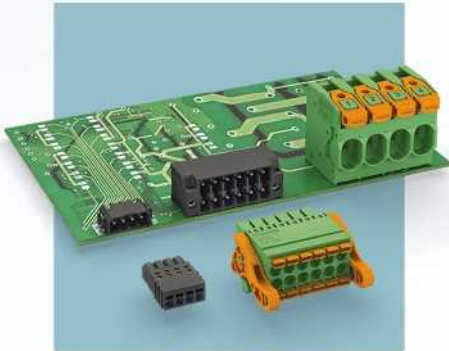


SUPPLEMENT

Catalog

2014



The Phoenix Contact catalog system



1 PCB connection technology and electronics housing

- PCB terminal blocks and plug connectors
- Electronics housing



2 Connection technology for field devices

- Plug connectors
- Cables and connectors



3 Modular terminal blocks

- Modular terminal blocks



4 Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial plug connectors

- Sensor/actuator cabling
- Cables and connectors
- Plug connectors



5 Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

- Marking and labeling
- Tools
- Installation and mounting material



6 Surge protection and power supply units

- Lightning monitoring system
- Surge protection and interference filters
- Power supply units and UPS
- Protective devices



7 Interface technology and switching devices

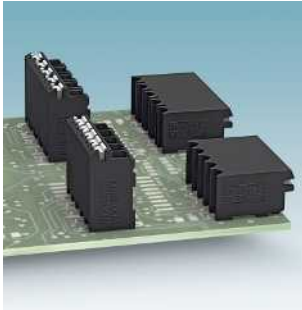
- Electronic switching devices and motor control
- Measurement and control technology • Monitoring and signaling
- Relay modules • System cabling for controllers



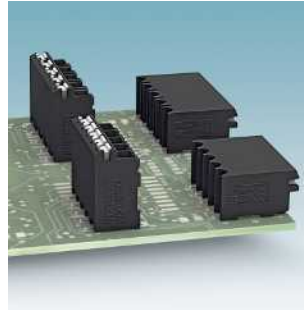
8 Control technology, I/O systems and automation infrastructure

- Ethernet networks • Functional safety • HMIs and industrial PCs • I/O systems
- Industrial lighting and signaling • Industrial communication technology
- Fieldbus components and systems • Wireless data communication
- Process infrastructure • Software • Controllers

	2 PCB connection technology and electronics housing	Catalog 1
	40 Connection technology for field devices	Catalog 2
	86 Modular terminal blocks	Catalog 3
	174 Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors	Catalog 4
	240 Marking systems, tools, and mounting material	Catalog 5
	302 Surge protection and power supplies	Catalog 6
	322 Interface technology and switching devices	Catalog 7
	374 Control technology, I/O systems, and automation infrastructure	Catalog 8
	434 Index	



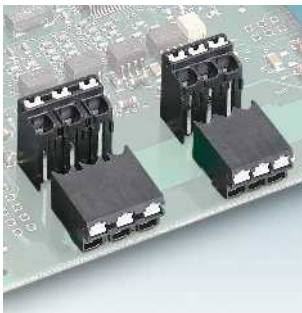
SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 3.5 and 3.81 mm pitch
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-H-... R32 Page 7
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-V-... R32 Page 7



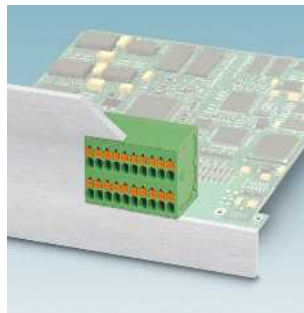
SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 5.0 and 5.08 mm pitch
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-H-5,0 R32 Page 9
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-V-5,0 R32 Page 9



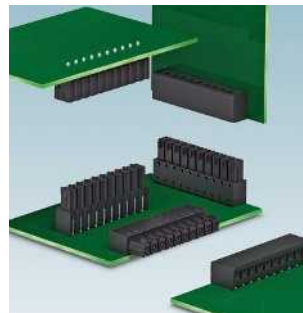
THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 3.5 and 3.81 mm pitch
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-H-3,5 P26 Page 10
SPT-THR 1,5/...-V-3,5 P26 Page 11



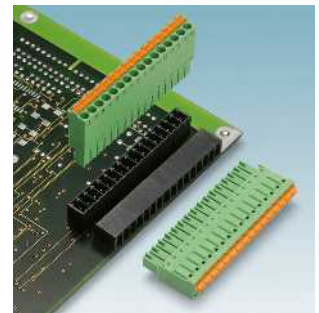
THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 5.0 and 5.08 mm pitch
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-H-5,0 P26 Page 12
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-V-5,0 P26 Page 13



Double-row PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 3.5 mm pitch
SPTD 1,5/ ...-H-3,5 Page 15



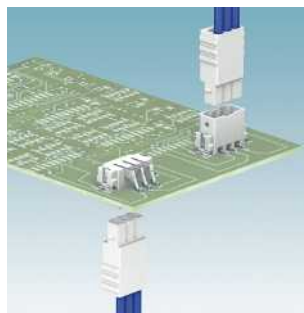
Inverted headers for reflow processes, 3.5 mm pitch
IMC 1,5/ ...-G-3,5 P20 THR Page 16
IMCV 1,5/ ...-G-3,5 P20 THR Page 17



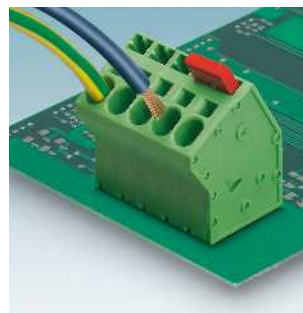
Single-level headers, 13 to 20-pos., for reflow processes, 3.81 mm pitch
MC 1,5/...-G-3,81 P20 THR Page 18
MCV 1,5/...-G-3,81 P20 THR Page 19



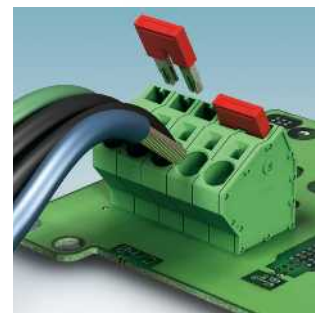
Taped single-level headers, 13 to 20-pos., for reflow processes, 3.81 mm pitch
MC 1,5/...-G-3,81 P20 THRR... Page 20
MCV 1,5/...-G-3,81 P20 THRR... Page 21



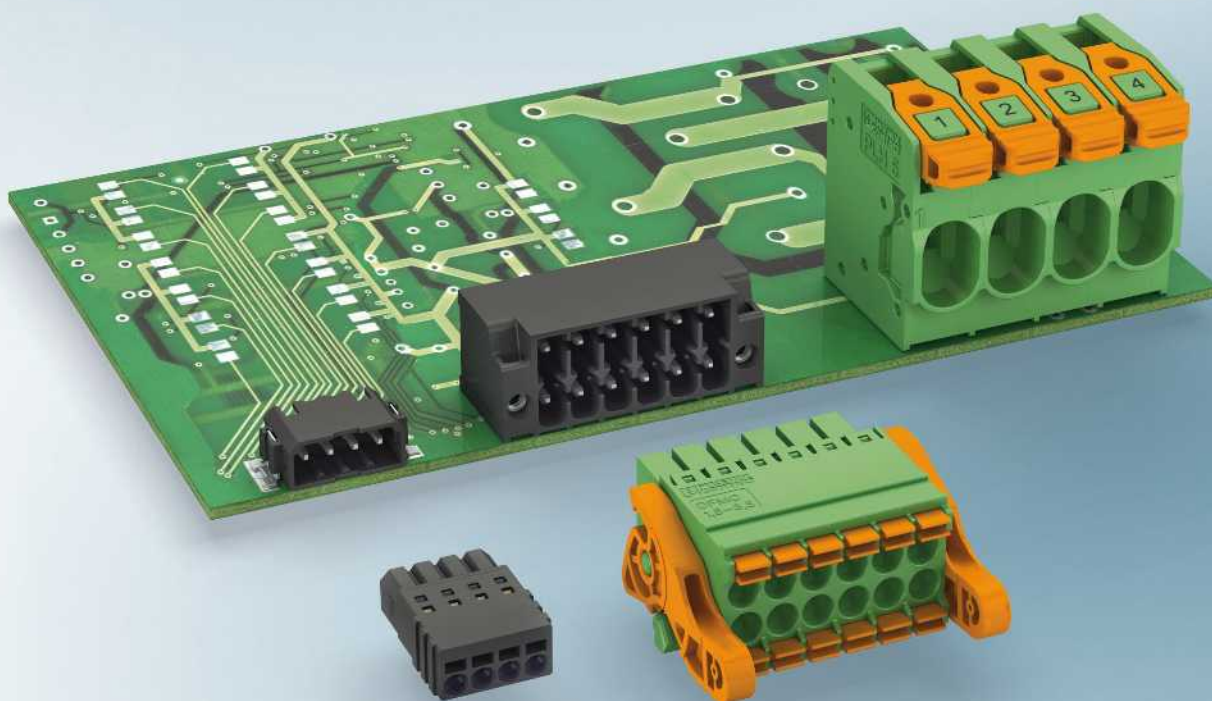
Plugs with push-in spring connection up to 0.75 mm², 2.5 mm pitch
PTSM 0,5/ ...-HV-2,5-SMD WH R32 Page 23
PTSM 0,5/ ...-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32 Page 23



Angled PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 6 mm², 7.5 mm pitch
SPTA 5/ ...-7,5-ZB Page 25



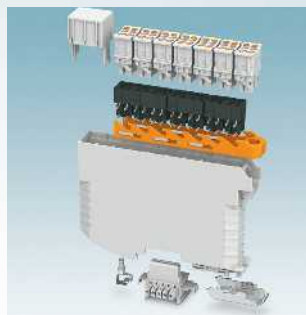
Angled PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 6 mm², 10 mm pitch
SPTA 16/ ...-10,0-ZB Page 27



Feed-through terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 16 mm² for high-current applications

PWO 16-UW

Page 29



ME-IO electronics housing with front connection

**ME-IO 18, 8....
HSC...**

Page 30
Page 30



PCO... power connector for ME MAX housing

**PCO-L KMGY
PBR 42A...**

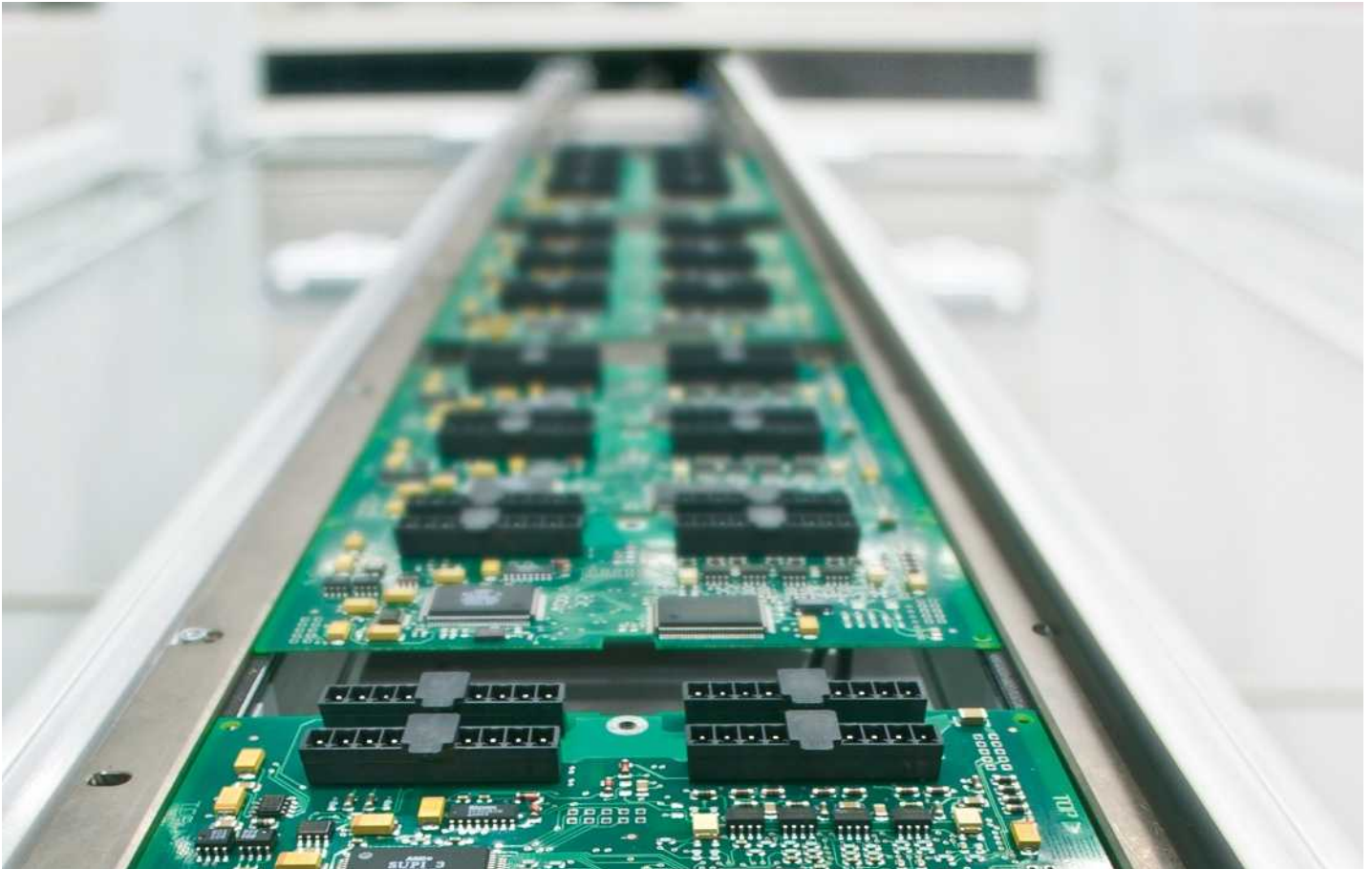
Page 38
Page 38



ME TBUS 4P1S and ME TBUS ADAPTER for ME and ME MAX housing

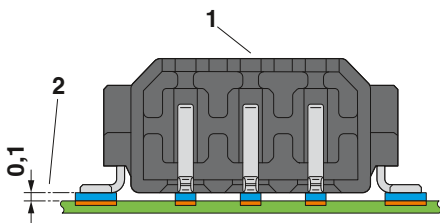
**METBUS 1,5/4P1S KMGY
METBUS ADAPTER KMGY**

Page 39
Page 39



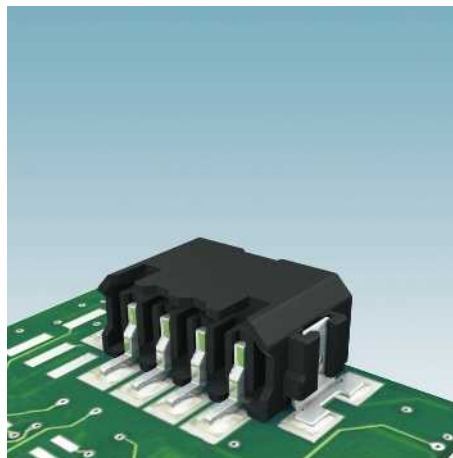
SMD- Surface Mount Device

Generally the term SMD or SMT (surface mount technology) refers to the dominant production method currently used for assemblies in electronics production. In this case solder paste is applied to the contact surfaces of the PCB. The surface contacts of the component are dipped in this paste and soldered by means of the reflow soldering process.



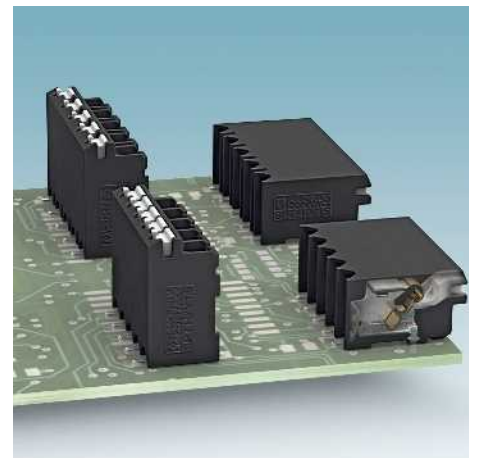
Properties of SMD/THR components in the reflow process

- Resistance to high temperatures
- Suction areas (1) for automatic PCB assembly by means of pick-and-place
- Stability in the case of mechanical loads
- Coplanarity (2) (evenness) of the SMD contacts



PTSM 0,5...SMD

In addition to the SMD contacts, the components have anchor metal on the side. This ensures that the insertion and withdrawal force of the plugs does not overload the contact points.



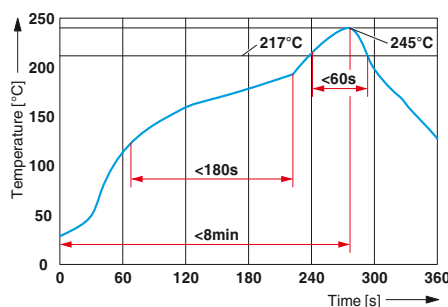
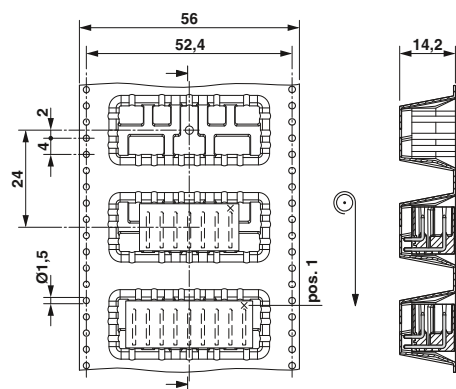
SPT-SMD 1,5...

Additional solder pins on the side position the component on the PCB and prevent it moving during the process. Moreover, they absorb the force when the conductors are connected.



The qualification of the SMD connectors is based on IPC/JEDEC J-STD020 indicating the MSL (Moisture Sensitive Level) and the max. processing temperatures. The SMD/THR components meet MSL 1 or 2 which means that dry bag packaging is not required.

The standard tape width for tape-on-reel packaging supports automatic PCB assembly in pick-and-place applications.



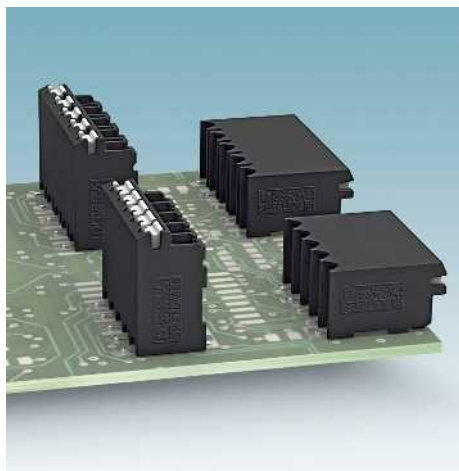
Dimensional drawings of tape reels and suction areas and pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

Reflow soldering

The reflow process and the required temperature profiles are described in SMD standards DIN EN 61760-1 or also IEC 60068-2-58. The profiles described are usually used for test purposes, but are also recommended for the application.

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²




- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid and stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMD processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with a 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm pitch
- High stability due to anchor pins or two soldering pads per position
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve available on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8	796
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

SPT-SMD 1,5/...H...R...

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5			13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
160			160		
3.5 / 3.81			3.5 / 3.81		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75			0.2 - 0.75		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
160	160	320	160	160	320
2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8			8		
LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
V0			V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3			1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3		

SPT-SMD 1,5/...V...R...

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
2	3.81
3	7.62
4	11.43
5	15.24
6	19.05
7	22.86
8	26.67
9	30.48
10	34.29
11	38.10
12	41.91

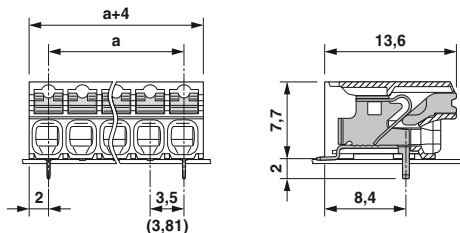


Taped PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

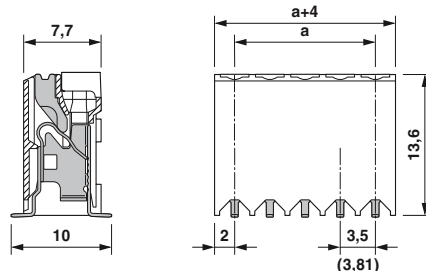


Taped PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB

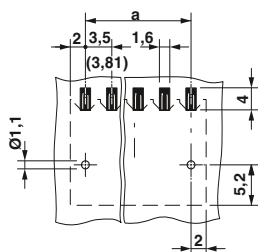
Dimensional drawing



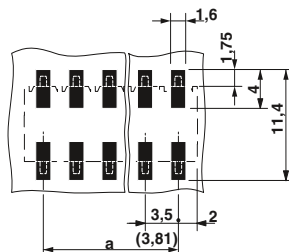
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 R24	1824527	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 R24	1824530	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 R44	1824543	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 R44	1824556	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 R44	1824569	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 R44	1824572	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 R72	1824585	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 R72	1824598	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-3,5 R72	1824608	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-3,5 R72	1824611	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-3,5 R72	1824624	300
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 R24	1824637	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 R24	1824640	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 R44	1824653	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 R44	1824666	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 R44	1824679	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 R44	1824682	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 R72	1824695	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 R72	1824705	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-3,81 R72	1824718	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-3,81 R72	1824721	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-3,81 R72	1824734	300

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 R24	1824080	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 R32	1824093	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 R44	1824103	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 R44	1824116	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 R44	1824129	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 R44	1824132	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 R72	1824145	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 R72	1824158	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-3,5 R72	1824161	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-3,5 R72	1824174	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-3,5 R72	1824187	200
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 R24	1824190	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 R32	1824200	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 R44	1824213	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 R44	1824226	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 R44	1824239	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 R44	1824242	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 R72	1824255	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 R72	1824268	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-3,81 R72	1824271	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-3,81 R72	1824284	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-3,81 R72	1824297	200

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²






- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid and stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMD processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with a 5.0 mm and 5.08 mm pitch
- High stability due to anchor pins or two soldering pads per position
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve available on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Marker cards SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8	798
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

SPT-SMD 1,5/...H..R

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
320		
5 / 5.08		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
250	320	500
4	4	4
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
8		
LCP / IIIa		
V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3 mm		

SPT-SMD 1,5/...V...R...

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
320		
5 / 5.08		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
250	320	500
4	4	4
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
8		
LCP / IIIa		
V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

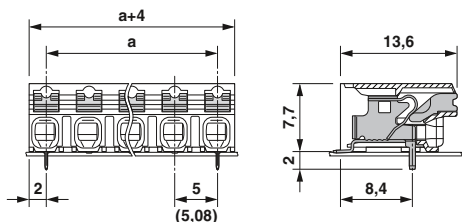


Taped PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

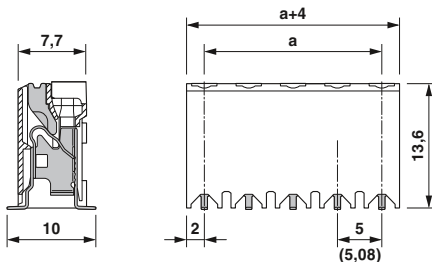


Taped PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB

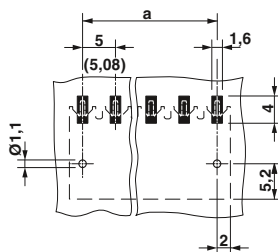
Dimensional drawing



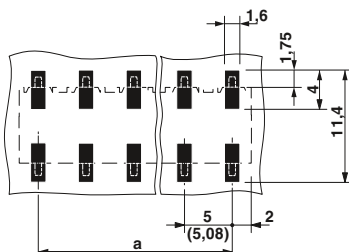
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 R24	1824747	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 R32	1824750	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 R44	1824763	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 R44	1824776	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 R44	1824789	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 R88	1824792	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 R88	1824802	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 R88	1824815	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-5,0 R88	1824828	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-5,0 R88	1824831	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-5,0 R88	1824844	300
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 R24	1824857	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 R32	1824860	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 R44	1824873	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 R44	1824885	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 R44	1824899	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 R88	1824909	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 R88	1824912	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 R88	1824925	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-5,08 R88	1824938	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-5,08 R88	1824941	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-5,08 R88	1824954	300

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 R24	1824307	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 R32	1824310	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 R44	1824323	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 R44	1824336	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 R44	1824349	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 R88	1824352	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 R88	1824365	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 R88	1824378	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-5,0 R88	1824381	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-5,0 R88	1824394	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-5,0 R88	1824404	200
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 R24	1824417	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 R32	1824420	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 R44	1824433	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 R44	1824446	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 R44	1824459	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 R88	1824462	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 R88	1824475	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 R88	1824488	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-5,08 R88	1824491	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-5,08 R88	1824501	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-5,08 R88	1824514	200

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid or stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMT reflow processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm pitch
- Two solder pins for a high level of stability on the PCB
- Standard pin length of 2.6 mm also suitable for wave soldering processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting in the reflow process with pin length of 2.0 mm
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

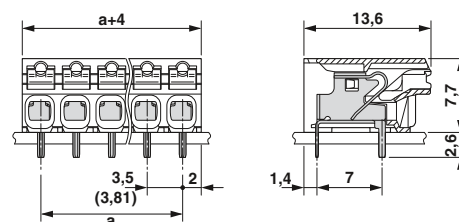


Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

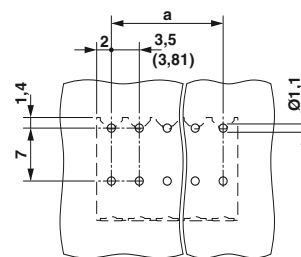
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
160		
3.5 / 3.81		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75		
- / -		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
160	160	320
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
8		
LCP / IIIa		
V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 P26	1822752	370
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 P26	1822765	240
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 P26	1822778	170
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 P26	1822781	150
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 P26	1822794	130
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 P26	1822804	110
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 P26	1822817	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 P26	1822820	80
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,5 P26	1822833	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,5 P26	1822846	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,5 P26	1822859	60
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 P26	1822862	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 P26	1822875	240
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 P26	1822888	170
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 P26	1822891	130
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 P26	1822901	110
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 P26	1822914	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 P26	1822927	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 P26	1822930	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,81 P26	1822943	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,81 P26	1822956	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,81 P26	1822969	60



Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



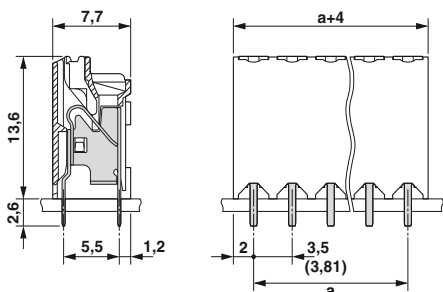
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB



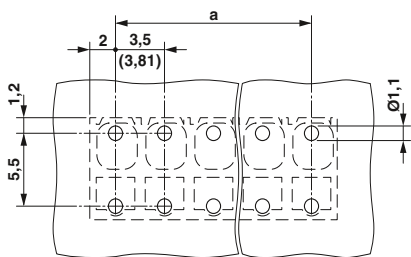
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

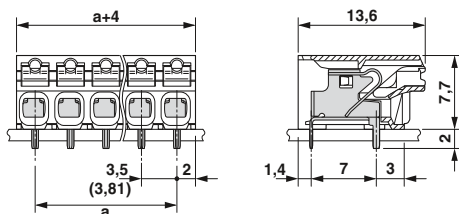


Ordering data

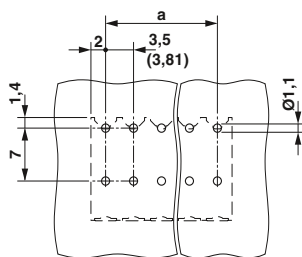
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 P26	1822312	540
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 P26	1822325	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 P26	1822338	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 P26	1822341	220
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 P26	1822354	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 P26	1822367	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 P26	1822370	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 P26	1822383	120
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,5 P26	1822396	90
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,5 P26	1822406	90
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,5 P26	1822419	90
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 P26	1822422	510
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 P26	1822435	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 P26	1822448	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 P26	1822451	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 P26	1822464	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 P26	1822477	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 P26	1822480	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 P26	1822493	90
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,81 P26	1822503	90
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,81 P26	1822516	90
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,81 P26	1822529	60



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

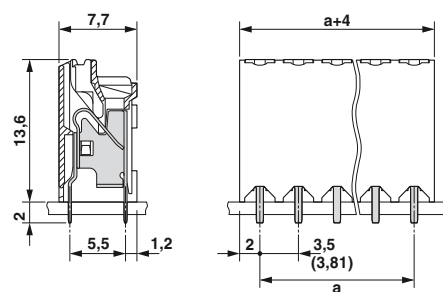


Ordering data

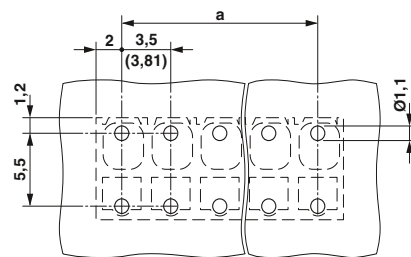
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 P20 R24	1823638	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823641	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823654	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823667	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823670	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823683	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823696	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823706	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823719	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823722	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823735	250
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 P20 R24	1823748	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823751	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823764	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823777	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823780	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823793	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823803	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823816	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823829	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823832	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823845	250



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

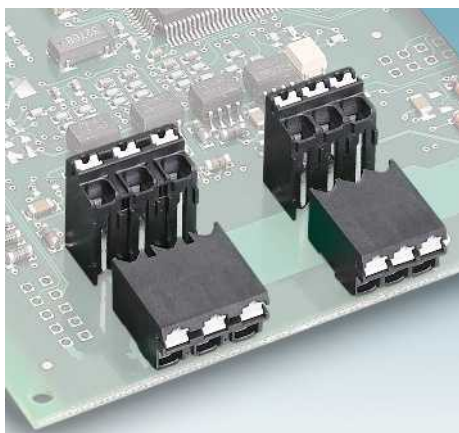


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 P20 R24	1823191	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 P20 R24	1823201	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823214	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823227	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823230	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823243	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823256	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823269	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823272	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823285	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823298	180
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 P20 R24	1823308	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 P20 R24	1823311	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823324	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823337	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823340	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823353	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823366	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823379	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823382	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823395	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823405	180

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid or stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMT reflow processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with 5.0 mm and 5.08 mm pitch
- Two solder pins for a high level of stability on the PCB
- Standard pin length of 2.6 mm also suitable for wave soldering processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting in the reflow process with pin length of 2.0 mm
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:





Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

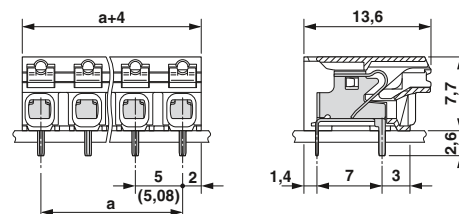


Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

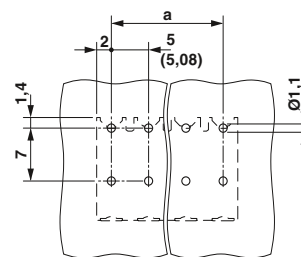
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
320		
5 / 5.08		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75		
- / -		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
250	320	500
4	4	4
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
8		
LCP / IIIa		
V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 P26	1822972	300
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 P26	1822985	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 P26	1822998	130
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 P26	1823007	110
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 P26	1823010	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 P26	1823023	60
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 P26	1823036	60
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 P26	1823049	40
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,0 P26	1823052	40
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,0 P26	1823065	40
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,0 P26	1823078	40
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 P26	1823081	300
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 P26	1823094	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 P26	1823104	130
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 P26	1823117	110
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 P26	1823120	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 P26	1823133	60
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 P26	1823146	60
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 P26	1823159	40
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,08 P26	1823162	40
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,08 P26	1823175	40
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,08 P26	1823188	40



Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



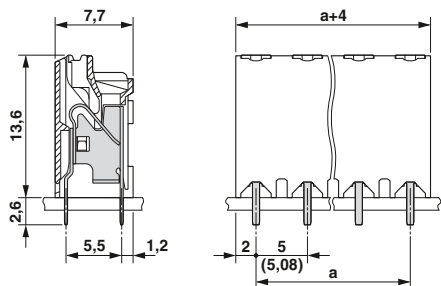
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB



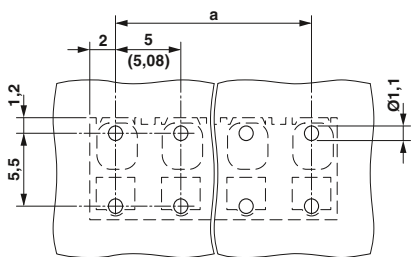
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

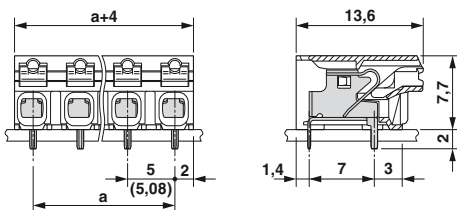


Ordering data

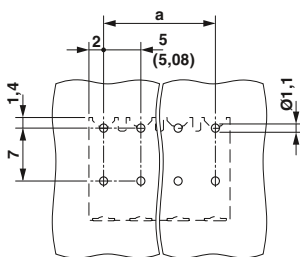
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 P26	1822532	440
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 P26	1822545	280
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 P26	1822558	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 P26	1822561	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 P26	1822574	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 P26	1822587	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 P26	1822590	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 P26	1822600	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,0 P26	1822613	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,0 P26	1822626	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,0 P26	1822639	60
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 P26	1822642	440
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 P26	1822655	280
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 P26	1822668	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 P26	1822671	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 P26	1822684	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 P26	1822697	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 P26	1822707	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 P26	1822710	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,08 P26	1822723	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,08 P26	1822736	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,08 P26	1822749	60



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

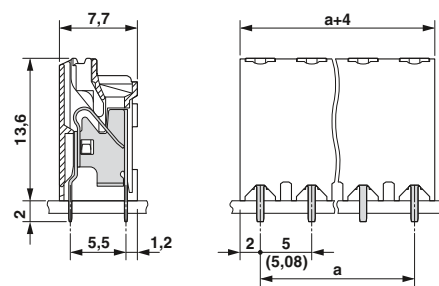


Ordering data

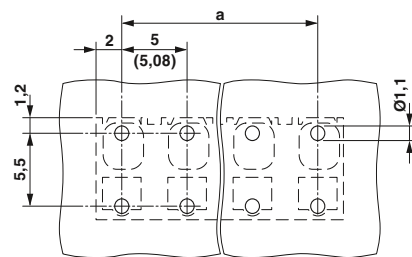
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 P20 R24	1823858	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 P20 R32	1823861	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 P20 R32	1823874	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823887	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823890	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823900	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823913	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823926	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823939	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823942	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823955	250
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 P20 R24	1823968	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 P20 R32	1823971	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 P20 R32	1823984	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 P20 R56	1823997	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824006	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824019	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824022	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824035	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824048	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824051	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824064	250



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

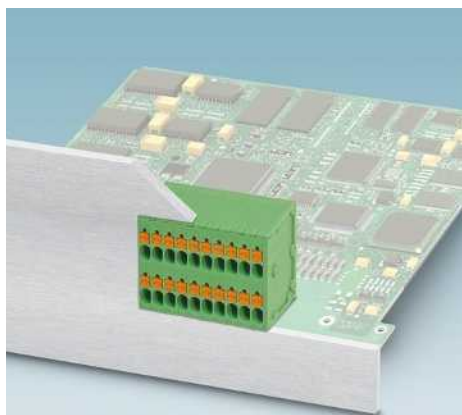


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 P20 R24	1823418	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 P20 R32	1823421	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823434	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823447	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823450	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823463	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823476	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823489	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823492	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823502	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823515	180
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 P20 R24	1823528	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 P20 R32	1823531	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823544	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823557	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823560	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823573	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823586	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823599	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823609	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823612	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823625	180

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

Double-level PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²








- Push-in connection with spring lever for tool-free conductor connection
- Unique integration into front panels in two rows
- Conductor cross sections up to 1.5 mm² with ferrule
- Printing area at the front
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm test pin

Notes:

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8	796
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

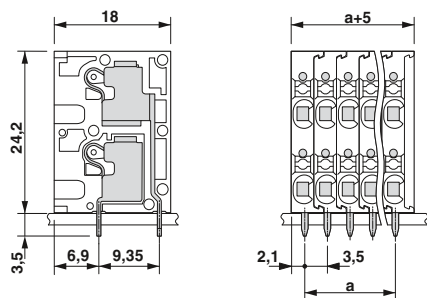
	10 ¹) / 1.5		
	200		
	3.5		
	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 24 - 14		
	0.2 - 1.5		
	0.2 - 1.5		
	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
	160	200	400
	2.5	2.5	2.5
	B	C	D
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	B	C	D
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	8		
	PA / I		
	V0		
	1.3 / 0.6 x 1.0 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50

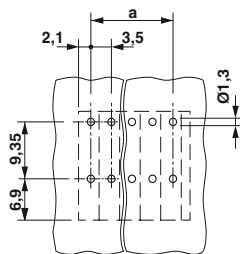


Horizontal connection direction

Dimensional drawing



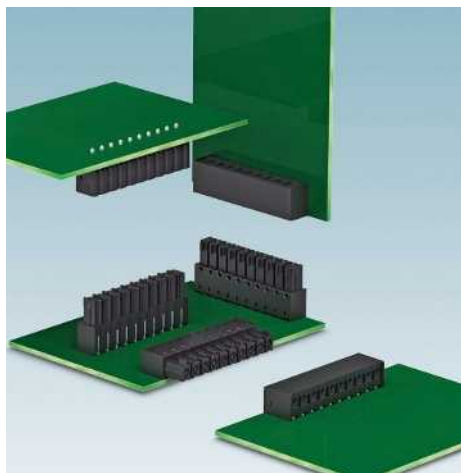
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTD 1,5/ 2-H-3,5	1841490	100
SPTD 1,5/ 3-H-3,5	1841500	100
SPTD 1,5/ 4-H-3,5	1841513	100
SPTD 1,5/ 5-H-3,5	1841526	100
SPTD 1,5/ 6-H-3,5	1841539	100
SPTD 1,5/ 7-H-3,5	1841542	100
SPTD 1,5/ 8-H-3,5	1841555	100
SPTD 1,5/ 9-H-3,5	1841568	100
SPTD 1,5/10-H-3,5	1841571	100
SPTD 1,5/11-H-3,5	1841584	100
SPTD 1,5/12-H-3,5	1841597	100

Inverted headers for reflow processes



- Inverted headers with a 3.5 mm pitch
- Plug-in direction parallel or vertical to the PCB
- Versions with snap-in lug for locking inverted plugs with self-locking flanges
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the THR procedure in Catalog 1
- Combination with MC 1,5 pin strips for the PCB/PCB connection

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select


Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

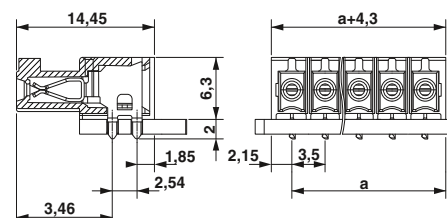


2.0 mm pin length
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

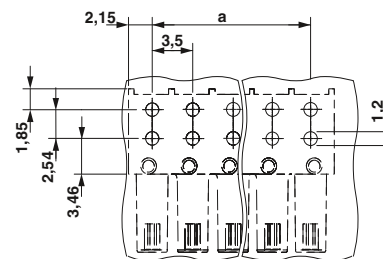
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current	[A]	8 ¹⁾
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160
Pitch	[mm]	3.5
Insulation coordination		
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160 160 320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5 2.5 2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
General data		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830414	50
IMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830427	50
IMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830430	50
IMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830443	50
IMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830456	50
IMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830469	50
IMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830472	50
IMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830485	50
IMC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830498	50
IMC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830508	50
IMC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830511	50



Pin length of 2.0 mm, with snap-in lug, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

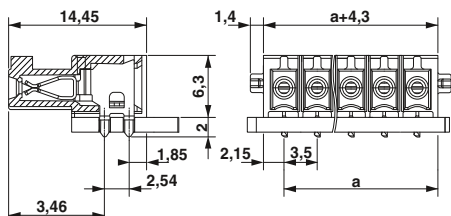


2.0 mm pin length Box-packaged headers, Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

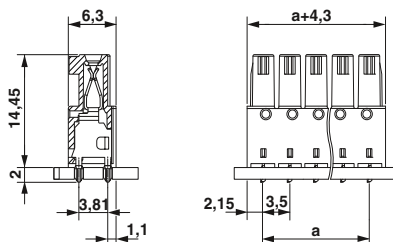


Pin length of 2.0 mm, with snap-in lug, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

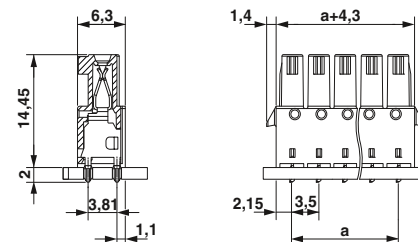
Dimensional drawing



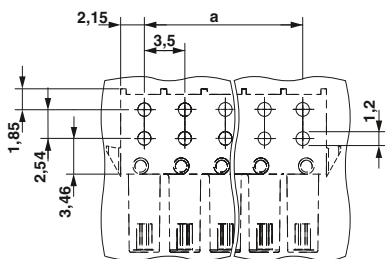
Dimensional drawing



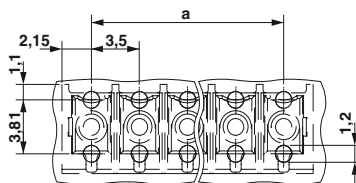
Dimensional drawing



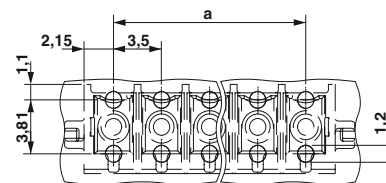
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830566	50
IMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830579	50
IMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830582	50
IMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830595	50
IMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830605	50
IMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830618	50
IMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830621	50
IMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830634	50
IMC 1,5/10-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830647	50
IMC 1,5/11-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830650	50
IMC 1,5/12-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830663	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830715	50
IMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830728	50
IMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830731	50
IMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830744	50
IMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830757	50
IMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830760	50
IMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830773	50
IMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830786	50
IMCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830799	50
IMCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830809	50
IMCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830812	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830867	50
IMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830870	50
IMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830883	50
IMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830896	50
IMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830906	50
IMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830919	50
IMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830922	50
IMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830935	50
IMCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830948	50
IMCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830951	50
IMCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830964	50

Connector systems with a 3.5/3.81 and 5.08 mm pitch

Single-level header for reflow processes



- 13 to 20 pos. headers with a 3.81 mm pitch
- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Short 2.0 mm pin for reduced overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the THR procedure in Catalog 1
- For further numbers of positions, visit phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

CP-MSTB and SK 3,... may only be used after reflow soldering.

Dimensional drawings of the free space for solder paste, the tape, and pick-and-place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Pin length 2.0 mm,
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

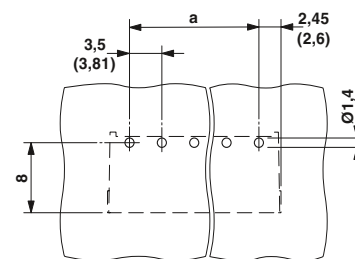
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634	
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current	[A]	8
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160
Pitch	[mm]	3.81
Insulation coordination		
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160 160 250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5 2.5 2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
General data		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
13	45.72
14	49.53
15	53.34
16	57.15
17	60.96
18	64.77
19	68.58
20	72.39

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829056	50
MC 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829069	50
MC 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829072	50
MC 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829085	50
MC 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829098	50
MC 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829108	50
MC 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829111	50
MC 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829124	50



Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB



Pin length 2.0 mm,
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

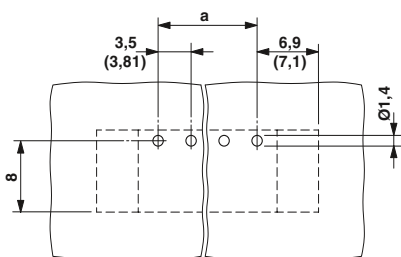


Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

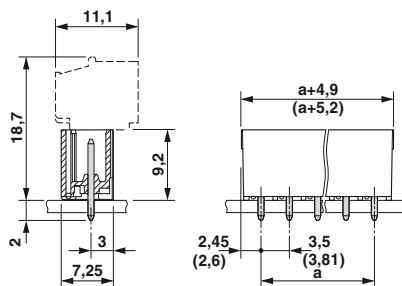
Dimensional drawing



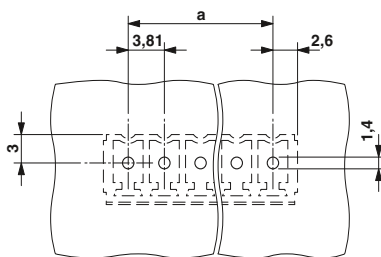
Drilling diagram



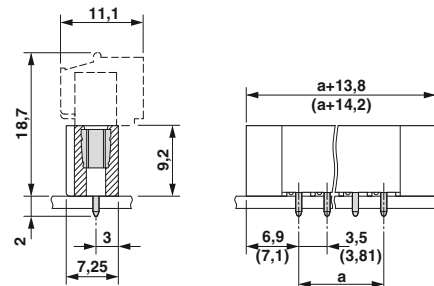
Dimensional drawing



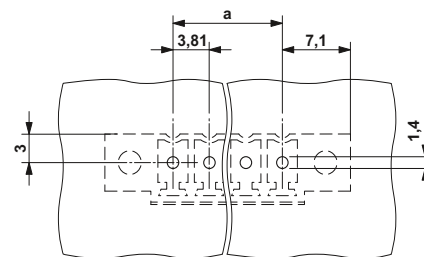
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829137	50
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829140	50
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829153	50
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829166	50
MC 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829179	50
MC 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829182	50
MC 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829195	50
MC 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829205	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828895	50
MCV 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828905	50
MCV 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828918	50
MCV 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828921	50
MCV 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828934	50
MCV 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828947	50
MCV 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828950	50
MCV 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828963	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1828976	50
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1828989	50
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1828992	50
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829001	50
MCV 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829014	50
MCV 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829027	50
MCV 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829030	50
MCV 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829043	50

Connector systems with a 3.5/3.81 and 5.08 mm pitch

Single-level header for reflow processes



- 13 to 20 pos. headers with a 3.81 mm pitch
- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Short 2.0 mm pin for reduced overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs
- Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Tape width corresponds to order designation, e.g., R32 = 32 mm tape width
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the THR procedure in Catalog 1
- For further numbers of positions, visit phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.



CP-MSTB and SK 3,... may only be used after reflow soldering.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

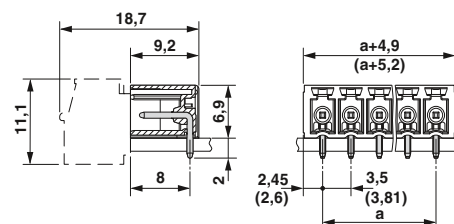


Pin length 2.0 mm,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

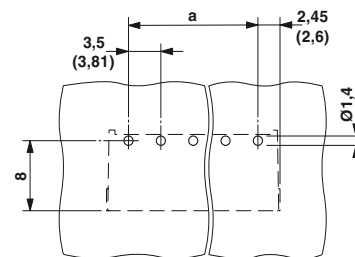
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634	
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current	[A]	8
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-
Pitch	[mm]	-
Insulation coordination		
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
General data		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		- / -
Inflammability class according to UL 94		-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828691	470
MC 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828701	470
MC 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828714	470
MC 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828727	470
MC 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828730	470
MC 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828743	470
MC 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828756	470
MC 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828769	470



Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

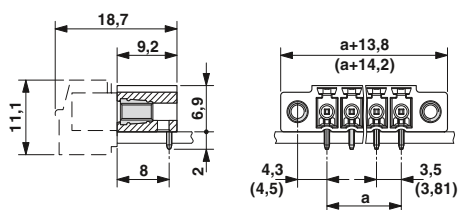


Pin length 2.0 mm,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

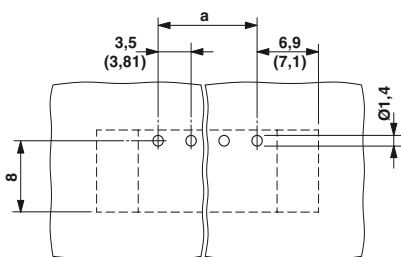


Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



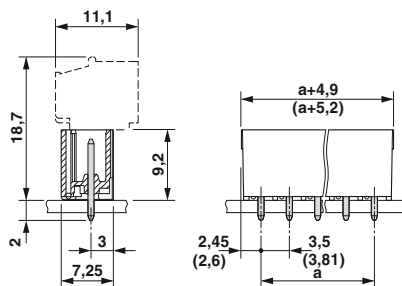
Drilling diagram



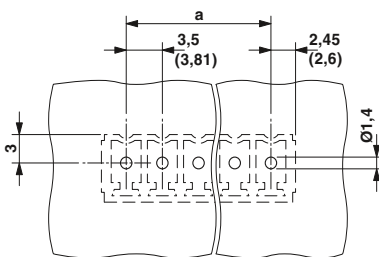
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828772	470
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828785	470
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828798	470
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828808	470
MC 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828811	470
MC 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828824	470
MC 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828837	470
MC 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828840	470

Dimensional drawing



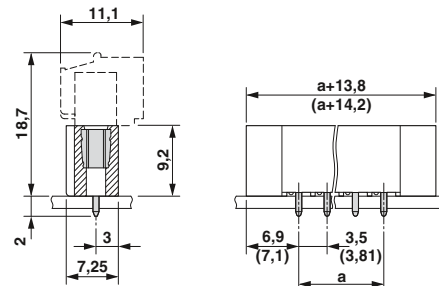
Drilling diagram



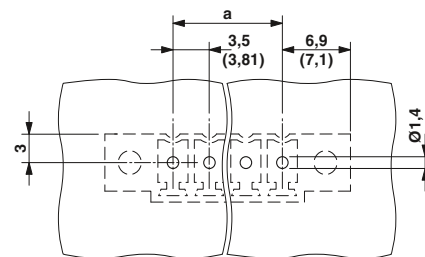
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828536	200
MCV 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828549	200
MCV 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828522	200
MCV 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828565	200
MCV 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828578	200
MCV 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828581	200
MCV 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828594	200
MCV 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828604	200

Dimensional drawing



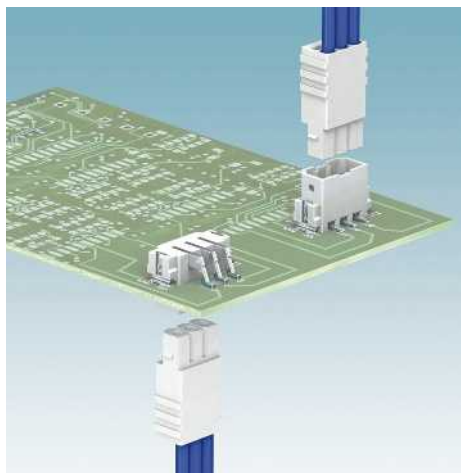
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828617	200
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828620	200
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828633	200
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828646	200
MCV 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828659	200
MCV 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828662	200
MCV 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828675	200
MCV 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828688	200

Plug with spring-cage connection up to 0.75 mm²



- Specifically designed for use in reflow and SMT processes
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Robust solder anchor for secure, mechanical fixing to the surface
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Compatible with PTSM...-/PTPM...plugs
- 2.5 mm pitch

Notes:

PTSM plugs and headers are also available in black.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Current carrying dependent upon plug used

²⁾ 0.75 mm² possible, terminates the conductor insulation before the terminal block.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current	[A]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

PTSM 0,5/...-HV-2,5-SMD R..

6 ¹⁾		
160		
2.5		
- / - / -		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
125	160	250
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
PA / I		
V0		

PTSM 0,5/ ...-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32

6 ¹⁾		
160		
2.5		
- / - / -		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
125	160	250
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
PA / I		
V0		

PTSM 0,5/ 1-2,5-H SMD WH L R24

6 ¹⁾ / 0.5		
250		
-		
0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 ²⁾ / 26 - 20		
0.25 - 0.5		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
63	250	320
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
150	-	-
5	-	-
26-20	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
PA / I		
V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50



Vertical header
for SMD applications

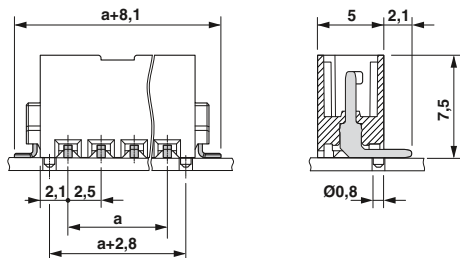


Through board header
for SMD applications

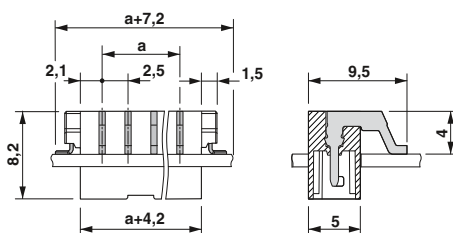


1-pos. horizontal PCB terminal block for SMD
applications

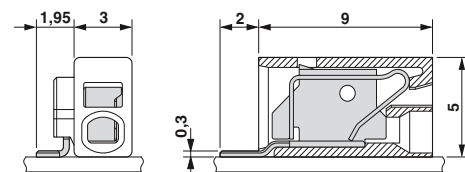
Dimensional drawing



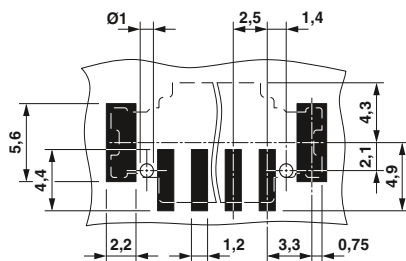
Dimensional drawing



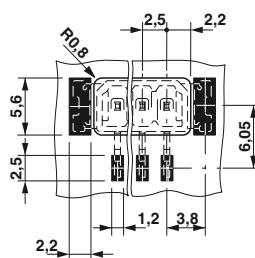
Dimensional drawing



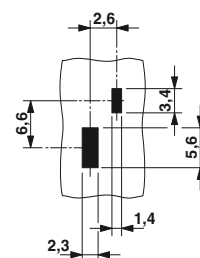
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type
2.5 mm pitch, color: white

Order No. Pcs. / Pkt.

PTSM 0,5/ 2-HV-2,5-SMD WH R32	1778696	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HV-2,5-SMD WH R32	1778706	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778719	400
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778722	400
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778735	400
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778748	400
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778751	400

Ordering data

Type
2.5 mm pitch, color: white

Order No. Pcs. / Pkt.

PTSM 0,5/ 2-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32	1830126	330
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32	1830139	330
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830142	330
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830155	330
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830168	330
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830171	330
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830184	330

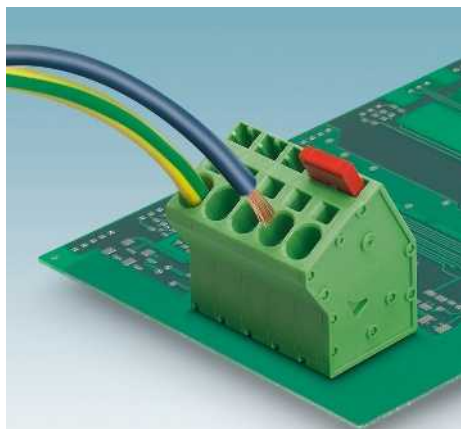
Ordering data

Type
2.5 mm pitch, color: white

Order No. Pcs. / Pkt.

PTSM 0,5/ 1-2,5-H SMD WH L R24	1840035	1000

PCB terminal blocks, 7.5 mm pitch






- SPTA 5 PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection for conductor cross sections up to 6 mm² and a current carrying capacity of 41 A
- Fully insulated bridges (FBSK) with different numbers of positions, e.g., for potential distribution
- Fast connection technology, thanks to tool-free direct plug-in principle
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Conductor connection direction: 30° to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

1) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Bridge FBSK ...-7,5	830

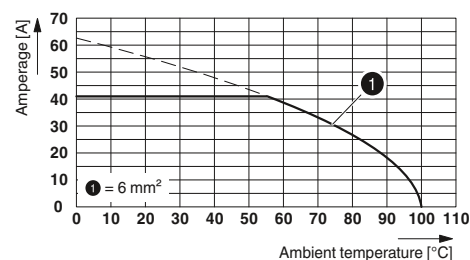
Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPTA 5/...-7,5

Tested according to DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01

Reduction factor = 1

Number of positions: 4



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)	
Solid / stranded	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

SPTA 5/1-7,5

Rated current / conductor cross section			41 ¹⁾ / 6			
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2			1000			
Pitch			7.5			
Connection capacity						
Solid / stranded			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve			0.25 - 6			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve			0.25 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)						
Solid / stranded			- / -			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve			-			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve			0.25 - 1.5			
Insulation coordination						
Surge voltage category / pollution degree						
Rated insulation voltage	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated surge voltage	630	1000	1000	800	1000	1000
Approval data (UL/CUL)	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data						
Stripping length	15			15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8			2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8		

SPTA 5/...-7,5-ZB

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50



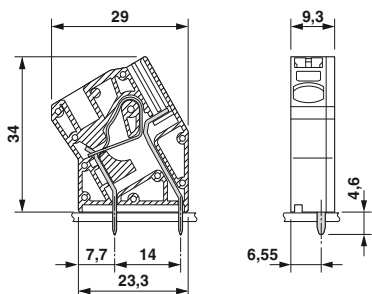
Single PCB terminal block, 30° angled connection direction, double pinning



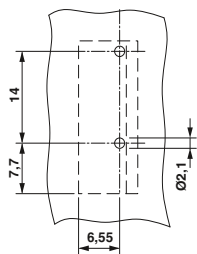
30° angled connection direction, zigzag pinning, 600 V UL approval



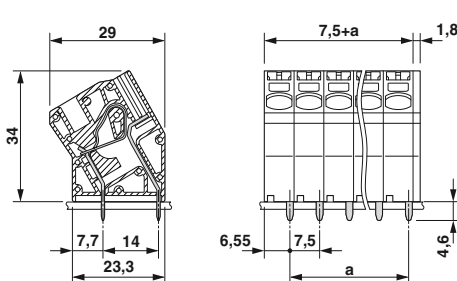
Dimensional drawing



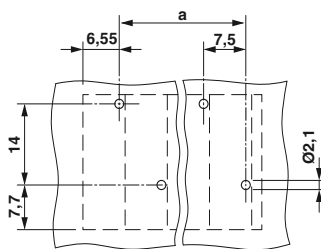
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		

SPTA 5/ 1-7,5	1819079	50
---------------	---------	----

Ordering data

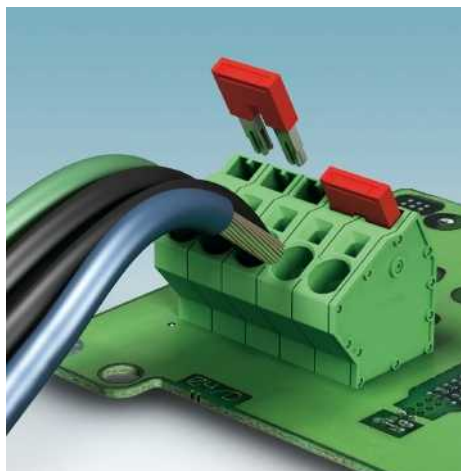
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		

SPTA 5/ 2-7,5-ZB	1819082	50
SPTA 5/ 3-7,5-ZB	1819095	50
SPTA 5/ 4-7,5-ZB	1819105	50
SPTA 5/ 5-7,5-ZB	1819118	50
SPTA 5/ 6-7,5-ZB	1819121	50
SPTA 5/ 7-7,5-ZB	1819134	50
SPTA 5/ 8-7,5-ZB	1819147	50
SPTA 5/ 9-7,5-ZB	1819150	50
SPTA 5/10-7,5-ZB	1819163	50
SPTA 5/11-7,5-ZB	1819176	50
SPTA 5/12-7,5-ZB	1819189	50

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks for power electronics with a pitch from 5.0 to 15.0 mm

PCB terminal blocks, angled, 10 mm pitch







- SPTA 16 PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection for conductor cross sections up to 16 mm² and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Fully insulated bridges (FBSK) with different number of positions, e. g. for potential distribution
- Fast connection method thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Conductor connection direction: 30° to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

¹⁾ Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZF 2-0,8 x4,0 Order No. 1204520	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm ² CRIMPFOX 16 S Order No. 1207983	
	Fixed bridge FBSK ...-10/ZFKDS 10	830

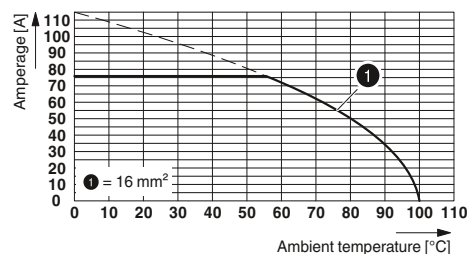
Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPTA 16/...-10,0

Tested according to DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01

Reduction factor = 1

Number of positions: 4



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)	
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm ²]
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

SPTA 16/1-10,0

Rated current / conductor cross section			76 ¹⁾ / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2			1000		
Pitch			10		
Solid & multi-strand / stranded			0.75 - 10 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve			0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve			0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)					
Solid & multi-strand / stranded			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve			0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination					
Surge voltage category / pollution degree			III / 3 III / 2 II / 2		
Rated insulation voltage			1000 1000 1000		
Rated surge voltage			8 8 6		
Approval data (UL/CUL)			B C D		
Nominal voltage			-		
Nominal current			-		
Connection capacity AWG			-		
Approval data (CSA)			B C D		
Nominal voltage			-		
Nominal current			-		
Connection capacity AWG			-		
General data					
Stripping length			18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions			1.7 / 1.2 x 1		

SPTA 16/...-10,0-ZB

Rated current / conductor cross section			76 ¹⁾ / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2			1000		
Pitch			10		
Solid & multi-strand / stranded			0.75 - 10 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve			0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve			0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)					
Solid & multi-strand / stranded			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve			0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination					
Surge voltage category / pollution degree			III / 3 III / 2 II / 2		
Rated insulation voltage			1000 1000 1000		
Rated surge voltage			8 8 6		
Approval data (UL/CUL)			B C D		
Nominal voltage			-		
Nominal current			-		
Connection capacity AWG			-		
Approval data (CSA)			B C D		
Nominal voltage			-		
Nominal current			-		
Connection capacity AWG			-		
General data					
Stripping length			18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions			1.7 / 1.2 x 1		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	10.00
3	20.00
4	30.00
5	40.00
6	50.00
7	60.00
8	70.00
9	80.00



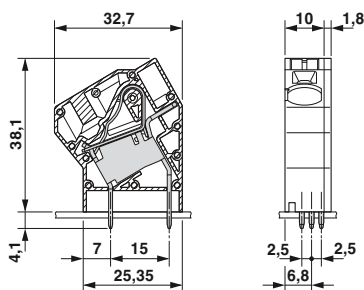
Single PCB terminal block,
30° angled connection direction,
double pinning



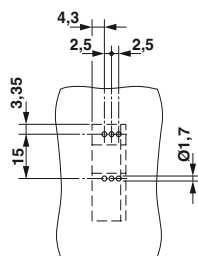
30° angled connection direction,
zigzag pinning, 600 V UL approval



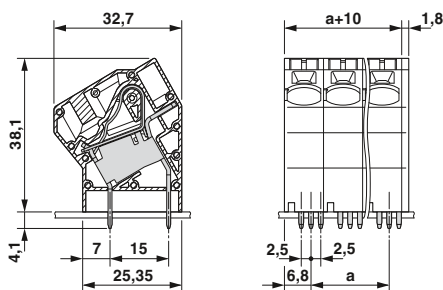
Dimensional drawing



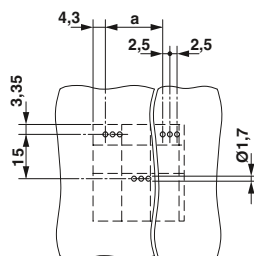
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

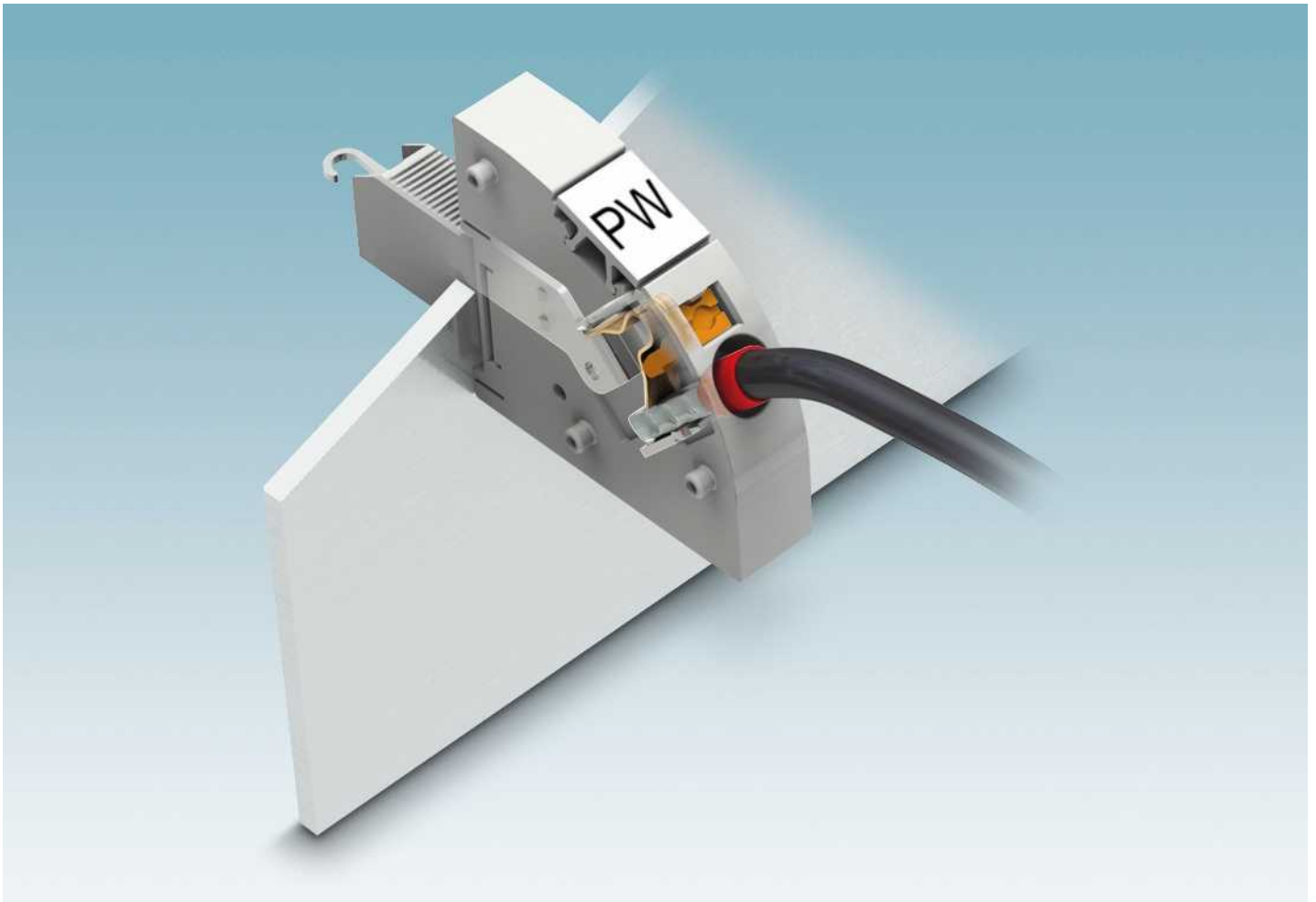


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 16/ 1-10,0	1819192	50

Ordering data

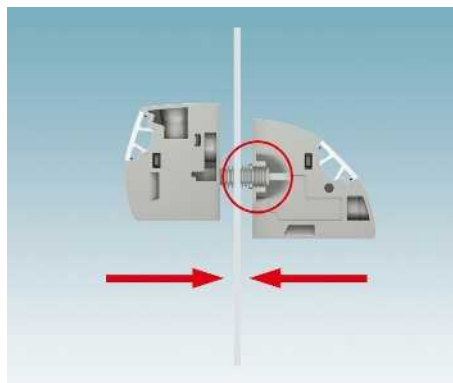
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 16/ 2-10,0-ZB	1819202	50
SPTA 16/ 3-10,0-ZB	1819215	50
SPTA 16/ 4-10,0-ZB	1819228	50
SPTA 16/ 5-10,0-ZB	1819231	50
SPTA 16/ 6-10,0-ZB	1819244	50
SPTA 16/ 7-10,0-ZB	1819257	50
SPTA 16/ 8-10,0-ZB	1819260	50
SPTA 16/ 9-10,0-ZB	1819273	50



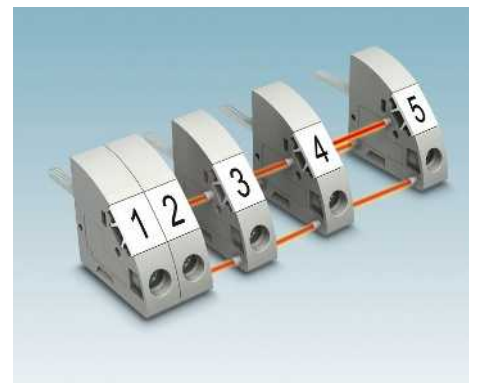
The 45° push-in spring connection enables quick, tool-free, and space-saving connection. The solid conductor or a conductor with ferrule is simply inserted into the terminal point and pressed against the current bar by the spring. It is only when fine-strand conductors without ferrules are connected and when this connection is released that it is necessary to use a standard bladed screwdriver. The perfect connection for rapid wiring in the field.



Optimally seal the potting compounds - molded feed-through terminal blocks from Phoenix Contact



The terminal blocks consist of an internal and external element. These pass through the housing panel and snap together without the need for tools. The engagement mechanism ensures a tight fit, however thick the panel.



The various engagement pin versions can be used to create pre-assembled blocks for fast mounting.

PWO 16... high-current feed-through terminal blocks with screw connection




- Outside the device with convenient push-in connection
- Inside the device with classic screw connection
- The two halves of the terminal can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Flange plates as alternative mounting options

Notes:
 Inside = left side of portrait photos
 Outside = right side of portrait photos
 Corresponding screws for fixing the panel feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

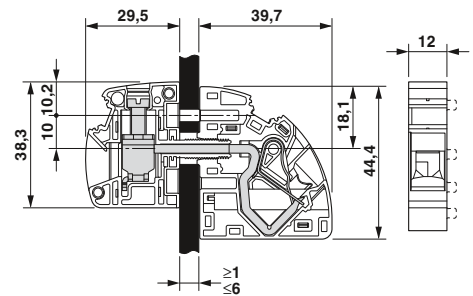


16 mm² panel feed-through terminal block, external part with push-in connection, internal part with screw connection

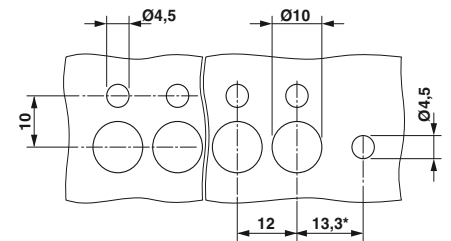
Accessories

For all types	Type
	Flange plate PWO 16-F Order No. 1705659

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

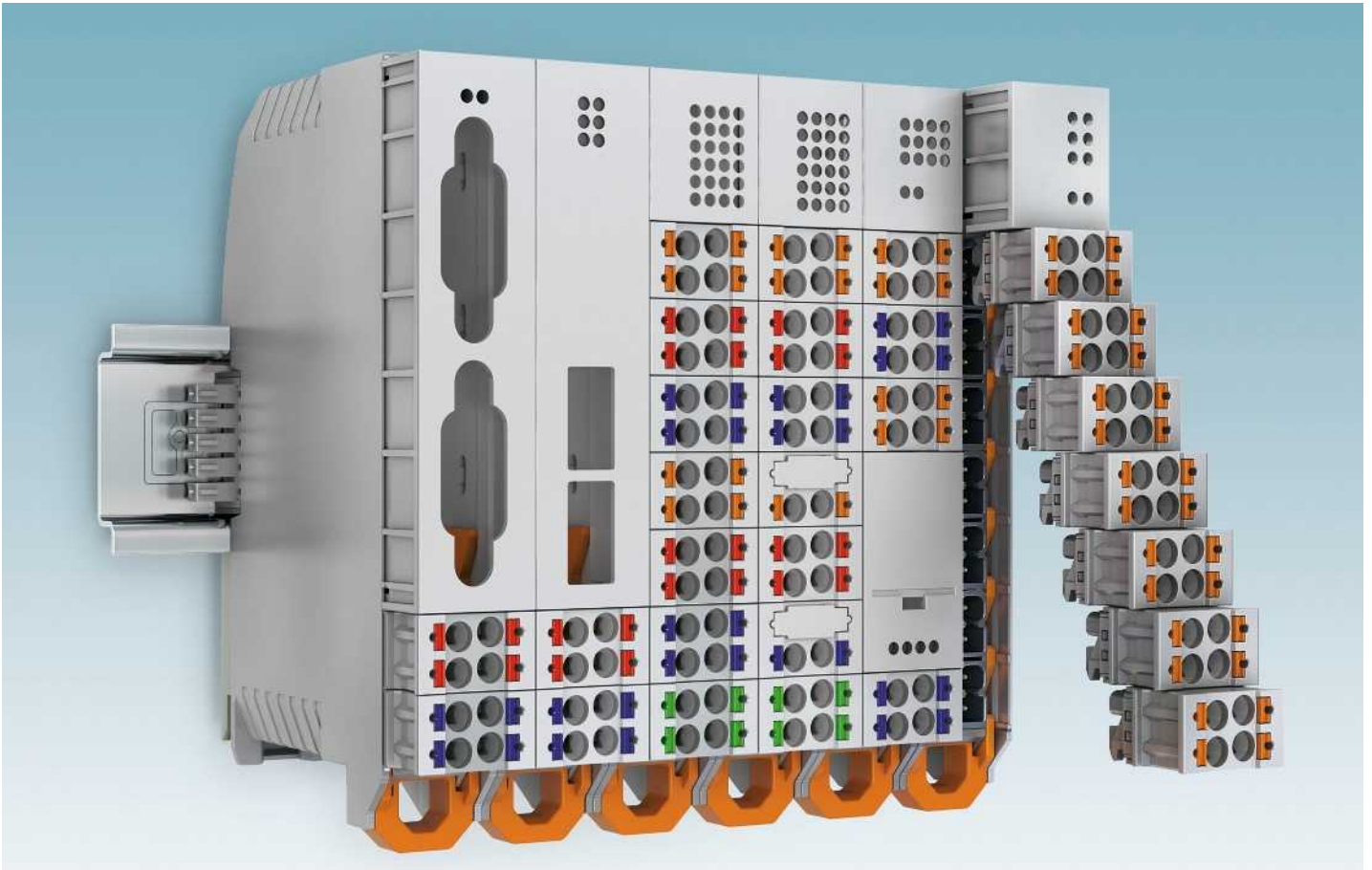
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	76 / 16 // 76 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm ²]/[mm ²]/AWG	1.5 - 16 / 1.5 - 16 / 14 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]	1.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]	1.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm ²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]	1.5 - 4		
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm ²]	- / -		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	18		
Cable lug connection: thread / tightening torque				
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

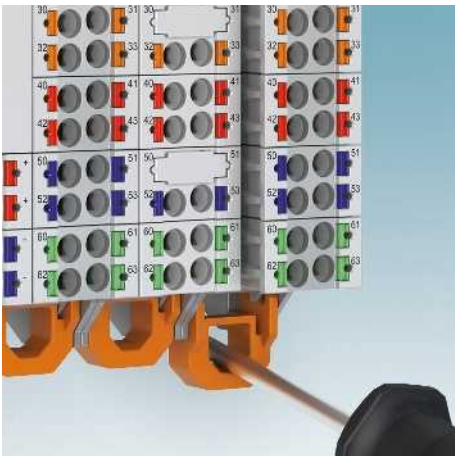
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Panel feed-through terminal block		
PWO 16-UW	1844387	50
Panel feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PWO 16-UW/S	1844390	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)



The ME-IO housing is particularly suitable for applications with a small amount of installation space. The push-in front connection technology as well as the compact design enable devices with up to 36 positions to be implemented in a confined space.



The Lock & Release system provides secure and defined locking and release for plugs and headers.

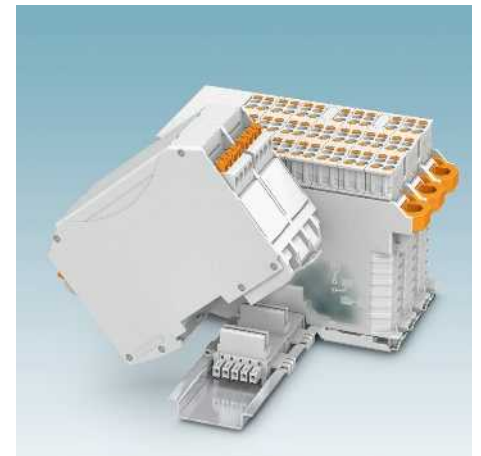
Releasing the lever automatically ejects the plug from the header. The contact system between the plug and header is interrupted, but the plugs do not fall out.



Coding with CP-DMC... coding profile prevents mismatching in the device.

The HSCP-... plugs and HSCH ... headers are mounted with corresponding CP-DMC ... coding profiles. If the coding profile is mounted between the same positions, the plug cannot be plugged in.

The coding can be implemented later on site or is provided in pre-assembled versions.



The ME 18,8 TBUS connector can be snapped onto the NS 35/7,5 DIN rail to connect individual modules together. This means that the signal and supply voltage can be implemented in the device system without any wiring.

The bus connector is compatible with the bus system of the ME TBUS and ME MAX housing ranges, thereby enabling the creation of complex devices with quick and convenient mounting.



Flexible modular principle

The flexible housing concept of ME-IO offers numerous solutions. Thanks to the variety of covering hoods, plugs, and headers, there is no doubt a solution for your special requirements.

An overview of predefined assembly versions is shown on the next page.



Lock & Release

The Lock & Release system is available in four lengths. It is available in 3, 5, 7, and 9 units. The length of Lock & Release defines the possible plug area.



Various covering hoods

Covering hoods are available in lengths from 2 to 7 units. This means that the appropriate hood can be used for display and operating elements as well as data connectors.



Plug version with TWIN connection

The TWIN connector is characterized by the connection of two conductors to one connection terminal. It is used to loop through signals or to distribute potential or power.

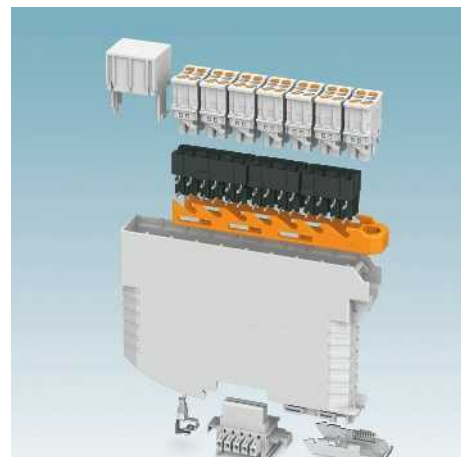
The 2 and 4-pos. plug versions can be flexibly combined for sophisticated device solutions.



Color options for the plug


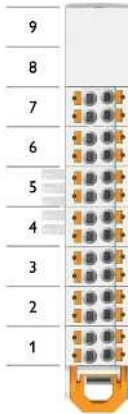
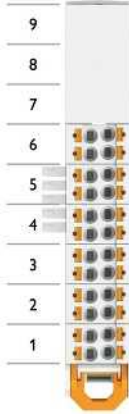
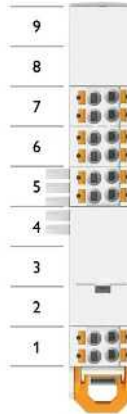




The spring levers of plugs can also be produced in other standard colors. This enables easy conductor/terminal point assignment during installation.

The plug and electronics housing can be produced in non-standard colors as well.



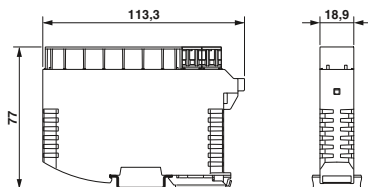
Exploded view of the ME-IO housing system

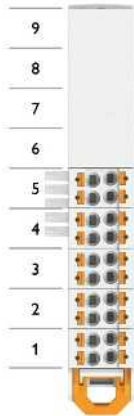
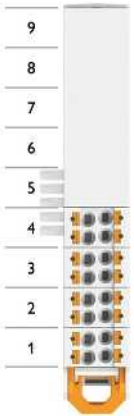
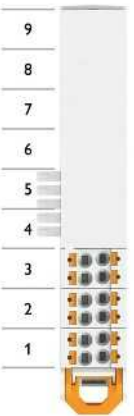

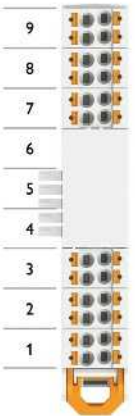
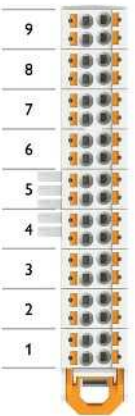
Matrix for selection

			Example 1			Example 2			Example 3		
 <p>ME-IO 18,8 C...</p> <p>HSCP-SP 2,5-1U...</p> <p>HSCH 2,5-...U...</p> <p>ME-IO 18,8 B/FE .../9U TBUS 7035</p> <p>ME 18,8 TBUS 5/3,81- ST KMGY</p>											
			28-pos.	20-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	26-pos.	24-pos.	6-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	22-pos.	12-pos. + 2 TWIN connections		
			Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)		
<p>Order No.</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Lower housing part with Lock & Release</p>											
			2201960	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 9/9U TBUS 7035	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	
			2201961	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 7/9U TBUS 7035							
			2201962	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 5/9U TBUS 7035							
			2201963	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 3/9U TBUS 7035							
<p>Covering hood</p>											
			2201799	ME-IO 18,8 C 2U 7035	1 x (8-9)	1 x (8-9)	1 x (8-9)				1 x (8-9)
			2201800	ME-IO 18,8 C 3U 7035				1 x (7-9)	1 x (7-9)	1 x (7-9)	
			2201801	ME-IO 18,8 C 3U S1 7035							1 x (2-4)
			2201802	ME-IO 18,8 C 4U 7035							
			2201803	ME-IO 18,8 C 5U 7035							
			2201804	ME-IO 18,8 C 6U 7035							
			2201805	ME-IO 18,8 C 7U 7035							
<p>Header</p>											
			2201788	HSCH 2,5-3U/12 9005	1 x (5-7)	1 x (5-7)	1 x (5-7)				1 x (5-7)
			2201789	HSCH 2,5-2U/ 8 9005	2 x (1-4)	1 x (3-4)	1 x (1-2)	3 x (1-6)	2 x (3-6)	2x(1-2 & 5-6)	
			2201790	HSCH 2,5-2U-TTTT 9005		1 x (1-2)			1 x (1-2)		
			2201791	HSCH 2,5-2U-TT00 9005							1 x (1-2)
			2201792	HSCH 2,5-2U-2220 9005			1 x (3-4)		1 x (3-4)		
<p>Plug with push-in spring connection</p>											
			2201780	HSCP-SP 2,5-1U/ 4 7035	7 x (1-7)	5 x (3-7)	6x(1-3 & 5-7)	6 x (1-6)	4 x (3-6)	5x(1-3 & 5-6)	3 x (5-7)
			2201781	HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-TT 7035		2 x (1-2)			2 x (1-2)		1 x (1)
			2201782	HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-20 7035			1 x (4)			1 x (4)	

Notes:

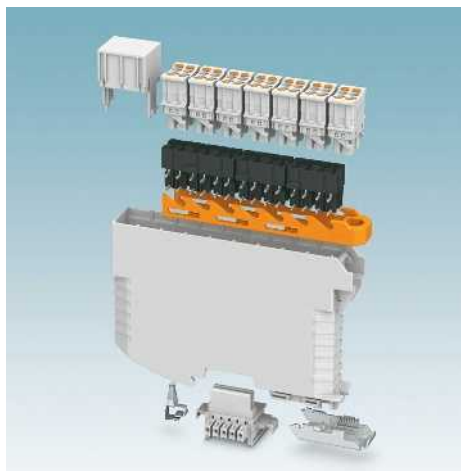
For the functionality of the Lock & Release system, note the positioning of the header. A side-by-side arrangement of the HSCH 2,5-3U/12 9005 header is not possible. In the examples, the quantities of covering hoods, headers, and plugs and their respective position for fitting are specified. Data sheets for the housing system with connectors are available at phoenixcontact.net/products. Numerous other configurations are possible.



Example 4			Example 5			Example 6	Example 7		Example 8	Example 9
										
20-pos.	12-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	18-pos.	16-pos.	8-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	14-pos.	12-pos.	8-pos.	4 TWIN connections	24-pos.	36-pos.
Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)	Quantity (fitted position)		Quantity (fitted position)	Quantity (fitted position)
									1 x	1 x
1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x		
									1 x (4-6)	
1 x (6-9)	1 x (6-9)	1 x (6-9)	1 x (5-9)	1 x (5-9)	1 x (5-9)	1 x (4-9)	1 x (3-9)	1 x (3-9)		
1 x (3-5)	1 x (3-5)	1 x (3-5)				1 x (1-3)			2 x (1-3 & 7-9)	1 x (7-9)
1 x (1-2)	1 x (1-2)		2 x (1-4)	1 x (3-4)	1 x (3-4)		1 x (1-2)	1 x (1-2)		3 x (1-6)
		1 x (1-2)			1 x (1-2)					
5 x (1-5)	3 x (3-5) 2 x (1-2)	4 x (1 & 3-5) 1 x (2)	4 x (1-4)	2 x (3-4) 2 x (1-2)	3 x (1 & 3-4) 1 x (2)	3 x (1-3)	2 x (1-2)	2 x (1-2)	6 x (1-3 & 7-9)	9 x (1-9)



ME-IO... electronics housing with front connection



Mounting principle:

- Electronic components and HSC headers can be assembled and soldered in a single step.
- Lock & Release and headers are snapped in. The pressure springs are inserted in the rear grips provided.
- The PCB can be easily snapped into the housing thanks to the guide edges in the lower housing part.
- The covering hood is placed on the free area and snapped into the HSC headers.
- The HSC plugs are marked with an arrow to indicate the plug-in direction.

HSC headers and plugs:

The headers are available in two and three-unit sizes and the plugs in one unit. Two plugs fit on the HSCH 2,5-2U... and three plugs fit on the HSCH 2,5-3U...

The HSC headers differ with regard to the number of terminal points and require the relevant plug versions:

- 12 terminal points – 3 x 4-pos.
- 8 terminal points – 2 x 4-pos.
- 6 terminal points – 1 x 4-pos. and 1 x 2-pos.
- 4 terminal points – 2 x 2 TWIN connections
- 2 terminal points – 1 x 2 TWIN connections and ME-IO 18,8 C 3U S1 7035

Notes:

Additional housing dimensions and details of PCB layout, dimensions, and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: phoenixcontact.net/products



Width: 18.8 mm

Description

Housing base, pre-assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth ground contact, without TBUS plug, color: light gray, including Lock & Release in

3 units
5 units
7 units
9 units

Covering hood, in various units, color: light gray

2 units, dimension a = 22 mm
3 units, dimension a = 33 mm
3 units, for covering 1 unit header, dimension a = 33 mm

4 units, dimension a = 44 mm
5 units, dimension a = 55 mm
6 units, dimension a = 66 mm
7 units, dimension a = 77 mm

HSC header, touch proof, in 2 units, color: black

8 connections
4 connections
2 connections
6 connections

HSC header, touch proof, in 3 units, color: black, please note the positioning

12 connections

HSC push-in plug, for touch-proof HSC headers, in 1 unit, with integrated test connection, color: light gray

4-pos.
Partially assembled, 2-pos.
2 TWIN connections

DIN rail connector, 5-pos.

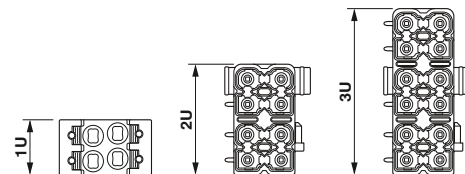
Coding profile, for header and push-in plug, color: natural

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 3/9U TBUS 7035	2201963	10
ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 5/9U TBUS 7035	2201962	10
ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 7/9U TBUS 7035	2201961	10
ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 9/9U TBUS 7035	2201960	10

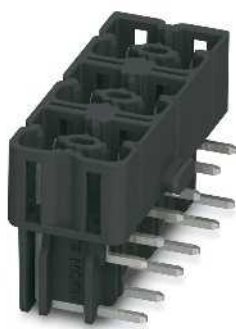
Accessories

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.





Width: 18.8 mm



Touch-proof headers



Connector plugs for touch-proof headers

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME-IO 18,8 C 2U 7035	2201799	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 3U 7035	2201800	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 3U S1 7035	2201801	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 4U 7035	2201802	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 5U 7035	2201803	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 6U 7035	2201804	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 7U 7035	2201805	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
HSCH 2,5-2U/ 8 9005	2201789	50
HSCH 2,5-2U-TTTT 9005	2201790	50
HSCH 2,5-2U-TT00 9005	2201791	50
HSCH 2,5-2U-2220 9005	2201792	50
HSCH 2,5-3U/12 9005	2201788	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
HSCP-SP 2,5-1U/ 4 7035	2201780	50
HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-TT 7035	2201781	50
HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-20 7035	2201782	50

Accessories

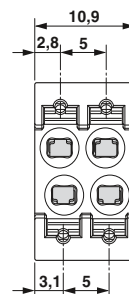
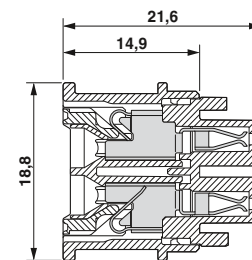
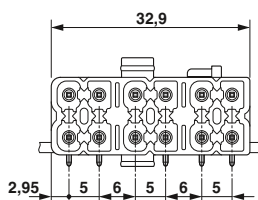
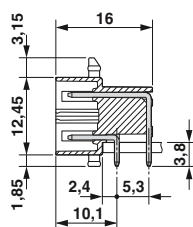
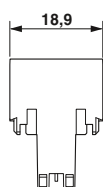
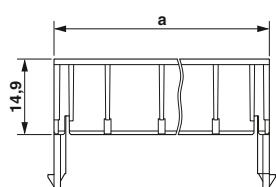
--	--	--

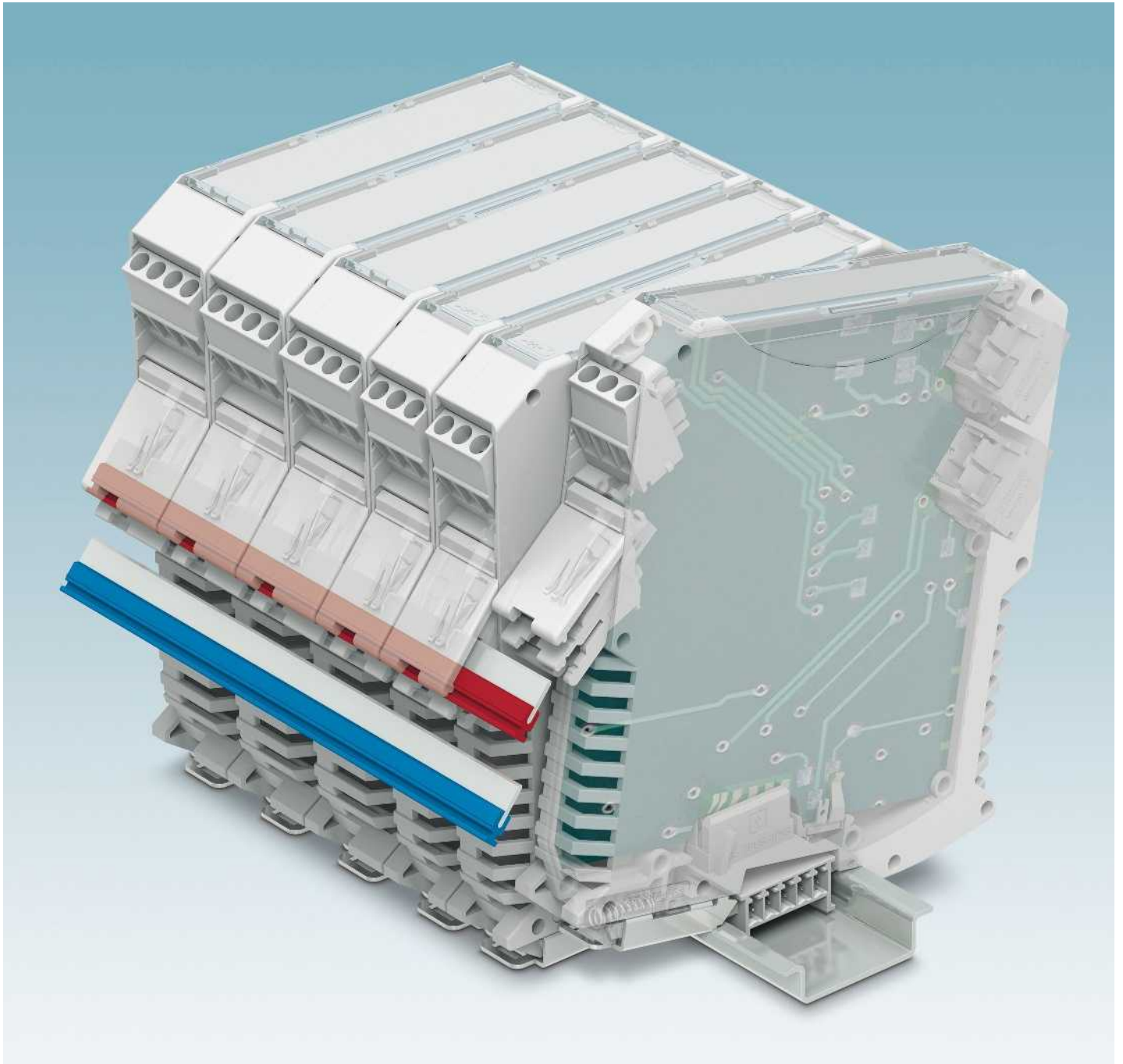
Accessories

--	--	--

Accessories

ME 18,8 TBUS 1,5/5-ST-3,81KMGY	2201813	50
CP-DMC 1,5-THR NAT	1790647	60

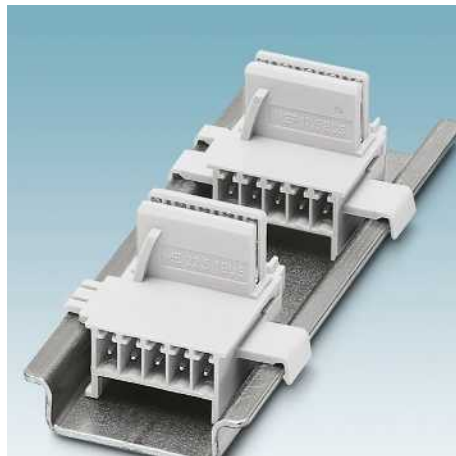
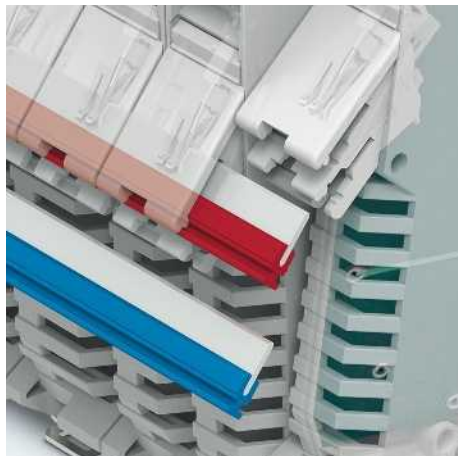




Together with the PBR jumper, the new PCO power connector enables the transmission of high levels of power between modules in ME MAX housings.

The new ME TBUS 4P1S enables the easy implementation of serial and parallel circuits for module-to-module connection in the DIN rail.

The ME TBUS ADAPTER allows even more effective use of ME TBUS technology for modules with a design width from 35 mm. ME TBUS 4P1S and the ME TBUS ADAPTER can be used in ME and ME MAX housings.



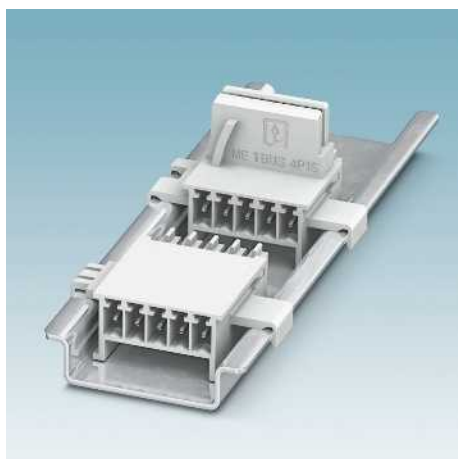
PCO... power connector for ME MAX housing

The PCO power connector is used to transmit power of up to 42 A (8 A per module) and 60 V DC between modules in ME MAX housings. There are no restrictions on the mounting and removal of modules from the group while in the off-load state.

The PCO connector can be soldered to other electronic components in the wave soldering process. For additional information, please refer to the data sheets at phoenixcontact.net/products. Cross connection is achieved by simply inserting the PBR jumper.

ME... TBUS 4P1S: serial and parallel connection in the DIN rail

The ME TBUS 4P1S enables the serial and parallel connection of modules via the DIN rail: 4 positions are intended for parallel circuits and 1 position for serial circuits.

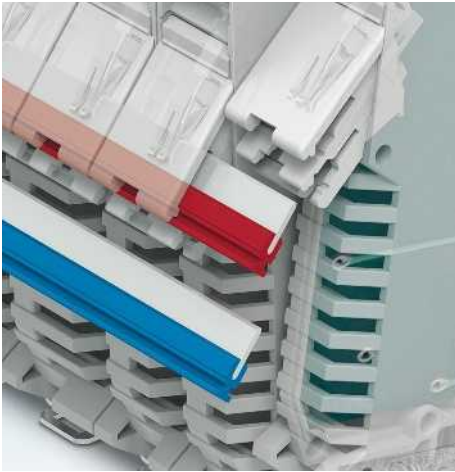


ME TBUS ADAPTER: easy extension

From a housing width of 35 mm, the ME TBUS ADAPTER is the ideal solution for the efficient use of the TBUS system.

In addition, by using the ME TBUS ADAPTER there is more PCB area available for mounting in the housing as there is no T-tap.

PCO... power connector for ME MAX housing



The PCO... power connector can be used together with the PBR... jumper in ME MAX housing.

Technical data:

- Voltage up to 60 V DC
- Total current of 42 A
- 8 A per module
- 2-pos.
- With orthogonal pin outlet
- Designed for parallel connections
- ME MAX connection technology and accessories can also be used without restriction

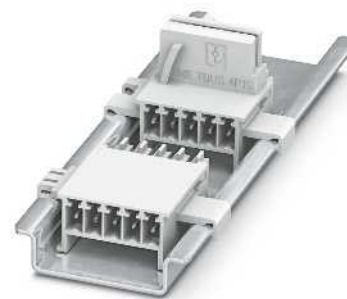


Description
Power bus connector , suitable for ME MAX 17,5, ME MAX 35, 2-pos., color: light gray
Power bus connector , suitable for ME MAX 22,5, ME MAX 45, ME MAX 67,5, and ME MAX 90; 2-pos.; color: light gray

Jumper , for connecting device modules when using power bus connectors; can be cut to length using diagonal cutter; supplied length: 500 mm; Color: light gray Color: blue Color: red

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCO 17,5-L KMGY	2201684	50
PCO 22,5-L KMGY	2201685	50
Accessories		
PBR 42A KMGY	2201917	10
PBR 42A BU	2201916	10
PBR 42A RD	2201915	10

ME TBUS 4P1S and ME TBUS ADAPTER for ME and ME MAX housing



The ME... TBUS 4P1S enables the implementation of parallel circuits together with serial circuits, which connect various modules on the DIN rail in ME and ME MAX housings.

Technical data:

- Voltage up to 50 V
- Currents up to 8 A per position
- 4 parallel positions
- 1 serial position

The ME... TBUS ADAPTER is particularly useful for using wider modules in the ME and ME MAX housing more efficiently together with the ME... TBUS.

Technical data:

- Voltage up to 125 V
- Currents up to 8 A per position
- 5 parallel positions
- No tap in the electronics housing

Description	No. of pos.
ME TBUS connector , suitable for ME and ME MAX housing, 5 positions (4 parallel positions and 1 serial position); color: light gray	
17.5 mm design width	5
22.5 mm design width	5
Adapter for extending the ME TBUS connector , suitable for ME and ME MAX housing, 5 parallel positions; color: light gray	
17.5 mm design width	5
22.5 mm design width	5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/4P1S KMGY	2201731	50
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/4P1S KMGY	2201732	50
ME 17,5 TBUS ADAPTER KMGY	2201757	50
ME 22,5 TBUS ADAPTER KMGY	2201756	50



RJ45 industrial connectors, IP20
Page 44



Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14
with RJ45 insert
Page 46



Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14
with FO insert
Page 48



Modular distribution panel, panel mounting
frame
Page 50



M12 device connectors XL
Page 54



M12 power device connectors
Page 56



M23 cable and coupler connectors, hybrid,
SPEEDCON fast locking system
Page 63



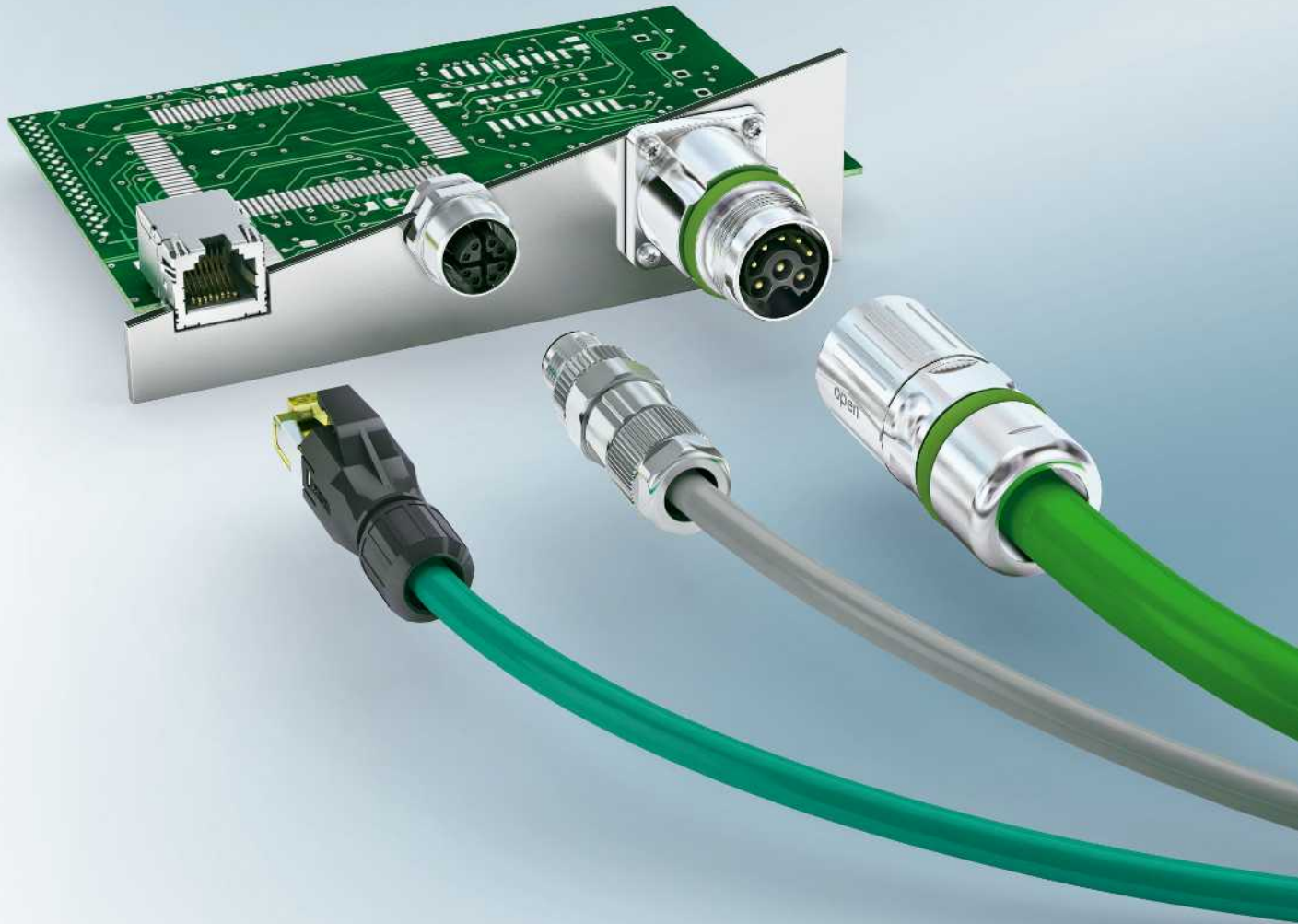
M23 device connectors, hybrid
Page 64



SUNCLIX micon, AC-Y connectors
Page 70



SUNCLIX micon, mains connector plugs
Page 70



Photovoltaic AC connectors

Page 76



AC charging cables

Page 80



Mobile AC charging cables

Page 83



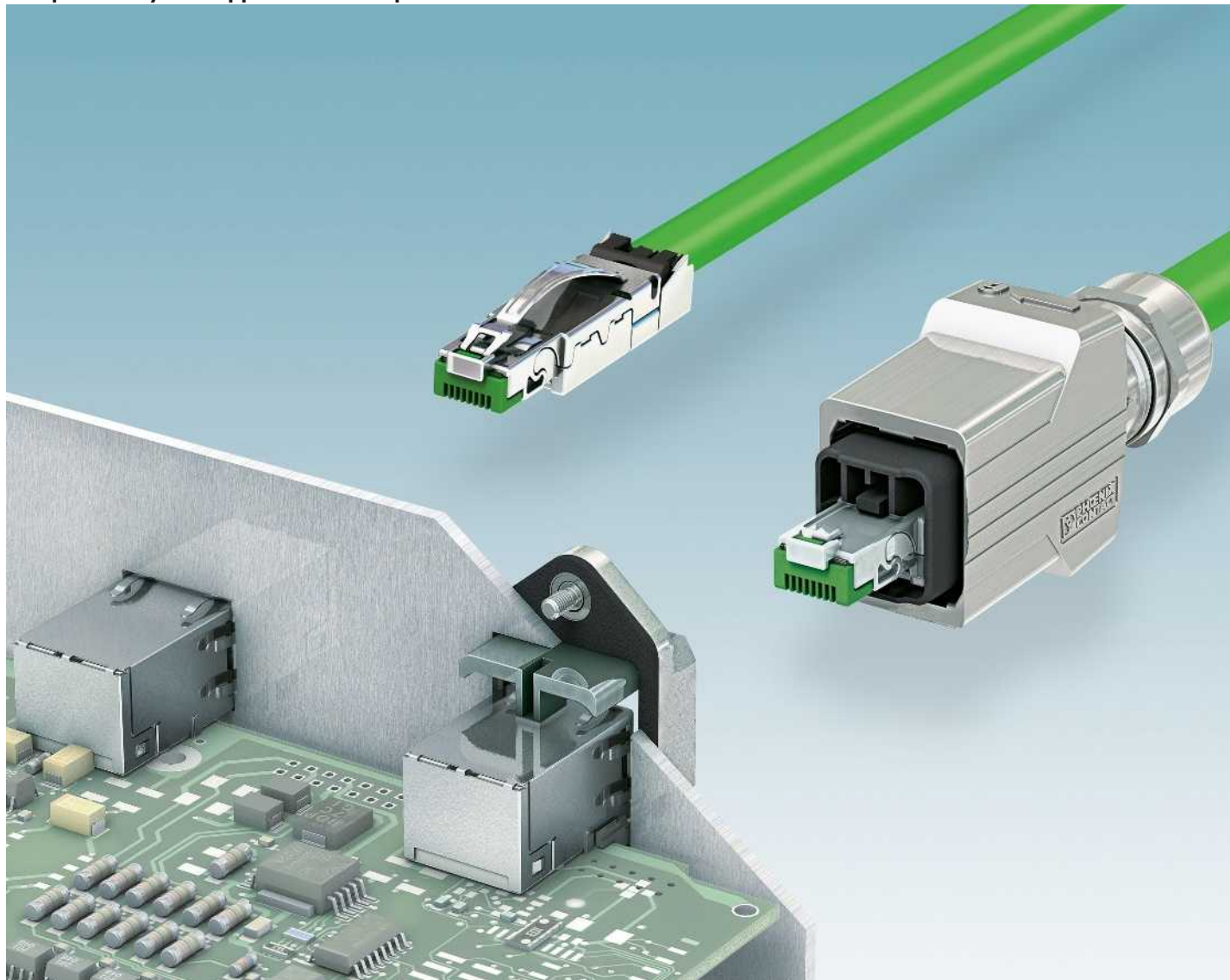
Combined charging system charging cables

Page 84

Connection technology for field devices

Data connectors

Unique variety for copper and fiber optics



For compact device connection



For flexible cable connection



For easy cabling

The right connection for every application



Modern industrial automation requires connectors for large quantities of data in robust packaging. Benefit now from powerful connectors and cables for on-site assembly.



High requirements are placed on components used for outdoor data transmission, in fields such as telecommunications, renewable energies, and offshore applications. Whether you're concerned about UV, temperature or humidity, the connectors from Phoenix Contact offer ideal protection.



Phoenix Contact offers an extensive and forward-looking product range for modern building cabling which impresses with its easy installation. Our patch cables and patch fields allow you to install flexible and fault-tolerant cabling.

The right connection technology for every application



Fast assembly without special tools
– with IDC and Piercecon® fast connection



Fast assembly in the field
using professional tools

RJ45 industrial connectors, IP20

- Optimized for industrial use with a high degree of resistance to vibration
- High resistance to ESD and EMI for reliable transmission
- Easy handling, thanks to one-piece design
- Metal locking



RJ45 industrial, straight cable outlet



RJ45 industrial, cable outlet at the top

	Technical data				Technical data			
	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing		Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
Degree of protection	IP20		IP20		IP20		IP20	
Connection cross section AWG	26 ... 24		23 ... 22		26 ... 24		23 ... 22	
Transmission speed	10 Gbps		1 Gbps		10 Gbps		1 Gbps	
Housing material	Zinc die-cast		Zinc die-cast		Zinc die-cast		Zinc die-cast	
External cable diameter	5 mm ... 9 mm		5 mm ... 9 mm		5 mm ... 9 mm		5 mm ... 9 mm	
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750		≥ 750		≥ 750		≥ 750	
Temperature data								
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 70°C		-20°C ... 70°C		-20°C ... 70°C		-20°C ... 70°C	
Ordering data								
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing		Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
RJ45 industrial connector, 8-pos.	1406333	1	1406334	1	1406336	1	1406337	1
Value pack	1406351	30	1406352	30	1406354	30	1406355	30
Accessories								
Stripping tool , for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors	VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1		VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1	
Electronic diagonal cutter , tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version	MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1		MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1	
Markers for terminal blocks, roll , unmarked, can be marked with: THERMOMARK ROLL, THERMOMARK X, THERMOMARK S1.1	TMT 5 R	0816430	1		TMT 5 R	0816430	1	
White	TMT 5 R RD	0816427	1		TMT 5 R RD	0816427	1	
Red	TMT 5 R GN	0816401	1		TMT 5 R GN	0816401	1	
Green								
Marker for terminal blocks, sheet , white, unmarked, can be marked with: BLUEMARK CLED, BLUEMARK LED, plotter	UC-TMF 5	0818153	10		UC-TMF 5	0818153	10	

RJ45 industrial connectors, IP20



RJ45 industrial, cable outlet at the bottom

	Technical data			
	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
Degree of protection	IP20		IP20	
Connection cross section AWG	26 ... 24		23 ... 22	
Transmission speed	10 Gbps		1 Gbps	
Housing material	Zinc die-cast		Zinc die-cast	
External cable diameter	5 mm ... 9 mm		5 mm ... 9 mm	
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750		≥ 750	
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 70°C		-20°C ... 70°C	
Ordering data				
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
RJ45 industrial connector, 8-pos.	1406339	1	1406340	1
Value pack	1406357	30	1406358	30
Accessories				
Stripping tool, for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors	VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO		1657407	1
Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version	MICROFOX-SP-1		1212487	1
Markers for terminal blocks, roll, unmarked, can be marked with: THERMOMARK ROLL, THERMOMARK X, THERMOMARK S1.1	TMT 5 R		0816430	1
White	TMT 5 R RD		0816427	1
Red	TMT 5 R GN		0816401	1
Green				
Marker for terminal blocks, sheet, white, unmarked, can be marked with: BLUEMARK CLED, BLUEMARK LED, plotter	UC-TMF 5		0818153	10

Connection technology for field devices

Data connectors – RJ45 connectors

Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14

- High resistance to ESD and EMI for reliable transmission
- Easy handling, thanks to one-piece design
- Locking system to prevent unintentional removal
- Consistent 360° shielding concept



Push-pull Advance, straight cable outlet



Push-pull Advance, cable outlet at the top

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing	Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
Degree of protection	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67
Connection cross section AWG	26 ... 24	23 ... 22	26 ... 24	23 ... 22
Transmission speed	10 Gbps	1 Gbps	10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Housing material	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
External cable diameter	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
Value pack	1407890	1	1407889	1
	1467901	10	1408039	10
Description	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
Value pack	1468007	1	1408027	1
	1467807	10	1408092	10
	Accessories		Accessories	
Stripping tool, for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors	VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1	
Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version	MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1	

**Push-pull industrial connectors,
version 14**



**Push-pull Advance,
cable outlet at the bottom**

Technical data

	Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
Degree of protection	IP65/67	IP65/67
Connection cross section AWG	26 ... 24	23 ... 22
Transmission speed	10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Housing material	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
External cable diameter	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750	≥ 750
Temperature data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C

Ordering data

Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
Push-pull Advance , RJ45 industrial connector, IP67, 8-pos.	1408011	1	1407895	1
Value pack	1467804	10	1408046	10

Accessories

	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Stripping tool , for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors	VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407 1
Electronic diagonal cutter , tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version	MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487 1

Connection technology for field devices

Data connectors – fiber optic connectors

Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14

- Available for POF, PCF, and GOF
- Easy handling, thanks to one-piece design
- Locking system to prevent unintentional removal



Push-pull Advance, straight cable outlet



Push-pull Advance, cable outlet at the top

	Technical data			Technical data		
	POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)	PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)	GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)	POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)	PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)	GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)
Degree of protection	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67
Housing material	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
External cable diameter	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C
Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Push-pull Advance, SC-RJ connector	POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)		PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)		GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)	
	1407896	1	1407897	1	1407898	1
Value pack	1408047	10	1408048	10	1408049	10
SC-RJ cutting tool set, for polymer fiber (POF), for field assembly of connectors	Accessories			Accessories		
	TF-SCRJ-POF KONF SET		1405246		TF-SCRJ-POF KONF SET	
Tool set for PCF Tool set for GOF	On request			On request		
	On request			On request		

**Push-pull industrial connectors,
version 14**



**Push-pull Advance,
cable outlet at the bottom**

Technical data						
	POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)	PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)	GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)			
Degree of protection	IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67			
Housing material	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast			
External cable diameter	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm			
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750			
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C			
Ordering data						
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)		PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)		GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)	
Push-pull Advance, SC-RJ connector	1407902	1	1407904	1	1407905	1
Value pack	1408053	10	1408055	10	1408056	10
Accessories						
SC-RJ cutting tool set, for polymer fiber (POF), for field assembly of connectors	TF-SCRJ-POF KONF SET		1405246			1
Tool set for PCF	On request					
Tool set for GOF	On request					

Connection technology for field devices

Data connector – patch panel, terminal outlet

Modular distribution panel

- 19" distribution field with space for 8 modules, with a total of 48 x RJ45
- Front release without special tool
- Plug and Play – thanks to pre-assembled modules
- Up to 10 Gbps (Class E_A)
- Cable length according to customer requirements
- Optimized strain relief for every module
- GHMT certification



Assembled modules for 19" mounting frames



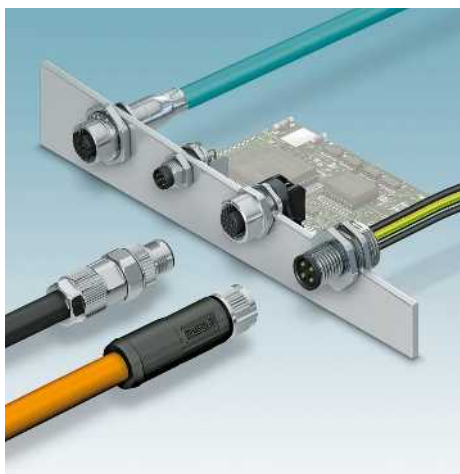
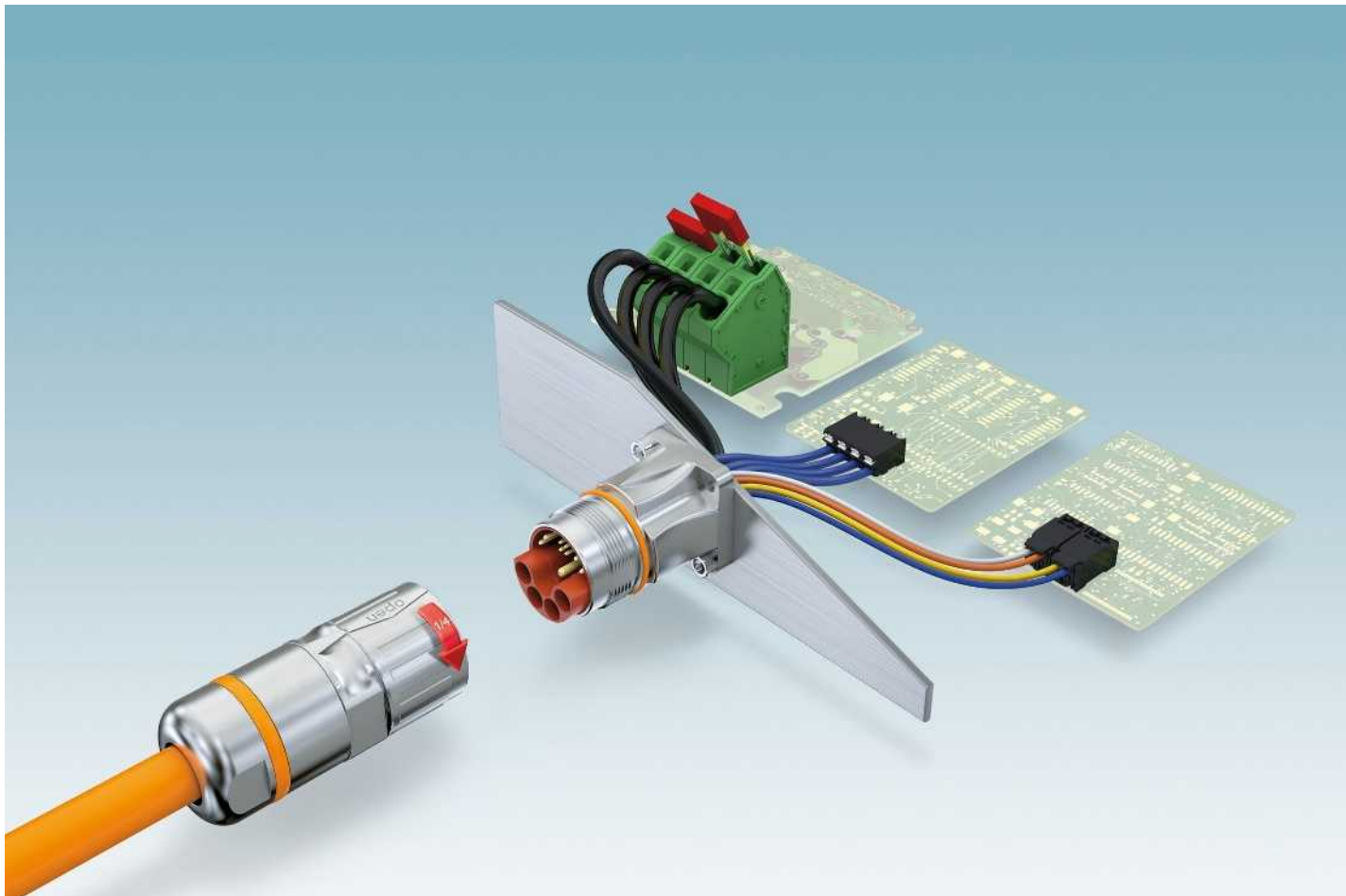
19" mounting frame

	Technical data			Technical data		
Electrical data						
Transmission speed	10 Gbps			-		
Transmission characteristics (category)	Class E _A			-		
Material data						
Housing material	High-grade steel			Steel, powder-coated		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0			V0		
Connection data						
External cable diameter	18 mm			-		
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750			-		
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C			-20°C ... 60°C		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
19" frame, empty, for using 8 modules (RJ45)						
Gray (similar to RAL 7035) Black (similar to RAL 9005)				CUC-PP-FRAME-19	1407986	1
Module, RJ45 to RJ45 , consisting of two housings each with 6 x RJ45 10 Gbps (Class E _A) pre-assembled with multi-cable, variable length, GHMT-certified.	CUC-PP-MODUL-RJ45:6-RJ45:6/...	1407995	1	CUC-PP-FRAME-19 BK	1409140	1
Patch bay, 19" , for orderly cabling in the control cabinet						
Gray, with plastic hooks Gray, with metal hooks Black, with metal hooks				CUC-PP-PATCHBAY	1407994	1
Dummy frame, size of one module, for use in the frame				CUC-PP-PATCHBAY-MH	1409283	1
	CUC-PP-MODUL-COVER	1407988	1	CUC-PP-PATCHBAY-MH BK	1409284	1

Ordering example for modules of variable length:

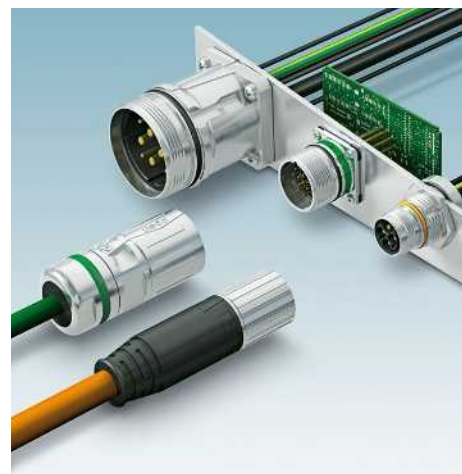
For an RJ45 module with a cable length of 25.0 m, the ordering data is as follows:

Order No.	Length [m]
1407995	25
	Max. 80 m
	Increment: 1.5 m ... 80 m = 0.5 m



M5 to M12 circular connectors

Circular connectors for signals, data, and power.



M17 to M58 circular connectors

Circular connectors for signals, data, and power.



M12 rear mounting XL

The new device connectors for rear mounting feature an optimized housing contour with additional tightening limitation. This simplifies the housing cutout on the device and protects the O-ring during mounting.



M12 front mounting XL

The wrench flat on the new device connectors for front mounting has been enlarged and now features additional tightening limitation. This simplifies the device cutout and increases security and tightness when mounting.



M12 power front/rear mounting XL

The M12 XL housing design has also been introduced for the M12 power device connectors with S- and T-coding. This addition means that there is now a consistent design available for the M12 device connectors for signal and power.



M12 power for 230 V/16 A

The M12 power series has been extended with the 2+PE (S-coded) pin assignment. The M12 design means that a compact mains voltage plug is now available for 230 V and up to 16 A.



M23 hybrid cable and coupler connector

Special hybrid lines allow signals, data, and power to be transmitted using just one connector.



M23 hybrid device connectors

Angled, rotatable, and straight housing versions are available for front mounting on the device side.

Connection technology for field devices

M5 to M12 circular connectors

M12 device connectors XL, rear mounting

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- Tightening limitation
- Wrench size 19



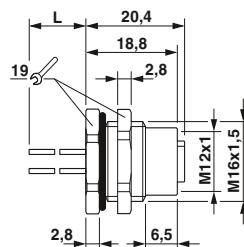
4-, 5-, 8-pos.



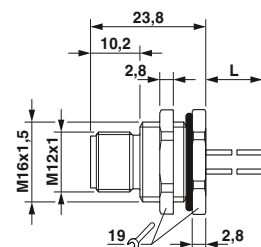
12-, 17-pos.

	Technical data			Technical data		
	4-pos.	5-pos.	8-pos.	12-pos.	17-pos.	
General data						
M12 circular connector according to:	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	-
Pollution degree	3	3	3	3	3	-
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP67	-
Connection method	Individual wires	Individual wires	Individual wires	Individual wires	Individual wires	-
Electrical data						
Rated voltage	250 V	60 V	30 V	30 V	30 V	-
Rated current	4 A	4 A	2 A	1.5 A	1.5 A	-
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	-
Material data						
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	-/-
Contact carrier material	PA 66	PA 66	PA 66	PA 66	PA 66	-
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0	V0	-
Cable type	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	-
Temperature data						
Plug/socket	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-

	Coding	Ordering data			Ordering data						
		Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.				
Device connectors											
Socket	A - standard	1411584	1	1411586	1	1411588	1	1411589	1	1411590	1
Plug	A - standard	1411591	1	1411593	1	1411595	1	1411596	1	1411597	1
Socket	D - data	1411585	1								
Plug	D - data	1411592	1								
Socket	B - inverse			1411587	1						
Plug	B - inverse			1411594	1						



Dimensions: socket



Dimensions: plug

M12 device connectors XL, front mounting

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- Tightening limitation
- Wrench size 19

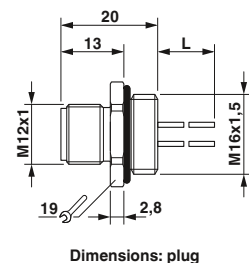
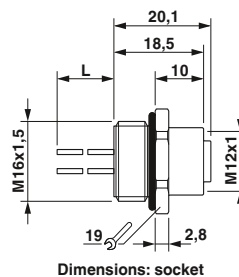


4-, 5-, 8-pos.



12-, 17-pos.

	Technical data			Technical data							
	4-pos.	5-pos.	8-pos.	12-pos.	17-pos.						
General data											
M12 circular connector according to:	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	IEC 61076-2-101	-					
Pollution degree	3	3	3	3	3	-					
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP67	-					
Connection method	Individual wires	Individual wires	Individual wires	Individual wires	Individual wires	-					
Electrical data											
Rated voltage	250 V	60 V	30 V	30 V	30 V	-					
Rated current	4 A	4 A	2 A	1.5 A	1.5 A	-					
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ	-					
Material data											
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au	-/-					
Contact carrier material	PA 66	PA 66	PA 66	PA 66	PA 66	-					
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0	V0	-					
Cable type	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	TPE litz wire	-					
Temperature data											
Plug/socket	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-25 ... 85	-					
	Ordering data			Ordering data							
Description	Coding	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		4-pos.	5-pos.	8-pos.	12-pos.	17-pos.					
Device connectors											
Socket	A - standard	1411568	1	1411571	1	1411573	1	1411574	1	1411576	1
Plug	A - standard	1411577	1	1411579	1	1411581	1	1411582	1	1411583	1
Socket	D - data	1411569	1								
Plug	D - data	1411578	1								
Socket	B - inverse			1411572	1						
Plug	B - inverse			1411580	1						



Connection technology for field devices

M5 to M12 circular connectors

M12 power device connectors XL, rear mounting

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- Tightening limitation
- Wrench size 19

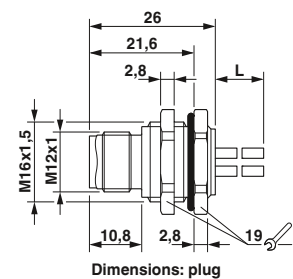
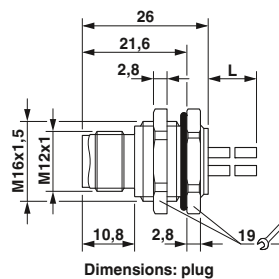
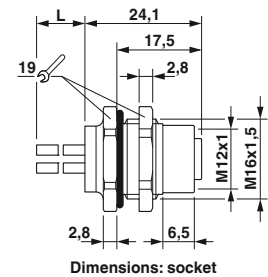
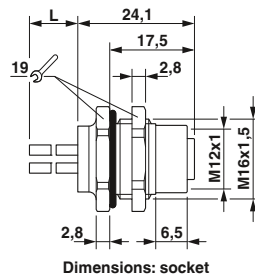


S-coded, 3-pos. + PE



T-coded, 4-pos.

	Technical data	Technical data
General data		
Pollution degree	3	3
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67
Connection method	Individual wires	Individual wires
Electrical data		
Rated voltage	630 V	60 V
Rated current	12 A	12 A
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ
Material data		
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au
Contact carrier material	PA	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0
Cable type	PP litz wire	PP litz wire
Temperature data		
Plug/socket	-25 ... 85 [°C]	-25 ... 85
	Ordering data	Ordering data
Description		
Power device connectors		
Socket	SACC-DSI-M12FSS-4P-M16XL/0,5PE	SACC-DSI-M12FST-4P-M16XL/0,5
Plug	SACC-DSI-M12MSS-4P-M16XL/0,5PE	SACC-DSI-M12MST-4P-M16XL/0,5
	Order No.	Order No.
	Pcs. / Pkt.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	1411598	1411599
	1411603	1411604



M12 power device connectors XL, front mounting

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- Tightening limitation
- Wrench size 19

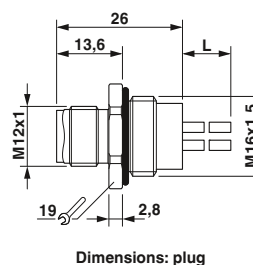
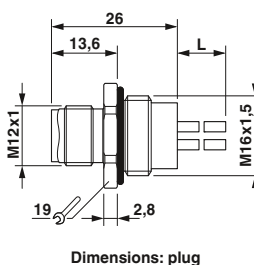
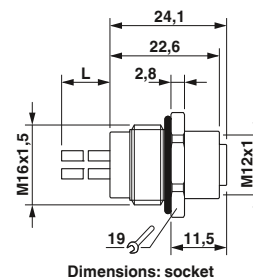
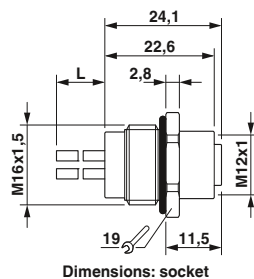


S-coded, 3-pos. + PE



T-coded, 4-pos.

	Technical data	Technical data				
General data						
Pollution degree	3	3				
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67				
Connection method	Individual wires	Individual wires				
Electrical data						
Rated voltage	630 V	60 V				
Rated current	12 A	12 A				
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ				
Material data						
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au				
Contact carrier material	PA	PA				
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0				
Cable type	PP litz wire	PP litz wire				
Temperature data						
Plug/socket	-25 ... 85 [°C]	-25 ... 85				
	Ordering data	Ordering data				
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power device connectors						
Socket	SACC-E-M12FSS-4P-M16XL/0,5 PE	1411605	1	SACC-E-M12FST-4P-M16XL/0,5	1411606	1
Plug	SACC-E-M12MSS-4P-M16XL/0,5 PE	1411607	1	SACC-E-M12MST-4P-M16XL/0,5	1411608	1



Connection technology for field devices

M5 to M12 circular connectors

M12 power device connectors, 2-pos. + PE

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- S-coded

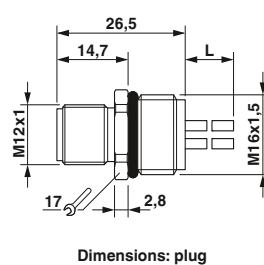
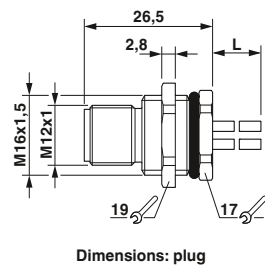
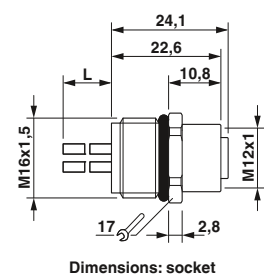
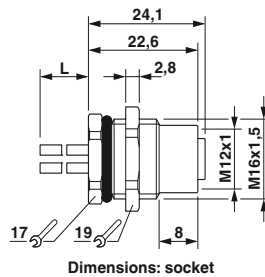


Rear mounting



Front mounting

		Technical data			Technical data		
General data							
Pollution degree		3			3		
Degree of protection		IP67			IP67		
Connection method		Individual wires			Individual wires		
Electrical data							
Rated voltage		630 V			630 V		
Rated current		16 A			16 A		
Contact resistance		≤ 3 mΩ			≤ 3 mΩ		
Material data							
Material contact/contact surface		CuZn/Au			CuZn/Au		
Contact carrier material		PA			PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Cable type		PP litz wire			PP litz wire		
Temperature data							
Plug/socket		[-25 ... 105] °C			[-25 ... 105]		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Coding	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power device connectors							
Socket	S power	SACC-DSI-M12FSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411652	1	SACC-E-M12FSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411654	1
Plug	S power	SACC-DSI-M12MSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411653	1	SACC-E-M12MSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411655	1



Mechanical and electrical data

Mechanical data

Housing material:	Copper zinc alloy (CuZn), die-cast zinc (GD-Zn)
Housing surface:	Nickel-plated/thick layer passivated (can be coated)
Insulating body:	Polyamide (PA 66)
Contact material:	Copper zinc alloy (CuZn)
Contact surface:	Nickel-plated (Ni) with gold coating (Au)
Contact connection method:	Crimp version
Sealing and O-ring:	Fluorocarbon rubber (FKM)
Ambient temperature:	-40°C ... 130°C
Cable entry:	Cable and coupler connectors for outer cable diameter of 7.5 - 18 mm, shielded
Type of locking:	M23 SPEEDCON screw locking
Mech. insertion/withdrawal cycles:	Standard: 100
Protection class:	IP67 in the locked state

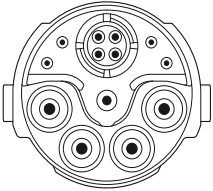
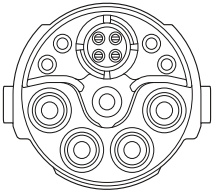
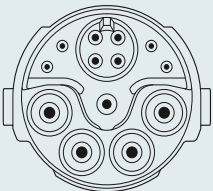
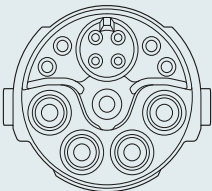
Electrical data

No. of positions		13 (4+4+4+PE), CAT5				13 (8+4+PE)							
Contacts		4	+	4	+	4	+	PE	8	+	4	+	PE
Contact Ø	[mm]	0.8		1.0		2.0		2.0	1.0		2.0		2.0
Litz wire cross sections													
Cable and coupler connectors:													
	Max. cable Ø of 18 mm	[mm ²]	0.08 ... 0.5	0.06 ... 1.0	0.25 ... 4.0	0.25 ... 4.0	0.06 ... 1.0	0.25 ... 4.0	0.25 ... 4.0				
Device connector:													
		[mm ²]	0.08 ... 0.5	0.06 ... 1.0	0.25 ... 4.0	0.25 ... 4.0	0.06 ... 1.0	0.25 ... 4.0	0.25 ... 4.0				
Nominal current per contact at 25°C ¹⁾													
			3.6	8	30	-	8	30	-				
Specifications according to DIN EN 61984:2009													
Rated voltage [V AC/DC]													
			50	50	630/850	-	50	630/850	-				
Test/surge voltage [kV AC]													
			1.5	1.5	6	-	1.5	6	-				
Surge voltage category													
			III				III						
Pollution degree ²⁾													
			3				3						
Installation height [m]													
			Up to 3000				Up to 3000						
Cable clamping area ³⁾ Max. Ø [mm]													
			18				18						

¹⁾ The effective current carrying capacity must be determined using a derating curve, if necessary, according to the application.

²⁾ The values specified assume that the connector pair is correctly locked and is only disconnected for testing and maintenance purposes. If the connector is unlocked and exposed to ambient conditions, and if there is a danger of contamination, the connector must be sealed using a protective cap ≥ IP54.

³⁾ The cable clamping areas specified on the following pages may vary depending on the cable material/structure. Selection and testing is the responsibility of the user.

Contact chamber numbering (view of plug-in side)				
No. of positions	Pin		Socket	
13-pos., CAT5 (4 + 4 + 4 + PE) Crimp				
13-pos. (8 + 4 + PE) Crimp				

Connection technology for field devices

M17 to M58 circular connectors

M23 cable connector, hybrid, SPEEDCON fast locking system

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal

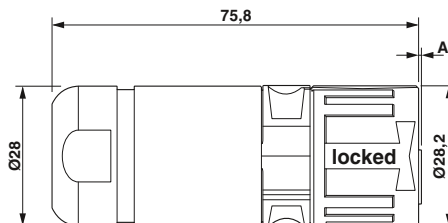


Cable connector, socket assembly



Cable connector, pin assembly

Description		Ordering data		Ordering data					
		Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.		
	Cable clamping area	4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
Cable connector , with contact carrier, without contacts, crimp connection									
Universal gasket	7.5 mm ... 18 mm	1621517	1	1621524	1	1621529	1	1621534	1
	7.5 mm ... 9 mm	1621520	1	1621525	1	1621530	1	1621535	1
	9 mm ... 12 mm	1621521	1	1621526	1	1621531	1	1621536	1
	12 mm ... 15 mm	1621522	1	1621527	1	1621532	1	1621537	1
	15 mm ... 18 mm	1621523	1	1621528	1	1621533	1	1621538	1
Accessories		Accessories		Accessories					
		Crimp contacts Color rings, 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)		See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367		See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367			



Pin version: dimension A = 0.2 mm,
socket version: dimension A = 0 mm

M23 coupler connector, hybrid

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal

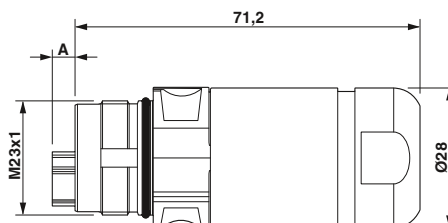


Coupler connector, socket assembly



Coupler connector, pin assembly

		Ordering data				Ordering data			
Description	Cable clamping area	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
Coupler connector, with contact carrier, without contacts, crimp connection									
Universal gasket	7.5 mm ... 18 mm	1621539	1	1621544	1	1621549	1	1621554	1
	7.5 mm ... 9 mm	1621540	1	1621545	1	1621550	1	1621555	1
	9 mm ... 12 mm	1621541	1	1621546	1	1621551	1	1621556	1
	12 mm ... 15 mm	1621542	1	1621547	1	1621552	1	1621557	1
	15 mm ... 18 mm	1621543	1	1621548	1	1621553	1	1621558	1
		Accessories				Accessories			
Crimp contacts		See page 66				See page 66			
Color rings, 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)		See Catalog 2, page 367				See Catalog 2, page 367			



Pin version: dimension A = 4.7 mm,
socket version: dimension A = 0 mm

Connection technology for field devices

M17 to M58 circular connectors

M23 device connectors, hybrid, straight

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal

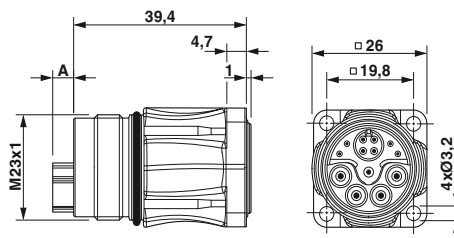


Device connector, straight, socket assembly

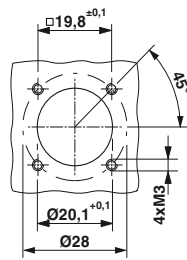


Device connector, straight, pin assembly

Description	Ordering data				Ordering data			
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Device connector, with contact carrier, without contacts	1621567	1	1621568	1	1621569	1	1621570	1
Flange dimensions: 26 mm x 26 mm								
Crimp contacts Color rings, 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)	See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367				See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367			



Pin version: dimension A = 4.75 mm,
socket version: dimension A = 0 mm



Installation dimensions

M23 device connector, hybrid, angled, rotatable

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal
- Housing can be freely rotated by 310°



Device connector, angled, rotatable, socket assembly

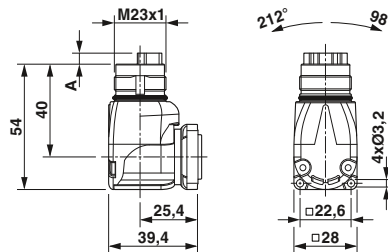


Device connector, angled, rotatable, pin assembly

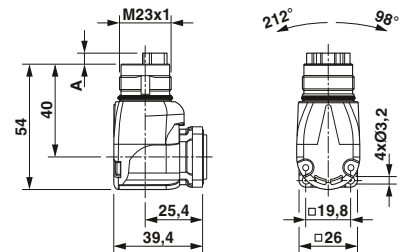
Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
1621563	1	1621564	1
1621559	1	1621560	1
Accessories			
See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367			

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
1621565	1	1621566	1
1621561	1	1621562	1
Accessories			
See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367			

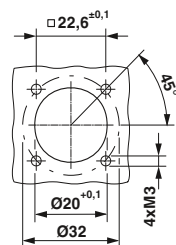
Description
Device connector, with contact carrier, without contacts
Flange dimensions: 26 mm x 26 mm
Device connector, with contact carrier, without contacts
Flange dimensions: 28 mm x 28 mm
Crimp contacts
Color rings, 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)



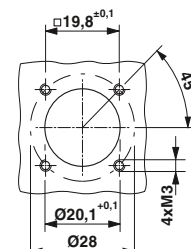
Pin version: dimension A = 4.7 mm, socket version: dimension A = 0 mm



Pin version: dimension A = 4.7 mm, socket version: dimension A = 0 mm



Installation dimensions



Installation dimensions

Crimp contacts



Crimp contacts,
socket



Crimp contacts,
pin

Description	Connection cross section [mm ²]	Ordering data			Ordering data		
		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Contacts, Ø 0.8 mm	0.08 mm ² ... 0.25 mm ²	SF-08KS010	1621571	100	SF-08KP010	1621574	100
	0.34 mm ² ... 0.5 mm ²	SF-08KS020	1621573	100	SF-08KP020	1621575	100
Contacts, Ø 1.0 mm	0.06 mm ² ... 0.25 mm ²	ST-10KS010	1618239	100	ST-10KP010	1618255	100
	0.34 mm ² ... 0.5 mm ²	ST-10KS020	1618251	100	ST-10KP020	1618256	100
	0.5 mm ² ... 1.0 mm ²	ST-10KS030	1618254	100	ST-10KP030	1618261	100
Contacts, Ø 2.0 mm	0.25 mm ² ... 1.0 mm ²	SF-20KS021	1621576	50	SF-20KP021	1621579	50
	1.0 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²	SF-20KS022	1621577	50	SF-20KP022	1621580	50
	2.5 mm ² ... 4.0 mm ²	SF-20KS023	1621578	50	SF-20KP023	1621581	50



Flexibility is required when it comes to the structure of a sustainable power supply system. A combination of various sources of renewable energy – even in conjunction with storage technologies – is already proving cost-effective. What is striking here is that miniaturization is more than just a trend; it is a recognized method of increasing system efficiency.

In photovoltaics, the micro inverter, the little brother of the string inverter, is particularly gaining in popularity. It can even be used cost-effectively in locations that are clearly less than ideal. Double-figure percentage increases in yield in comparison to string inverters mean that even areas that are not ideal can be used cost-effectively.

SUNCLIX micon, the connection system for the AC-side of micro inverters, simplifies installation using components which have proven themselves a million times over.



AC-Y connectors

The AC-Y connectors consist of two 3-pos. connections, which are connected to each other via the trunk line without the risk of polarity reversal. In addition to accommodating the trunk line, the coupling side also accommodates the drop line, which serves as a connection to the inverter.



Mains connector plugs

The mains connector plugs provide the connecting link between the PV system and mains. Depending on the system structure, the mains can be connected via the plug or coupling side of the AC Y-connector. The free cable end is either connected in a distributor box or fed into an incoming mains feeder box via a cable sleeve.



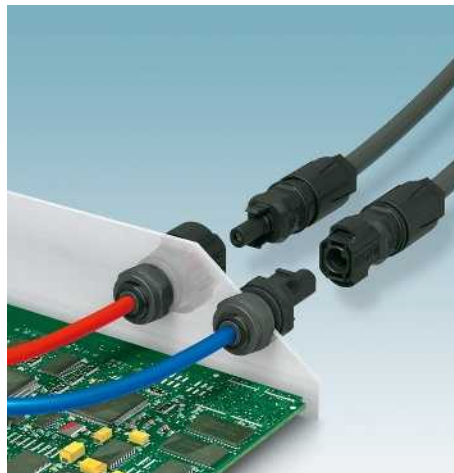
Protective caps

Dust protection caps (brown) made from biodegradable plastic protect the pin connector pattern from contamination during transport. When it comes to installation, they can be easily removed from the plug without any special tools. During installation, the IP protective caps (black) are inserted as an end cap on the last connector in order to protect it from atmospheric influences.



Contact removal tool

The locking mechanism on the connector is extremely robust and prevents unintentional release. The contact removal tool enables the lock to be opened easily and quickly. Thanks to an additional latch, it does not fall out of the plug housing once it has been released.



DC connectors

With the SUNCLIX DC connector as a device plug or for field assembly, you can also impress with performance and quality on the module side.

Connection technology for field devices

Photovoltaic AC connectors

SUNCLIX micon

- Pre-assembled sets for minimum effort at the installation site
- Customer-specific versions on request
- Networked cables
- Proven SUNCLIX contact technology for optimum system performance



AC Y-distributor



Mains connector plug for the coupling side

	Technical data		Technical data	
	North American version	European version	North American version	European version
General data				
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP67
Electrical data				
Rated voltage	600 V	400 V	600 V	400 V
Rated current				
	Trunk line	20 A	20 A	20 A
	Drop line	5 A	5 A	-
Conductor cross section				
	Trunk line	12 AWG	2.5 mm ²	12 AWG
	Drop line	14 AWG	0.75 mm ²	-
No. of pos.				
	Trunk line	3	3	3
	Drop line	3	3	-
Cable length				
	Trunk line	1150 mm	1150 mm	1000 mm
	Drop line	500 mm	500 mm	-
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 90°C	-40°C ... 85°C	-40°C ... 90°C	-40°C ... 85°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type
AC Y-distributor for PV microinverters incl. dust protection caps				
North American version	PV-MI-YC-1,15-3-12-NA-0,50-OE	1706518	1	
European version	PV-MI-YC-1,15-3-25-EU-0,50-OE	1621351	1	
Mains connector plug of the AC Y-distributor incl. IP protective cap and contact removal tool				
North American version				PV-MI-YC-GC-P-1,00-3-12-NA SET
European version				PV-MI-YC-GC-P-1,00-3-25-EU SET
Patch cable for extending the trunk line incl. dust protection caps				
North American version				
European version				
	Accessories		Accessories	
Dust protection cap, IP40 , for SUNCLIX micon				
Coupling side	PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5	PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS
Plug side	PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5	PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP
Protective cap, IP67 , for SUNCLIX micon				
Coupling side	PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1	PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS
Plug side	PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1	PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP
Contact removal tool , for SUNCLIX micon, trunk line				
	PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5	PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL



Mains connector plug
for the plug side



Patch cable

Technical data	
North American version	European version
IP67	IP67
600 V	400 V
20 A	20 A
-	-
12 AWG	2.5 mm ²
-	-
3	3
-	-
1000 mm	1000 mm
-	-
-40°C ... 90°C	-40°C ... 85°C

Technical data	
North American version	European version
IP67	IP67
600 V	400 V
20 A	20 A
-	-
12 AWG	2.5 mm ²
-	-
3	3
-	-
1000 mm	1000 mm
-	-
-40°C ... 90°C	-40°C ... 85°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-GC-S-1,00-3-12-NA SET	1707092	1
PV-MI-YC-GC-S-1,00-3-25-EU SET	1621350	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-PATCH-1,00-3-12-NA	1707090	10
PV-MI-YC-PATCH-1,00-3-25-EU	1621352	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1
PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1
PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5

Photovoltaic AC connectors

Cable installation

Cable splice kit

- Cable-to-cable connection
- IP67 for outdoor applications
- Accepts three conductors, 1.5 mm² to 25 mm² (16 to 4 AWG)

Cable terminator

- End-of-run cable terminator
- IP67 for outdoor applications
- Accepts three conductors, 1.5 mm² to 25 mm² (16 to 4 AWG)

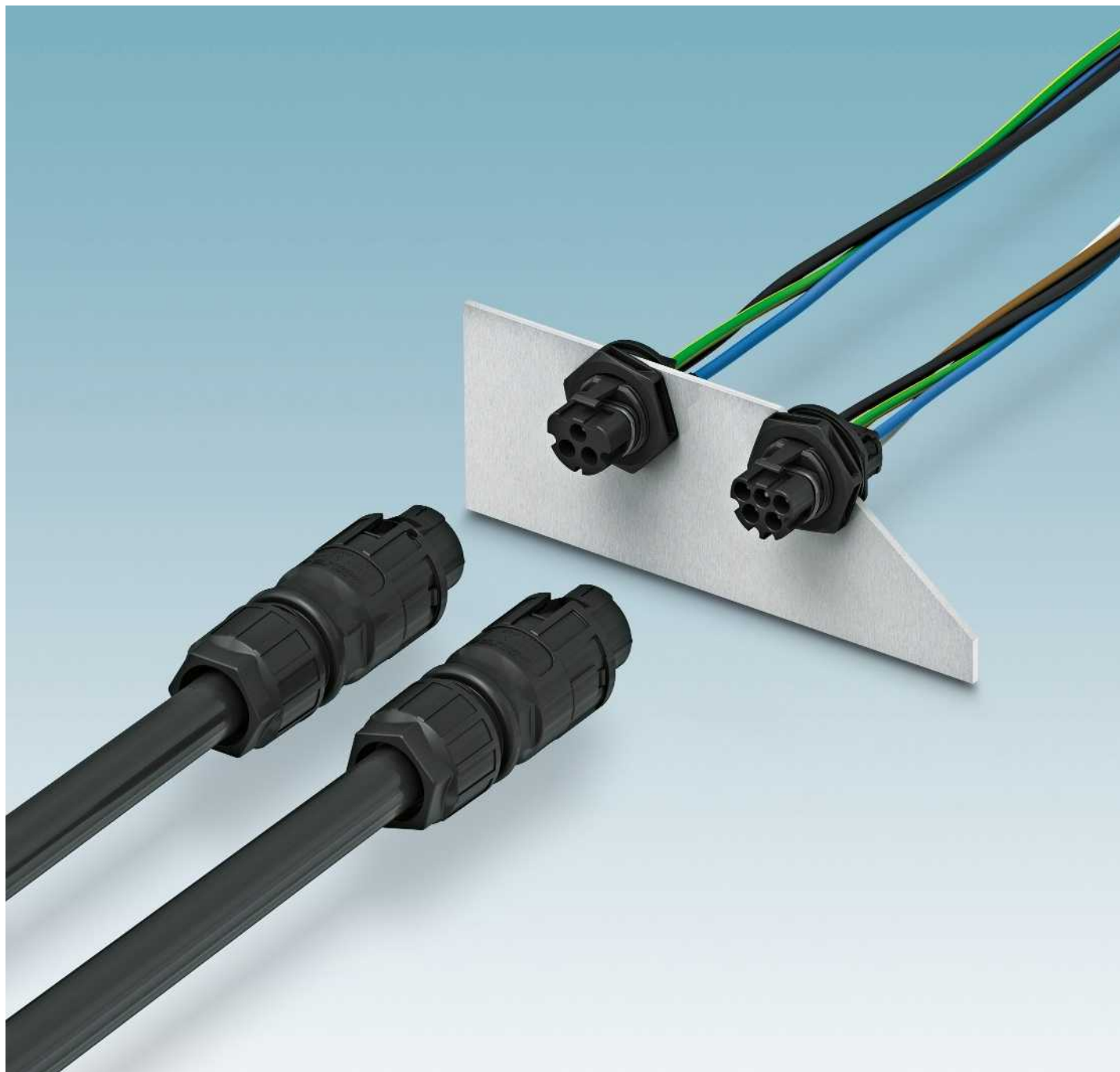


Cable splice kit



Cable terminator

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Degree of protection	IP67			IP67		
Connection method	Screw connection within housing			-		
Electrical data						
Rated voltage	600 V AC/DC			600 V AC/DC		
Rated current	30 A			-		
Conductor cross section [mm ² // AWG]	1.5 mm ² ... 25 mm ² // 16 ... 4			1.5 mm ² ... 25 mm ² // 16 ... 4		
Cable diameter	9.5 mm ... 13 mm (0.37 ... 0.51 in.)			9.5 mm ... 13 mm (0.37 ... 0.51 in.)		
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 90°C			-40°C ... 90°C		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cable splice kit - 3 conductors	PV-MI-CABLE SPLICE 3P	1812403	1			
Cable terminator - 3 conductors				PV-MI-CABLE TERMINATOR 3P	1812416	1



IP-protected circular connectors for power electronics

The new power connectors in the PRC series enable you to reliably and conveniently connect 3 and 5-wire cables to your device (e.g., a solar inverter). The device connectors with crimp connection are supplied pre-assembled with punched-on litz wires or alternatively they can be self-assembled.



Remove the cable sheath, strip the wires, and conveniently connect with screw connection



Snap the contact carrier into the plug housing



Tighten the cable gland



– Sealable for protection against tampering



– UV-resistant plastic for safe outdoor use



– Secure latching to be disconnected using tool



– Fully flexible for the device manufacturer: Pre-assembled panel feed-through or flexible and rapid self-assembly.



– The mechanical coding ensures that 3- and 5-pos. connectors are not accidentally connected to each other.



– Everything from a single source: Phoenix Contact supplies connectors for all the interfaces on a solar inverter.

Connection technology for field devices

Photovoltaic AC connectors

Cable connectors

- Snaps in automatically when inserted, released using a screwdriver
- Screw connection of 1.5 mm² to 6 mm²
- With lagging PE contact

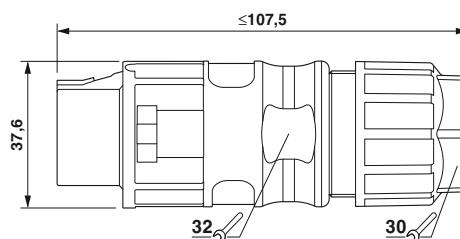
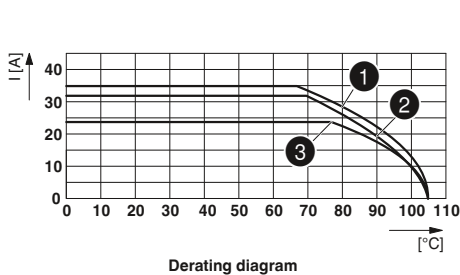


3-pos.,
socket contacts



5-pos.,
socket contacts

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Degree of protection	IP65/IP68			IP65/IP68		
Conductor cross section	1.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²			1.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²		
Electrical data						
Rated voltage	690 V			690 V		
Rated current	35 A			30 A		
Material data						
Contact surface material	Silver-plated			Silver-plated		
Material of grip body	PPE			PPE		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0			V0		
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)			-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cable connector , with screw connection for cable diameter:						
8 mm ... 21 mm	PRC 3-FC-FS6 8-21	1410661	1	PRC 5-FC-FS6 8-21	1410656	1
8 mm ... 12 mm	PRC 3-FC-FS6 8-12	1410658	1	PRC 5-FC-FS6 8-12	1410629	1
12 mm ... 16 mm	PRC 3-FC-FS6 12-16	1409217	1	PRC 5-FC-FS6 12-16	1409205	1
16 mm ... 25 mm	PRC 3-FC-FS6 16-21	1410659	1	PRC 5-FC-FS6 16-21	1410655	1
	Accessories			Accessories		
Protective cap	PRC COVER F	1409236	50	PRC COVER F	1409236	50
Test plug , black, 1.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² with screw connection, for cables with diameter 8 mm ... 21 mm	PRC 3-TC-FS6 8-21	1621326	50	PRC 5-TC-FS6 8-21	1621325	50



Device connectors

- Snaps in automatically when inserted, released using a screwdriver
- Pre-assembled with litz wires or for self-assembly
- IP65 when not plugged in
- With capacitive PE contact



Pin contacts with litz wires



Pin contact carrier without contacts

Technical data	
General data	
Degree of protection (when plugged in)	IP65/IP68 (2m/24h)
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	690 V
Rated current	35 A
Material data	
Contact surface material	Silver-plated
Material of grip body	PPE
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Temperature data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)

Technical data			
3-pos.		5-pos.	
IP65/IP68 (2m/24h)			
690 V		30 A	
35 A		30 A	
Silver-plated			
PPE			
V0			
-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)			

Technical data			
3-pos.		5-pos.	
IP65/IP68 (2m/24h)			
690 V		30 A	
35 A		30 A	
Silver-plated			
PPE			
V0			
-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)			

Ordering data	
Description	
M25 device connector incl. locking nut, cable length 150 mm, with conductor cross section:	
2.5 mm ²	1409219
4 mm ²	1409220
6 mm ²	1409221
Contact carrier incl. locking nut, without contacts, for crimp contacts, conductor cross section of 2.5 mm² ... 6 mm²	

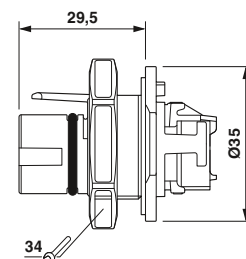
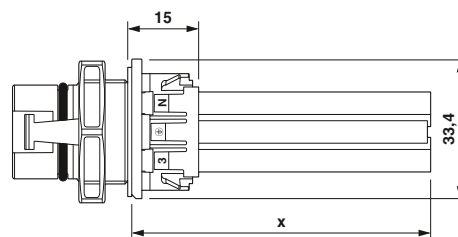
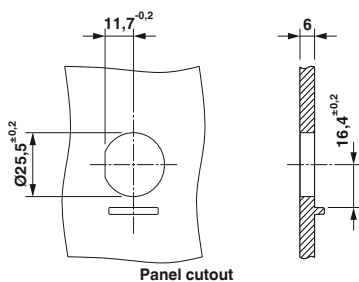
Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3-pos.		5-pos.	
1409219	10	1409211	10
1409220	10	1409212	10
1409221	10	1409213	10

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3-pos.		5-pos.	
1409218	50	1409206	50

Accessories	
Protective cap	PRC COVER M
Replacement locking nut	FT NUT M25 BK
Crimp contacts CK 2,5, silver-plated contact surface for conductor cross section:	
2.5 mm ²	CK2,5-M-2,5 AG
4 mm ²	CK2,5-M-4 AG
6 mm ²	CK2,5-M-6 AG

Accessories			
PRC COVER M	1409237	50	
FT NUT M25 BK	1457937	100	
CK2,5-M-2,5 AG	1409207	100	
CK2,5-M-4 AG	1409208	100	
CK2,5-M-6 AG	1409209	100	

Accessories			
PRC COVER M	1409237	50	
FT NUT M25 BK	1457937	100	
CK2,5-M-2,5 AG	1409207	100	
CK2,5-M-4 AG	1409208	100	
CK2,5-M-6 AG	1409209	100	





The development of a widespread charging infrastructure in conjunction with renewable energy is an important step toward a mobile future. Internationally standardized charging systems are used to establish an electrical connection between the electric vehicle and the infrastructure (e.g., a charging station). In terms of the charging interfaces required, a distinction is made between:

- Vehicle inlets
- Socket outlets on the charging station
- Charging cables with connectors (charging plug on the vehicle), plugs (charging plug in the infrastructure), and integrated IC-CPD control units.

International standards ensure uniform connection for charging stations and vehicles:

- Type 1 according to SAE J1772 (USA, Japan)
- Type 2 according to IEC-62196 (Europe)
- GB standard (China).

The charging plugs from Phoenix Contact offer reliable, standard-compliant solutions for a consistent charging interface for all applications.

This is implemented, for example, with the Combined Charging System (CCS), which was developed by major German automobile manufacturers in cooperation with Phoenix Contact. The electric vehicle can be charged conventionally with AC at home, for example. In addition, the vehicle-side inlet is also designed for rapid DC charging. Only short stops are required for the charging process - e.g., on the go at rest stops.



AC type 1

The type 1 AC charging system is based on standard SAE J1772. It is primarily used in the USA and Japan. The lock is implemented using a lever system.



AC type 2

The type 2 AC charging system, developed for Europe, is designed according to the IEC 62196-2 standard. It supports single- and three-phase charging. An electromechanical actuator lock safeguards the charging process.



AC GB

The AC charging system standardized according to the Chinese GB standard enables both single- and three-phase charging. Charging takes place securely thanks to a special lever system.



DC CCS type 1

In the USA, the type 1 DC CCS charging system is used for fast DC charging, according to SAE J1772 and IEC 62196-3. The lever locking mechanism is also supported by an additional actuator lock.



DC CCS type 2

In Europe, the type 2 DC CCS charging system is the vanguard for rapid DC charging according to IEC-62196-3. The electromechanical actuator lock prevents premature removal during the charging process.



DC GB

The DC GB charging system is based on the GB standard. It offers rapid DC charging for Chinese charging stations. The lever lock is also supported by an additional actuator lock.

Connection technology for field devices

Charging cables for electric vehicles

Type 1 AC charging cables with open cable end

Type 1 AC charging cables with open cable end are primarily installed in charging stations and wall boxes in the USA and Japan. They are used to charge electric vehicles with alternating current.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.
Additional charging cables with higher rated currents are available on request.
All connectors are supplied with a protective cap.



Type 1 AC connector, with AWG cable



Type 1 AC connector, with metric cable

	Technical data		Technical data					
	16 A	30 A	20 A	32 A				
Rated current	16 A	30 A	20 A	32 A				
Number of phases	1	1	1	1				
Rated voltage	240 V AC	240 V AC	250 V AC	250 V AC				
Standards	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	SAE J1772				
Charging mode	AC level 2	AC level 2	Mode 3	Mode 3				
Resistor coding	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)				
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C				
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)				
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000				
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N				
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44				
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24	IP24	IP24	IP24				
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20				
Cable data								
Cable type	Straight	Straight	Spiraled	Spiraled				
Cable length	4 m	4 m	4 m	4 m				
Cable diameter	9.4 mm ± 0.2	16.4 mm ± 0.2	10.5 mm ± 0.5	13.9 mm ± 0.5				
Cable structure	3 x 14 AWG + 1 x 18 AWG	3 x 10 AWG + 1 x 18 AWG	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	3 x 6.0 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²				
Sheath color	Black	Black	Black	Black				
Ordering data								
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	16 A		30 A		20 A		32 A	
AC charging cable with open cable end, mode 3, type 1	1621484	1	1409949	1	1621670	1	1621794	1

Type 2 AC charging cables with open cable end

Type 2 AC charging cables with open cable end are installed in charging stations and wall boxes in European infrastructure. They are used to charge electric vehicles with alternating current.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.
Additional charging cables with higher rated currents are available on request.
All connectors are supplied with a protective cap.



Type 2 AC connector, 20 A



Type 2 AC connector, 32 A



Rated current	20 A	20 A
Number of phases	1	3
Rated voltage	250 V AC	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3	Mode 3
Resistor coding	680 Ω (between PE and PP)	680 Ω (between PE and PP)
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)	5 (L1, L2, L3, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	IP20
Cable data		
Cable type	Straight	Straight
Cable length	4 m	4 m
Cable diameter	10.5 mm ±0.5	13 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	5 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black	Black

Technical data	
20 A	20 A
Rated current	20 A
Number of phases	3
Rated voltage	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3
Resistor coding	680 Ω (between PE and PP)
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	5 (L1, L2, L3, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20
Cable data	
Cable type	Straight
Cable length	4 m
Cable diameter	13 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	5 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black

Technical data	
32 A	32 A
Rated current	32 A
Number of phases	3
Rated voltage	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3
Resistor coding	220 Ω (between PE and PP)
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	5 (L1, L2, L3, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20
Cable data	
Cable type	Straight
Cable length	4 m
Cable diameter	17 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	5 x 6 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black

Description
AC charging cable with open cable end, mode 3, type 2

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	20 A		20 A
1409319	1	1409320	1

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	32 A		32 A
1405198	1	1405199	1

Connection technology for field devices

Charging cables for electric vehicles

Type 1 and type 1 mobile AC charging cables (mode 3)

The mobile AC charging cables enable electric vehicles to be charged with alternating current at European charging stations or wall boxes at home and while on the move. They can easily be stored inside the vehicle.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.
All connectors and plugs are supplied with a protective cap.



Type 1 AC connector with type 2 plug



Type 2 AC connector with type 2 plug



	Technical data		Technical data	
	20 A	32 A	20 A	32 A
Rated current	20 A	32 A	20 A	32 A
Number of phases	1	1	1	3
Rated voltage	250 V AC	250 V AC	250 V AC	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2	IEC 62196-2	IEC 62196-2	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)	5 (L1, L2, L3, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24	IP24	IP24	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Cable data				
Cable type	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight
Cable length	4 m	4 m	4 m	4 m
Cable diameter	10.5 mm ±0.5	13.9 mm ±0.5	10.5 mm ±0.5	17 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	3 x 6 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	5 x 6 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black	Black	Black	Black
Ordering data				
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	20 A		32 A	
AC charging cable with plug, mode 3	1621481	1	1410090	1
	1405193	1	1404569	1

Type 1 and type 2 mobile AC charging cables (mode 2)

The mobile AC charging cables with In Cable Control and Protection Device (IC-CPD) enable electric vehicles to be charged with alternating current at a normal, European socket at home and while on the move. Standardized communication with the vehicle as well as the safety equipment are integrated in the IC-CPD.



Type 1 AC connector with IC-CPD and SCHUKO plug



Type 2 AC connector with IC-CPD and SCHUKO plug

Notes:
All connectors are supplied with a protective cap.

	Technical data			Technical data		
Rated current	6 A ... 13 A			6 A ... 13 A		
Number of phases	1			1		
Rated voltage	200 V AC ... 250 V AC			200 V AC ... 250 V AC		
Frequency	50 Hz			50 Hz		
Charging power	1.4 kW ... 3 kW			1.4 kW ... 3 kW		
Standards	IEC 61851-1			IEC 61851-1		
Charging mode	Mode 2			Mode 2		
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 40°C			-30°C ... 40°C		
Tripping characteristics / residual current	Type A/30 mA			Type A/30 mA		
Infrastructure plug	SCHUKO (type AF)			SCHUKO (type AF)		
Temperature sensor (infrastructure plug)	Available			Available		
Degree of protection (IC-CPD)	IP67			IP67		
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44			IP44		
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24			IP24		
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20			IP20		
Cable data						
Cable type	Straight			Straight		
Cable length	4 m			4 m		
Cable diameter	10.5 mm ±0.5			10.5 mm ±0.5		
Cable structure	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 2 x 0.5 mm ²			3 x 2.5 mm ² + 2 x 0.5 mm ²		
Sheath color	Red			Red		
Ordering data						
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	AC charging cable with IC-CPD, mode 2	EV-ICCPD-T1C-EU-S-13A1-A-GEN2	1621797		1	EV-ICCPD-T2C-EU-S-13A1-A

Connection technology for field devices

Charging cables for electric vehicles

Combined charging system (CCS) DC charging cables type 1 and type 2

The CCS DC charging cables with open cable end are connected directly to a DC charging station. They are suitable for fast DC charging of electric vehicles.

The CCS connector is compatible with the CCS inlet, which also accommodates an AC connector.



Type 1 combined DC connector, with AWG cable



Type 2 combined DC connector, with metric cable

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.

	Technical data			Technical data		
	60 A	125 A	200 A	60 A	125 A	200 A
Rated current	60 A	125 A	200 A	60 A	125 A	200 A
Rated voltage	600 V DC	600 V DC	600 V DC	850 V DC	850 V DC	850 V DC
Standards	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	IEC 62196-3	IEC 62196-3	IEC 62196-3
Charging mode	DC level 2	DC level 2	DC level 2	Mode 4	Mode 4	Mode 4
Resistor coding	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	1500 Ω (between PE and PP)	1500 Ω (between PE and PP)	1500 Ω (between PE and PP)
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N
Temperature sensor	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP24	IP24	IP24
Cable data						
Cable type	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight
Cable length	5 m	5 m	5 m	4,5 m	5 m	5 m
Cable diameter	20.6 mm ± 0.2	32.2 mm ± 0.2	37.4 mm ± 0.2	19 mm ± 0.2	28.2 mm ± 0.2	32 mm ± 0.2
Cable structure	3 x 6 AWG + 3 x 2 x 18 AWG	2 x 1 AWG + 1 x 3 AWG + 3 x 2 x 18 AWG	2 x 00 AWG + 1 x 1 AWG + 3 x 2 x 18 AWG	3 x 16 mm ² + 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²	2 x 50 mm ² + 1 x 25 mm ² + 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²	2 x 70 mm ² + 1 x 35 mm ² + 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²
Sheath color	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
Ordering data						
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	60 A		125 A		200 A	
DC charging cable with open cable end, combined charging system (CCS)	1621488	1	1409950	1	1621489	1
	1618306	1	1409060	1	1621653	1

**DC charging cables
GB standard (China)**

DC GB charging cables with open cable end are installed in Chinese charging stations with a stationary AC/DC converter. They are suitable for fast DC charging of electric vehicles.



**DC GB connector,
with metric cable**

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.

Technical data	
Rated current	60 A
Rated voltage	750 V DC
Standards	GB/T Part 3
Charging mode	Mode 4
Resistor coding	1000 Ω
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP55
Cable data	
Cable type	Straight
Cable length	5 m
Cable diameter	20.2 mm ± 0.2
Cable structure	3 x 16 mm ² + 2 x 2.5 mm ² + 9 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DC charging cable with open cable end, GB/T			
	EV-GBM4C-DC60A-5,0M16ESBK00	1621468	1



FAME plug-in test system with push-in connection, for wall and DIN rail mounting

PT ... Page 92



FAME plug-in test system with screw connection, for wall and DIN rail mounting

UT ... Page 94



FAME test plug, multi-position, freely configurable contact tabs

FTPR ..., FTP ... Page 96



Ordering example for configurable test plugs with twist grip or standard grip

Page 97



Blind plugs, coding profile, and colored test sockets

Page 98



Accessories
Bridges and cover profiles

Page 100



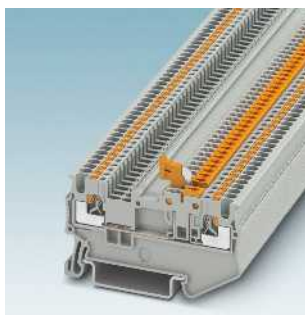
FAME plug-in test system with push-in connection, VDE types, for wall and DIN rail mounting

PT ... Page 102



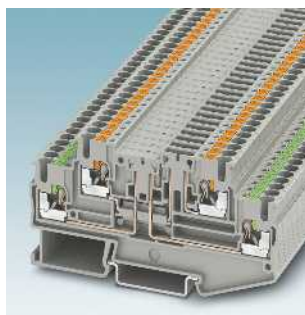
FAME plug-in test system with screw connection, VDE types, for wall and DIN rail mounting

UT ... Page 128



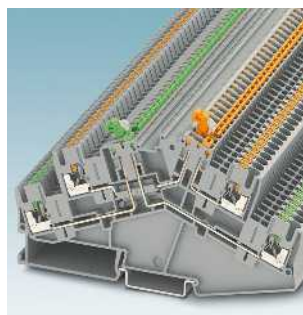
Push-in knife disconnect terminal blocks

PT 1,5..., PTT 1,5... Page 156



Push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks

PTT 2,5... Page 158



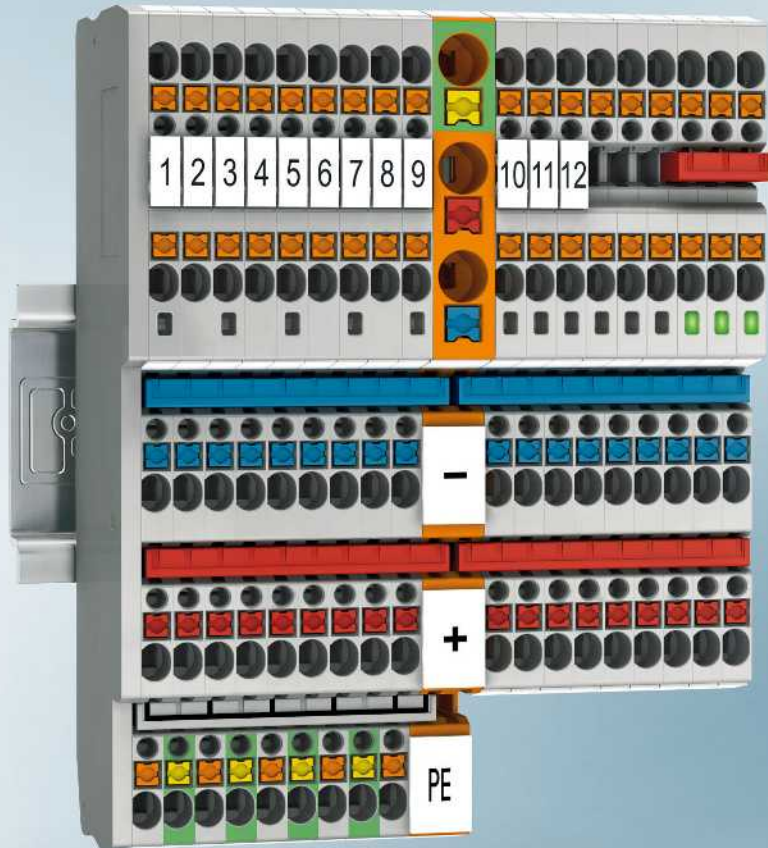
Push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks in desk design

PTTBS ... Page 160



Screw connection disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks with fuse plug

UT ...-TG Page 162
UTT ...-TG Page 164



Screw connection multi-level function and lever-type fuse terminal blocks with PE foot

UT 4...-TG/MT
UT 4...-HESI

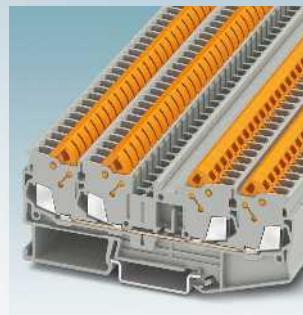
Page 166
Page 168



Fast connection hybrid knife disconnect terminal block with single-sided screw connection

QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT

Page 172



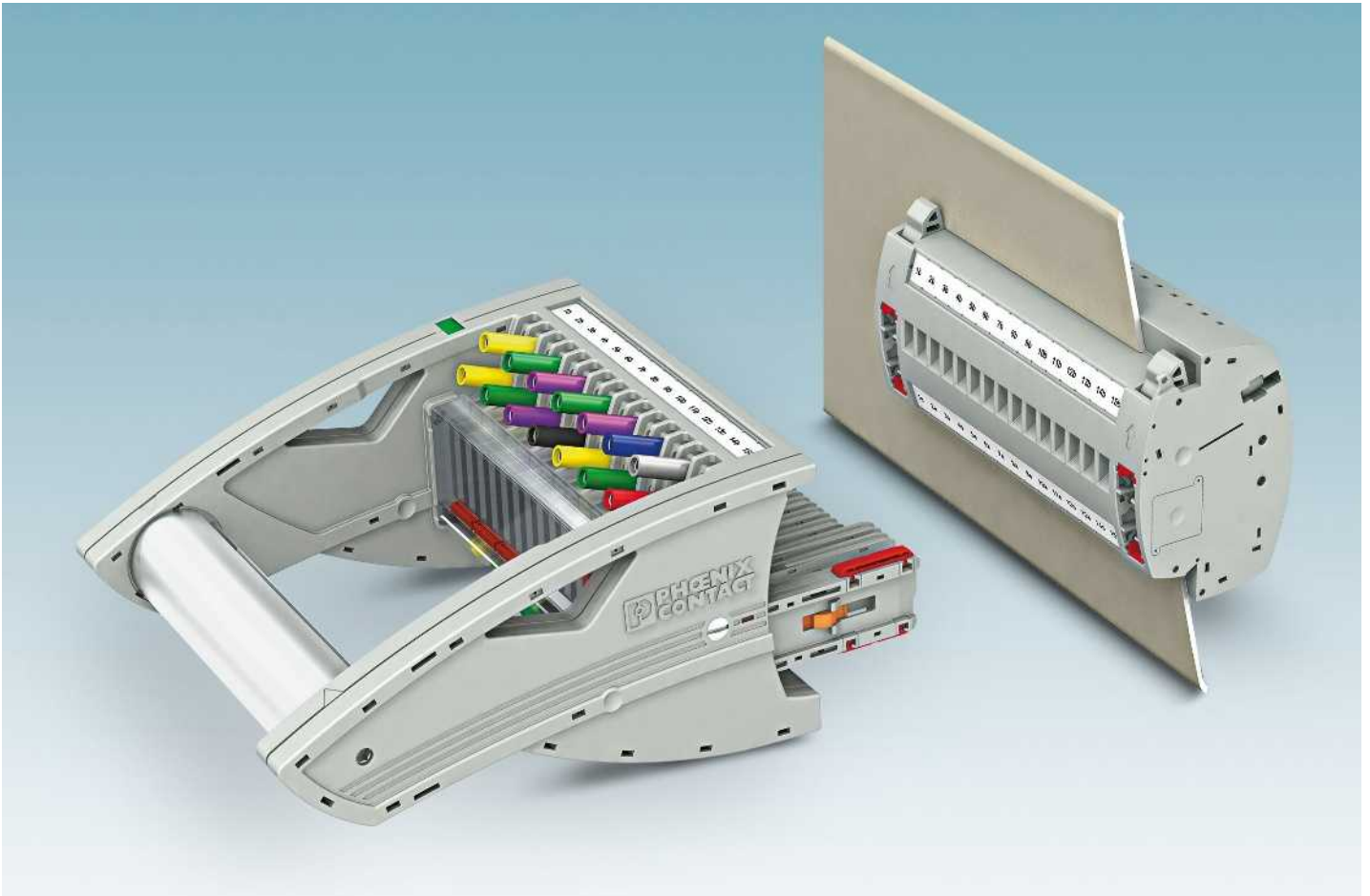
Fast connection feed-through and ground terminal blocks

QTC 2,5-QUATTRO

Page 173

Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system



FAME is the innovative test system for all measuring and testing tasks in network protection technology for medium and high-voltage switchgear. With the modular system, you can now perform manual testing automatically, safely, and more quickly. Suitable for every application, the modular system can be directly integrated into the control cabinet panel or used as a DIN rail version.



The test plug is completely inserted and engaged, the display window turns red. All test contacts are contacted according to the test setup.



The twist grip is turned upward as far as it will go, the display window turns yellow. Test contacts with short contact tab lengths (e.g., current transformers) are once again connected to the protective device.



The twist grip must be turned back to its starting position. Now the mechanism releases the plug so it can be fully removed. The display window turns green.



Preprogrammed short-circuit and switching operations depend on consistent insertion and removal of the test plug. Undefined contact states are effectively avoided thanks to the twist grip mechanism.



The patented wall fastening is easy to use and has a robust design. Even tolerances in the panel cutout of up to 4 mm are compensated.



The offset test socket arrangement enables the use of CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V safety test leads according to EN 61010-031 in a confined space.



FAME test terminal strips have an IP20 design. Blind plugs without switching function can be inserted and secured with seals. These can only be released with two-hand operation.



In addition to the two marking grooves, the test terminal strips for wall mounting also offer two function shafts, or six function shafts in the case of the DIN rail version, inside the control cabinet for forming and grounding the star point.



The compact and modular design of the system, as well as the plugs and test terminal strips, provides an extensive range of options for every application with positions from 4 to 25.



All applications which do not involve testing through the closed door and the open rack mounting can be implemented with the DIN rail version. Terminal points and plug-in zone can be operated from one direction.



The test plug provides three function shafts between the 4 mm test contacts. Horizontally aligned, as leading short-circuit jumper - vertically aligned as through connection in the plug.



The coding profiles can be applied by the user according to their application. VDE-compliant versions are pre-coded on delivery. This ensures maximum safety.

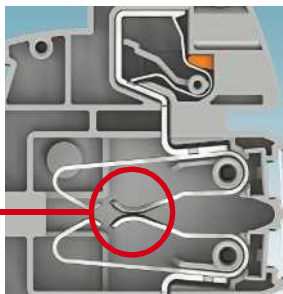
FAME 2 – safe in every operating state

The new, modular FAME measuring transducer test system enables all transformer testing tasks to be carried out quickly and safely.

The automatically generated transformer short circuit, the twist grip mechanism, and the shock-proof design provide maximum safety during measurement.

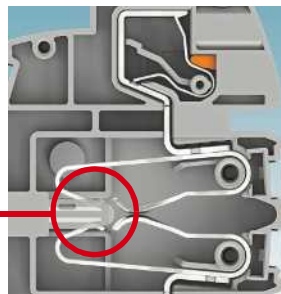
Normal operation

Closed N/O contact



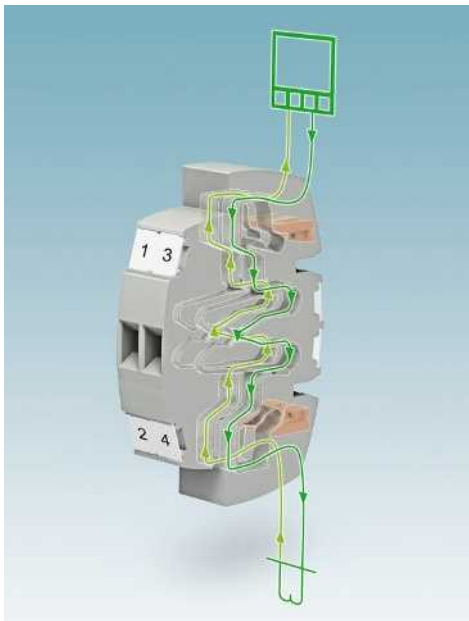
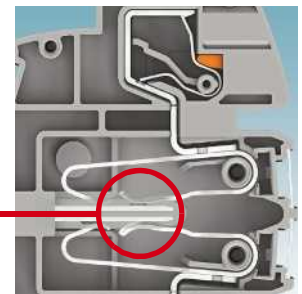
Transformer short circuit

Leading short circuit by means of auxiliary contact

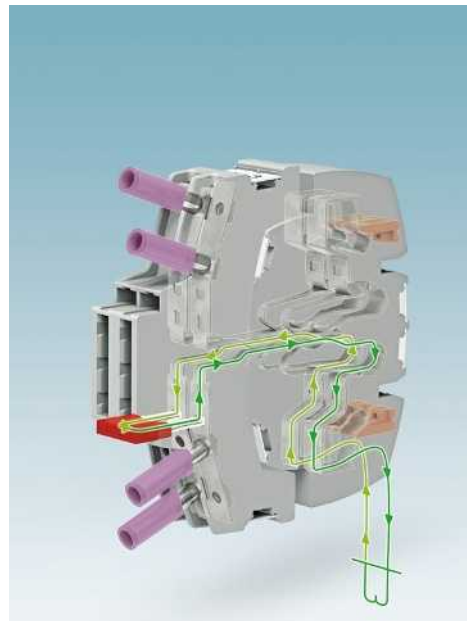


Test operation

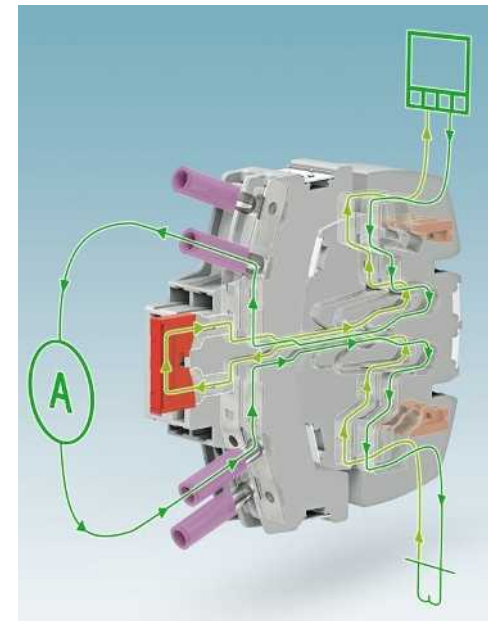
N/O contact connected via test socket



Due to the N/C contact function of the FAME 2 system, additional power plugs are not required for normal operation. If desired, the plug-in zone can be covered with a blind plug to prevent unauthorized access.

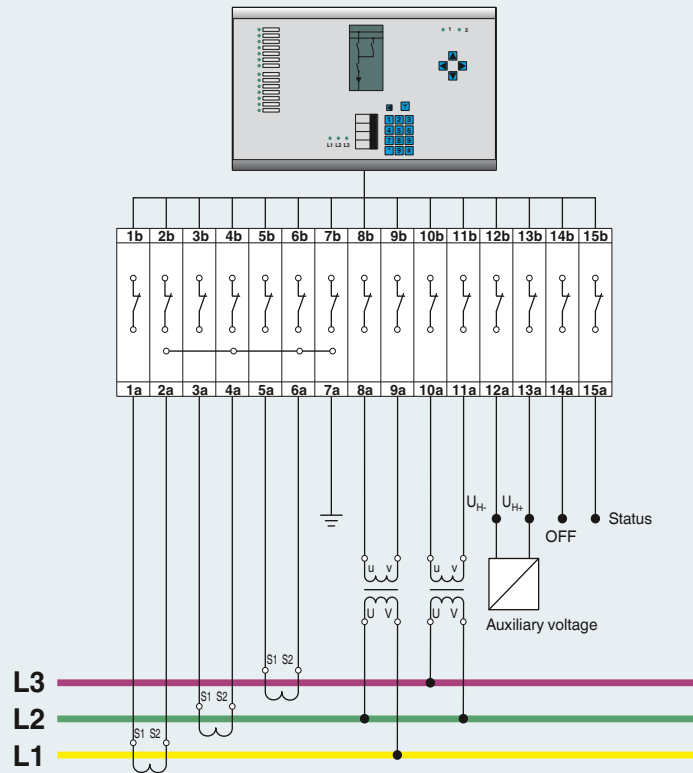


When replacing the protective device or even in the case of a relay test, a leading short circuit of the current transformer (for the purpose of signal splitting) can be easily carried out by means of a jumper inserted crossways.



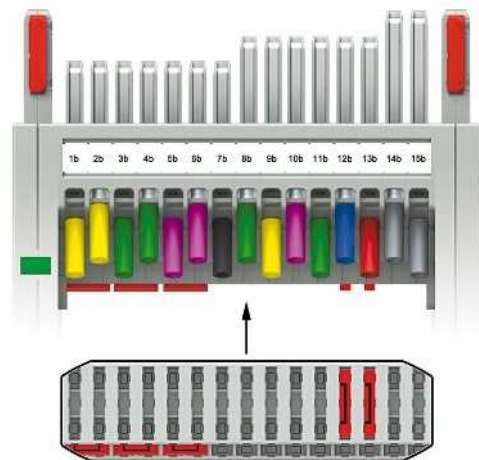
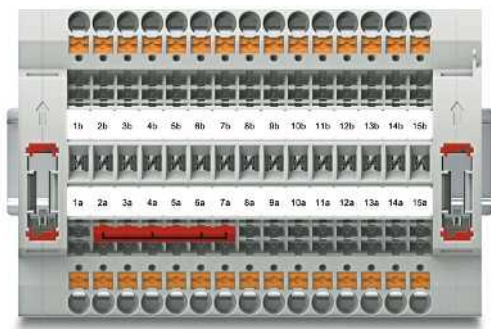
With the jumper simply inserted lengthways in the test plug, test equipment can be easily looped into the current path via the 4 mm test sockets.

Medium-voltage circuit example with star point grounding in the test terminal strip



Test terminal strip with current transformer, voltage transducer, and signals

Test plug with current transformer, voltage transducer, and signals



Test terminal strip, blind plug

Order No.	Type	Required quantity
3069864	PTRE 6-2/15	1
3069886	FBP 2/15	1

Jumper

3032470	FBS 6-8	1
---------	---------	---

Test plug

Order No.	Type	Required quantity
3001693	FTPR 2/15	1

Jumper

3030284	FBS 2-8	3
3030297	FBS 3-8	2

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip, multi-position with PT ... push-in connection, for PTWE ... wall mounting



The modular FAME measuring transducer test system, with the innovative push-in connection technology, enables all transformer testing tasks to be carried out quickly and safely. The transformer is short-circuited and the testing device is looped in automatically through the insertion process.

- The test terminal strips can be used universally for current and voltage transducers
- The test terminal strip can be mounted on the control cabinet door or on the DIN rail
- Signal and status messages can be wired in combination in a test terminal strip
- The correct switching sequence when removing the test plug is ensured by a locking device and a mechanical drive in the twist grip
- All test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- All versions listed can be equipped with coding for the matching test plug
- Star points of the current transformer can easily be created in the test terminal strip on the rear by means of FBS jumpers.
- You can find corresponding accessories from page 99

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal strip, for wall mounting

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
solid	stranded	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	1 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting,		
4-pos.		gray
5-pos.		gray
9-pos.		gray
10-pos.		gray
12-pos.		gray
14 pos.		gray
15-pos.		gray
17-pos.		gray
19 pos.		gray
20 pos.		gray
21 pos.		gray
22 pos.		gray
25 pos.		gray

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/4		3069827	1
PTWE 6-2/5		3069828	1
PTWE 6-2/9		3069832	1
PTWE 6-2/10		3069833	1
PTWE 6-2/12		3069835	1
PTWE 6-2/14		3069837	1
PTWE 6-2/15		3069838	1
PTWE 6-2/17		3069840	1
PTWE 6-2/19		3069842	1
PTWE 6-2/20		3069843	1
PTWE 6-2/21		3069844	1
PTWE 6-2/22		3069845	1
PTWE 6-2/25		3069848	1

Jumper	No. of pos.	Color
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	6	red
	10	red
Jumper	16	red
Pre-assembled bridge , labeled		
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	red
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	red
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	red
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	red
Cover profile , supply length 1 m		transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed		gray
Screwdriver		

Accessories			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
AP RSC-T		3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2		3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip, multi-position with PT ... push-in connection, for PTRE ... DIN rail mounting



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting

Notes:
 1) Derating curve available on request.
 2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data

Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
	solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve
0.5 - 10		0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
			0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10		1 - 6	1 - 6
PA			
V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting,		
4-pos.		gray
5-pos.		gray
9-pos.		gray
10-pos.		gray
12-pos.		gray
14 pos.		gray
15-pos.		gray
17-pos.		gray
19 pos.		gray
20 pos.		gray
21 pos.		gray
22 pos.		gray
25 pos.		gray

Ordering data

Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/4		3069849	1
PTRE 6-2/5		3069850	1
PTRE 6-2/9		3069854	1
PTRE 6-2/10		3069855	1
PTRE 6-2/12		3069861	1
PTRE 6-2/14		3069863	1
PTRE 6-2/15		3069864	1
PTRE 6-2/17		3069866	1
PTRE 6-2/19		3069868	1
PTRE 6-2/20		3069869	1
PTRE 6-2/21		3069870	1
PTRE 6-2/22		3069871	1
PTRE 6-2/25		3069874	1

Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	6	red
	10	red
Jumper		
	16	red
Pre-assembled bridge, labeled		
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
Cover profile, supply length 1 m		transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers		gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile		gray
Screwdriver		

Accessories

Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
AP-ME METER		3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip, multi-position with UT ... screw connection, for UTWE ... wall mounting



The modular FAME measuring transducer test system, with universal screw connection technology, enables all transformer testing tasks to be carried out quickly and safely. The transformer is short-circuited and the testing device is looped in automatically through the insertion process.

- The test terminal strips can be used universally for current and voltage transducers
- The test terminal strip can be mounted on the control cabinet door or on the DIN rail
- Signal and status messages can be wired in combination in a test terminal strip
- The correct switching sequence when removing the test plug is ensured by a locking device and a mechanical drive in the twist grip
- All test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- All versions listed can be equipped with coding for the matching test plug
- Star points of the current transformer can easily be created in the test terminal strip on the rear by means of FBS jumpers
- You can find corresponding accessories from page 99

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal strip, for wall mounting

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting,		
4-pos.		gray
5-pos.		gray
9-pos.		gray
10-pos.		gray
12-pos.		gray
14 pos.		gray
15-pos.		gray
17-pos.		gray
19 pos.		gray
20 pos.		gray
21 pos.		gray
22 pos.		gray
25 pos.		gray

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/4		3069650	1
UTWE 6-2/5		3069651	1
UTWE 6-2/9		3069656	1
UTWE 6-2/10		3069658	1
UTWE 6-2/12		3069660	1
UTWE 6-2/14		3069663	1
UTWE 6-2/15		3069664	1
UTWE 6-2/17		3069667	1
UTWE 6-2/19		3069672	1
UTWE 6-2/20		3069673	1
UTWE 6-2/21		3069800	1
UTWE 6-2/22		3069801	1
UTWE 6-2/25		3069804	1

Jumper	No. of pos.	Color
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	6	red
	10	red
Jumper	16	red
Pre-assembled bridge , labeled		
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	red
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	red
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	red
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	red
Cover profile , supply length 1 m		transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed		gray
Screwdriver		

Accessories			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
AP RSC-T		3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2		3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--------------------------------	---

Test terminal strip, multi-position with UT ... screw connection, for UTRE ... DIN rail mounting



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting

Notes:
 1) Derating curve available on request.
 2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²] 0.25 - 6
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾			
- - - -			
24 ¹⁾ /6			
- - - -			
6			
- - - -			
24 - 8			
- - - -			
Connection capacity			
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
		0.5 - 2.5	
General data			
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
PA			
V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting,		
4-pos.		gray
5-pos.		gray
9-pos.		gray
10-pos.		gray
12-pos.		gray
14 pos.		gray
15-pos.		gray
17-pos.		gray
19 pos.		gray
20 pos.		gray
21 pos.		gray
22 pos.		gray
25 pos.		gray

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/4		3069805	1
UTRE 6-2/5		3069806	1
UTRE 6-2/9		3069810	1
UTRE 6-2/10		3069811	1
UTRE 6-2/12		3069813	1
UTRE 6-2/14		3069815	1
UTRE 6-2/15		3069816	1
UTRE 6-2/17		3069818	1
UTRE 6-2/19		3069820	1
UTRE 6-2/20		3069821	1
UTRE 6-2/21		3069822	1
UTRE 6-2/22		3069823	1
UTRE 6-2/25		3069826	1

Jumper		
No. of pos.	Color	
2	red	
3	red	
4	red	
5	red	
6	red	
10	red	
Jumper		
16	red	
Pre-assembled bridge, labeled		
3-pos., positions 1, 3	red	
4-pos., positions 1, 4	red	
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	red	
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	red	
Cover profile, supply length 1 m		
	transparent	
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers		
	gray	
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile		
	gray	
Screwdriver		

Accessories			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test plug, multi-position, freely-configurable contact tabs FTPR ... and FTP ...



The test plugs allow the switching sequence of the individual functions to be carried out with safe chronological disconnection with a switching operation via three different contact tab lengths. Configure the lengths of the contact tabs of the test plug to suit your application. We can provide you with a test plug according to your requirements in next to no time.

- The test plugs can be easily configured and ordered with just a click of the mouse in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products
- To order via fax or e-mail, please use the ordering data as shown in the ordering example on the following page

The test plugs are characterized by:

- User-friendly twist grip function with latching
- Robust and warp resistant design
- Mechanically secure, molded contact tabs
- High-quality contact surfaces for reliable transmission of signals
- Strain relief for the connected test leads on the plug
- Flexibility in the number of positions thanks to the modular design (additional options on request)
- Large-surface marking options for each contact
- Use of CLIPLINE complete accessories for testing, bridging, and marking
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- All test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- You can find corresponding accessories from page 99

Notes:
1) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



24 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test plug with twist grip or standard grip, 4 mm test sockets

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ¹⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24/2.5
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 14
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] -
General data	
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] 0.5 - 0.6
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ¹⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
1 conductor	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
General data			
Tightening torque: test socket screw [Nm] 0.5 - 0.6			
Insulating material PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94 V0			

Description	Color
Test plug, with twist grip, 4-pos.	gray
5-pos.	gray
9-pos.	gray
10-pos.	gray
12-pos.	gray
14 pos.	gray
15-pos.	gray
17-pos.	gray
19 pos.	gray
20 pos.	gray
21 pos.	gray
22 pos.	gray
25 pos.	gray
Test plug, with standard grip, 4-pos.	gray
5-pos.	gray
9-pos.	gray
10-pos.	gray
12-pos.	gray
14 pos.	gray
15-pos.	gray
17-pos.	gray
19 pos.	gray
20 pos.	gray
21 pos.	gray
22 pos.	gray
25 pos.	gray

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
FTPR-2/4	3001681	1	
FTPR-2/5	3001683	1	
FTPR-2/9	3001687	1	
FTPR-2/10	3001688	1	
FTPR-2/12	3001690	1	
FTPR-2/14	3001692	1	
FTPR-2/15	3001693	1	
FTPR-2/17	3001696	1	
FTPR-2/19	3001698	1	
FTPR-2/20	3001699	1	
FTPR-2/21	3001700	1	
FTPR-2/22	3001701	1	
FTPR-2/25	3001704	1	
FTP-2/4	3001706	1	
FTP-2/5	3001707	1	
FTP-2/9	3001711	1	
FTP-2/10	3001712	1	
FTP-2/12	3001714	1	
FTP-2/14	3001716	1	
FTP-2/15	3001717	1	
FTP-2/17	3001720	1	
FTP-2/19	3001723	1	
FTP-2/20	3001724	1	
FTP-2/21	3001725	1	
FTP-2/22	3001726	1	
FTP-2/25	3001729	1	

Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Accessories		
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Marking	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
----------------	---

Ordering example: configurable test plug with twist grip function

To ensure that your order is correct, you need a defined view of how everything is counted. This is achieved when the status window in the top view is on the left-hand side. Position 1 is then on the left.

Each position of a test plug is described by a contact tab feature that is selected. The following features are possible:

- S** Short contact tab, gray
- M** Medium contact tab, gray
- L** Long contact tab, gray
- LGN** Long contact tab, green
- N** No contact tab, gray

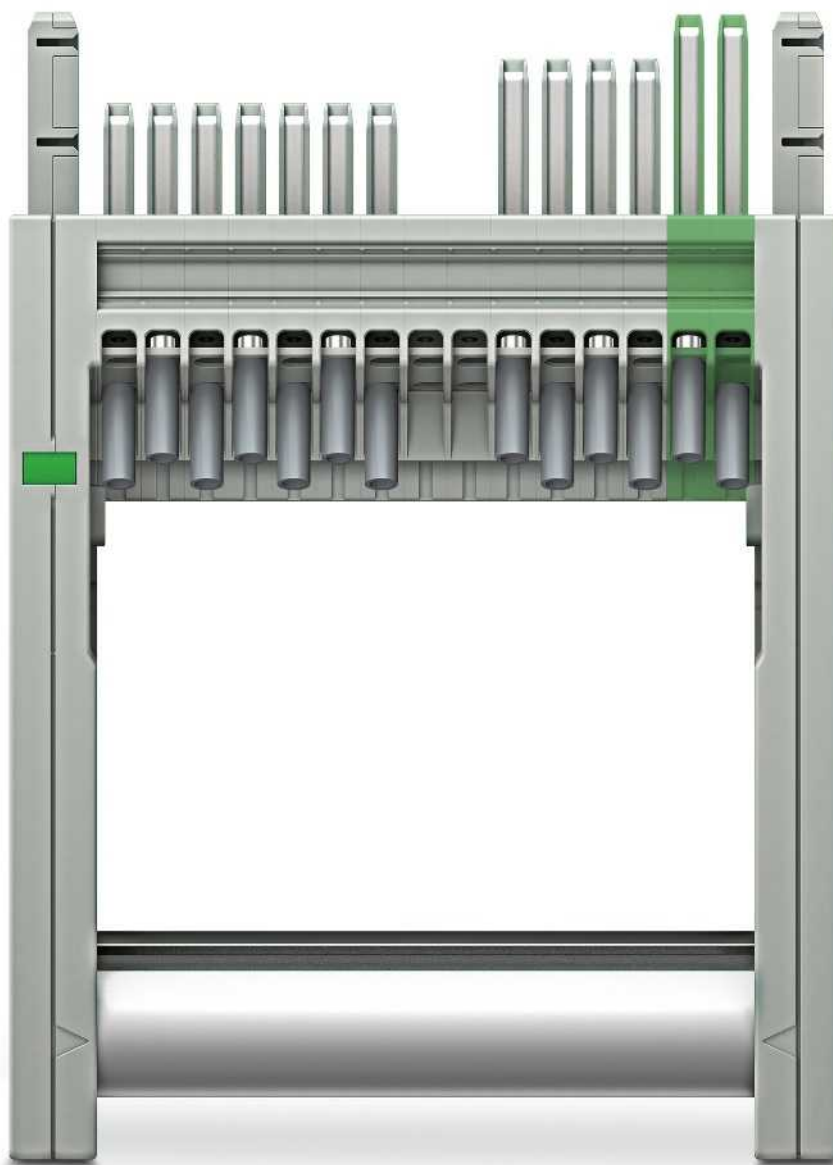
Each position with a contact tab is supplied fitted with two gray test sockets.

Ordering example:
A 15-pos. test plug with twist grip needs to be configured as follows:

- Pos. 1 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 2 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 3 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 4 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 5 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 6 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 7 Short contact tab, gray
- Pos. 8 No contact tab, gray
- Pos. 9 No contact tab, gray
- Pos. 10 Medium contact tab, gray
- Pos. 11 Medium contact tab, gray
- Pos. 12 Medium contact tab, gray
- Pos. 13 Medium contact tab, gray
- Pos. 14 Long contact tab, green
- Pos. 15 Long contact tab, green

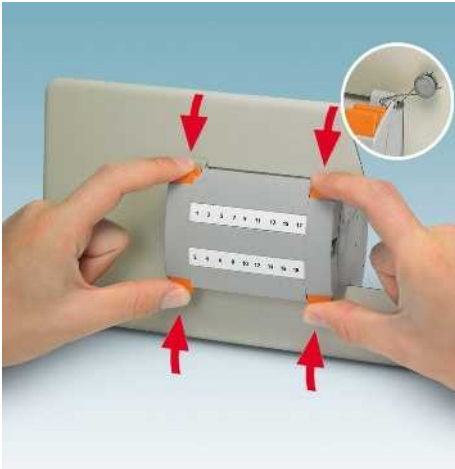
The order data for this ordering example is therefore:

Order No.	Pos. 1	Pos. 2	Pos. 3	Pos. 4	Pos. 5	Pos. 6	Pos. 7	Pos. 8	Pos. 9	Pos. 10	Pos. 11	Pos. 12	Pos. 13	Pos. 14	Pos. 15
3001693	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	N	N	M	M	M	M	LGN	LGN



FAME plug-in test system

Blind plug, multi-position, sealable FBP-2/...



During normal operation, the blind plug acts as a protective cover for the test terminal strip and is characterized by:

- Secure latching on the test terminal strip
- The robust latching can only be released with two-hand operation
- The optional seal protects against unauthorized actuation
- Large-surface marking options
- The coding profile set can be used to assign test terminal strips and blind plugs according to the specific application, see right-hand page



Blind plug 4 ... 25-pos.

General data

Insulating material
Inflammability class according to UL 94

Technical data

PA
V0

Ordering data

Description	Color
Blind plug, 4-pos.	gray
5-pos.	gray
9-pos.	gray
10-pos.	gray
12-pos.	gray
14 pos.	gray
15-pos.	gray
17-pos.	gray
19 pos.	gray
20 pos.	gray
21 pos.	gray
22 pos.	gray
25 pos.	gray

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/4	3069875	1
FBP-2/5	3069876	1
FBP-2/9	3069880	1
FBP-2/10	3069881	1
FBP-2/12	3069883	1
FBP-2/14	3069885	1
FBP-2/15	3069886	1
FBP-2/17	3069888	1
FBP-2/19	3069890	1
FBP-2/20	3069891	1
FBP-2/21	3069892	1
FBP-2/22	3069893	1
FBP-2/25	3069896	1

Accessories

Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

PC-...-TRI coding profile set



- The coding profile set can be used to assign test terminal strips and test plugs according to the specific application
- Maximum safety is therefore ensured for all testing tasks



General data

Material
Inflammability class according to UL 94

Technical data

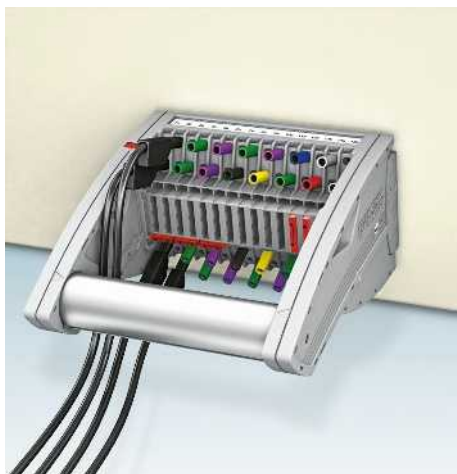
PA
V0

Ordering data

Description	Color
Coding profile set, for the test terminal strip	red
Coding profile set, for FTP-2 and FTPR-2 test plugs and FBP-2 blind plugs	red

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PC-UTWE-TRI	3069897	50
PC-FTP-TRI	3069898	50

Colored PSBJ ... test sockets



- 4 mm safety test leads with fixed insulation according to EN 61010-031 CAT III and CAT IV up to 1000 V can be coded in true color
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs (see accessories, e.g., page 96) can be attached with test sockets



Ordering data

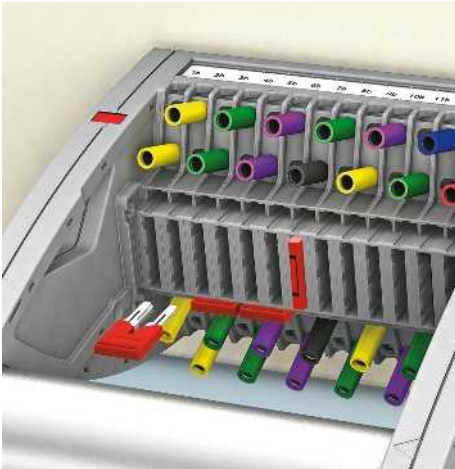
Description	Color
Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10

Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system

Jumper, red, 8.2 mm pitch, FBS ...



– The FBS ...-8 plug-in bridges are used for short-circuiting, as star-point jumpers, and also to establish grounding in connection with a PE modular terminal block on the terminal strip



		Ordering data			
Description	No. of pos.	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Jumper	2	FBS 2-8	41 A	3030284	10
	3	FBS 3-8		3030297	10
	4	FBS 4-8		3030307	10
	5	FBS 5-8		3030310	10
	6	FBS 6-8		3032470	10
	10	FBS 10-8		3030323	10
Jumper	16	FBSR 16-8	32 A	3033816	10

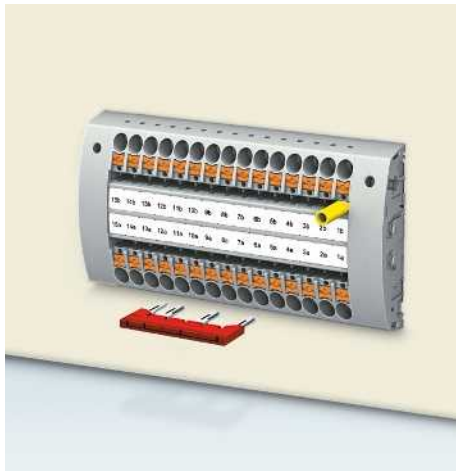
Jumper with extraction tool, red, 8.2 mm pitch, FBSRH ...

– The FBSRH ...-8 bridges have a molded extraction tool which means that they can be used conveniently and without tools for individual bridging tasks. This enables a transformer short circuit to be created in test disconnect terminal blocks, for example.



		Ordering data			
Description	No. of pos.	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Jumper, with extraction tool	2	FBSRH 2-8	32 A	3033802	10
	3	FBSRH 3-8		3033803	10
	4	FBSRH 4-8		3033804	10

Pre-assembled bridge, red, 8.2 mm pitch



- Plug-in star-point jumpers or jumpers for bridging several positions can be supplied pre-configured without additional expense
- The bridges are printed and provide unique identification for bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks



Description		No. of pos.	Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.			Pcs. / Pkt.	
Pre-assembled bridge, labeled						
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	FBS 1/3-8	41 A	3032363	10	
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	FBS 1/4-8		3032376	10	
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	FBS 1/3/5-8		3032389	10	
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	FBS 1/4/7/10-8		3032402	10	

Cover profiles for test plug or test terminal strip mounted on DIN rail



- The AP-FTP cover profile prevents undesired changes to the star point, feed-through, and short-circuit jumpers on the completely assembled test plug
- To mount, gently release the side screw connection of the plug and snap the profile into place
- The APH-ME end bracket is used in conjunction with the AP-ME cover for the DIN rail mounted test terminal strip



General data		Technical data			
Material		PVC			
Description		Ordering data		Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent	AP-FTP	METER	3069899	1
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent	AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent	AP RSC-T		3059139	10
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray	APH-ME		3034374	10
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray	APH-UTWE 6-2		3069057	10

FAME plug-in test system

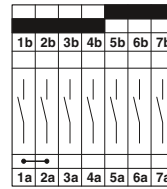
Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type A7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in single-system current, voltage, and power relays, wattmetric and ground fault wiper relays, detuning level controllers or reverse power protection for generators.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Long contacts
Short contacts



A7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
solid		stranded	
0.5 - 10		0.5 - 6	
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
		0.5 - 6	
		0.5 - 1.5	
1 - 10		1 - 6	
		1 - 6	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/A7	3069436	1

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A7



Blind plug, VDE coded type A7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
-	-	-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/A7	3069449	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A7	3069484	1
FTP-2/A7	3069470	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A7	3069497	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type B7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection as an addition to the F19 plug-in test system, see page 120.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Long contacts
Short contacts



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B7

Max. electrical data

30

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]	1 - 10

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
ferrule			
with/without plastic sleeve			
solid	stranded	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	1 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/B7	3069437	1

Accessories

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray	PTWE 6-2/B7	3069437	1
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray			
Test plug , with twist grip	gray			
With standard handle	gray			
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray			
Blind plug , sealable	gray			
Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown			
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent	AP RSC-T	3059139	10
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray	APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent			
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray			
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray			
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue			
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue			
Screwdriver		SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
Lateral groove labeling		UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B7



Blind plug, VDE coded type B7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B7	3069450	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B7	3069485	1
FTP-2/B7	3069471	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B7	3069498	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

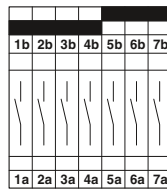
Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type E7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE E7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for single-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS) and as rotor ground fault protection.

- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Long contacts
Short contacts



E7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type E7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
		1 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/E7	3069438	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type E7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type E7



Blind plug, VDE coded type E7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/E7	3069451	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/E7	3069486	1
FTP-2/E7	3069472	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/E7	3069499	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type A14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for three-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS), as zero-power comparison protection, and as stator and rotor ground fault protection.

- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A14

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Rated data			
Rated voltage	[V]		
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]		
Rated cross section	[mm ²]		
Cross section range	AWG		
Connection capacity			
1 conductor	[mm ²]		
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]		
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]		
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]		
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]		
Panel thickness	[mm]		
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]		
Insulating material			
Inflammability class according to UL 94			

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/A14	3069439	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--------------------------------	--



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A14



Blind plug, VDE coded type A14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
			0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/A14	3069452	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A14	3069487	1
FTP-2/A14	3069474	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A14	3069500	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

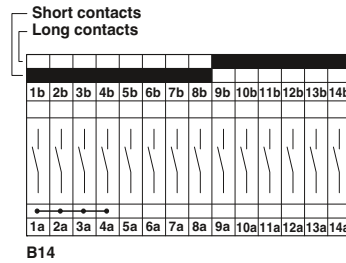
Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type B14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection, distance protection for high and medium voltage, as well as voltage regulation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B14

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/B14	3069440	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--------------------------------	---



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B14



Blind plug, VDE coded type B14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B14	3069453	1
FTP-2/B14	3069488	1
FTP-2/B14	3069475	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B14	3069501	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B14	3069501	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

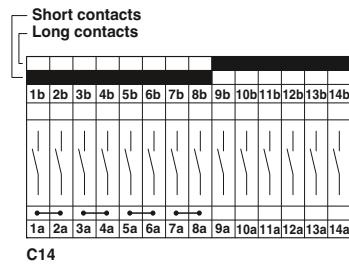
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type C14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent time protection, unbalanced load protection, and stator ground fault protection for busbar operation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C14

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/C14	3069441	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--------------------------------	---



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C14



Blind plug, VDE coded type C14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/C14	3069454	1
FTP-2/C14	3069489	1
FTP-2/C14	3069476	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/C14	3069502	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTP-2/C14	3069489	1
FTP-2/C14	3069476	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C14	3069502	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type B19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection for high voltage.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B19

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
General data		Tightening torque for wall fastening [Nm]	
Stripping length [mm]		0.8 - 1	
Panel thickness [mm]		1 - 4	
Tightening torque: test socket screw [Nm]		-	
Insulating material		PA	
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/B19	3069442	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B19



Blind plug, VDE coded type B19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B19	3069455	1
FTPR-2/B19	3069490	1
FTP-2/B19	3069477	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/B19	3069503	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B19	3069455	1
FTPR-2/B19	3069490	1
FTP-2/B19	3069477	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/B19	3069503	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B19	3069455	1
FTPR-2/B19	3069490	1
FTP-2/B19	3069477	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/B19	3069503	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type C19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection as system busbar protection, overcurrent directional protection, and current comparison protection for cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/C19	3069443	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--------------------------------	---



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C19



Blind plug, VDE coded type C19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/C19	3069456	1
FTP-2/C19	3069491	1
FTP-2/C19	3069478	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C19	3069504	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C19	3069504	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type D19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE D19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for electromechanical differential protection for transformers.

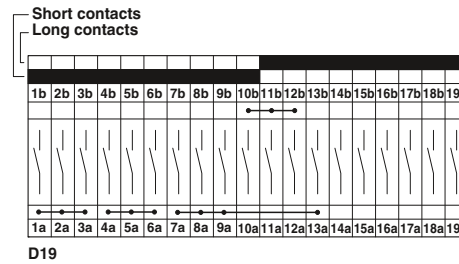
- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]	1 - 10

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Screwdriver

Lateral groove labeling



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type D19

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
ferrule			
with/without plastic sleeve			
solid	stranded	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	1 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
PA			
V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/D19	3069444	1

Accessories

AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type D19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type D19



Blind plug, VDE coded type D19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/D19	3069457	1
FTPR-2/D19	3069492	1
FTP-2/D19	3069479	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/D19	3069671	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/D19	3069457	1
FTPR-2/D19	3069492	1
FTP-2/D19	3069479	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/D19	3069671	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/D19	3069457	1
FTPR-2/D19	3069492	1
FTP-2/D19	3069479	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/D19	3069671	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

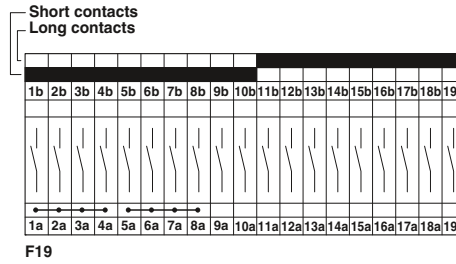
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type F19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE F19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in electromechanical differential protection for transformers, generators, motors, and cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type F19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. \varnothing [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/F19	3069445	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--------------------------------	---



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type F19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type F19



Blind plug, VDE coded type F19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/F19	3069458	1
FTP-2/F19	3069493	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTP-2/F19	3069493	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/F19	3069675	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R	(see Catalog 5)		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

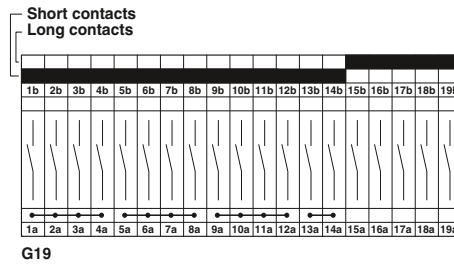
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type G19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE G19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection for transformers.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type G19

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

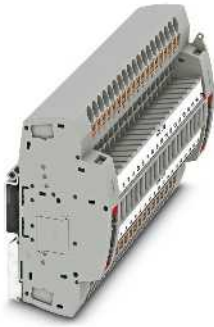
Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid		stranded	
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
		1 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/G19	3069446	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type G19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type G19



Blind plug, VDE coded type G19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/G19	3069459	1
FTP-2/G19	3069494	1
FTP-2/G19	3069481	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/G19	3069676	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTP-2/G19	3069494	1
FTP-2/G19	3069481	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1
FBP-2/G19	3069676	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/G19	3069676	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

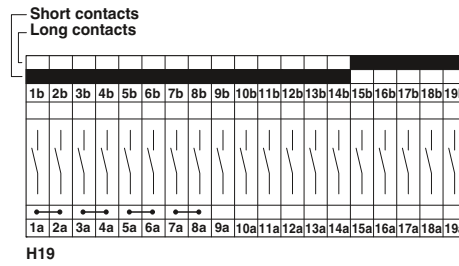
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type H19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE H19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection and distance protection as system protection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/H19	3069447	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type H19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type H19



Blind plug, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/H19	3069460	1
FTP-2/H19	3069495	1
FTP-2/H19	3069482	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/H19	3069677	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/H19	3069677	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

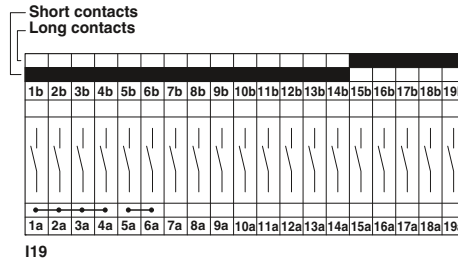
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type I19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE I19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in medium voltage, outlet, and coupling protection, including selective ground fault detection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 20 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²] 1 - 10
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
PTWE 6-2/I19	3069448	1	

Accessories			
AP RSC-T	3059139	10	
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10	
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10	
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)			



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type I19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type I19



Blind plug, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/I19	3069461	1
FTP-2/I19	3069496	1
FTP-2/1	3069483	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTP-2/I19	3069496	1
FTP-2/1	3069483	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/I19	3069678	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R			

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

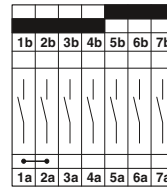
Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type A7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in single-system current, voltage, and power relays, wattmetric and ground fault wiper relays, detuning level controllers or reverse power protection for generators.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Long contacts
Short contacts



A7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 6
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/A7	3069410	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A7



Blind plug, VDE coded type A7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/A7	3069423	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A7	3069484	1
FTP-2/A7	3069470	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A7	3069497	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type B7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection as an addition to the F19 plug-in test system, see page 120.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

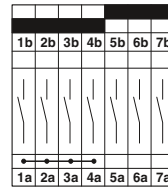
Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Long contacts
Short contacts



B7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B7

Max. electrical data

30

Rated data

Rated voltage [V] 400²⁾
Nominal current / cross section [A] / [mm²] 24¹⁾/6
Rated cross section [mm²] 6
Cross section range AWG 24 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor [mm²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type) [mm²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule [mm²] 0.2 - 2.5

General data

Stripping length [mm] 10
Screw thread M4
Tightening torque [Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening [Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness [mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw [Nm] -
Insulating material PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94 V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
solid	stranded	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
		0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/B7	3069411	1

Accessories

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray	UTWE 6-2/B7	3069411	1
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray			
Test plug , with twist grip	gray			
With standard handle	gray			
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray			
Blind plug , sealable	gray			
Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown			
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent	AP RSC-T	3059139	10
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray	APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent			
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray			
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray			
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue			
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue			
Screwdriver		SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
Lateral groove labeling		UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B7



Blind plug, VDE coded type B7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
		0.5 - 2.5	
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/B7	3069424	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B7	3069485	1
FTP-2/B7	3069471	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B7	3069498	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

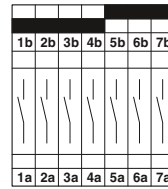
Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type E7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE E7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for single-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS) and as rotor ground fault protection.

- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Long contacts
Short contacts



E7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type E7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 1.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
solid		stranded	
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	

Lateral groove labeling	
--------------------------------	--

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/E7	3069412	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type E7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type E7



Blind plug, VDE coded type E7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/E7	3069425	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/E7	3069486	1
FTP-2/E7	3069472	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/E7	3069499	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

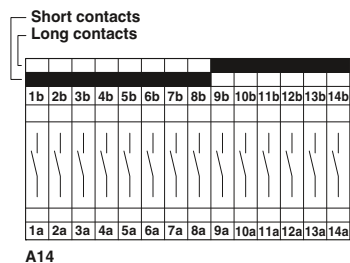
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type A14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for three-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS), as zero-power comparison protection, and as stator and rotor ground fault protection.

- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A14

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 1.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
solid		stranded	
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/A14	3069413	1

Description	Color
Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A14



Blind plug, VDE coded type A14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
-	-	-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/A14	3069426	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A14	3069487	1
FTP-2/A14	3069474	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A14	3069500	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

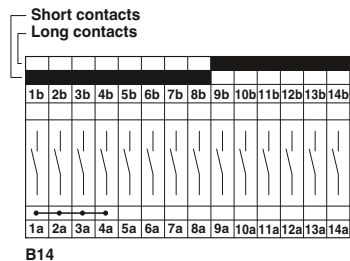
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type B14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection, distance protection for high and medium voltage, as well as voltage regulation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B14

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 6
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. \varnothing [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
		0.5 - 2.5	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/B14	3069414	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B14



Blind plug, VDE coded type B14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/B14	3069427	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B14	3069488	1
FTP-2/B14	3069475	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B14	3069501	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

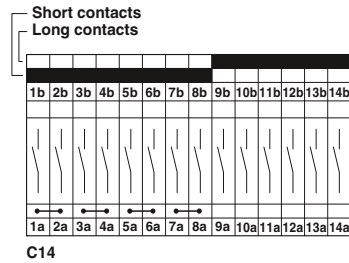
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type C14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent time protection, unbalanced load protection, and stator ground fault protection for busbar operation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C14

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 1.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. \varnothing [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	

Lateral groove labeling	
--------------------------------	--

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/C14	3069415	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C14



Blind plug, VDE coded type C14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/C14	3069428	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/C14	3069489	1
FTP-2/C14	3069476	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C14	3069502	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type B19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection for high voltage.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B19

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 1.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/B19	3069416	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver
Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B19



Blind plug, VDE coded type B19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/B19	3069429	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B19	3069490	1
FTP-2/B19	3069477	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B19	3069503	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

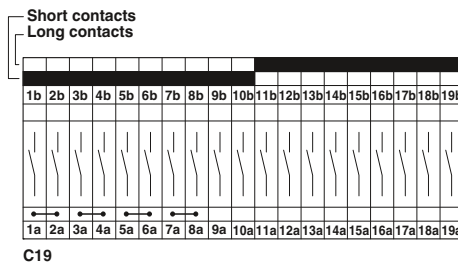
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type C19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection as system busbar protection, overcurrent directional protection, and current comparison protection for cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C19

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 6
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity			
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/C19	3069417	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C19



Blind plug, VDE coded type C19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/C19	3069430	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/C19	3069491	1
FTP-2/C19	3069478	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C19	3069504	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type D19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE D19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for electromechanical differential protection for transformers.

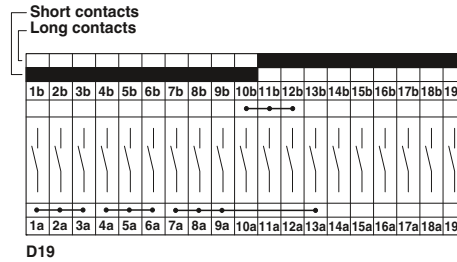
- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data

30

Rated data

Rated voltage [V] 400²⁾
 Nominal current / cross section [A] / [mm²] 24¹⁾/6
 Rated cross section [mm²] 6
 Cross section range AWG 24 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor [mm²] 0.2 - 10
 2 conductors (of the same type) [mm²] 0.2 - 2.5
 2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule [mm²] 0.25 - 1.5

General data

Stripping length [mm] 10
 Screw thread M4
 Tightening torque [Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
 Tightening torque for wall fastening [Nm] 0.8 - 1
 Panel thickness [mm] 1 - 4
 Tightening torque: test socket screw [Nm] -
 Insulating material PA
 Inflammability class according to UL 94 V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Screwdriver

Lateral groove labeling



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type D19

Technical data

I_{max} [A] **30** U_{max} [V] **400²⁾** max. Ø [mm²] **0.2 - 10** AWG **24 - 8**

IEC 60947-7-1 UL/CUL CSA IEC/EN 60079-7

400²⁾ - - -
 24¹⁾/6 - - -
 6 - - -
 24 - 8 - - -

	solid	stranded	ferrule	
			with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6	-
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-	0.5 - 2.5

with/without plastic sleeve

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/D19	3069418	1

Accessories

AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type D19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type D19



Blind plug, VDE coded type D19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/D19	3069431	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/D19	3069492	1
FTP-2/D19	3069479	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/D19	3069671	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

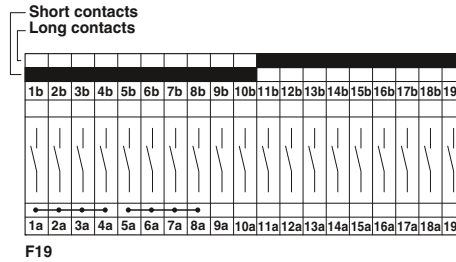
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type F19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE F19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in electromechanical differential protection for transformers, generators, motors, and cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type F19

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 6
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/F19	3069419	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type F19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type F19



Blind plug, VDE coded type F19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/F19	3069432	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/F19	3069493	1
FTP-2/F19	3069480	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/F19	3069675	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

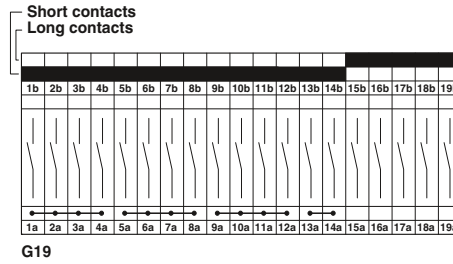
Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type G19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE G19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection for transformers.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type G19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.25 - 1.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid		ferrule	
stranded		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/G19	3069420	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)	
--	--



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type G19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type G19



Blind plug, VDE coded type G19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
		0.5 - 2.5	
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/G19	3069433	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/G19	3069494	1
FTP-2/G19	3069481	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/G19	3069676	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

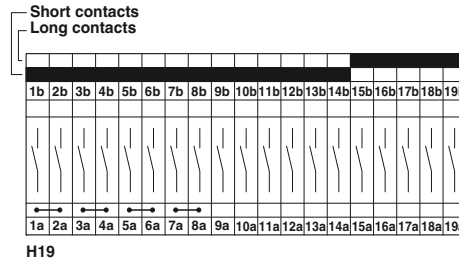
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type H19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE H19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection and distance protection as system protection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/H19	3069421	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type H19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type H19



Blind plug, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
10	-	-	-
M4	-	-	-
1.5 - 1.8	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/H19	3069434	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/H19	3069495	1
FTP-2/H19	3069482	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/H19	3069677	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

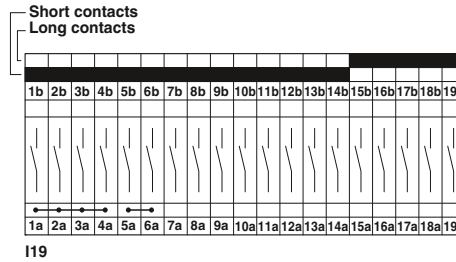
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type I19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE I19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in medium voltage, outlet, and coupling protection, including selective ground fault detection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type I19

Max. electrical data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²] 0.2 - 2.5
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/I19	3069422	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver
Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
--



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type I19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type I19



Blind plug, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²)	-	-	-
24 ¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ²)	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²)	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/I19	3069435	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/I19	3069496	1
FTP-2/I19	3069483	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/I19	3069678	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL	0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Accessories			
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS		3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD		3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU		3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE		3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN		3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT		3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK		3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY		3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN		3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3		3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3		3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3		3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3		3240021	100

Accessories			
-------------	--	--	--

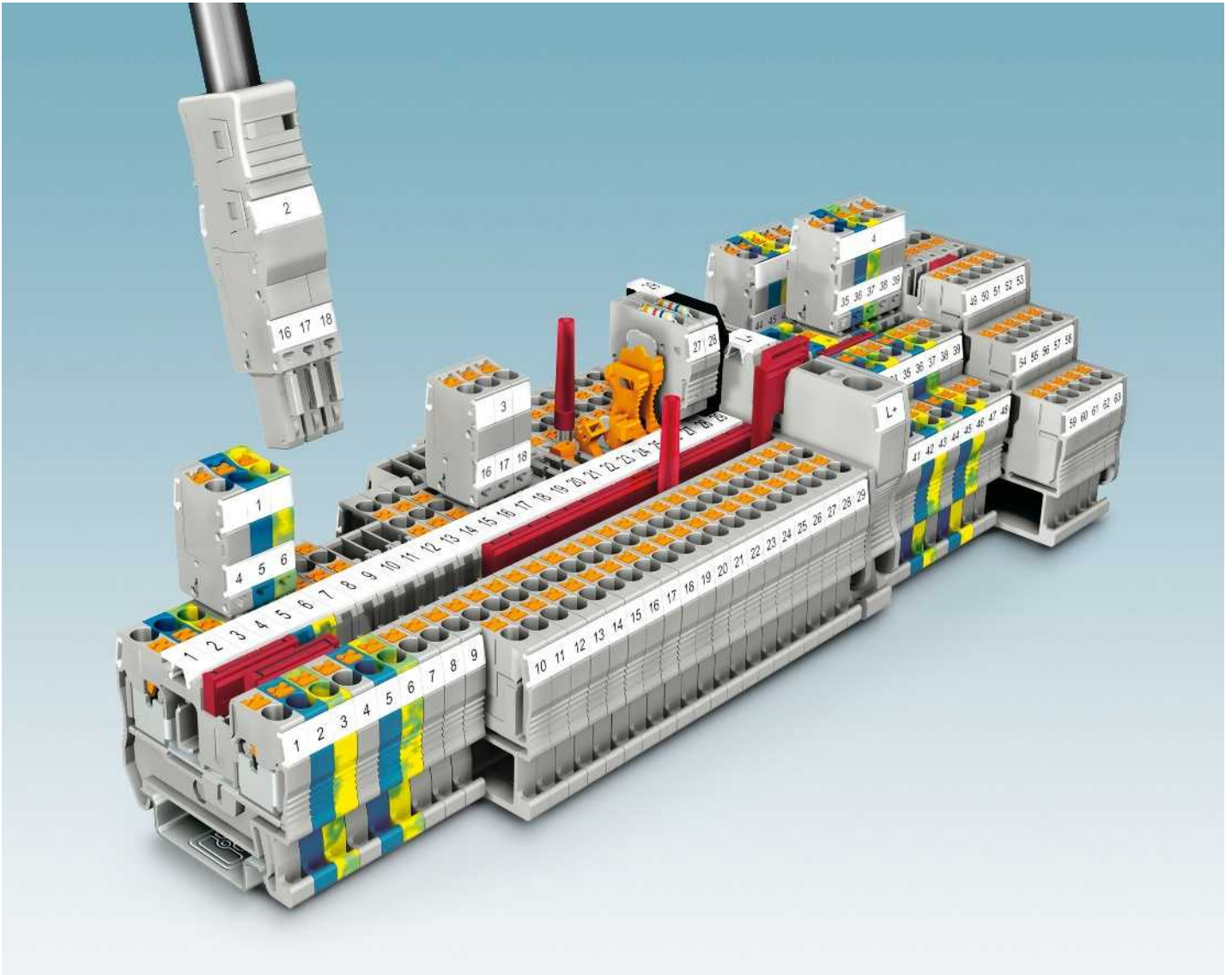
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



Push-in connection technology

The PT series is characterized by the easy, direct conductor connection and makes consistent use of the benefits of the CLIPLINE complete system.



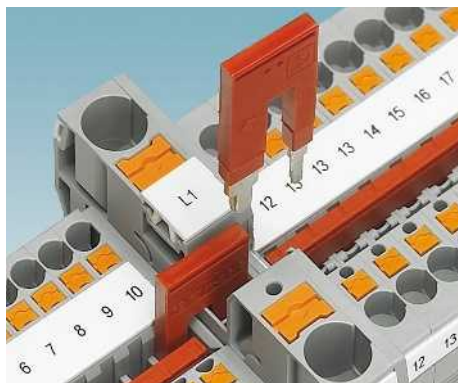
Easy insertion

The up to 50 percent reduction in insertion force offered by push-in technology supports simple and direct insertion of solid and stranded conductors featuring ferrules with a cross section of 0.34 mm² or higher.

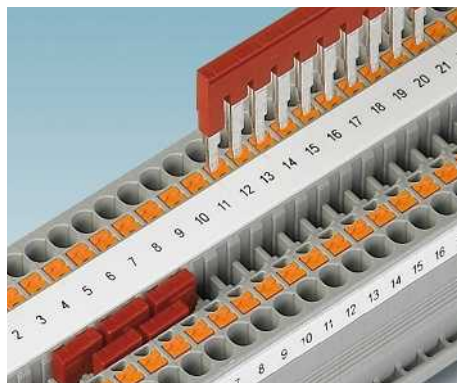


Latch function

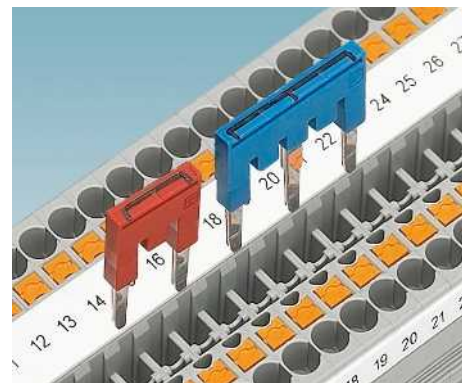
The integrated latch allows you to release connections with any type of tool – easily and without direct contact with live parts.



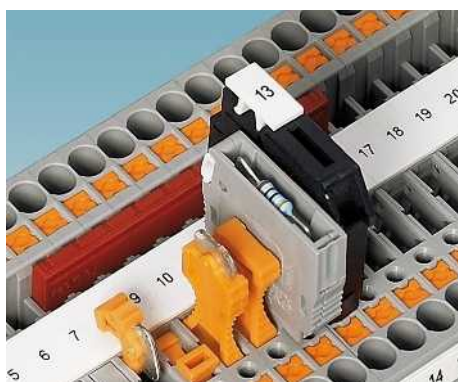
The reducing bridge allows terminal blocks with different nominal cross sections to be connected with ease, e.g., a PT 10 push-in terminal block to a PT 2.5. Power blocks can be created quickly using the reducing bridge.



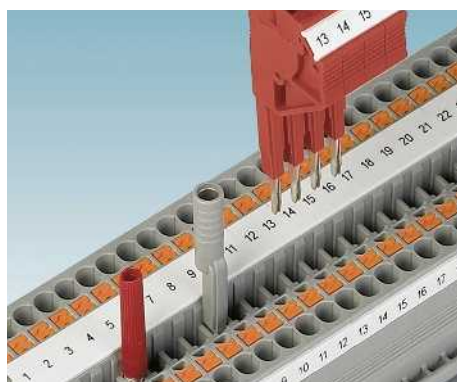
The double function shaft can be used to connect any number of terminal blocks with two-position bridges. The 2 to 50-pos. bridges allow up to 50 terminal blocks to be bridged in one step.



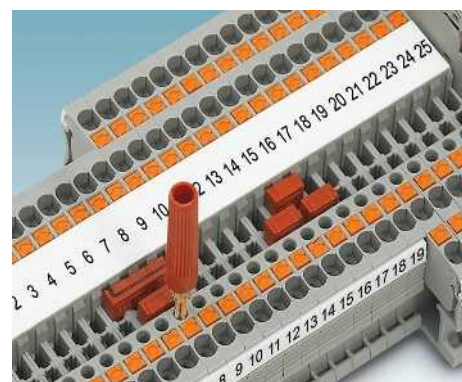
Bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks is created by removing individual contact tabs from the standard bridge. Two potentials can then be routed in parallel through a terminal strip. The contact points can also be marked.



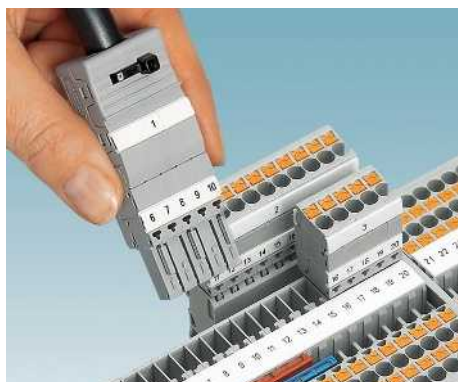
The isolated feed-through connector P-FIX, isolating plug P-DI, component plug P-CO, and the cartridge fuse plug P-FU can be used in the universal plug-in zone of the disconnect terminal block.



A test plug with a 2.3 mm diameter is available for measuring lines. All measurement and test work can be completed at speed using test adapters for 4 mm diameter test plugs and the modular test plugs.



As well as offering a testing facility in the double function shaft, all push-in technology terminal blocks offer an additional test contact for test plugs with a 2.3 mm diameter.



Push-in COMBI terminal blocks are available for the plug-in configuration of signal wiring. The system is touch-proof and offers plugs for self-assembly with extensive accessories.



Automatic flat-type fuse terminal blocks with a 4 mm² conductor connection are available in the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks. All terminal blocks can be continuously bridged with one another with the double function shaft.

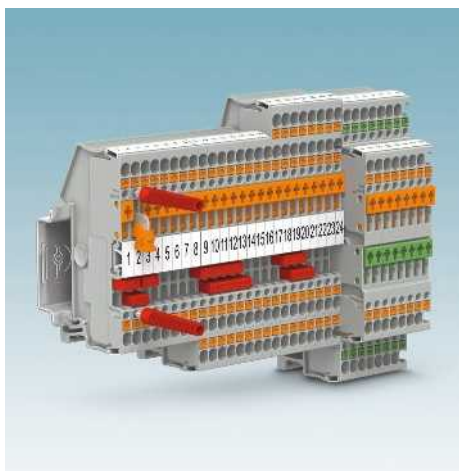


The compact lever-type fuse terminal blocks are of the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks and can be labeled and bridged continuously. A time-saving potential distribution is easily created using bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks.

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

PT 1,5/S... and PTT 1,5/S... push-in knife disconnect terminal blocks



- Now available for the first time with a design width of just 3.5 mm
- Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point
- Actuation cross on the disconnect knife enables the use of different sized screwdrivers, see image below
- Same shape feed-through versions
- Clear grouping of the terminal strips through orange cover with a design width of just 0.8 mm

Single-level PT 1,5/S...

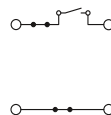
- Three and four-conductor terminal blocks can be used for multi-conductor connections
- Seamless and can be double bridged for all tasks in time-saving potential supply and distribution

Double-level PTT 1,5/S-2MT

- Space-saving design for maximum wiring density
- Disconnect option on each level
- The assignment from the disconnect knife to the contact points is indicated by the colored levers and the height offset



Notes:
The nominal current for PT ...MTD... terminal blocks is 17.5 A.
1) The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.
2) Refer to the reducing bridge table; see Catalog 3.



1.5 (1.5) mm², 10 A, knife disconnect terminal block, two connections, bridgeable

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Connection cross sections directly plug-in	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	58.9	32	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
10	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
10/1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on both levels, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on the upper level, for mounting on NS 35...		blue
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Feed-through terminal block, same shape, for mounting on NS 35...		blue
		gray
		blue

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT 1,5/S-MT	3210301	50
PT 1,5/S-MT BU	3210302	50
PT 1,5/S-MTD	3210308	50
PT 1,5/S-MTD BU	3210309	50

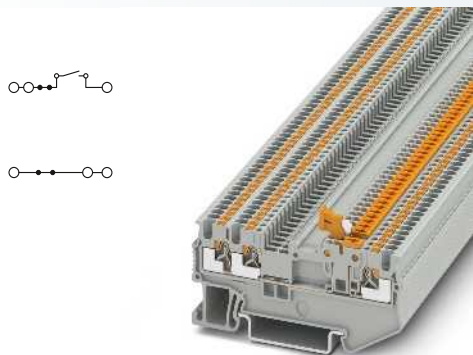
Cover, 0.8 mm width		gray
		orange
Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Reducing bridge ²⁾		
	2	red
	2	red
Partition plate, 2 mm width		gray
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø		silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part		red
Screwdriver		

Accessories		
D-PT 1,5/S-MT-0,8	3210303	50
D-PT 1,5/S-MT-0,8 OG	3210304	50
FBS 2-3,5	3213014	50
FBS 3-3,5	3213027	50
FBS 4-3,5	3213030	50
FBS 5-3,5	3213043	50
FBS 10-3,5	3213056	50
FBS 20-3,5	3213069	50
RB ST (2,5/4)-1,5/S	3214356	10
RB ST 6-1,5/S	3213250	10
ATP-ST-TWIN	3030789	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

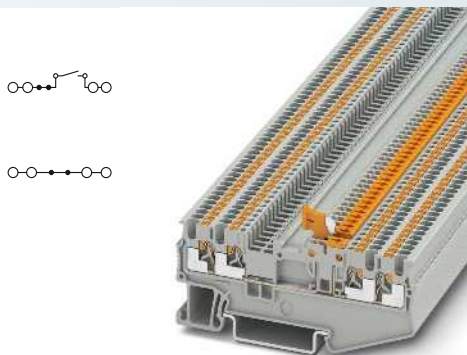
Center groove labeling
Center and side groove labeling

UCT-TM 3,5 or ZB 3,5 (see Catalog 5)
UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5 (see Catalog 5)

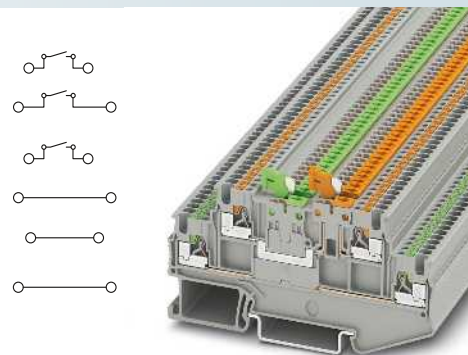
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



1.5 (1.5) mm², 10 A, knife disconnect terminal block, three connections, bridgeable



1.5 (1.5) mm², 10 A, knife disconnect terminal block, four connections, bridgeable



1.5 (1.5) mm², 8 A, double-level knife disconnect terminal block, four connections, not bridgeable

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	67.8	32	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
10 ¹⁾	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
10 ¹⁾ /1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	76.9	32	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
10 ¹⁾	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 16
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
10 ¹⁾ /1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 16	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	86	42.6	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
8	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
8/1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT	3210311	50
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT BU	3210312	50
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MTD	3210317	50
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MTD BU	3210319	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT	3210321	50
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT BU	3210322	50
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MTD	3210328	50
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MTD BU	3210329	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 1,5/S-2MT	3210351	50
PTT 1,5/S-2MT BU	3210352	50
PTT 1,5/S-L/MT	3210341	50
PTT 1,5/S-L/MT BU	3210342	50
PTT 1,5/S-2L	3210356	50
PTT 1,5/S-2L BU	3210357	50

Accessories		
D-PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT-0,8	3210313	50
D-PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT-0,8 OG	3210314	50
FBS 2-3,5	3213014	50
FBS 3-3,5	3213027	50
FBS 4-3,5	3213030	50
FBS 5-3,5	3213043	50
FBS 10-3,5	3213056	50
FBS 20-3,5	3213069	50
RB ST (2,5/4)-1,5/S	3214356	10
RB ST 6-1,5/S	3213250	10
ATP-ST-TWIN	3030789	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

Accessories		
D-PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT-0,8	3210333	50
D-PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT-0,8 OG	3210334	50
FBS 2-3,5	3213014	50
FBS 3-3,5	3213027	50
FBS 4-3,5	3213030	50
FBS 5-3,5	3213043	50
FBS 10-3,5	3213056	50
FBS 20-3,5	3213069	50
RB ST (2,5/4)-1,5/S	3214356	10
RB ST 6-1,5/S	3213250	10
ATP-ST QUATTRO	3030815	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

Accessories		
D-PTT 1,5/S-2MT-0,8	3210353	50
D-PTT 1,5/S-2MT-0,8 OG	3210354	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

UCT-TM 3,5 or ZB 3,5
(see Catalog 5)
UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5
(see Catalog 5)

UCT-TM 3,5 or ZB 3,5
(see Catalog 5)
UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5
(see Catalog 5)

UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5
(see Catalog 5)

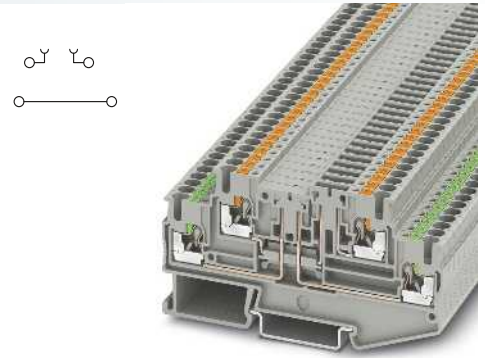
Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

PTT 2,5... push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks

- Design width of just 5.2 mm
- Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point
- Space-saving design for maximum wiring density
- Clear grouping of the terminal strips through orange cover with a design width of just 0.8 mm
- Disconnection option on each level
- The assignment from the disconnect knife to the contact points is indicated by the colored levers and the height offset

Notes:
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) Observe max. load current.
3) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
4) see Catalog 3.



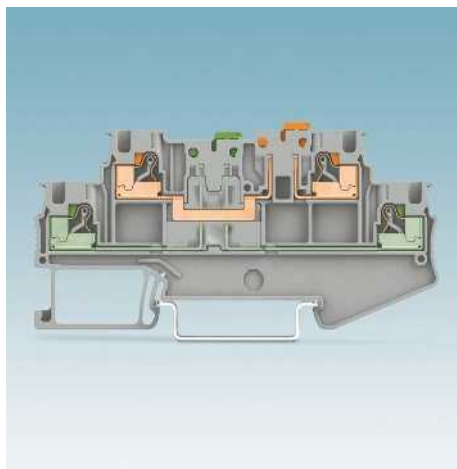
2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block, with one disconnect zone

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Connection cross sections directly plug-in	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
5.2	92.4	47.4		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Rated voltage	400	-	-	-
Nominal current / cross section	16/2.5	-	-	-
Rated cross section	2.5	-	-	-
Cross section range	26 - 12	-	-	-
Connection capacity		solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve
1 conductor	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.5
Connection cross sections directly plug-in	0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
General data		10	PA	V0
Stripping length				
Insulating material				
Inflammability class according to UL 94				

Description	Color
Disconnect terminal block , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Knife disconnect terminal block , for mounting on NS 35...	blue
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block , disconnection on both levels, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Feed-through terminal block , same shape, for mounting on NS 35...	blue
	gray
	blue

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-L/TG	3210230	50
PTT 2,5-L/TG BU	3210270	50



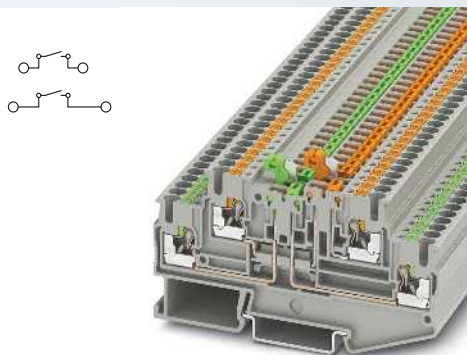
Cover , 0.8 mm width	gray
	orange
Partition plate , 2 mm width	gray
Switching lock , plug-in ⁴⁾	white
Isolating plug²⁾	orange
Feed-through connector²⁾	gray
Component plug , labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ³⁾	gray
Fuse plug , width 5.2 mm ¹⁾	black
with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA	black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA	black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA	black
Test plug metal part , 2.3 mm Ø	silver
Insulating sleeve , for MPS metal part	red
Modular test plug housing , for MPS metal part, can be marked with ZB 5	red
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
P-DI	3036783	50
P-FIX	3038956	50
P-CO	3036796	10
P-FU 5X20-5	3209235	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 24-5	3209248	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 60-5	3209251	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 250-5	3209264	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10
UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5 (see Catalog 5)		

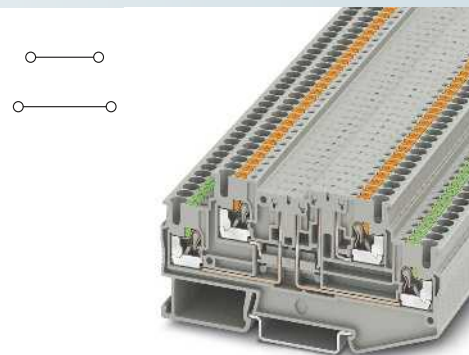
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with one knife disconnect zone



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with two knife disconnect zones



2.5 (4) mm², 20 A, double-level terminal block, same shape

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10	PA	V0	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10	PA	V0	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10	PA	V0	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-L/MT	3210251	50
PTT 2,5-L/MT BU	3210257	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-2MT	3210258	50
PTT 2,5-2MT BU	3210265	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-2L	3210267	50
PTT 2,5-2L BU	3210268	50

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
S-MT	3247954	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
S-MT	3247954	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

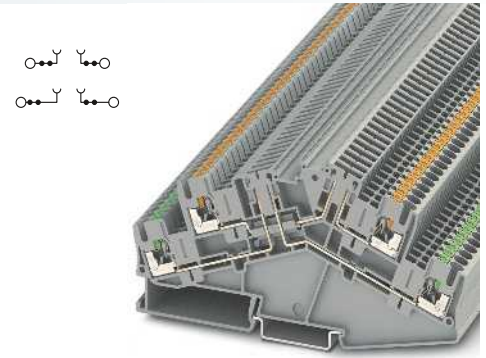
PTTBS 2,5... push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks in desk design

The angled push-in terminal blocks in desk-design were developed for wiring systems where space is saved by means of underfloor wiring. They offer numerous advantages:

- Design width of just 5.2 mm
- Angled conductor entry for use in flat terminal boxes
- Disconnection option on each level
- The assignment from the disconnect knife to the contact points is indicated by the colored levers and the height offset
- Two function shafts before and after the disconnect point for flexible potential distribution
- Additional 2.3 mm test connections on the contact chamber lever
- Two large-surface, central marking options, marking assigned through a height offset
- Convenient potential bridging of the levels with the vertical FBS-PV potential bridge
- PTTBS 2,5-2TGB with universal disconnect zone, for accommodating isolating plugs, feed-through connectors, component and fuse plugs

CLIP PROJECT Planning enables the quick and convenient planning and configuration of fault-free terminal strips.

Notes:
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) Observe max. load current.
3) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
4) see Catalog 3.



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with two disconnect zones

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Connection cross sections, plug-in	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
5.2	124.8	64.3		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Rated voltage	400	-	-	-
Nominal current / cross section	16/2.5	-	-	-
Rated cross section	2.5	-	-	-
Cross section range	26 - 12	-	-	-
Connection capacity		solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve
1 conductor	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.5
Connection cross sections, plug-in	0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
General data				
Stripping length	10			
Insulating material	PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue

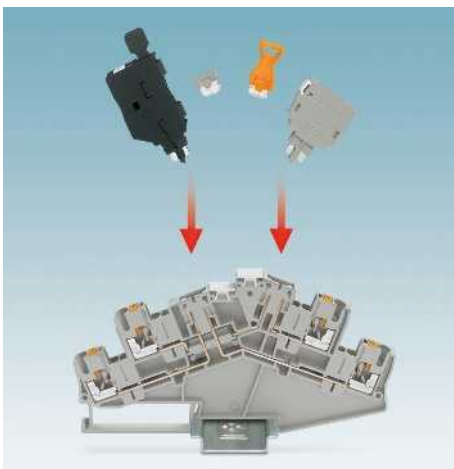
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTTBS 2,5-2TGB	3210402	50

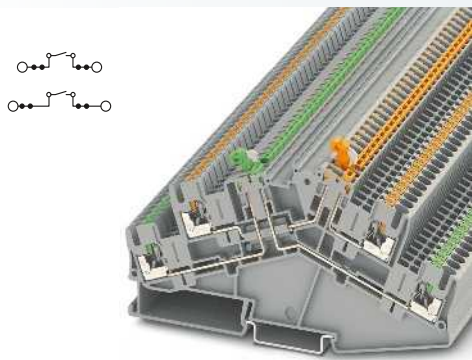
Cover, 0.8 mm width		gray
Insulation stop sleeve, cross section range:		
0.08 - 0.2 mm ²		white
0.25 - 0.5 mm ²		gray
0.75 - 1 mm ²		black
Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Vertical potential bridge, to connect the upper and lower level		black

Accessories		
D-PTTBS 2,5-2MTB	3210404	50
ISH 2,5/0,2	3002843	50
ISH 2,5/0,5	3002856	50
ISH 2,5/1,0	3002869	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
FBS-PV	3032185	50
PS-5	3030983	10
P-DI	3036783	50
P-FIX	3038956	50
P-CO	3036796	10
P-FU 5X20-5	3209235	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 24-5	3209248	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 60-5	3209251	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 250-5	3209264	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

Switching lock, plug-in ⁴⁾		white
Modular test plug, for the individual assembly of test pin strips		red
Isolating plug ²⁾		orange
Feed-through connector ²⁾		gray
Component plug, labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ³⁾		gray
Fuse plug, width 5.2 mm ¹⁾		black
With LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA		black
Screwdriver		

Center groove labeling	UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
------------------------	---





2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with two knife disconnect zones

Technical data

Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	124.8	64.3	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10 PA V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTTBS 2,5-2MTB	3210400	50
PTTBS 2,5-2MTB BU	3210401	50

Accessories

D-PTTBS 2,5-2MTB	3210404	50
ISH 2,5/0,2	3002843	50
ISH 2,5/0,5	3002856	50
ISH 2,5/1,0	3002869	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
FBS-PV	3032185	50
S-MT	3247954	50
PS-5	3030983	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

UT ...-TG screw connection, disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks with fuse plug



- Compact design and high current carrying capacity of up to 20 A
- Double bridge shaft enables individual potential distribution and supply
- The function terminals are suitable for use in potentially explosive areas (zone 2) according to standards established worldwide.

They meet the requirements of the following ignition protection concepts:

Marking

IECEX:

- Ex nA IIC Gc
- ATEX:
- II 3 G Ex nA IIC Gc
- Ex i

UL US

- AEx nA IIC Gc
- Class I zone 2
- Class I Division 2 Groups A B

S-MT switching lock

- The optional switching lock snaps in and effectively prevents accidental switching, see figure below



Notes:
Detailed information and data sheets regarding modular terminal blocks in the Ex area are available in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products and in IECEx Certificate of Conformity IECEx UL 13.0007U and in UL file E192998.
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) Current and voltage are determined by the plug used.
3) see Catalog 3.



4 (6) mm², 20 A, disconnect terminal block, with test socket screws

Ex:
IECEX UL 13.0007U

Technical data

Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	57.8	47.5	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20 ²)	500 ²)	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Rated voltage [V]	500 ²)	-	250
Nominal current / cross section [A] / [mm ²]	20 ²)/2.5	-	6.3
Rated cross section [mm ²]	4	-	0.14-4
Cross section range AWG	26 - 10	-	26 - 10
Connection capacity		Ferrule	
1 conductor [mm ²]	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	with/without plastic sleeve
Two conductors (of the same type) [mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 4
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule [mm ²]			-
			0.5 - 2.5
General data			
Stripping length [mm]	9		
Insulating material	PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0		

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-TG-EX	3046143	50
UT 4-TG-P/P-EX	3046169	50

Accessories

ATP-UT-TWIN	3047183	50
PAI-4-N GY	3032871	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-6	3030996	10
P-FU 5X20-EX	3036807	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35... with test socket screws		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ¹) with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA		black
Fuse plug, width 8.2 mm ¹) with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA		black

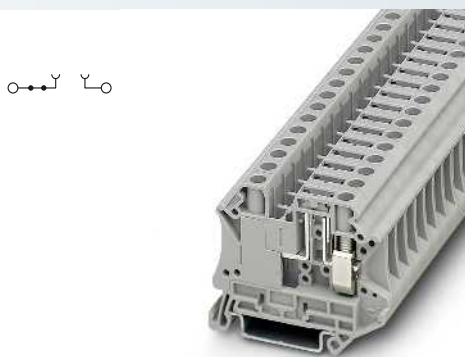
Switching lock, plug-in ³)	white
Partition plate, 2.2 mm wide	gray
Test adapter, 4 mm test socket hole	gray
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø	silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part	red
Modular test plug, for the individual assembly of test pin strips	red
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ¹)	black
Width 8.2 mm	black

Screwdriver	
Center groove labeling	
Lateral groove labeling	

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)



4 (6) mm², 20 A, knife disconnect terminal block, with test socket screws



6 (10) mm², 20 A, disconnect terminal block, with test socket screws



6.2 mm and 8.2 mm fuse plug, for 5 x 20 mm and 6.3 x 32 mm cartridge fuses

Ex: IECEx UL 13.0007U

Ex: IECEx UL 13.0007U

Ex: IECEx UL 13.0007U

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	57.8	49.1	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500	-	-	500
20/2.5	-	-	16
4	-	-	0.14-4
26 - 10	-	-	26 - 10
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
9			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
8.2	57.8	47.5	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20 ²⁾	500 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500 ²⁾	-	-	250
20 ²⁾ /2.5	-	-	6.3
6	-	-	0.2-6
24 - 8	-	-	24 - 8
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 4			
10			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
-	-	-	
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-MT-EX	3046141	50
UT 4-MT-P/P-EX	3046173	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 6-TG-EX	3046486	50
UT 6-TG P/P-EX	3073870	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
P-FU 5X20-EX	3036807	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 24-EX	3036821	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 60-EX	3036823	10
P-FU 5X20 LA 250-EX	3036836	10
P-FU 6,3X32-EX	3046499	10
P-FU 6,3X32 LED 24-EX	3046509	10
P-FU 6,3X32 LED 60-EX	3046512	10
P-FU 6,3X32 LA 250-EX	3046525	10

Accessories		
S-MT	3247954	50
ATP-UT-TWIN	3047183	50
PAI-4-N GY	3032871	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-6	3030996	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10

Accessories		
ATP-UT-TWIN	3047183	50
PAI-4-N GY	3032871	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-6	3030996	10
P-FU 6,3X32-EX	3046499	10
SZS 1,0X4,0 VDE	1205066	10

Accessories		

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8 or ZB 8 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

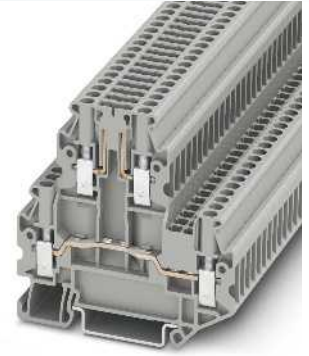
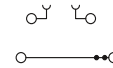
UTTB ...-TG, UTT ...-2(MT) screw connection, double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks

- Optimized for process technology through:
- Design width of just 5.2 mm
 - Space-saving design for maximum wiring density
 - Disconnection option on each level
 - Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point
 - Clear assignment of the disconnect levels thanks to height offset and color disconnect knife, green at the bottom, orange at the top

Offset levels

- Offset levels provide:
- Unobstructed access to the lower connection level if fully wired
 - Better view of the lower marking labels and conductor entry funnel

Notes:
1) Observe max. load current.
2) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
3) Current and voltage are determined by the plug used.
4) see Catalog 3.
5) For maximum power dissipation, see Catalog 3.



2.5 (4) mm², 20 A, double-level terminal block with disconnect zone, test socket screw

Dimensions		[mm]
Max. electrical data		
Rated data lower level		
Rated voltage	[V]	400
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	20/2.5
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5
Cross section range	AWG	26 - 12
Rated data, upper level		
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	16 ³⁾ /2.5
Connection capacity		
1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.14 - 4
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	9
Screw thread		M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

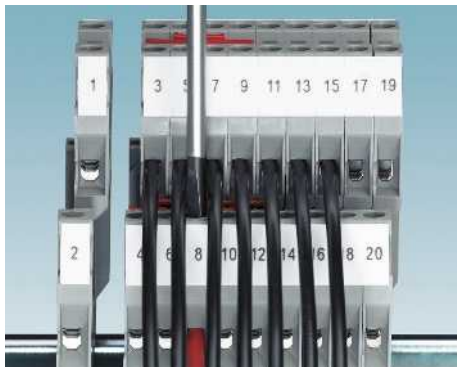
Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
5.2	69.9	64.8		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
20	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Rated voltage				
400	-	-		-
Nominal current / cross section				
20/2.5	-	-		-
Rated cross section				
2.5	-	-		-
Cross section range				
26 - 12	-	-		-
Rated data, upper level				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Nominal current / cross section				
16 ³⁾ /2.5	-	-		-
Connection capacity				
		Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve		
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-	
		0.5 - 1.5		

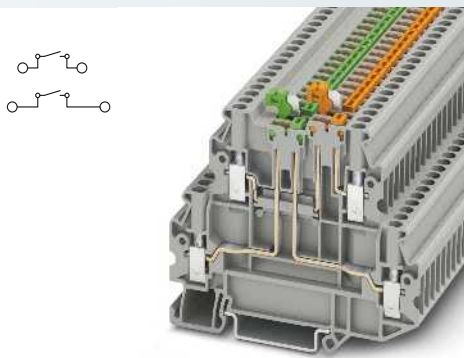
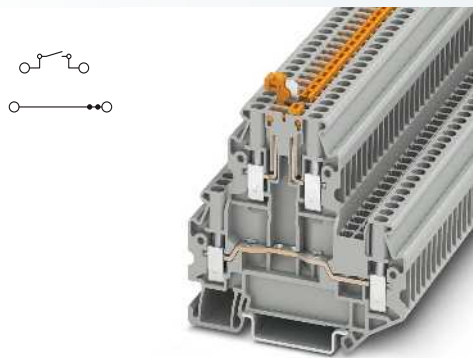
Description	No. of pos.	Color
Disconnect terminal block , for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block , for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block , disconnection on both levels, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTT 2,5-TG-P/P	3044644	50

Cover , width 2.2 mm	gray
Spacer plate , compensates for level offsets, width 2.5 mm	gray
Jumper	
	2 red
	3 red
	4 red
	5 red
	10 red
	20 red
Switching lock , plug-in ⁴⁾	white
Isolating plug ¹⁾	orange
Feed-through connector ¹⁾	gray
Component plug , labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ²⁾	gray
Fuse plug , width 6.2 mm ⁵⁾	black
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Accessories		
D-UTT 2,5/4	3044676	50
DP-UTT 2,5/4	3044677	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
P-DI	3036783	50
P-FIX	3038956	50
P-CO	3036796	10
P-FU 5X20	3036806	10
SZG 0,6X3,5 VDE	1205121	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		





2.5 (4) mm², 20 A, double-level terminal block with disconnect knife, test socket screw

2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with a disconnect knife per level, test socket screw

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	69.9	64.8	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
16/2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	80.1	58.1	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
16/2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTT 2,5-MT-P/P	3044640	50
UTT 2,5-MT-P/P BU	3044641	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTT 2,5-2MT-P/P	3044670	50
UTT 2,5-2MT-P/P BU	3044671	50

Accessories		
D-UTT 2,5/4	3044676	50
DP-UTT 2,5/4	3044677	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
S-MT	3247954	50
SZG 0,6X3,5 VDE	1205121	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Accessories		
D-UTT 2,5/4	3044676	50
DP-UTT 2,5/4	3044677	50
S-MT	3247954	50
SZG 0,6X3,5 VDE	1205121	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

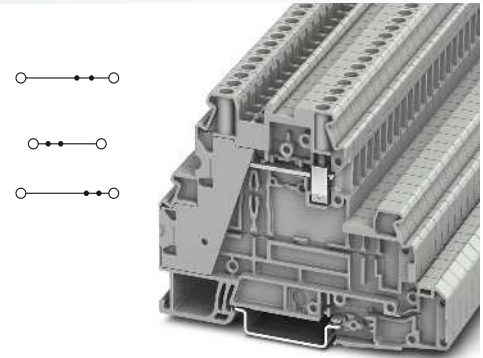
Screw connection, multi-level function and lever-type fuse terminal blocks with UT 4... PE foot

- Suitable for process technology thanks to applied for Ex nA approval
- For power and signal transmission in potentially explosive areas
- Same shape as UT 4-PE/L/HESI multi-level lever-type fuse terminal blocks on the following page

Terminal strip service

We produce fully pre-assembled terminal strips for fitting straight into the control cabinet or switch system. This simplifies installation, saves time, and cuts costs.

Notes:
1) Observe max. load current.
2) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
3) Current and voltage are determined by the plug used.
4) see Catalog 3.
5) For maximum power dissipation, see Catalog 3.



4 (6) mm², 36 A, feed-through terminal block

Dimensions	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data lower level	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Rated data, upper level	
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Rated voltage			
500	-	-	-
Nominal current / cross section			
30/4	-	-	-
Rated cross section			
4	-	-	-
Cross section range			
26 - 10	-	-	-
Rated data, upper level			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Nominal current / cross section			
32/4	-	-	-
Connection capacity			
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
Stripping length			
9			
Screw thread			
M3			
Tightening torque			
0.6 - 0.8			
Insulating material			
PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94			
V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Feed-through terminal block, only in the upper level, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Multi-level terminal block, upper and middle level, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Multi-level terminal block, 2 x feed-through, 1 x PE, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Multi-level terminal block, 1 x feed-through, 1 x blue printed feed-through, 1 x PE, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-L		3214363	50
UT 4-L/L		3214362	50

Jumper	No. of pos.	Color
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Switching lock, plug-in ⁴⁾		white
Isolating plug ¹⁾		orange
Feed-through connector ¹⁾		gray
Component plug, labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ²⁾		gray
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ⁵⁾		black
Screwdriver		

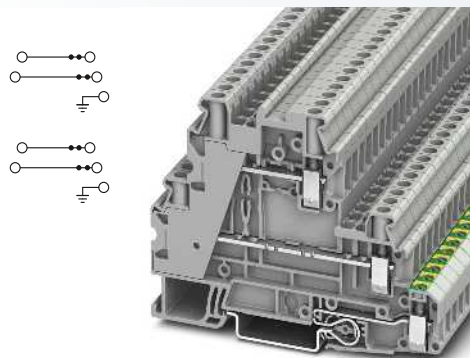
Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Center and side groove labeling
Lateral groove labeling

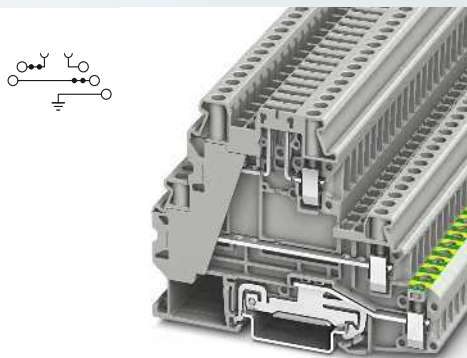
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)



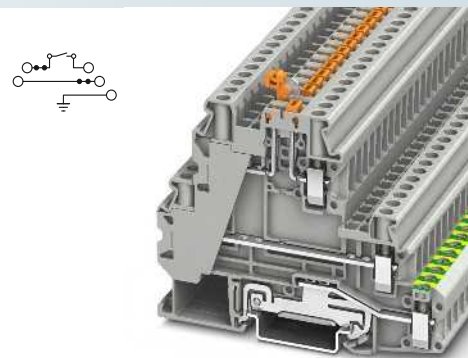
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, disconnect zone, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, disconnect knife, PE foot

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
32/4	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
20 ³ /2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
20 ³ /2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/L		3214360	50
UT 4-PE/L/N		3214361	50
UT 4-PE/L/TG		3214365	50
UT 4-PE/L/MT		3214364	50

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/L		3214360	50
UT 4-PE/L/N		3214361	50
UT 4-PE/L/TG		3214365	50
UT 4-PE/L/MT		3214364	50

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/L		3214360	50
UT 4-PE/L/N		3214361	50
UT 4-PE/L/TG		3214365	50
UT 4-PE/L/MT		3214364	50

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
P-DI		3036783	50
P-FIX		3038956	50
P-CO		3036796	10
P-FU 5X20		3036806	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
S-MT		3247954	50
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

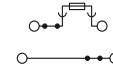
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

Screw connection, multi-level lever-type fuse terminal blocks with UT 4... PE foot

- Suitable for process technology thanks to applied for Ex nA approval
- For power and signal transmission in potentially explosive areas
- Compact design for maximum space saving
- Two function shafts mean that all potential distribution tasks can be undertaken at speed
- Test connection on both sides in safety lever
- Same shape as the UT 4-PE/L... feed-through and disconnect terminal blocks

CLIP PROJECT Planning enables the quick and convenient planning and configuration of fault-free terminal strips.

Notes:
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) The current is determined by the fuse used.
3) The current is determined by the fuse used, the voltage by the light indicator.
4) For maximum power dissipation, see Catalog 3.



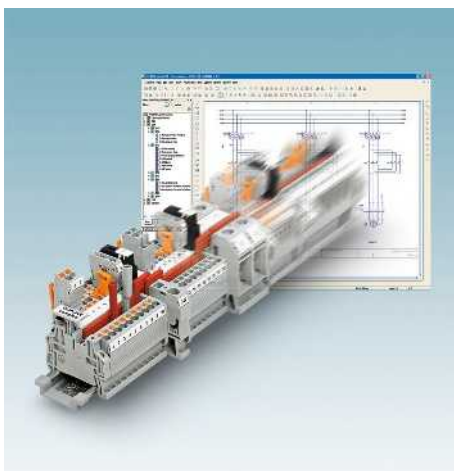
4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, safety lever

Dimensions		[mm]
Max. electrical data		
Rated data lower level		
Rated voltage	[V]	500 ⁴⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	30/4
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	4
Cross section range	AWG	26 - 10
Rated data, upper level		
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	6.3 ²⁾ /1
Connection capacity		
1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.14 - 6
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	9
Screw thread		M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.6 - 0.8
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
6.2	92.7	88.9		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
36 ⁴⁾	500 ⁴⁾	0.14 - 6	26 - 10	
IEC 60947-7-3				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Rated voltage				
500 ⁴⁾	-	-		-
Nominal current / cross section				
30/4	-	-		-
Rated cross section				
4	-	-		-
Cross section range				
26 - 10	-	-		-
Rated data, upper level				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Nominal current / cross section				
6.3 ²⁾ /1	-/-	-		-
Connection capacity				
solid		stranded		Ferrule
with/without plastic sleeve				
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-	
		0.5 - 1.5		

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Fuse terminal block , for mounting on NS 35..., for cartridge fuse inserts 5 x 20 mm		black
Fuse terminal block , for mounting on NS 35..., for 5 x 20 cartridge fuse inserts		black
with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.31-0.95 mA ¹⁾		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.40-0.86 mA ¹⁾		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.41-0.96 mA ¹⁾		black
Disconnect terminal block , for mounting on NS 35...		black

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-L/HESI (5X20)		3214325	50

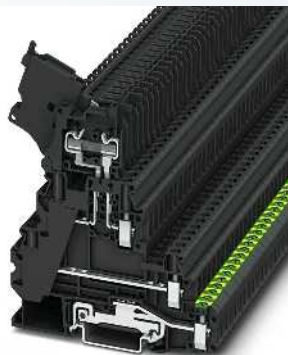
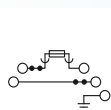


Feed-through metal, in the shape of a 5 x 20 mm glass tube fuse insert			
Jumper			
	2	red	
	3	red	
	4	red	
	5	red	
	10	red	
	20	red	
Screwdriver			

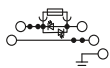
Accessories			
DMET 5X20		3032075	50
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Lever labeling	UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

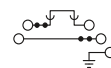
Lever labeling	UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, safety lever, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, safety lever with LED, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, disconnect lever, PE foot

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36*)	500*)	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-2/IEC 60947-7-3			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500*)	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
6.3)/1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36*)	500*)	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-2/IEC 60947-7-3			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500*)	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
6.3)/1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36*)	500*)	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500*)	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
20/1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/HESI (5X20)		3214320	50

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/HESILED 24 (5X20)		3214321	50
UT 4-PE/L/HESILED 60 (5X20)		3214322	50
UT 4-PE/L/HESILED 250 (5X20)		3214323	50

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/HEDI		3214324	50

Accessories			
DMET 5X20		3032075	50
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
DMET 5X20		3032075	50
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

Screw connection test disconnect terminal block with UK 4-SD test isolating plug

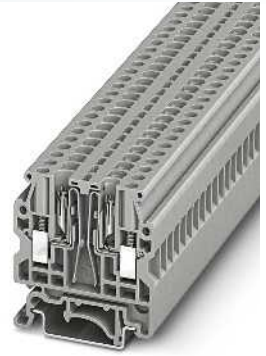
This disconnect terminal block offers numerous advantages especially for testing in measuring and signal circuits:

- Simultaneous interruption of individual or multiple neighboring disconnect terminal blocks by using the PS 6-DI-SD isolating plug
- Safe, uninterruptible looping in of measuring devices in the circuit with the aid of the PS 6-CT-SD test isolating plug
- Safe contacting of the potentials after opening the disconnect point through use of the PS 6-VT-SD test isolating plug
- Terminal points in the test isolating plugs allow individual test applications to be wired.
- Easy potential distribution in the terminal strip with insertion bridges

CLIP PROJECT Planning enables the quick and convenient planning and configuration of fault-free terminal strips.

Circuit examples

- Normal operation: no plug inserted
- Measurement checking: looping in a measuring device with the PS 6-CT-SD test isolating plug
- Current transformer short circuit: measurement split between two positions



4 (6) mm², test disconnect terminal block

Dimensions		[mm]
Dimensions		[mm]
Max. electrical data		
Rated data		
Rated voltage	[V]	500
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	10/4
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	4
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 10
Connection capacity		
1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.5 - 1.5
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 1.5
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	9
Screw thread		M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	45.5	47.3	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	45.5	52.2	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
10	500	0.2 - 6	20 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Rated voltage	[V]	-	-
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	-	-
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	-	-
Cross section range	AWG	-	-
Connection capacity	solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve
1 conductor	0.5 - 6	0.2 - 4	0.5 - 4 0.5 - 4
Two conductors (of the same type)	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5 -
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule			0.5 - 1.5
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]		
Screw thread			
Tightening torque	[Nm]		
Insulating material			
Inflammability class according to UL 94			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35		gray
Isolating plug		gray
Test isolating plug		green
Test isolating plug		red

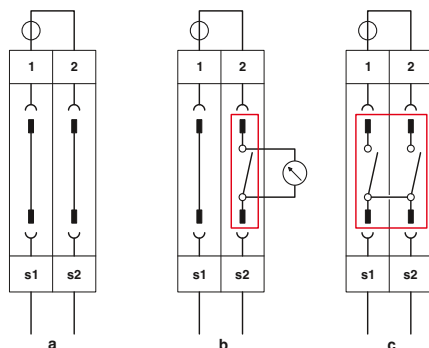
Cover, width 2.2 mm		gray
Insertion bridge, insulated		
	2	gray
	3	gray
	10	gray
Partition plate, 1.5 mm wide		gray
Screwdriver		

Lateral groove labeling		
-------------------------	--	--

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UK 4-SD		3246861	50

Accessories			
D-UK 4-SD		3246862	50
EB 2-6	11 A	0201155	100
EB 3-6	11 A	0201142	100
EB 10-6	11 A	0201139	10
ATP-UK		3003224	50
SF-SL 0,6X3,5-100 S-VDE		1212587	10

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)			
---	--	--	--

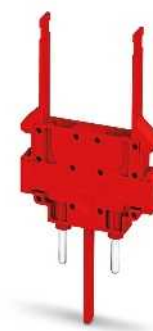




Isolating plug, disconnect function only



1.5 (2.5) mm² test isolating plug, contacts before the signal isolation



1.5 (2.5) mm² test isolating plug, contacts after the signal isolation

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	39.3	-	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	39.3	-	
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	V0		

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	39.3	-	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	39.3	-	
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
I _{max.} [A]	U _{max.} [V]	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
8	250		
IEC 60947-7-1	IEC 60079-7		
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
250	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5
-	-	-	-
7	M3		
0.3 - 0.5	PA		
V0	V0		

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	39.3	-	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	39.3	-	
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
I _{max.} [A]	U _{max.} [V]	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
8	250		
IEC 60947-7-1	IEC 60079-7		
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
250	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5
-	-	-	-
7	M3		
0.3 - 0.5	PA		
V0	V0		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PS 6-DI-SD	3246856	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PS 6-CT-SD	3246857	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PS 6-VT-SD	3246858	50

Accessories		

Accessories		
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

Accessories		
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

Fast connection

QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT hybrid knife disconnect terminal block

The advantages of the different

connection methods are as follows:

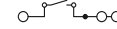
- The TWIN fast connection is used inside the control cabinet and the universal screw connection is used on the end customer side
- Compact design and high current carrying capacity of 20 A
- Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point

S-MT switching lock

- The optional switching lock snaps in and effectively prevents accidental switching

A test plug with a 2.3 mm diameter is available for measuring lines. All measurement and test work can be completed at speed using test adapters for 4 mm diameter test plugs and the modular test plugs.

Notes:
1) The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.
2) see Catalog 3.



2.5 (2.5) mm², 20 A, knife disconnect terminal block, three connections

Dimensions		[mm]	
Max. electrical data			
Rated voltage	[V]	400	-
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	20/2.5	-
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5	-
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 14	-
Connection cross section in acc. with DIN VDE 0295			
H05V(Z) / H07V(Z)	[mm ²]	0.5 - 2.5	-
[Litz wires Ø ≥ 0.19 mm]	AWG	20 - 14	-
Frequency of connections with the same cross section		100	-
Rated data, screw connection			
Rated voltage	[V]	400	-
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	20/2.5	-
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5	-
Cross section range	AWG	26 - 10	-
Connection capacity screw connection			
1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5
Two conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]		0.5 - 2.5
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	9	
Screw thread		M3	
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.6 - 0.8	
Insulating material		PA	
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	

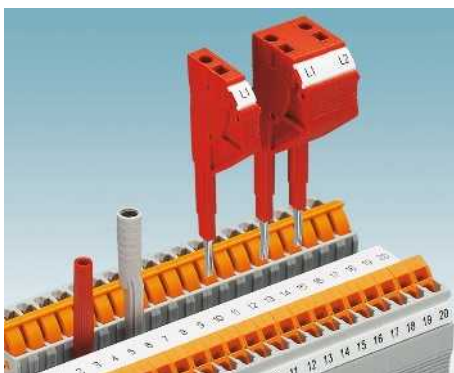
Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7.5		
6.2	79.3	42.8		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
20 ¹⁾	400	0.14 - 6	26 - 10	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Connection capacity screw connection				
	solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
1 conductor	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
Two conductors (of the same type)	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
Two conductors with a TWIN ferrule				0.5 - 2.5
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	9		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.6 - 0.8		
Insulating material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Terminal block , for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT		3050304	50
QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT BU		3050317	50

Cover , width 2.2 mm		gray
Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Partition plate , 2 mm width		gray
Switching lock , plug-in ²⁾		white
Test adapter , 4-mm test socket hole		gray
Test plug metal part , 2.3 mm Ø		silver
Insulating sleeve , for MPS metal part		red
Modular test plug , for the individual assembly of test pin strips		red
Screwdriver		
Lateral groove labeling		

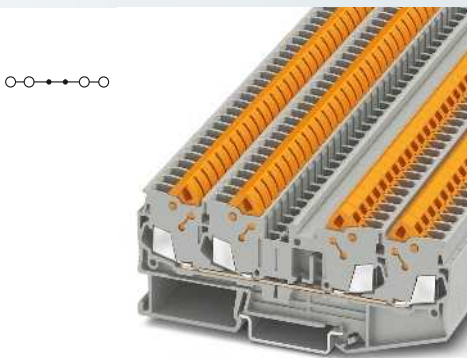
Accessories			
D-QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT		Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
D-QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT		3050511	50
FBS 2-6	20 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	20 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	20 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	20 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	20 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	20 A	3030365	10
ATP-QTC TWIN		3206212	50
S-MT		3247954	50
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10
MPS-MT		0201744	10
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10
PS-6		3030996	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10
UC-TMF 6, UCT-TMF 6 or ZBF 6 (see Catalog 5)			



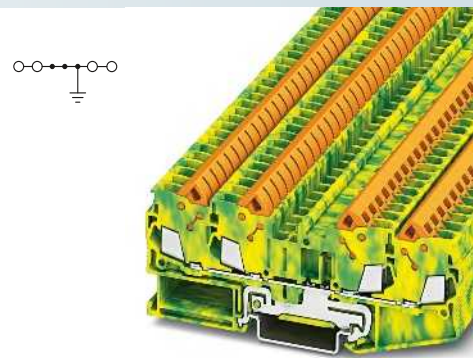
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO... fast connection feed-through and ground terminal blocks

- The fastest conductor connection for signal and low-spectrum power wiring
- Large packing density with a maximum conductor cross section of 2.5 mm²
- Compact design

Notes:
 1) The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.



2.5 (2.5) mm², 24 A, feed-through terminal block, four connections



2.5 (2.5) mm², ground terminal block, four connections

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
6.2	102.4	39.3		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
24 ¹⁾	800	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Rated voltage	[V]	800	-	-
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24/2.5	-	-
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5	-	-
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 14	-	-
Connection cross section in acc. with DIN VDE 0295				
H05V(Z) / H07V(Z)	[mm ²]	0.5 - 2.5		
[Litz wires Ø ≥ 0.19 mm]	AWG	20 - 14		
Frequency of connections with the same cross section		100		
General data				
Insulating material	PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0			

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
6.2	102.4	39.3		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
24 ¹⁾	800	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14	
IEC 60947-7-2				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
Rated voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	-	-	-
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5	-	-
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 14	-	-
Connection cross section in acc. with DIN VDE 0295				
H05V(Z) / H07V(Z)	[mm ²]	0.5 - 2.5		
[Litz wires Ø ≥ 0.19 mm]	AWG	20 - 14		
Frequency of connections with the same cross section		100		
General data				
Insulating material	PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0			

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO		3206446	50
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO BU		3206447	50

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO-PE	3206448	50	

Accessories				
D-QTC 2,5-QUATTRO		3206449	50	
DS-QTC 2,5		3206607	50	
FBS 2-6	24 A	3030336	50	
FBS 3-6	24 A	3030242	50	
FBS 4-6	24 A	3030255	50	
FBS 5-6	24 A	3030349	50	
FBS 10-6	24 A	3030271	10	
FBS 20-6	24 A	3030365	10	
ATP-QTC QUATTRO		3206225	50	
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10	
MPS-MT		0201744	10	
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10	
PS-6		3030996	10	
STP 5-2-ZB		3037643	100	
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10	

Accessories				
D-QTC 2,5-QUATTRO		3206449	50	
DS-QTC 2,5		3206607	50	
FBS 2-6		3030336	50	
FBS 3-6		3030242	50	
FBS 4-6		3030255	50	
FBS 5-6		3030349	50	
FBS 10-6		3030271	10	
FBS 20-6		3030365	10	
ATP-QTC QUATTRO		3206225	50	
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10	
MPS-MT		0201744	10	
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10	
PS-6		3030996	10	
STP 5-2-ZB		3037643	100	
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10	

Center groove labeling	UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)
Center and side groove labeling	UC-TMF 6, UCT-TMF 6 or ZBF 6 (see Catalog 5)

Center groove labeling	UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)
Center and side groove labeling	UC-TMF 6, UCT-TMF 6 or ZBF 6 (see Catalog 5)



Valve connector with energy-reducing function

Page 177



Valve connector for outdoor applications

Page 180



Valve connector superseal connector

Page 181



Valve connector Deutsch connector

Page 182



M12 power cable

Page 184



M12 connector with crimp connection

Page 185



M12 Y-distributor for power connectors

Page 186



M12 assembled cables, for outdoor applications

Page 187



H and T-distributors, 6.0 mm²
Cable connectors, 6.0 mm²

Page 188



Panel feed-throughs, 2.5 mm² and 6.0 mm²
Assembled cables, 2.5 mm²

Page 191



HEAVYCON EVO housing
Type D15 and D25

Page 196



HEAVYCON contact inserts
Type B, BB series and HS series

Page 198



HEAVYCON EVO housing
Type B, for EMC applications

Page 202



HEAVYCON HPR housing
Type B, for railway applications

Page 214



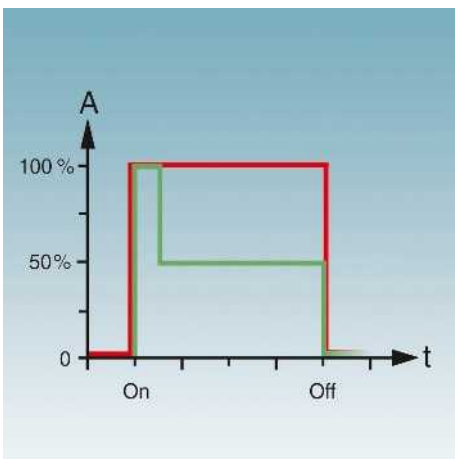
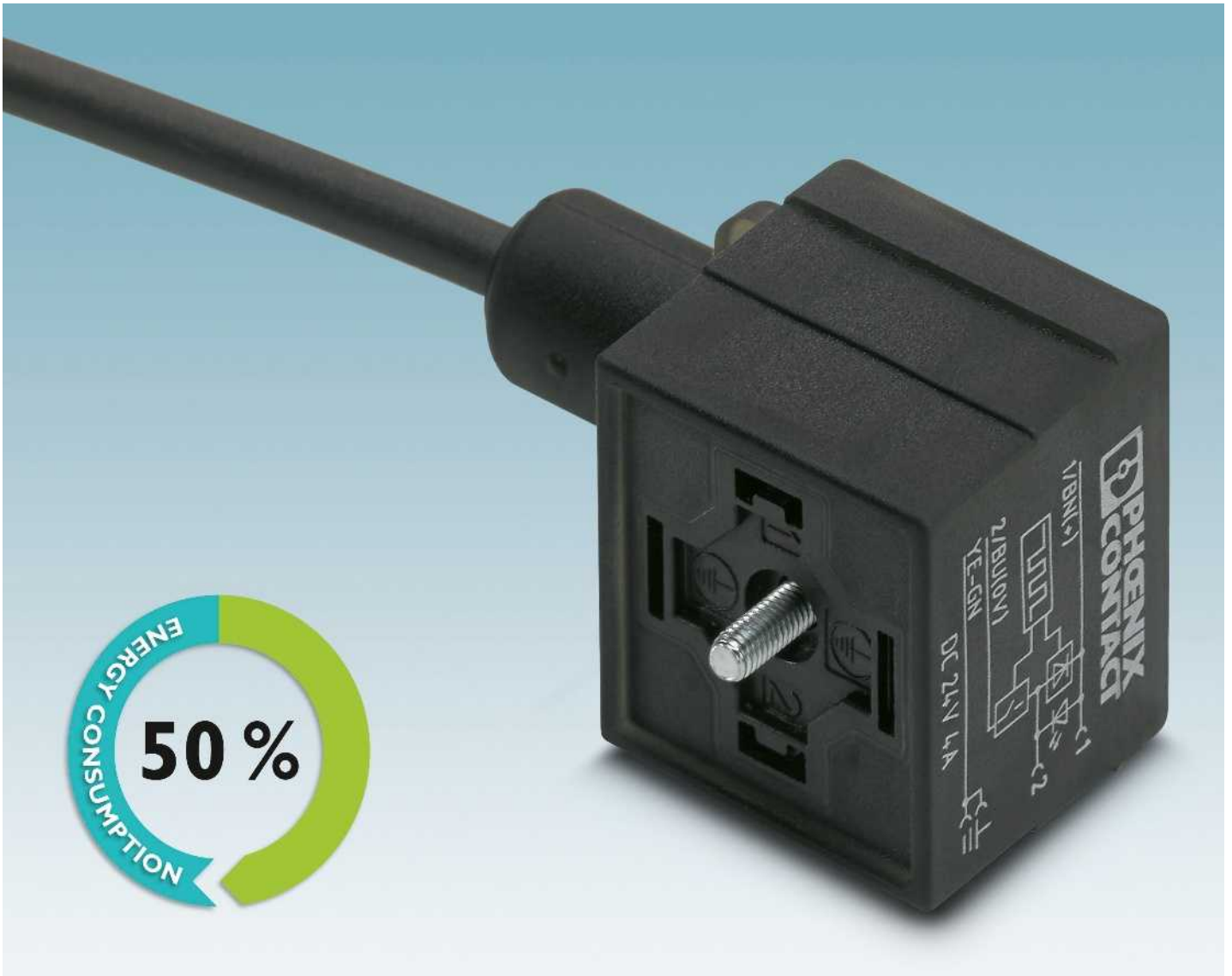
CES cable entry system
Sealing frames with cone-shaped
cable sleeves

Page 222



Plastic, brass, EMC, and
Ex cable glands

Page 224



Save energy

The new valve connectors with energy-reducing function are characterized by up to 50% reduced current consumption compared to conventional versions.



Save costs

After controlling the valve, the holding current is reduced to 50% by the energy-reducing function. This means that power supply units with smaller dimensions can be used.



Compatible with the standard

The functionality and compatibility of valve connectors corresponds to the familiar standard. Integration in existing systems can be easily accomplished.

Valve connector with energy-reducing function

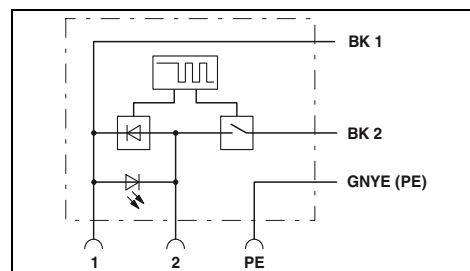
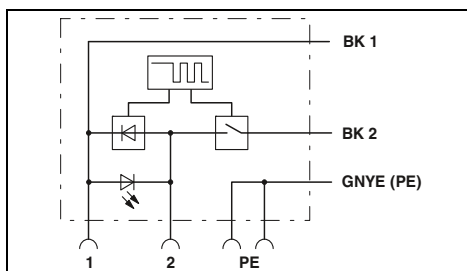
- Energy-reducing function by means of holding current limiting device



Valve connector with freewheeling diode, type A, 3-pos.



Valve connector with freewheeling diode, type B, 3-pos.



Technical data

Technical data

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Rated current	4 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Ag
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[-25 ... 80 °C]

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Rated current	1 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Ag
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[-25 ... 80 °C]

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1400827	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1401131	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1401136	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1401168	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401294	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401295	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401338	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401339	1

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

Valve connector with energy-reducing function

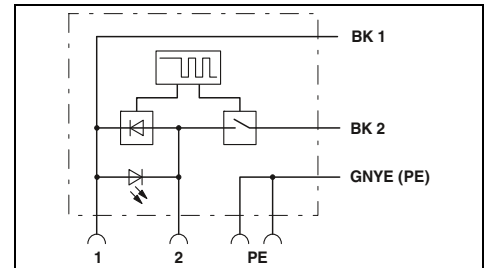
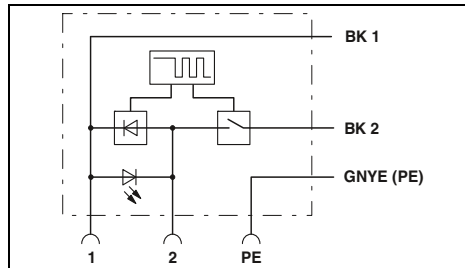
- Energy-reducing function by means of holding current limiting device



Valve connector with freewheeling diode, type BI, 3-pos.



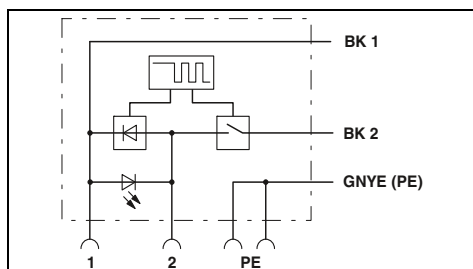
Valve connector with freewheeling diode, type C, 3-pos.



		Technical data			Technical data		
General data							
Valve connector according to:		-			EN 175301-803		
Degree of protection		IP67			IP67		
Electrical data							
Rated voltage		24 V DC			24 V DC		
Rated current		1 A			1 A		
Contact resistance		≤ 5 mΩ			≤ 5 mΩ		
Material data							
Material contact valve connector		CuSn			CuSn		
Material contact surface valve connector		Ag			Ag		
Material housing valve connector		TPU			TPU		
Mechanical data							
No. of pos.		3			3		
Temperature data							
Valve connectors		[-25 ... 80 °C]			[-25 ... 80 °C]		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m	SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401340	1	SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401434	1
	3 m	SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401350	1	SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401435	1
	5 m	SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401358	1	SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401448	1
	10 m	SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401359	1	SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401465	1



Valve connector with freewheeling diode,
type CI, 3-pos.



Technical data

-
IP67
24 V DC
1 A
≤ 5 mΩ

CuSn
Ag
TPU

3

-25 ... 80

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401466	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401542	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401544	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401617	1

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

Valve connector for outdoor applications

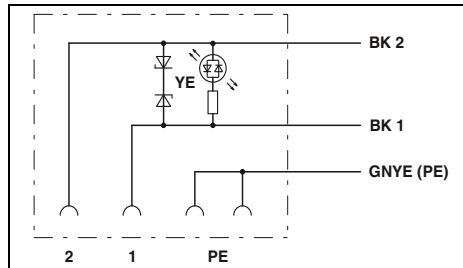
- Stainless steel central screw
- Additional silicone seal ensures IP66K protection



Valve connector with Zener diode, type A, 3-pos.



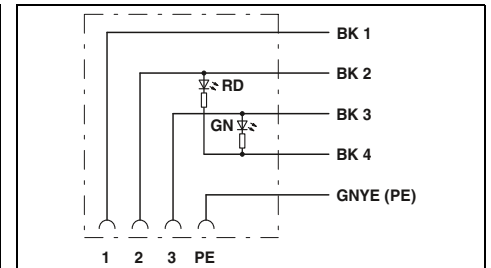
Valve connector with 2 LEDs, type AD pressure switch, 5-pos.



Technical data

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP65/IP66K/IP67/IP68
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	4 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Sn
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[°C] -40 ... 85

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP65/IP66K/IP67/IP68
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	4 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Sn
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	5
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[°C] -40 ... 85



Technical data

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP65/IP66K/IP67/IP68
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	4 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Sn
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	5
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[°C] -40 ... 85

Ordering data

Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407287	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407288	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407289	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407290	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-5P- 1,5-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407291	1
SAC-5P- 3,0-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407292	1
SAC-5P- 5,0-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407293	1
SAC-5P-10,0-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407294	1

**Valve connector,
superseal connector**

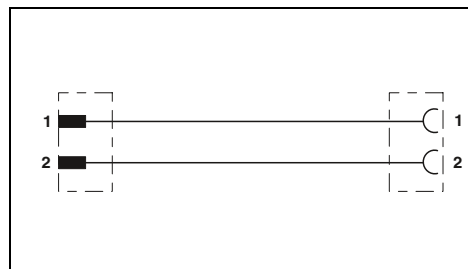
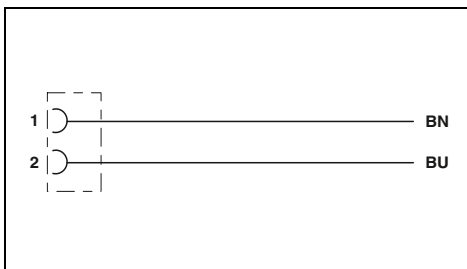
– For mobile hydraulic applications



Superseal,
2-pos.



Superseal,
2-pos.



Technical data

Technical data

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	PhCuSn
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[-20 ... 85 °C]

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	CuZn (pin)/PhCuSn (socket)
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[-20 ... 85 °C]

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with straight socket and free cable end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m
Assembled cable, with straight plug and free cable end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m
Assembled cable, with straight plug and straight socket	0.3 m
	0.6 m
	1.5 m
	3 m

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/SUSFS	1410748	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/SUSFS	1410749	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/SUSFS	1410750	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/SUSFS	1410751	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 1,5-PUR	1410752	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 3,0-PUR	1410753	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 5,0-PUR	1410755	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/10,0-PUR	1410756	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 0,3-PUR/SUSFS	1410757	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 0,6-PUR/SUSFS	1410759	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 1,5-PUR/SUSFS	1410760	1
SAC-2P-SUSMS/ 3,0-PUR/SUSFS	1410761	1

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S connector

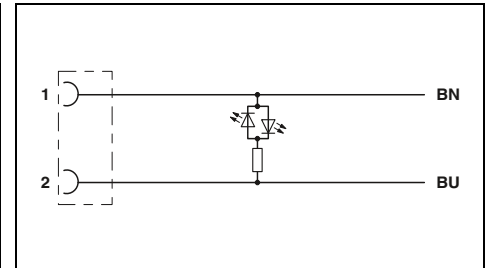
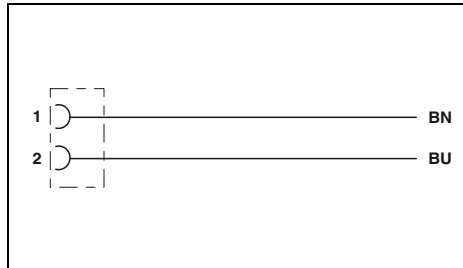
– For mobile hydraulic applications



Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S,
2-pos.



Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S,
with 1 LED, 2-pos.



Technical data

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	48 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 8 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	Cu alloy
Contact surface material	Nickel-plated
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -20 ... 85

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 8 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	Cu alloy
Contact surface material	Nickel-plated
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -20 ... 85

Technical data

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 8 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	Cu alloy
Contact surface material	Nickel-plated
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -20 ... 85

Ordering data

Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with straight socket and free cable end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m

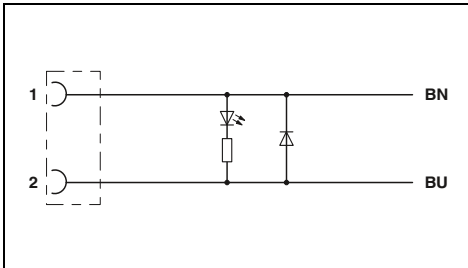
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/DTFS	1410723	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/DTFS	1410724	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/DTFS	1410726	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/DTFS	1410727	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410728	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410729	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410730	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410731	1



Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S, with suppressor diode, 2-pos.



Technical data

IP67

24 V

3 A

≤ 8 mΩ

Cu alloy

Nickel-plated

PA

2

-20 ... 85

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410732	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410733	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410734	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410735	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

**M12-SPEEDCON power cable,
2-pos.+PE, unshielded**

Free end



M12 plug, SPEEDCON



Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Free end

Order No.

Order No.

Order No.



1 m	1411636	1 m	1411640
2 m	1411637	2 m	1411641
5 m	1411638	5 m	1411642
10 m	1411639	10 m	1411643

M12 socket, SPEEDCON, straight



1 m	1411644
2 m	1411645
5 m	1411646
10 m	1411647

M12 socket, SPEEDCON, angled



1 m	1411648
2 m	1411649
5 m	1411650
10 m	1411651

Cable description	Cable type	Color coding	Pin assignment
PVC - black	PVC	BK1 1 BK2 2 GNYE 	1 3 PE

Technical data

		M12
Rated voltage	[V]	230
Rated current	[A]	16
Contact resistance		≤ 3 mΩ
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0
Material contact M12		CuZn
Material contact surface M12		Au
Material handle M12		TPU, hardly inflammable, self-extinguishing
Material, knurls		Zinc die-cast, nickel-plated
Degree of protection		IP67
Temperature data		
Plug/socket	[°C]	-25 ... 105

**M12 connector
with crimp connection**

Notes:
Order crimp contacts separately

Ethernet



SERCOS
the automation bus



M12 Plug, straight,
4-pos.

Ethernet



SERCOS
the automation bus



M12 Plug, angled,
4-pos.

General data	
M12 circular connector according to:	IEC 61076-2-101
Pollution degree	3
Degree of protection	IP67
Connection method	Crimp connection
Cable Diameter	5 mm ... 8 mm
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	60 V
Rated current	4 A
Insulation resistance	≥ 10 GΩ
Material data	
Contact carrier material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	HB
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	-25 ... 85 [°C]

Technical data		
IEC 61076-2-101		
3		
IP67		
Crimp connection		
5 mm ... 8 mm		
60 V		
4 A		
≥ 10 GΩ		
PA		
HB		
-25 ... 85		

Technical data		
IEC 61076-2-101		
3		
IP67		
Crimp connection		
5 mm ... 8 mm		
60 V		
4 A		
≥ 10 GΩ		
PA		
HB		
-25 ... 85		

Description		Coding
Bus system plug, PROFINET, 4-pos., shielded with Pg9 screw connection		D - data

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
SACC-M12MSD-4CT SH PN	1411046	1	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
SACC-M12MRD-4CT SH PN	1411047	1	

Crimp contacts , for conductor cross section: 0.34 mm ² ... 0.5 mm ²	
Crimping pliers - For turned contacts; 0.14 ... 4 mm ²	

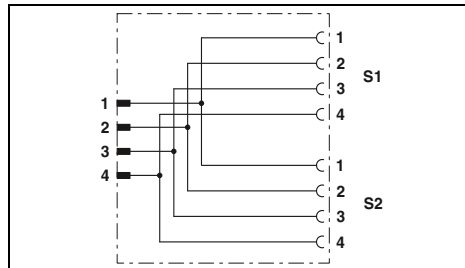
Accessories		
SACC-CC1,0-T-0,50-M AU PU100	1412351	100
CRIMPFOX-1,6/2,5-ED-4,0	1687419	1

Accessories		
SACC-CC1,0-T-0,50-M AU PU100	1412351	100
CRIMPFOX-1,6/2,5-ED-4,0	1687419	1

M12 Y-distributor for power connectors



Y-distributor, T-coded,
4-pos.



Technical data

General data	
Pollution degree	3
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	60 V
Rated current	12 A (at 40°C)
Material data	
Contact material	CuZn
Contact surface material	Ni/Au
Inflammability class according to UL 94	HB
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -25 ... 80

Ordering data

Description	Center distance	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Y-distributor, M12-SPEEDCON, unshielded, M12 plug (T-coded) to 2 x M12 socket (T-coded)	21 mm	SAC-4PY-MT/2XFT VP	1410632	5

M12 assembled cables for outdoor applications

- For DeviceNet™
- For CANopen®



Bus system cable, 5-pos.



Bus system cable, 5-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
Electrical data				
Rated voltage	60 V		60 V	
Rated current	4 A		4 A	
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ		≤ 5 mΩ	
Material data				
Contact material	CuSn		CuSn	
Contact surface material	Ni/Au		Ni/Au	
Contact carrier material	PP		PP	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0		V0	
Mechanical data				
No. of pos.	5		5	
Pollution degree	3		3	
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67/IP68/IP69K		IP65/IP67/IP68/IP69K	
Temperature data				
Plug/socket	[°C]	-40 ... 105	-40 ... 105	
Cable, fixed installation	[°C]	-40 ... 105	-40 ... 105	

		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Bus system cable, 5-pos., A-coded, FRNC, halogen-free, black, shielded, straight M12 socket to free cable ends	2 m	SAC-5P- 2,0-92X/M12FS SH OD	1410474	1			
	5 m	SAC-5P- 5,0-92X/M12FS SH OD	1410494	1			
	10 m	SAC-5P-10,0-92X/M12FS SH OD	1410496	1			
Bus system cable, 5-pos., A-coded, FRNC, halogen-free, black, shielded, straight M12 plug to free cable ends	2 m	SAC-5P-M12MS/ 2,0-92X SH OD	1410471	1			
	5 m	SAC-5P-M12MS/ 5,0-92X SH OD	1410472	1			
	10 m	SAC-5P-M12MS/10,0-92X SH OD	1410473	1			
Bus system cable, 5-pos., A-coded, FRNC, halogen-free, black, shielded, straight M12 plug to straight M12 socket	2 m				SAC-5P-M12MS/2,0-92X/M12FSSHOD	1410467	1
	5 m				SAC-5P-M12MS/5,0-92X/M12FSSHOD	1410470	1

H-distributor, 6.0 mm²

- Can be used as a H-distributor with continuous master cable
- Can be used as a star distributor
- Can be used as a Y-distributor with a test connection
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With four QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.



Without QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C
	Ordering data			
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Gray	
H-distributor, with four QUICKON nuts and one sealing bolt, for cable diameters:				
9 mm ... 14 mm	1411422	1	1411428	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1411425	1	1411429	1
H-distributor, without QUICKON nuts				
			1411426	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1410409	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1410406	1
			1411427	1
			1410407	1
			1410405	1

T-distributor, 6.0 mm²

- Can be used as a T-distributor with continuous master cable
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With three QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.



With two QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C

	Ordering data				Ordering data			
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Gray		Black		Gray	
T-distributor, with three QUICKON nuts, for cable diameter: 9 mm ... 14 mm 12 mm ... 20 mm	1411414	1	1411418	1				
	1411415	1	1411419	1				
T-distributor, with two QUICKON nuts, for cable diameter: 9 mm ... 14 mm 12 mm ... 20 mm					1411416	1	1411420	1
					1411417	1	1411421	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter: 9 mm ... 14 mm 12 mm ... 20 mm					1410409	1	1410407	1
					1410406	1	1410405	1

Installation system - QPD installation system

Cable connectors, 6.0 mm²

- The QUICKON connections at opposite ends feature different position markings and mechanical coding
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With two QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.



With one QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6 / min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	10 ... 14	10 ... 14	10 ... 14	10 ... 14
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Gray	
Cable connector, with two QUICKON nuts, for cable diameters: 9 mm ... 14 mm 12 mm ... 20 mm	1410410	1	1410413	1
	1410412	1	1410414	1
Cable connector, with one QUICKON nut, for cable diameters: 9 mm ... 14 mm 12 mm ... 20 mm			1410415	1
			1410416	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter: 9 mm ... 14 mm 12 mm ... 20 mm			1410409	1
			1410406	1
			1410417	1
			1410418	1
			1410407	1
			1410405	1

Panel feed-throughs, 2.5 mm² with push-in connection

- Devices no longer need to be opened in order to connect the cables
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- For internal push-in connection, solid conductors are simply stripped and inserted in the connection
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With one QUICKON nut, 4+PE-pos.

Technical data		
	Black	Gray
General data		
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data		
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	20 A	20 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3
Material data		
Housing material	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0
Mechanical data		
Impact category	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Black
Connector data QUICKON connection		
Core insulation	PVC/PE/Rubber/TPE	PVC/PE/Rubber/TPE
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² / 1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²	1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² / 1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	16 ... 14	16 ... 14
Temperature data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C

Ordering data				
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Gray	
Panel feed-through , with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, with QUICKON nut, for cable diameters:				
6 mm ... 11 mm	1411432	1	1411434	1
9 mm ... 16 mm	1411433	1	1411435	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation system - QPD installation system

Panel feed-throughs, 2.5 mm² for intrinsically safe circuits

- Devices no longer need to be opened in order to connect the cables
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274

Notes:
Intended for applications in intrinsically safe circuits according to EN 60079-11 and EN 60079-14.



With litz wires,
4+PE-pos.



With manual solder/spade connection,
4+PE-pos.

		Technical data			Technical data		
General data							
Degree of protection		IP68/IP69K			IP68/IP69K		
Electrical data							
Rated voltage		60 V			60 V		
Rated surge voltage		6 kV			6 kV		
Surge voltage category/pollution degree		III/3			III/3		
Material data							
Housing material		PA			PA		
Contact material		Cu			Cu		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Mechanical data							
Impact category		IK07			IK07		
Color		Black			Black		
Connector data QUICKON connection							
Core insulation		PVC/PE/TPE/rubber			PVC/PE/TPE/rubber		
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter		VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/min. 0.15 mm			VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/min. 0.15 mm		
Connection frequency		max. 10			max. 10		
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded		1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² /1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²			1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² /1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²		
Conductor cross section [AWG]		16 ... 14			16 ... 14		
Temperature data							
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 80°C			-40°C ... 80°C		
Temperature when conductor connected		-5°C ... 50°C			-5°C ... 50°C		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Panel feed-through, with M20 x 1.5 mounting flange, with QUICKON nut, for cable diameter:							
6 mm ... 11 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M20 0,5 EX	1411393	1			
6 mm ... 11 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M20 1,0 EX	1411394	1			
6 mm ... 11 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M20 FC EX	1411395	1
9 mm ... 16 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M20 0,5 EX	1411397	1			
9 mm ... 16 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M20 1,0 EX	1411398	1			
9 mm ... 16 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M20 FC EX	1411399	1
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, with QUICKON nut, for cable diameters:							
6 mm ... 11 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M25 0,5 EX	1411387	1			
6 mm ... 11 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M25 1,0 EX	1411388	1			
6 mm ... 11 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M25 FC EX	1411389	1
9 mm ... 16 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M25 0,5 EX	1411390	1			
9 mm ... 16 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M25 1,0 EX	1411391	1			
9 mm ... 16 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M25 FC EX	1411392	1

Panel feed-throughs, 6.0 mm²

- Devices no longer need to be opened in order to connect the cables
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With one QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.



Without QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data		
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray	
General data					
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	
Electrical data					
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A	
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	
Material data					
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA	
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0	
Mechanical data					
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07	
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray	
Connector data QUICKON connection					
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	
Conductor cross section [AWG]	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	
Temperature data					
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	
	Ordering data		Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Black		Gray	
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, with one QUICKON nut, for cable diameter:					
9 mm ... 14 mm	0.5 m	1410392	1	1410399	1
9 mm ... 14 mm	1 m	1410393	1	1410400	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	0.5 m	1410394	1	1410401	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1 m	1410395	1	1410402	1
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, without QUICKON nut					
	0.5 m			1410396	1
	1 m			1410397	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter:					
9 mm ... 14 mm				1410409	1
12 mm ... 20 mm				1410406	1
				1410403	1
				1410404	1
				1410407	1
				1410405	1

Installation system - QPD installation system

Assembled cables, 2.5 mm²

- Connecting cable between two QUICKON connections
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274
- Other versions available on request



4+PE-pos.

Technical data	
General data	
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data	
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV
Rated current	20 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3
Material data	
Housing material	PA
Contact material	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Mechanical data	
Impact category	IK07
Color	Black
Connector data QUICKON connection	
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² /1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	16 ... 14
Temperature data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C

Ordering data				
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Assembled cable	1 m	QPD 5P/ 1,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408720	1
	3 m	QPD 5P/ 3,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408721	1
	5 m	QPD 5P/ 5,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408722	1
	10 m	QPD 5P/10,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408723	1

Accessories

- Mounting clip ① for easily fixing the H-distributor in place without the need for tools
- DIN rail mounting can be achieved using two DIN-rail adapters ②
- Plastic labels ③ can be stuck to the middle of the H-distributor
- Red sealing plugs ④ can be easily stuck into the QUICKON nuts and create a seal when screwed tight
- Protective caps with retaining cords ⑤ for closing open QUICKON domes which are going to have a connector (for example) fitted at a later date
- Locking nuts ⑥ for fixing the panel feed-throughs to thin panels that are unable to accommodate a proprietary thread
- Insulating sleeve ⑦ for 4.8 mm slip-on connections
- Transparent protective caps ⑧ for attaching to the open QUICKON dome
- Transparent protective caps ⑨ at front for attaching to the connector
- Slotted socket wrenches ⑩ enable you to tighten the QUICKON nuts easily and securely
- Red coding profiles ⑪ for preventing QPD connector mix-ups. Simply insert them into the QUICKON dome and connector on the front side. They are marked with an arrow and their symmetrical form enables them to be mounted in four different positions
- AS-Interface seals ⑫ for connecting 1 or 2 AS-Interface cables
- Aluminum shielding tape ⑬ prevents the splicing of the braided shield and enables a clean shield connection




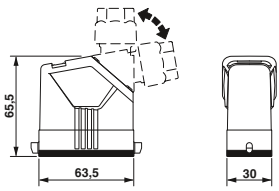

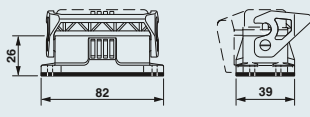

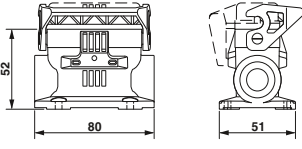

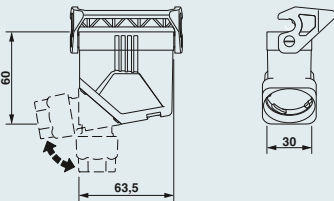

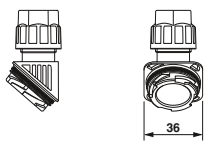

Description		Ordering data		
		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Mounting clip , for the 4-pos. H-distributor, color: black ①	QPD CLIP 2,5 BK	1582235	10
	DIN rail adapter For M5 screws ②	USA 10/4,6	1202713	10
	Plastic label For plotting and engraving Can be printed using thermal transfer printer ③	GPE 13X 9 WH EMLP (13X9)R	0806932 0819453	10 1
	Closing cap , for closing unused bore holes in multiple seals and cable glands ④			
	Ø 10 mm	SEALING PLUG 10X16 RD	1400284	10
	Ø 14 mm	SEALING PLUG 14X22 RD	1400270	10
	Protective cap , captive, IP68 ⑤			
	Color: green	QPD QSK 2,5 FS	1582488	1
	Color: black	QPD QSK BK 2,5 FS	1582645	1
	Color: gray	QPD QSK GY 5X2,5 FS	1404526	1
	Color: black	QPD QSK BK 5X2,5 FS	1404525	1
	Counter nut , (plastic), to lock the contact carrier from the inside of the device ⑥			
	M16 / SW22 / color: green	Q-MU M16	1640692	25
	M20 / SW26 / color: green	Q-MU M20	1640702	25
	M25 / SW32 / color: black	Q-MU M25	1640715	25
	Pg21 / SW36 / color: black	Q-MU PG 21 BK	1582655	50
	Insulating sleeve , as shock protection for 4.8 mm slip-on sleeves; first slide over the conductor ⑦			
	For 4.8 mm slip-on sleeves	PT/FS 4,8	1670497	25
	Protective cap , transparent plastic, for QUICKON connection, IP54 ⑧			
		QPD QSK 2,5	1582150	10
		QPD QSK 5X2,5	1404528	10
		QPD QSK 5X6,0	1411403	10
	Protective cap , transparent plastic, for QUICKON connection, IP50 ⑨			
		QPD PSK 2,5	1582151	10
		QPD PSK 5X2,5	1404529	10
		QPD PSK 5X6,0	1411404	10
	Slotted socket wrench for QUICKON nuts and panel feed-throughs, for wrench size: ⑩			
	15 mm	QSS 15	1641992	1
	19 mm	QSS 19	1670895	1
	22 mm	QSS 22	1670206	1
	24 mm	QSS 24	1670219	1
	27 mm	QSS 27	1670646	1
	Coding profile , for insertion into the connector and QUICKON dome ⑪			
		CP-QPD	1582459	10
		CP-QPD 5X2,5	1404530	10
	Seal for 4-pos. versions , NBR, black, for IP65/IP67 protection ⑫			
	One AS-i cable	KV-DI-PG16-1XASI	1582462	10
	Two AS-i cables	KV-DI-PG16-2XASI	1582464	10
	Shielding tape , aluminum, for the shielded QPD versions ⑬			
		ALU-SB	1404531	100

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type D

EVO housing, type D15, plastic, single locking latch



General data		Technical data	
Housing material		Polyamide	
Locking latch material		Polyamide	
Sealing material		NBR	
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 100°C	
Type of protection (when plugged in)		IP66	

Description		Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 65.5 mm 			HC-EVO-D15-HHFS-PL-BK	1411340	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 26 mm 			Without cover HC-EVO-D15-BWS-PLR-BK With cover HC-EVO-D15-BWSC-PLR-BK	1411336 1411337	1 1	
Box mounting base Height: 52 mm 		2x M25 2x M25	Without cover HC-EVO-D15-SLWS-2SSM25-PLR-BK With cover HC-EVO-D15-SLWSC-2SSM25-PLR-BK	1411341 1411343	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 60 mm 			HC-EVO-D15-CHWS-PL-BK	1411338	1	
Cable gland 		1x M20 1x M25	HC-D-G-M20-PLRBK HC-D-G-M25-PLRBK	1411350 1411351	1 1	
Connector set 			Without cover, screw connection HC-EVO-A10UT-BWS-HH-M20-PLRBK With cover, screw connection HC-EVO-A10UT-BWSC-HH-M20-PLRBK	1411356 1411357	1 1	

Accessories



Thread adapter
From page 219


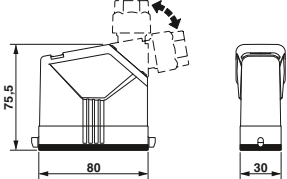

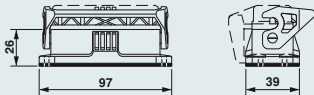

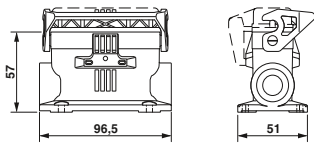

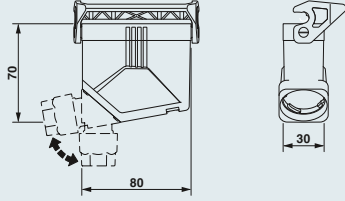

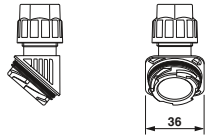

**EVO housing, type D25,
plastic, single locking latch**



Technical data

General data	
Housing material	Polyamide
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 100°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 75.5 mm 		HC-EVO-D25-HHFS-PL-BK	1411347	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 26 mm 		Without cover HC-EVO-D25-BWS-PLR-BK With cover HC-EVO-D25-BWSC-PLR-BK	1411344 1411345	1 1	
Box mounting base Height: 57 mm 	2x M25 2x M25	Without cover HC-EVO-D25-SLWS-2SSM25-PLR-BK With cover HC-EVO-D25-SLWSC-2SSM25-PLR-BK	1411348 1411349	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 70 mm 		HC-EVO-D25-CHWS-PLR-BK	1411346	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25	HC-D-G-M20-PLRBK HC-D-G-M25-PLRBK	1411350 1411351	1 1	
Connector set 		Without cover, screw connection HC-EVO-A16UT-BWS-HH-M25-PLRBK With cover, screw connection HC-EVO-A16UT-BWSC-HH-M25-PLRBK	1411358 1411359	1 1	

Accessories



Thread adapter
From page 219

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

Contact inserts BB series

500 V, 16 A

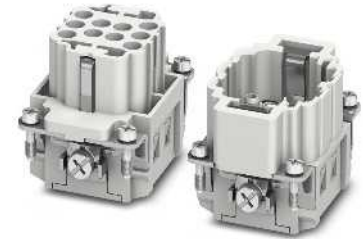
Connection technology:

- Crimp connection

With groove for accommodating coding profiles for easy and inexpensive coding of identical plug-in connections

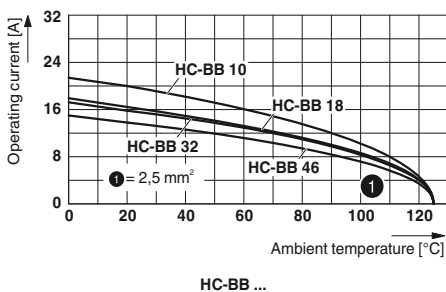
- Can be coded in seconds, thanks to the coding profile


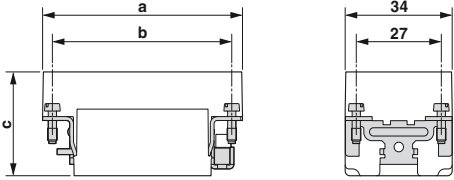


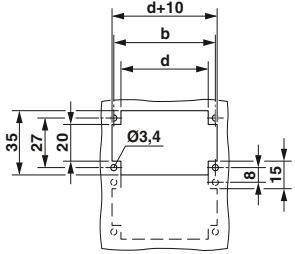



Notes:
For accessories, see Catalog 4 from page 552
Order crimp contacts separately
Connectors may only be operated when under no load
Observe notes on the connection technology



Type	Technical data			
	HC-BB 10-I-CT-...	HC-BB 18-I-CT-...	HC-BB 32-I-CT-...	HC-BB 46-I-CT-...
Approvals	-	-	-	-
IEC data				
Rated current, contacts (at 40°C)	A 16	16	16	16
Surge voltage category	III	III	III	III
Pollution degree	3	3	3	3
Rated voltage (III/3) contacts	V 500	500	500	500
Rated surge voltage, contacts	kV 6	6	6	6
Connection cross section	mm ² 0.5 ... 4	0.5 ... 4	0.5 ... 4	0.5 ... 4
UL data				
Rated voltage	V -	-	-	-
Rated current	A -	-	-	-
AWG	-	-	-	-
CSA data				
Rated voltage	V -	-	-	-
Rated current	A -	-	-	-
AWG	-	-	-	-
Material data				
Contact carrier material	PC	PC	PC	PC
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Contact material	Copper alloy	Copper alloy	Copper alloy	Copper alloy
Contact surface material	Ag (alternatively Au)	Ag (alternatively Au)	Ag (alternatively Au)	Ag (alternatively Au)
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature range	°C -40 ... 125	-40 ... 125	-40 ... 125	-40 ... 125
General data				
Connection method	Crimp connection	Crimp connection	Crimp connection	Crimp connection
No. of pos.	10	18	32	46
Contact numbering	1 - 10	1 - 18	1 - 32	1 - 46
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 500	≥ 500	≥ 500	≥ 500

Derating curves



Description	Pos.	Number	Housing	Ordering data			Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions (in mm)																																																																	
				Type	Order No. Socket	Order No. Plug																																																																			
Crimp connection 	10	1 - 10	B6	① HC-BB 10-I-CT-...	1584703	1584774	1	 <p>Dimensional drawing</p>  <p>Panel cutout</p>																																																																	
Crimp connection 	18	1 - 18	B10	② HC-BB 18-I-CT-...	1584729	1584716	1																																																																		
Crimp connection 	32	1 - 32	B16 / B32	③ HC-BB 32-I-CT-...	1584745	1584732	1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>a</th> <th>b</th> <th>c</th> <th>d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>① Socket</td> <td>51</td> <td>44</td> <td>32.5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>① Plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33.2</td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>② Socket</td> <td>64</td> <td>57</td> <td>32.5</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>② Plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33.2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>③ Socket</td> <td>84.5</td> <td>77.5</td> <td>32.5</td> <td>68.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>③ Plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33.2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>④ Socket</td> <td>84.5</td> <td>77.5</td> <td>32.5</td> <td>68.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>④ Plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33.2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>⑤ Socket</td> <td>111</td> <td>104</td> <td>32.5</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>⑤ Plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33.2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>⑥ Socket</td> <td>111</td> <td>104</td> <td>32.5</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>⑥ Plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		a	b	c	d	① Socket	51	44	32.5		① Plug			33.2	35	② Socket	64	57	32.5	48	② Plug			33.2		③ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5	③ Plug			33.2		④ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5	④ Plug			33.2		⑤ Socket	111	104	32.5	95	⑤ Plug			33.2		⑥ Socket	111	104	32.5	95	⑥ Plug			33.2	
	a	b	c	d																																																																					
① Socket	51	44	32.5																																																																						
① Plug			33.2	35																																																																					
② Socket	64	57	32.5	48																																																																					
② Plug			33.2																																																																						
③ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5																																																																					
③ Plug			33.2																																																																						
④ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5																																																																					
④ Plug			33.2																																																																						
⑤ Socket	111	104	32.5	95																																																																					
⑤ Plug			33.2																																																																						
⑥ Socket	111	104	32.5	95																																																																					
⑥ Plug			33.2																																																																						
Crimp connection 	46	1 - 46	B24 / B48	⑤ HC-BB 46-I-CT-...	1584758	1584761	1																																																																		
	46	47 - 92	B24 / B48	⑥ HC-BB 46-I-CT-... 47-92	1406545	1406546	1																																																																		
Turned crimp contacts CK 2,5 Silver-plated 				Cross section mm ² / AWG																																																																					
				0.5 / 20	CK2,5-ED-0,50... AG	1663640	1663572	100																																																																	
				0.75 / 18	CK2,5-ED-0,75... AG	1663653	1663585	100																																																																	
				0.75 - 1 / 18	CK2,5-ED-1,00... AG	1663666	1663598	100																																																																	
				1.5 / 16	CK2,5-ED-1,50... AG	1663679	1663608	100																																																																	
				2.5 / 14	CK2,5-ED-2,50... AG	1663682	1663611	100																																																																	
				4 / 12	CK2,5-ED-4,00... AG	1663705	1663637	100																																																																	
Turned crimp contacts CK 2,5 Gold-plated 				Cross section mm ² / AWG																																																																					
				0.5 / 20	CK2,5-ED-0,50... AU	1674859	1674804	100																																																																	
				0.75 - 1 / 18	CK2,5-ED-1,00... AU	1674833	1674781	100																																																																	
				1.5 / 16	CK2,5-ED-1,50... AU	1674820	1674778	100																																																																	
				2.5 / 14	CK2,5-ED-2,50... AU	1674862	1674817	100																																																																	
				4 / 12	CK2,5-ED-4,00... AU	1674846	1674794	100																																																																	

Accessories



Coding profiles
From page 221



PE screws
Catalog 4 from page 580



Crimping tools
Catalog 4 from page 562

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

Contact inserts

HS series, high-current applications

500 V, 35 A

Connection technology:

- Screw connection

With groove for accommodating coding profiles for easy and inexpensive coding of identical plug-in connections

- Can be coded in seconds, thanks to the coding profile

Notes:

For accessories, see Catalog 4 from page 552

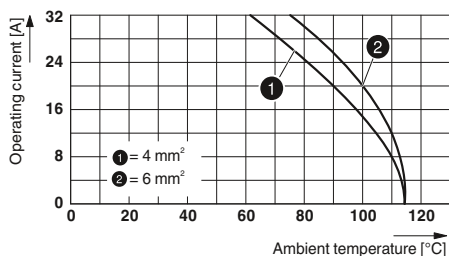
Connectors may only be operated when under no load

Observe notes on the connection technology


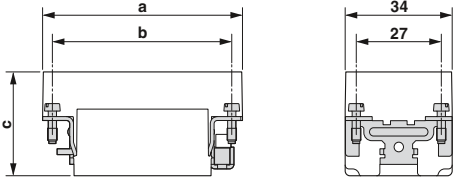

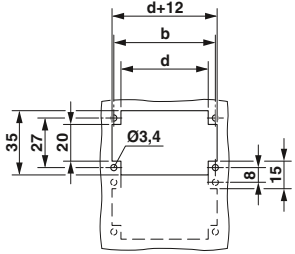


Type	Technical data			
	HC-HS06-I-UT-...	HC-HS06-I-UT-... 7-12		
Approvals	-	-		
IEC data				
Rated current, contacts (at 40°C)	A	35	35	
Surge voltage category		III	III	
Pollution degree		3	3	
Rated voltage (III/3) contacts	V	400/690	400/690	
Rated surge voltage, contacts	kV	6	6	
Connection cross section	mm ²	0.5 ... 6	0.5 ... 6	
UL data				
Rated voltage	V	-	-	
Rated current	A	-	-	
AWG		-	-	
CSA data				
Rated voltage	V	-	-	
Rated current	A	-	-	
AWG		-	-	
Material data				
Contact carrier material		PC	PC	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	V0	
Contact material		Copper alloy	Copper alloy	
Contact surface material		Ag	Ag	
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-40 ... 125	-40 ... 125	
General data				
Connection method		Screw connection	Screw connection	
No. of pos.		6	6	
Contact numbering		1 - 6	7 - 12	
Insertion/withdrawal cycles		≥ 500	≥ 500	

Derating curves



HC-HS06-I-UT-...

Description	Pos.	Number	Housing	Ordering data			Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions (in mm)																									
				Type	Order No. Socket	Order No. Plug																											
Screw connection 	6	1 - 6	B16 / B32	① HC-HS06-I-UT-...	1406530	1406531	1																										
Screw connection 	6	7 - 12	B16 / B32	② HC-HS06-I-UT-... 7-12	1406533	1406534	1	Dimensional drawing 																									
								<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>a</th> <th>b</th> <th>c</th> <th>d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>① Socket</td> <td>84.5</td> <td>77.5</td> <td>34</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>① Plug</td> <td>84.5</td> <td>77.5</td> <td>34</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>② Socket</td> <td>84.5</td> <td>77.5</td> <td>34</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>② Plug</td> <td>84.5</td> <td>77.5</td> <td>34</td> <td>72</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		a	b	c	d	① Socket	84.5	77.5	34	72	① Plug	84.5	77.5	34	72	② Socket	84.5	77.5	34	72	② Plug	84.5	77.5	34	72
	a	b	c	d																													
① Socket	84.5	77.5	34	72																													
① Plug	84.5	77.5	34	72																													
② Socket	84.5	77.5	34	72																													
② Plug	84.5	77.5	34	72																													

Accessories



Coding profiles
Catalog 4 from page 581



PE screws
Catalog 4 from page 580



EMC protection

The new EMC series of HEAVYCON EVO heavy-duty connectors has been specifically developed for applications with increased requirements. Furthermore, the housing surfaces and all seals are constructed so as to be electrically conductive.

Flexible, thanks to reduced number of versions

Thanks to the unique HEAVYCON EVO bayonet locking, only the swivel cable glands have to be replaced in order to cover the M20, M25, M32, and M40 clamping areas with straight and lateral outlet.

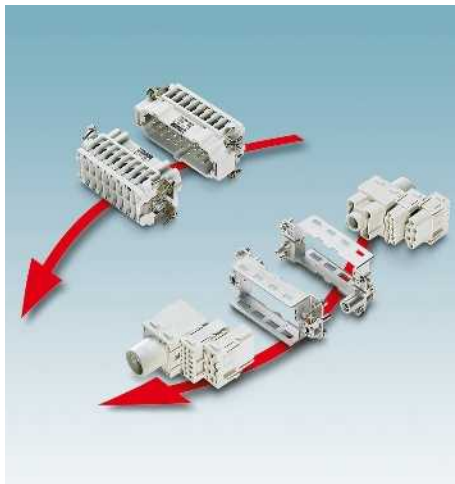
Fully compatible

The HEAVYCON EVO housing is plug-compatible with standard aluminum housing. It fits the standard panel cutouts of heavy-duty connectors.



Easy closing operation

The bayonet locking designed specially for EVO applications ensures easy on-site assembly without tools. For removal, a standard screwdriver is used to push down on the locking spring.



Suitable for all inserts

All fixed and modular contact inserts in B series format fit in HEAVYCON EVO housing.



Electrical connection

A solid electrical connection is required between the housing and the cable gland for EMC and safety reasons. The locking spring ensures a safe mechanical and electrical connection.



Complete panel feed-through

The new EMC housings combine the advantages of EVO plastic housing with those of standard metal housing. A complete panel feed-through system is therefore available for EMC applications.



Easy cable assembly

On the HEAVYCON EVO housing, the angled cable inlet is particularly large. This simplifies cable assembly if the cable gland is only mounted at the end of the process.



For harsh conditions

The metal housings are made from salt-water-resistant aluminum. They meet the requirements of IP66 protection and NEMA 4/4x/12.

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B6, metal, for EMC applications, single locking latch




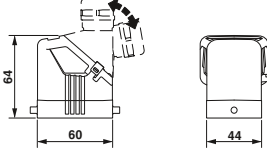

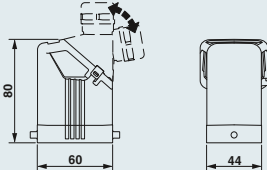



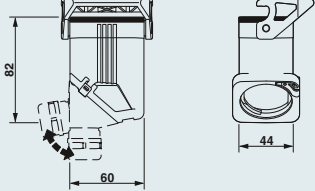

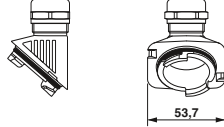
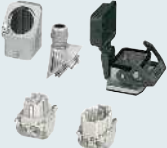
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B06-HLFS-EL-AL	1411448	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B06-HHFS-EL-AL	1411447	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B06-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B06-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411318 1411319	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 82 mm 		HC-EVO-B06-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411450	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B06PT-BWSC-HL-M20ELC-AL	1411487	1	

Accessories




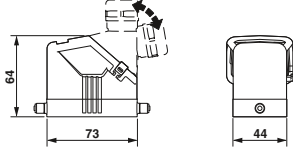

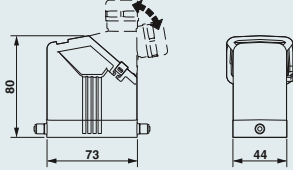



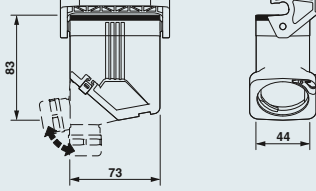

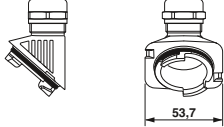

Replacement seals
From page 220

EVO housing, type B10, metal, for EMC applications, single locking latch



Technical data	
General data	
Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Surface material	Uncoated
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR, conductive
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HLFS-EL-AL	1411456	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HHFS-EL-AL	1411453	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B10-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B10-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411320 1411321	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 83 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411459	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B10PT-BWSC-HL-M25ELC-AL	1411491	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B10, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch




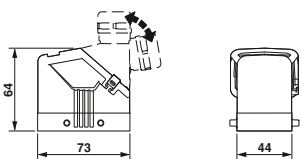

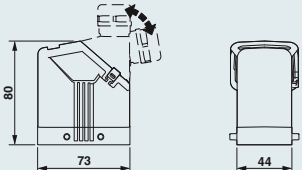

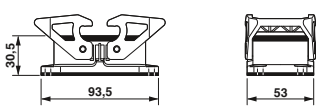

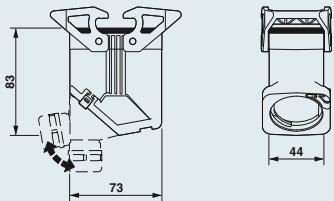

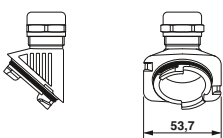
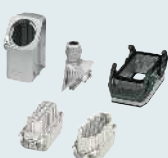
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HLFD-EL-AL	1411455	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HHFD-EL-AL	1411451	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B10-BWD-ELC-AL	1411322	1	
Coupling housing Height: 83 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-CHWD-ELC-AL	1411458	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B10PT-BWD-HL-M25ELC-AL	1411488	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220


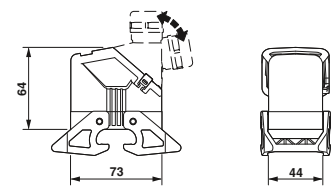

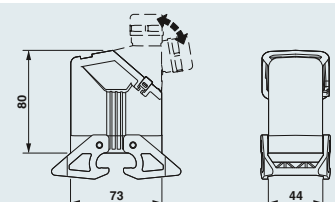

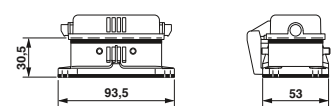

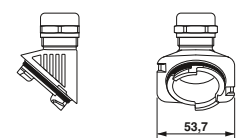
EVO housing, type B10, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch



Technical data

General data	
Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Surface material	Uncoated
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR, conductive
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HLWD-EL-AL	1411457	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HHWD-EL-AL	1411454	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		With cover HC-STA-B10-BFDC-ELC-AL	1411323	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B16, metal, for EMC applications, single locking latch


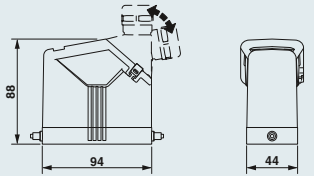

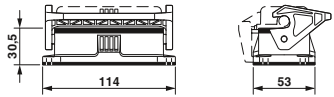

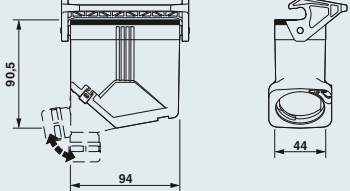

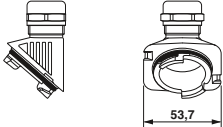



Technical data

General data

Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Surface material	Uncoated
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR, conductive
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-HHFS-EL-AL	1411461	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B16-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B16-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411324 1411325	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 90.5 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411464	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B16PT-BWSC-HH-M25ELC-AL	1411492	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

EVO housing, type B16, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch




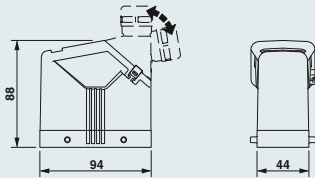

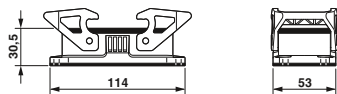

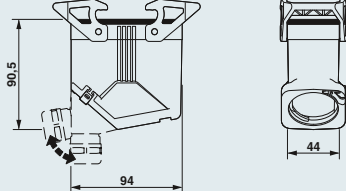

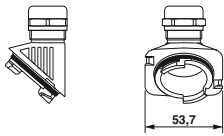

Technical data

General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-HHFD-EL-AL	1411460	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B16-BWD-ELC-AL	1411327	1	
Coupling housing Height: 90.5 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-CHWD-ELC-AL	1411463	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B16PT-BWD-HH-M25ELC-AL	1411489	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B16, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch


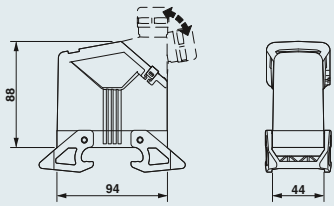

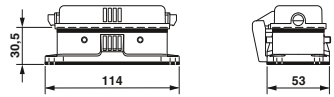

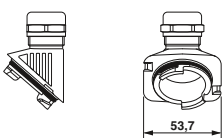


Technical data

General data

Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Surface material	Uncoated
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR, conductive
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-HHWD-EL-AL	1411462	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		With cover HC-STA-B16-BFDC-ELC-AL	1411328	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

EVO housing, type B24, metal, for EMC applications, single locking latch



Technical data

General data

Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Surface material	Uncoated
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR, conductive
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
<p>Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm</p>		HC-EVO-B24-HHFS-EL-AL	1411473	1	
<p>Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm</p>		Without cover HC-STA-B24-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B24-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411329 1411330	1 1	
<p>Coupling housing Height: 90 mm</p>		HC-EVO-B24-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411476	1	
<p>Cable gland</p>	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
<p>Connector set</p>		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B24PT-BWSC-HH-M32ELC-AL	1411493	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B24, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch




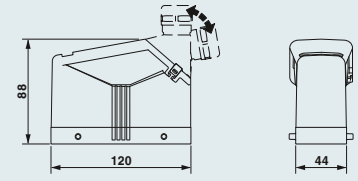

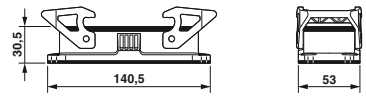
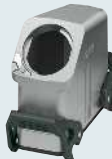
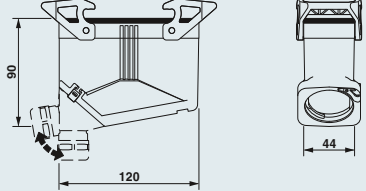

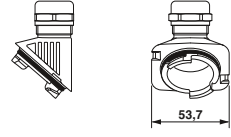

General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B24-HHFD-EL-AL	1411472	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B24-BWD-ELC-AL	1411331	1	
Coupling housing Height: 90 mm 		HC-EVO-B24-CHWD-ELC-AL	1411475	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B24PT-BWD-HH-M32ELC-AL	1411490	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

EVO housing, type B24, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch




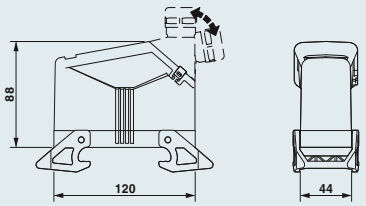

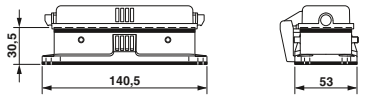

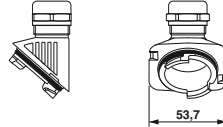
Technical data

General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
<p>Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm</p> 		HC-EVO-B24-HHWD-EL-AL	1411474	1	
<p>Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm</p> 		With cover HC-STA-B24-BFDC-ELC-AL	1411332	1	
<p>Cable gland</p> 	<p>1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40</p>	<p>HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL</p>	<p>1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441</p>	<p>1 1 1 1</p>	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

HPR housing, type B6, metal, for railway applications, screw locking




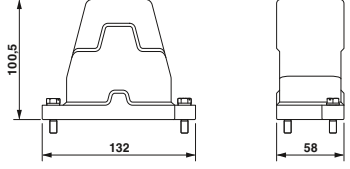

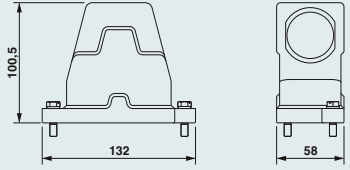

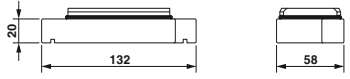

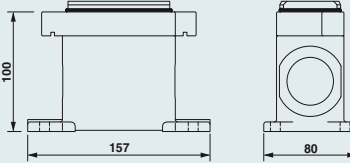
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Lock material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Aluminum die-cast
Powder-coated, black
High-grade steel
Silicon
-40°C ... 125°C
IP68/IP69K

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M20 1x M25	Cable entry: top	1411879	1	
		HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1TTM20-EM-BK HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1TTM25-EM-BK	1411106	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M20 1x M25	Cable entry: lateral	1411878	1	
		HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1STM20-EM-BK HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1STM25-EM-BK	1411119	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover	1411122	1	
Box mounting base Height: 100 mm 	2x M20 2x M25	Without cover	1411880	1	
		HC-HPR-B06-SHFH-2SSM20-EMR-BK HC-HPR-B06-SHFH-2SSM25-EMR-BK	1411135	1	

Accessories



Cable gland
From page 229

HPR housing, type B10, metal, for railway applications, screw locking




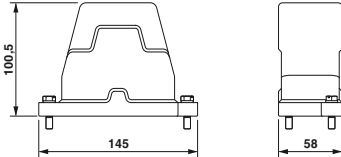

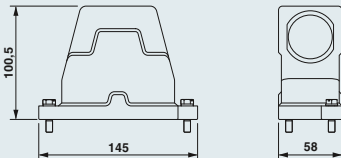

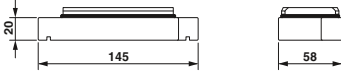

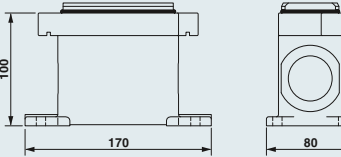
Technical data

General data

Housing material
Surface material
Lock material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Aluminum die-cast
Powder-coated, black
High-grade steel
Silicon
-40°C ... 125°C
IP68/IP69K

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M25 1x M32	Cable entry: top HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1TTM25-EM-BK	1411882	1	
		HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1TTM32-EM-BK	1411067	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M25 1x M32	Cable entry: lateral HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1STM25EM-BK	1411881	1	
		HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1STM32-EM-BK	1411070	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover HC-HPR-B10-BFH-EMR-BK	1411083	1	
Box mounting base Height: 100 mm 	2x M25 2x M32	Without cover HC-HPR-B10-SHFH-2SSM25-EMR-BK	1411883	1	
		HC-HPR-B10-SHFH-2SSM32-EMR-BK	1411096	1	

Accessories



Cable gland
From page 229

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

HPR housing, type B16, metal, for railway applications, screw locking




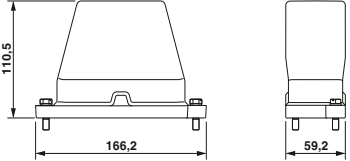

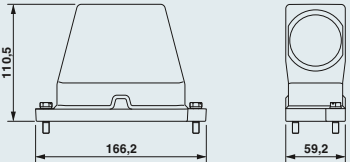

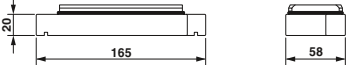

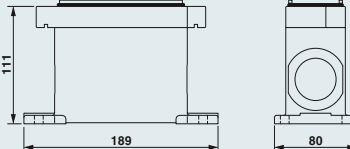
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Lock material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Aluminum die-cast
Powder-coated, black
High-grade steel
Silicon
-40°C ... 125°C
IP68/IP69K

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: top	1411059	1	
		HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1TTM32-EM-BK HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1TTM40-EM-BK	1411885	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: lateral	1411058	1	
		HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1STM32-EM-BK HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1STM40-EM-BK	1411884	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover HC-HPR-B16-BFH-EMR-BK	1411060	1	
Box mounting base Height: 111 mm 	2x M32 2x M40	Without cover	1411054	1	
		HC-HPR-B16-SHFH-2SSM32-EMR-BK HC-HPR-B16-SHFH-2SSM40-EMR-BK	1411886	1	

Accessories



Cable gland
From page 229

HPR housing, type B24, metal, for railway applications, screw locking




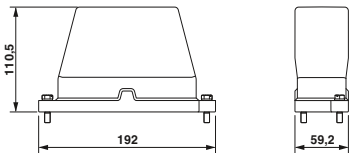

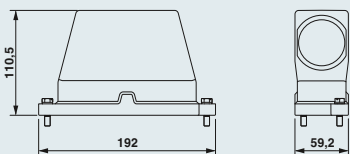

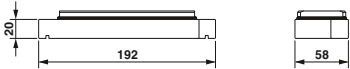

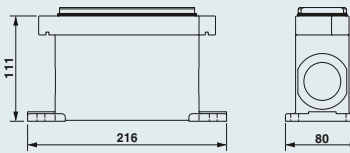
Technical data

General data

Housing material
Surface material
Lock material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Aluminum die-cast
Powder-coated, black
High-grade steel
Silicon
-40°C ... 125°C
IP68/IP69K

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: top HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1TTM32-EM-BK	1411888	1	
		HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1TTM40-EM-BK	1411062	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: lateral HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1STM32-EM-BK	1411887	1	
		HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1STM40-EM-BK	1411061	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover HC-HPR-B24-BFH-EMR-BK	1411055	1	
Box mounting base Height: 111 mm 	2x M32 2x M40	Without cover HC-HPR-B24-SHFH-2SSM32-EMR-BK	1411889	1	
		HC-HPR-B24-SHFH-2SSM40-EMR-BK	1411063	1	

Accessories



Cable gland
From page 229

Cable glands

Metal HEAVYCON EVO standard cable gland for higher strain relief with bayonet locking.

Black plastic cable glands with extended clamping area.

Notes:
Not for EMC applications



EVO standard cable gland, metal, with NBR seal



Cable gland, plastic

			Technical data			Technical data		
Material data								
Material			Aluminum, die-cast			-		
Material, pressure screw			Nickel-plated brass			Polyamide		
Cable seal material			CR/NBR			-		
Degree of protection			IP66			IP68, to 5 bar		
Temperature data								
Ambient temperature (operation)			-40°C ... 125°C			-20°C ... 100°C		
			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Thread type	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
Metal standard cable gland , for HEAVYCON EVO metal housing, for cable diameter [mm]:								
7 mm ... 13 mm	M20	HC-B-G-M20-ER-AL	1411442	1				
11 mm ... 16 mm	M25	HC-B-G-M25-ER-AL	1411443	1				
14 mm ... 21 mm	M32	HC-B-G-M32-ER-AL	1411444	1				
19 mm ... 27 mm	M40	HC-B-G-M40-ER-AL	1411445	1				
Plastic cable gland , with extended clamping area, for cable diameter [mm]:								
5 mm ... 13 mm	M20				HC-K-KV-M20(5-13)BK	1411261	10	
8 mm ... 17 mm	M25				HC-K-KV-M25(8-17)BK	1411258	10	
12 mm ... 21 mm	M32				HC-K-KV-M32(12-21)BK	1407673	10	
16 mm ... 28 mm	M40				HC-K-KV-M40(16-28)BK	1407674	10	

Thread adapters, filler plugs

These thread adapters enable the use of special cable glands and corrugated pipe connections with HEAVYCON EVO type D housings.

Filler plugs for sealing unused thread openings on box mounting bases.



EVO D thread adapter, plastic



Filler plug, plastic

		Technical data			Technical data		
Material data							
Material		Polyamide fiberglass reinforced			Polyamide fiberglass reinforced		
Material, pressure screw		-			-		
Cable seal material		-			-		
Degree of protection		IP66			IP65		
Temperature data							
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 125°C			-20°C ... 80°C		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Thread type	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plastic thread adapter , for HEAVYCON EVO type D plastic housing	M25	HC-D-TA-M25-PLRBK	1411352	1			
	Pg16	HC-D-TA-PG16-PLR-BK	1411353	1			
	NPT3/4"	HC-D-TA-NPT-3/4-PLR-BK	1411354	1			
Plastic filler plug , for HEAVYCON base profiles	M25				HC-K-BS-M25 BK	1411245	10
	M32				HC-K-BS-M32-BK	1410754	10
	M40				HC-K-BS-M40-BK	1410767	10

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON accessories

Replacement flat gaskets, profile gaskets for type B

– For EMC housing

Notes:
Bond the replacement profile gaskets to the housing.



Replacement EMC flat gasket, for EVO B panel mounting base



Replacement EMC profile gasket, for EVO B supporting base element

	Technical data			Technical data		
Material data						
Material	NBR, conductive			NBR, conductive		
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C			-40°C ... 125°C		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Replacement flat seal , for HEAVYCON panel mounting base type:						
B6	HC-B06-SG-CBK	1411483	10			
B10	HC-B10-SG-CBK	1411484	10			
B16	HC-B16-SG-CBK	1411485	10			
B24	HC-B24-SG-CBK	1411486	10			
Replacement profile gasket , for HEAVYCON EVO supporting base element type:						
B6				HC-B06-SP-CBK	1411477	10
B10				HC-B10-SP-CBK	1411479	10
B16				HC-B16-SP-CBK	1411480	10
B24				HC-B24-SP-CBK	1411482	10

Special flat gaskets, coding profiles

Special flat gaskets for type B panel mounting bases for uneven mounting surfaces.

Coding profile for new BB series contact inserts.

- For easy and inexpensive coding of identical plug-in connections
- Can be coded in seconds, thanks to the coding profile



Special flat gasket, for standard B panel mounting base



Coding profile

	Technical data			Technical data		
Material data						
Material	EPDM/CR			PA		
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C			-40°C ... 125°C		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Special flat gasket , made from foam rubber for HEAVYCON panel mounting base type:						
B6	HC-B 6-FL-MDI	1410929	10			
B10	HC-B 10-FL-MDI	1410932	10			
B16	HC-B 16-FL-MDI	1410945	10			
B24	HC-B 24-FL-MDI	1410958	10			
Coding profile , for new BB series contact inserts						
				CP-HC-S	1410916	10

Installation and mounting material - CES cable entry system

Sealing frames with cone-shaped cable sleeves

- Pre-assembled sealing frames with 8 (B16) or 10 (B24) cone-shaped cable sleeves. Particularly suitable for cables that are assembled or wired in the control cabinet. Cables up to 11 mm in diameter can be fed through by cutting off the sleeves.
- IP65 when using cable binders and vertical mounting
 - Resistant to oil, fuels, and grease
 - Halogen-free



Sealing frames with cone-shaped cable sleeves and screw locking

General data

Material of frames
Material of cable sleeves
Degree of protection

Technical data

Polyamide
NBR
IP54 (DIN IEC 60529)/IP65 (when directly mounted on the housing panel (perpendicular mounting or underwall mounting) and using a 3.6 mm wide cable binder (e.g., Order No. 3240744))

Temperature range [°C] -40 ... 120

Ordering data

Description

Pre-assembled sealing frames with cone-shaped cable sleeves, for cables with a diameter of:

2 - 11 mm
2 - 11 mm

Type

Order No.

Pcs. / Pkt.

CES-B16-8XSRC-BK
CES-B24-10XSRC-BK

1411073
1411074

1
1

Accessories

Electrician's scissors, high cutting performance, thanks to micro-serrated cutting area, suitable for copper, aluminum, Kevlar fibers, and plastic, two-component non-slip soft-grip handles, ergonomic design, adjustable screw joint

M4 replacement locking screw, with 3 mm Allen screw head, for sealing frame with screw locking

Bit screwdriver, with 1/4" quick-action chuck, suitable for bits according to DIN 3126-C 6.3 and E 6.3/ISO 1173, magnetic

Screw bit, hexagonal, E6.3-1/4" drive, hardened, suitable for holder according to DIN 3126-F 6.3/ISO 1173, size: hex 3 x 50 mm

Size: hex 3 x 50 mm

CUTFOX-ES

1212621

1

CES-SFFS-H

0801728

10

SF-M BH

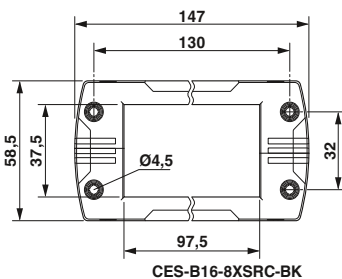
1212070

1

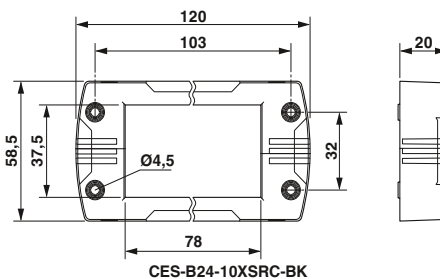
SF-BIT-HEX 3-50

1212647

5



CES-B16-8XSRC-BK



CES-B24-10XSRC-BK

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Plastic cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature: -30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV2.E320158 / 40024418

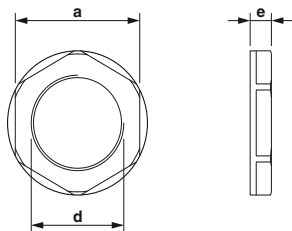
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	3.00 - 6.50	15.00	15.00	8.00	12.00	32.10	24.10	-
M16	5.00 - 10.00	22.00	22.00	10.00	16.00	39.70	29.70	-
M20	6.00 - 12.00	24.00	24.00	10.00	20.00	42.30	32.30	-
M25	11.00 - 17.00	29.00	29.00	8.00	25.00	42.50	34.50	-
M32	15.00 - 21.00	36.00	36.00	10.00	32.00	50.80	40.80	-
M40	19.00 - 28.00	46.00	46.00	10.00	40.00	55.10	45.10	-
M50	30.00 - 38.00	60.00	60.00	18.00	50.00	71.70	53.70	-
M63	34.00 - 44.00	65.00	65.00	18.00	63.00	75.40	57.40	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-M12-S68N-PNES-GY	1411123	10
G-INS-M16-S68N-PNES-GY	1411124	10
G-INS-M20-S68N-PNES-GY	1411125	5
G-INS-M25-M68N-PNES-GY	1411126	5
G-INS-M32-M68N-PNES-GY	1411127	5
G-INS-M40-M68N-PNES-GY	1411128	5
G-INS-M50-L68L-PNES-GY	1411129	1
G-INS-M63-L68L-PNES-GY	1411130	1

Plastic counter nut, metric, EN 60423

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Ambient temperature: -20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

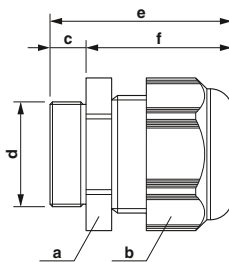
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	-	18.00	-	-	12.00	5.00	-	-
M16	-	22.00	-	-	16.00	5.00	-	-
M20	-	26.00	-	-	20.00	6.00	-	-
M25	-	32.00	-	-	25.00	6.00	-	-
M32	-	41.00	-	-	32.00	7.00	-	-
M40	-	50.00	-	-	40.00	7.00	-	-
M50	-	60.00	-	-	50.00	8.00	-	-
M63	-	75.00	-	-	63.00	8.00	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M12-P-GY	1411205	10
A-INL-M16-P-GY	1411206	10
A-INL-M20-P-GY	1411207	5
A-INL-M25-P-GY	1411208	5
A-INL-M32-P-GY	1411209	5
A-INL-M40-P-GY	1411210	5
A-INL-M50-P-GY	1411211	5
A-INL-M63-P-GY	1411212	5

**Plastic cable gland,
metric, EN 60423**

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature:
-30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV.E320158 / 40024418

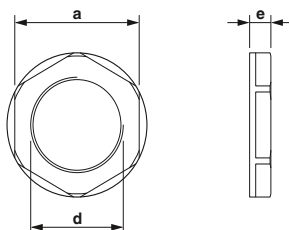
Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	3.00 - 6.50	15.00	15.00	8.00	12.00	32.10	24.10	-
M16	5.00 - 10.00	22.00	22.00	10.00	16.00	39.70	29.70	-
M20	6.00 - 12.00	24.00	24.00	10.00	20.00	42.30	32.30	-
M25	11.00 - 17.00	29.00	29.00	8.00	25.00	42.50	34.50	-
M32	15.00 - 21.00	36.00	36.00	10.00	32.00	50.80	40.80	-
M40	19.00 - 28.00	46.00	46.00	10.00	40.00	55.10	45.10	-
M50	30.00 - 38.00	60.00	60.00	18.00	50.00	71.70	53.70	-
M63	34.00 - 44.00	65.00	65.00	18.00	63.00	75.40	57.40	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-M12-S68N-PNES-BK	1411131	10
G-INS-M16-S68N-PNES-BK	1411132	10
G-INS-M20-S68N-PNES-BK	1411133	5
G-INS-M25-M68N-PNES-BK	1411134	5
G-INS-M32-M68N-PNES-BK	1411136	5
G-INS-M40-M68N-PNES-BK	1411137	5
G-INS-M50-L68L-PNES-BK	1411138	1
G-INS-M63-L68L-PNES-BK	1411139	1

**Plastic counter nut,
metric, EN 60423**

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Ambient temperature:
-20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

Ordering data

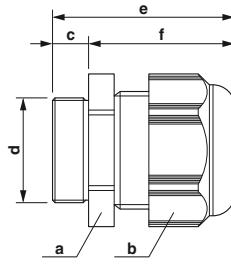
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	-	18.00	-	-	12.00	5.00	-	-
M16	-	22.00	-	-	16.00	5.00	-	-
M20	-	26.00	-	-	20.00	6.00	-	-
M25	-	32.00	-	-	25.00	6.00	-	-
M32	-	41.00	-	-	32.00	7.00	-	-
M40	-	50.00	-	-	40.00	7.00	-	-
M50	-	60.00	-	-	50.00	8.00	-	-
M63	-	75.00	-	-	63.00	8.00	-	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M12-P-BK	1411213	10
A-INL-M16-P-BK	1411214	10
A-INL-M20-P-BK	1411215	5
A-INL-M25-P-BK	1411216	5
A-INL-M32-P-BK	1411217	5
A-INL-M40-P-BK	1411218	5
A-INL-M50-P-BK	1411219	5
A-INL-M63-P-BK	1411220	5

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Plastic cable gland, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature: -30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland

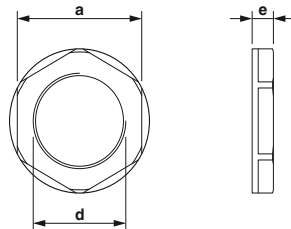
243143 / QCRV2.E320158

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Pg7	3.00 - 6.50	15.00	15.00	8.00	12.50	32.70	24.70	-
Pg9	4.00 - 8.00	19.00	19.00	8.00	15.20	36.20	28.20	-
Pg11	5.00 - 10.00	22.00	22.00	8.00	18.60	38.10	30.10	-
Pg13.5	6.00 - 12.00	24.00	24.00	9.00	20.40	40.00	31.00	-
Pg16	10.00 - 14.00	27.00	27.00	10.00	22.50	44.20	34.20	-
Pg21	13.00 - 18.00	33.00	33.00	11.00	28.30	49.30	38.30	-
Pg29	18.00 - 25.00	42.00	42.00	11.00	37.00	53.90	42.90	-
Pg36	22.00 - 32.00	53.00	53.00	13.00	47.00	65.40	52.40	-
Pg42	30.00 - 38.00	60.00	60.00	13.00	54.00	65.90	52.90	-
Pg48	34.00 - 44.00	65.00	65.00	14.00	59.30	68.80	54.80	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-PG7-S68N-PNES-GY	1411140	10
G-INS-PG9-S68N-PNES-GY	1411141	10
G-INS-PG11-S68N-PNES-GY	1411142	5
G-INS-PG13,5-S68N-PNES-GY	1411143	5
G-INS-PG16-S68N-PNES-GY	1411144	5
G-INS-PG21-M68N-PNES-GY	1411145	5
G-INS-PG29-M68N-PNES-GY	1411146	5
G-INS-PG36-L68N-PNES-GY	1411147	5
G-INS-PG42-L68N-PNES-GY	1411149	1
G-INS-PG48-L68N-PNES-GY	1411150	1

Plastic counter nut, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Ambient temperature: -20°C ... +80°C



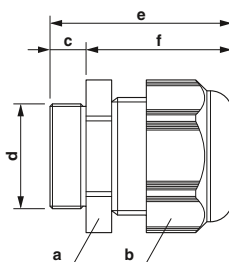
Plastic counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Pg7	-	19.00	-	-	12.50	5.00	-	-
Pg9	-	22.00	-	-	15.20	5.00	-	-
Pg11	-	24.00	-	-	18.60	5.00	-	-
Pg13.5	-	27.00	-	-	20.40	6.00	-	-
Pg16	-	30.00	-	-	22.50	6.00	-	-
Pg21	-	36.00	-	-	28.30	7.00	-	-
Pg29	-	46.00	-	-	37.00	7.00	-	-
Pg36	-	60.00	-	-	47.00	8.00	-	-
Pg42	-	65.00	-	-	54.00	8.00	-	-
Pg48	-	70.00	-	-	59.30	8.00	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-PG7-P-GY	1411221	10
A-INL-PG9-P-GY	1411222	10
A-INL-PG11-P-GY	1411223	5
A-INL-PG13,5-P-GY	1411224	5
A-INL-PG16-P-GY	1411225	5
A-INL-PG21-P-GY	1411226	5
A-INL-PG29-P-GY	1411227	5
A-INL-PG36-P-GY	1411228	5
A-INL-PG42-P-GY	1411229	5
A-INL-PG48-P-GY	1411230	5

**Plastic cable gland,
NPT, ANSI B1.20.1**

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature:
-30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV.E320158

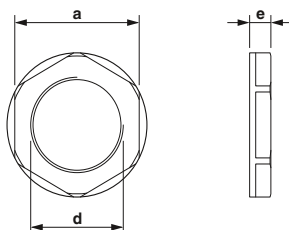
Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
NPT3/8"	5.00 - 10.00	22.00	22.00	15.00	16.60	44.50	29.50	-
NPT1/2"	10.00 - 14.00	27.00	27.00	15.00	20.60	47.10	32.10	-
NPT3/4"	13.00 - 18.00	33.00	33.00	15.00	25.90	47.50	35.50	-
NPT1"	18.00 - 25.00	42.00	42.00	18.00	32.40	58.50	40.50	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-N3/8-S68L-PNES-GY	1411152	10
G-INS-N1/2-S68L-PNES-GY	1411153	10
G-INS-N3/4-M68L-PNES-GY	1411154	5
G-INS-N1-M68L-PNES-GY	1411155	5

**Plastic counter nut,
NPT, ANSI B1.20.1**

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Ambient temperature:
-20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
NPT3/8"	-	22.00	-	-	16.60	5.00	-	-
NPT1/2"	-	27.00	-	-	20.60	5.00	-	-
NPT3/4"	-	33.00	-	-	25.90	5.00	-	-
NPT1"	-	47.00	-	-	32.40	6.00	-	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-NPT3/8-P-GY	1411231	10
A-INL-NPT1/2-P-GY	1411233	10
A-INL-NPT3/4-P-GY	1411234	5
A-INL-NPT1-P-GY	1411235	5

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Plastic cable gland, NPT, ANSI B1.20.1

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature:
-30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV.E320158

Ordering data

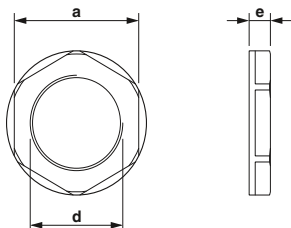
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	5.00 - 10.00
NPT1/2"	10.00 - 14.00
NPT3/4"	13.00 - 18.00
NPT1"	18.00 - 25.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
22.00	22.00	15.00	16.60	44.50	29.50	-	
27.00	27.00	15.00	20.60	47.10	32.10	-	
33.00	33.00	12.00	25.90	47.50	35.50	-	
42.00	42.00	18.00	32.40	58.50	40.50	-	

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-N3/8-S68L-PNES-BK	1411156	10
G-INS-N1/2-S68L-PNES-BK	1411157	10
G-INS-N3/4-M68L-PNES-BK	1411158	5
G-INS-N1-M68L-PNES-BK	1411159	5

Plastic counter nut, NPT, ANSI B1.20.1

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Ambient temperature:
-20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	-
NPT1/2"	-
NPT3/4"	-
NPT1"	-

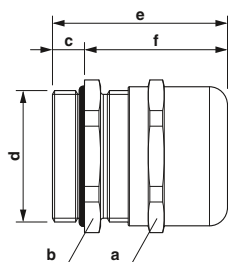
Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
22.00	-	-	16.60	5.00	-	-	
27.00	-	-	20.60	5.00	-	-	
33.00	-	-	25.90	5.00	-	-	
47.00	-	-	32.40	6.00	-	-	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-NPT3/8-P-BK	1411236	10
A-INL-NPT1/2-P-BK	1411237	10
A-INL-NPT3/4-P-BK	1411238	5
A-INL-NPT1-P-BK	1411239	5

Brass cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature: -40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP69K
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Brass cable gland

QCRV.E320158

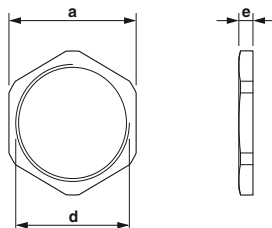
Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	3.00 - 6.50	14.00	14.00	6.00	12.00	27.80	21.80	-
M16	5.00 - 10.00	20.00	20.00	7.00	16.00	34.50	27.50	-
M20	6.00 - 12.00	22.00	22.00	8.00	20.00	37.50	29.50	-
M25	11.00 - 17.00	27.00	27.00	8.00	25.00	40.00	32.00	-
M32	15.00 - 21.00	34.00	34.00	8.00	32.00	43.00	35.00	-
M40	19.00 - 28.00	43.00	43.00	9.00	40.00	53.70	44.70	-
M50	27.00 - 38.00	58.00	58.00	9.00	50.00	61.00	52.00	-
M63	34.00 - 44.00	64.00	68.00	14.00	63.00	65.20	51.20	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-M12-S68N-NNES-S	1411160	10
G-INS-M16-S68N-NNES-S	1411162	10
G-INS-M20-S68N-NNES-S	1411163	5
G-INS-M25-M68N-NNES-S	1411165	5
G-INS-M32-M68N-NNES-S	1411166	5
G-INS-M40-M68N-NNES-S	1411167	5
G-INS-M50-L68N-NNES-S	1411168	1
G-INS-M63-L68N-NNES-S	1411169	1

Brass counter nut, metric, EN 60423

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature: -70°C ... +220°C



Brass counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	-	15.00	-	-	12.00	2.80	-	-
M16	-	19.00	-	-	16.00	2.80	-	-
M20	-	24.00	-	-	20.00	3.00	-	-
M25	-	30.00	-	-	25.00	3.50	-	-
M32	-	36.00	-	-	32.00	4.00	-	-
M40	-	46.00	-	-	40.00	5.00	-	-
M50	-	57.00	-	-	50.00	5.00	-	-
M63	-	70.00	-	-	63.00	6.00	-	-

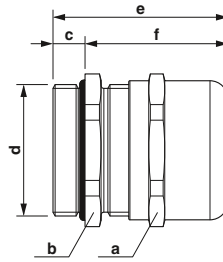
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M12-N-S	1411240	100
A-INL-M16-N-S	1411241	100
A-INL-M20-N-S	1411242	100
A-INL-M25-N-S	1411243	100
A-INL-M32-N-S	1411244	100
A-INL-M40-N-S	1411246	50
A-INL-M50-N-S	1411247	25
A-INL-M63-N-S	1411248	25

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass cable gland, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature: -40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68/IP69K
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Brass cable gland

QCRV.E320158

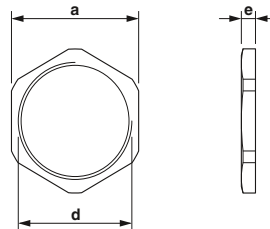
Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Pg7	3.00 - 6.50	14.00	14.00	6.00	12.50	27.80	21.80	-
Pg9	4.00 - 8.00	17.00	17.00	6.00	15.20	28.20	22.20	-
Pg11	5.00 - 10.00	20.00	20.00	6.00	18.60	21.00	15.00	-
Pg13.5	6.00 - 12.00	22.00	22.00	6.50	20.40	30.50	24.00	-
Pg16	10.00 - 14.00	24.00	24.00	6.50	22.50	33.90	27.40	-
Pg21	13.00 - 18.00	30.00	30.00	7.20	28.30	38.50	31.30	-
Pg29	18.00 - 25.00	40.00	40.00	8.00	37.00	46.90	38.90	-
Pg36	22.00 - 32.00	50.00	50.00	9.00	47.00	57.20	48.20	-
Pg42	30.00 - 38.00	58.00	58.00	12.00	54.00	60.00	48.00	-
Pg48	34.00 - 44.00	64.00	64.00	14.00	59.30	63.40	49.40	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-PG7-S68N-NNES-S	1411170	10
G-INS-PG9-S68N-NNES-S	1411171	10
G-INS-PG11-S68N-NNES-S	1411172	5
G-INS-PG13,5-S68N-NNES-S	1411173	5
G-INS-PG16-S68N-NNES-S	1411174	5
G-INS-PG21-M68N-NNES-S	1411175	5
G-INS-PG29-M68N-NNES-S	1411176	5
G-INS-PG36-L68N-NNES-S	1411178	5
G-INS-PG42-L68N-NNES-S	1411179	1
G-INS-PG48-L68N-NNES-S	1411181	1

Brass counter nut, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature: -70°C ... +220°C



Brass counter nut

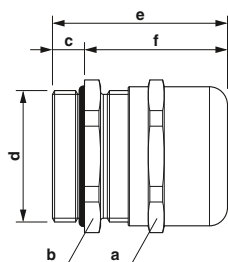
Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Pg7	-	15.00	-	-	12.50	2.80	-	-
Pg9	-	18.00	-	-	15.20	2.80	-	-
Pg11	-	21.00	-	-	18.60	3.00	-	-
Pg13.5	-	23.00	-	-	20.40	3.00	-	-
Pg16	-	26.00	-	-	22.50	3.00	-	-
Pg21	-	32.00	-	-	28.30	3.50	-	-
Pg29	-	41.00	-	-	37.00	4.00	-	-
Pg36	-	51.00	-	-	47.00	5.00	-	-
Pg42	-	60.00	-	-	54.00	5.00	-	-
Pg48	-	64.00	-	-	59.30	5.50	-	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-PG7-N-S	1411255	100
A-INL-PG9-N-S	1411256	100
A-INL-PG11-N-S	1411257	100
A-INL-PG13,5-N-S	1411259	100
A-INL-PG16-N-S	1411260	100
A-INL-PG21-N-S	1411262	100
A-INL-PG29-N-S	1411263	50
A-INL-PG36-N-S	1411264	50
A-INL-PG42-N-S	1411265	25
A-INL-PG48-N-S	1411266	25

**Brass cable gland,
NPT, ANSI B1.20.1**

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature:
-40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262



Brass cable gland

UL
QCRV2.E320158

Ordering data

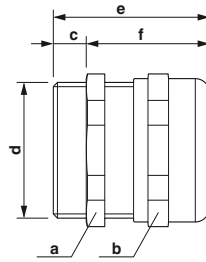
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
NPT3/8"	5.00 - 10.00	17.00	19.00	11.50	16.00	34.50	23.00	-
NPT1/2"	10.00 - 14.00	22.00	22.00	13.00	21.00	39.00	26.00	-
NPT3/4"	13.00 - 18.00	30.00	30.00	13.00	29.00	48.50	35.50	-
NPT1"	18.00 - 25.00	40.00	43.00	13.00	32.00	56.00	43.00	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-NPT3/8-S68L-NNES-S	1411182	10
G-INS-NPT1/2-S68L-NNES-S	1411183	10
G-INS-NPT3/4-M68L-NNES-S	1411184	5
G-INS-NPT1-M68L-NNES-S	1411185	5

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass EMC cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: CR/NBR
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- Contact spring: stainless steel
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature (operation): -20°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Brass cable gland



QCRV.E140310 / QCRV2.E140310

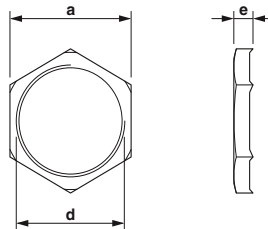
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	3.00 - 6.50	14.00	14.00	6.00	12.00	28.00	22.00	-
M16	5.00 - 9.00	17.00	17.00	5.00	16.00	30.00	25.00	-
M20	9.00 - 13.00	22.00	22.00	6.00	20.00	33.50	27.50	-
M25	11.00 - 16.00	27.00	27.00	7.00	25.00	36.50	29.50	-
M32	14.00 - 21.00	34.00	34.00	8.00	32.00	38.00	30.00	-
M40	19.00 - 27.00	43.00	43.00	8.00	40.00	41.00	33.00	-
M50	24.00 - 35.00	55.00	55.00	9.00	50.00	49.50	40.50	-
M63	32.00 - 42.00	65.00	65.00	10.00	63.00	52.50	42.50	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INSEC-M12-S68N-NCRS-S	1411187	10
G-INSEC-M16-S68N-NCRS-S	1411188	10
G-INSEC-M20-S68N-NCRS-S	1411189	5
G-INSEC-M25-S68N-NCRS-S	1411190	5
G-INSEC-M32-M68N-NCRS-S	1411191	5
G-INSEC-M40-M68N-NCRS-S	1411192	5
G-INSEC-M50-L68N-NCRS-S	1411193	1
G-INSEC-M63-L68N-NCRS-S	1411194	1

Brass counter nut, metric, EN 60423, ribbed

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature: -70°C ... +220°C
- Version: ribbed



Brass counter nut

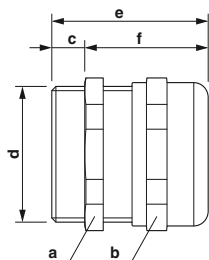
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	-	15.00	-	-	12.00	4.70	-	-
M16	-	19.00	-	-	16.00	4.70	-	-
M20	-	24.00	-	-	20.00	4.70	-	-
M25	-	30.00	-	-	25.00	5.20	-	-
M32	-	36.00	-	-	32.00	5.70	-	-
M40	-	46.00	-	-	40.00	6.50	-	-
M50	-	57.00	-	-	50.00	6.50	-	-
M63	-	70.00	-	-	63.00	7.00	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INLE-M12-N-S	1411267	100
A-INLE-M16-N-S	1411268	100
A-INLE-M20-N-S	1411269	100
A-INLE-M25-N-S	1411270	50
A-INLE-M32-N-S	1411271	50
A-INLE-M40-N-S	1411272	50
A-INLE-M50-N-S	1411273	10
A-INLE-M63-N-S	1411274	10

**Brass EMC cable gland,
Pg, EN 40430**

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- Contact spring: copper beryllium
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature:
-40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262



Brass cable gland

UL
QCRV2.E320158

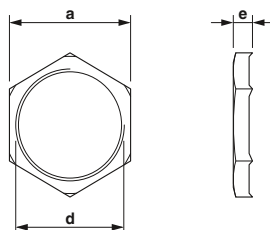
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Pg7	3.00 - 6.50	14.00	14.00	6.00	12.50	27.00	21.00	-
Pg9	4.00 - 8.00	17.00	17.00	6.00	15.20	29.00	23.00	-
Pg11	5.00 - 10.00	20.00	20.00	6.00	18.60	30.00	24.00	-
Pg13.5	6.00 - 12.00	22.00	22.00	6.50	20.40	30.00	23.50	-
Pg16	10.00 - 14.00	24.00	24.00	6.50	22.50	33.90	27.40	-
Pg21	13.00 - 18.00	30.00	30.00	7.20	28.30	38.50	31.30	-
Pg29	18.00 - 25.00	40.00	40.00	8.00	37.00	47.00	39.00	-
Pg36	22.00 - 32.00	50.00	50.00	9.00	47.00	57.00	48.00	-
Pg42	30.00 - 38.00	58.00	58.00	12.00	54.00	60.00	48.00	-
Pg48	34.00 - 44.00	64.00	64.00	14.00	59.30	65.00	51.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INSEC-PG7-S68N-NNES-S	1411195	10
G-INSEC-PG9-S68N-NNES-S	1411196	10
G-INSEC-PG11-S68N-NNES-S	1411197	5
G-INSEC-PG13,5-S68N-NNES-S	1411198	5
G-INSEC-PG16-S68N-NNES-S	1411199	5
G-INSEC-PG21-M68N-NNES-S	1411200	5
G-INSEC-PG29-M68N-NNES-S	1411201	5
G-INSEC-PG36-L68N-NNES-S	1411202	5
G-INSEC-PG42-L68N-NNES-S	1411203	1
G-INSEC-PG48-L68N-NNES-S	1411204	1

**Brass counter nut,
Pg, EN 40430, ribbed**

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature:
-70°C ... +220°C
- Version: ribbed



Brass counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Pg7	-	15.00	-	-	12.50	4.70	-	-
Pg9	-	18.00	-	-	15.20	4.70	-	-
Pg11	-	21.00	-	-	18.60	4.70	-	-
Pg13.5	-	23.00	-	-	20.40	4.70	-	-
Pg16	-	26.00	-	-	22.50	4.70	-	-
Pg21	-	32.00	-	-	28.30	5.20	-	-
Pg29	-	41.00	-	-	37.00	5.70	-	-
Pg36	-	51.00	-	-	47.00	6.50	-	-

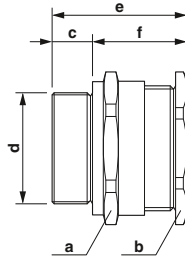
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INLE-PG7-N-S	1411275	100
A-INLE-PG9-N-S	1411276	100
A-INLE-PG11-N-S	1411277	100
A-INLE-PG13,5-N-S	1411278	100
A-INLE-PG16-N-S	1411279	100
A-INLE-PG21-N-S	1411280	50
A-INLE-PG29-N-S	1411281	50
A-INLE-PG36-N-S	1411282	50

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for unarmored and braided cables provide flameproof (type "d"), increased safety (type "e"), and restricted breathing (type "nR") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Brass cable gland

Ex: SIRI13ATEX1068X / IECEx SIR13.0023X

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	6.50 - 14.00	27.00	27.00	15.00	20.00	39.00	24.00	-
M25	11.10 - 20.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	25.00	41.00	26.00	-
M32	17.00 - 26.30	41.00	41.00	15.00	32.00	42.00	27.00	-
M40	23.50 - 32.20	50.00	50.00	15.00	40.00	43.00	28.00	-
M50	35.60 - 44.10	60.00	60.00	15.00	50.00	45.00	30.00	-
M63	47.20 - 56.00	75.00	75.00	15.00	63.00	45.00	30.00	-

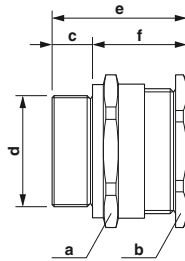
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	6.50 - 14.00	27.00	27.00	15.00	20.00	39.00	24.00	-
M25	11.10 - 20.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	25.00	41.00	26.00	-
M32	17.00 - 26.30	41.00	41.00	15.00	32.00	42.00	27.00	-
M40	23.50 - 32.20	50.00	50.00	15.00	40.00	43.00	28.00	-
M50	35.60 - 44.10	60.00	60.00	15.00	50.00	45.00	30.00	-
M63	47.20 - 56.00	75.00	75.00	15.00	63.00	45.00	30.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-ESS-M20-S66L-NTES-S	1411075	20
G-ESS-M25-M66L-NTES-S	1411077	20
G-ESS-M32-M66L-NTES-S	1411079	10
G-ESS-M40-L66L-NTES-S	1411081	2
G-ESS-M50-L66L-NTES-S	1411084	2
G-ESS-M63-L66L-NTES-S	1411086	2

Stainless steel cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for unarmored and braided cables provide flameproof (type "d"), increased safety (type "e"), and restricted breathing (type "nR") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Stainless steel cable gland

Ex: SIRI13ATEX1068X / IECEx SIR13.0023X

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

High-grade steel
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	6.50 - 14.00	27.00	27.00	15.00	20.00	39.00	24.00	-
M25	11.10 - 20.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	25.00	41.00	26.00	-
M32	17.00 - 26.30	41.00	41.00	15.00	32.00	42.00	27.00	-
M40	23.50 - 32.20	50.00	50.00	15.00	40.00	43.00	28.00	-
M50	35.60 - 44.10	60.00	60.00	15.00	50.00	45.00	30.00	-
M63	47.20 - 56.00	75.00	75.00	15.00	63.00	45.00	30.00	-

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	6.50 - 14.00	27.00	27.00	15.00	20.00	39.00	24.00	-
M25	11.10 - 20.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	25.00	41.00	26.00	-
M32	17.00 - 26.30	41.00	41.00	15.00	32.00	42.00	27.00	-
M40	23.50 - 32.20	50.00	50.00	15.00	40.00	43.00	28.00	-
M50	35.60 - 44.10	60.00	60.00	15.00	50.00	45.00	30.00	-
M63	47.20 - 56.00	75.00	75.00	15.00	63.00	45.00	30.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-ESS-M20-S66L-STES-S	1411076	20
G-ESS-M25-M66L-STES-S	1411078	20
G-ESS-M32-M66L-STES-S	1411080	10
G-ESS-M40-L66L-STES-S	1411082	2
G-ESS-M50-L66L-STES-S	1411085	2
G-ESS-M63-L66L-STES-S	1411087	2

Brass cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for armored cables provide increased safety (type "e") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Brass cable gland

Ex: SIR13ATEX1070X / IECEx SIR13.0025X

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	9.50 - 15.90	24.00	24.00	15.00	20.00	73.50	58.50	-
M20	12.50 - 20.90	30.50	30.50	15.00	20.00	75.50	60.50	-
M25	18.20 - 26.20	37.50	37.50	15.00	25.00	82.50	67.50	-
M32	23.70 - 33.90	46.00	46.00	15.00	32.00	84.50	69.50	-
M40	27.90 - 40.40	55.00	55.00	15.00	40.00	93.00	78.00	-
M50	40.40 - 53.10	70.00	70.00	15.00	50.00	95.50	80.50	-
M63	54.60 - 65.90	80.00	80.00	15.00	63.00	107.00	92.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-ESSWU-M20S-S66L-NTES-S	1411088	10
G-ESSWU-M20-M66L-NTES-S	1411090	10
G-ESSWU-M25-M66L-NTES-S	1411092	10
G-ESSWU-M32-L66L-NTES-S	1411094	5
G-ESSWU-M40-L66L-NTES-S	1411097	1
G-ESSWU-M50-L66L-NTES-S	1411100	1
G-ESSWU-M63-L66L-NTES-S	1411102	1

Stainless steel cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for armored cables provide flameproof (type "d"), increased safety (type "e"), and restricted breathing (type "nR") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Stainless steel cable gland

Ex: SIR13ATEX1073X / IECEx SIR13.0028X

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

High-grade steel
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	9.50 - 15.90	24.00	24.00	15.00	20.00	73.50	58.50	-
M20	12.50 - 20.90	30.50	30.50	15.00	20.00	75.50	60.50	-
M25	18.20 - 26.20	37.50	37.50	15.00	25.00	82.50	67.50	-
M32	23.70 - 33.90	46.00	46.00	15.00	32.00	84.50	69.50	-
M40	27.90 - 40.40	55.00	55.00	15.00	40.00	93.00	78.00	-
M50	40.40 - 53.10	70.00	70.00	15.00	50.00	95.50	80.50	-
M63	54.60 - 65.90	80.00	80.00	15.00	63.00	107.00	92.00	-

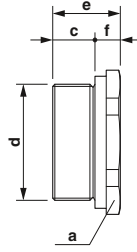
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-EDSWU-M20S-S66L-STES-S	1411089	10
G-EDSWU-M20-M66L-STES-S	1411091	10
G-EDSWU-M25-M66L-STES-S	1411093	10
G-EDSWU-M32-L66L-STES-S	1411095	5
G-EDSWU-M40-L66L-STES-S	1411099	1
G-EDSWU-M50-L66L-STES-S	1411101	1
G-EDSWU-M63-L66L-STES-S	1411103	1

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass screw plug, metric, Ex protection

Screw plugs provide IP66 and IP68 protection when installed with an entry thread ring, sealing unused cable entries in flameproof (type "d") and increased safety (type "e") installations.



Brass screw plug

Ex:
SIRA01ATEX1284U / IECEx SIR07.0083X

General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
-60°C ... 200°C

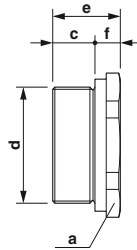
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	24.00	-	15.00	20.00	24.00	9.00	-
M25	-	30.00	-	15.00	25.00	24.00	9.00	-
M32	-	36.00	-	15.00	32.00	24.00	9.00	-
M40	-	46.00	-	15.00	40.00	24.00	9.00	-
M50	-	55.00	-	15.00	50.00	24.00	9.00	-
M63	-	65.00	-	15.00	63.00	24.00	9.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXSH-M20-68L-N-S	1411104	20
A-EXSH-M25-68L-N-S	1411107	20
A-EXSH-M32-68L-N-S	1411109	10
A-EXSH-M40-68L-N-S	1411111	5
A-EXSH-M50-68L-N-S	1411113	2
A-EXSH-M63-68L-N-S	1411115	1

Stainless steel screw plug, metric, Ex protection

Screw plugs provide IP66 and IP68 protection when installed with an entry thread ring, sealing unused cable entries in flameproof (type "d") and increased safety (type "e") installations.



Stainless steel screw plug

Ex:
SIRA01ATEX1284U / IECEx SIR07.0083X

General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

High-grade steel
-60°C ... 200°C

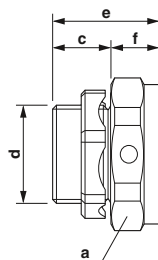
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	24.00	-	15.00	20.00	24.00	9.00	-
M25	-	30.00	-	15.00	25.00	24.00	9.00	-
M32	-	36.00	-	15.00	32.00	24.00	9.00	-
M40	-	46.00	-	15.00	40.00	24.00	9.00	-
M50	-	55.00	-	15.00	50.00	24.00	9.00	-
M63	-	65.00	-	15.00	63.00	24.00	9.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXSH-M20-68L-S-S	1411105	20
A-EXSH-M25-68L-S-S	1411108	20
A-EXSH-M32-68L-S-S	1411110	10
A-EXSH-M40-68L-S-S	1411112	5
A-EXSH-M50-68L-S-S	1411114	2
A-EXSH-M63-68L-S-S	1411116	1

Brass pressure compensation, metric, Ex protection

Breather/drain plugs for increased safety (type "e") provide superior ventilation for devices. They are designed to act as a pressure compensation element preventing moisture build-up to IP66.



Brass pressure compensation

Ex:
SIRA10ATEX1307U / IECEx SIR10.0149U

General data	
Material	
Ambient temperature (operation)	

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
-20°C ... 130°C

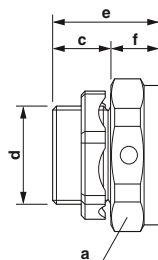
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	30.00	-	15.00	20.00	28.00	13.00	-
M25	-	36.00	-	15.00	25.00	28.00	13.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXB-20-66L-N-S	1411117	5
A-EXB-25-66L-N-S	1411120	5

Stainless steel pressure compensation, metric, Ex protection

Breather/drain plugs for increased safety (type "e") provide superior ventilation for devices. They are designed to act as a pressure compensation element preventing moisture build-up to IP66.



Stainless steel pressure compensation

Ex:
SIRA10ATEX1307U / IECEx SIR10.0149U

General data	
Material	
Ambient temperature (operation)	

Technical data

High-grade steel
-20°C ... 130°C

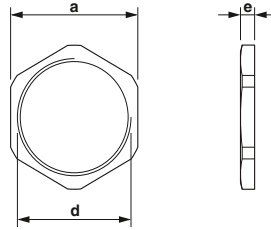
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	30.00	-	15.00	20.00	28.00	13.00	-
M25	-	36.00	-	15.00	25.00	28.00	13.00	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXB-20-66L-S-S	1411118	5
A-EXB-25-66L-S-S	1411121	5

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Stainless steel counter nut, metric



Stainless steel counter nut

General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

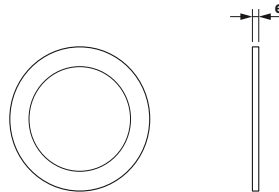
High-grade steel
-70°C ... 220°C

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	24.00	-	-	20.00	3.00	-	-
M25	-	30.00	-	-	25.00	3.50	-	-
M32	-	36.00	-	-	32.00	4.00	-	-
M40	-	46.00	-	-	40.00	5.00	-	-
M50	-	55.00	-	-	50.00	5.00	-	-
M63	-	70.00	-	-	63.00	6.00	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M20-S-S	1411249	10
A-INL-M25-S-S	1411250	10
A-INL-M32-S-S	1411251	5
A-INL-M40-S-S	1411252	5
A-INL-M50-S-S	1411253	2
A-INL-M63-S-S	1411254	1

Sealing washer, metric



Sealing washer

General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

Nylon
-70°C ... 100°C

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M25	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M32	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M40	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M50	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M63	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-SEW-20-P-W	1411283	20
A-SEW-25-P-W	1411284	20
A-SEW-32-P-W	1411285	20
A-SEW-40-P-W	1411286	20
A-SEW-50-P-W	1411287	10
A-SEW-63-P-W	1411288	10



Desktop laser marker

TOPMARK LASER

Page 244



Stainless steel or aluminum laser cable marking

LS-WMTB ...

Page 246



Stainless steel or aluminum laser device marking

LS-EMSP ...
LS-EMLP ...
LS-EMP ...

Page 250
Page 252
Page 254



Plastic laser device marking

LS-EMLP ...

Page 256



Laser device marking, laser foil

LS-EML ...

Page 262



Terminal marking for terminal blocks from other manufacturers

UM1-TM ..., **UM1U-TM ...**,
UM1-TMF ...

Page 264



Terminal marking, marker strips

TMT ...

Page 266



UniCard conductor and cable marking

UCT-WMCO ...
UCT-WMTBA ...

Page 268
Page 270



Plastic cable markers

KMK HP ...
KMK UV ...

Page 272
Page 274



UniCard device marking, for applications in process technology and process engineering

UC-EMLP ... EX
EML ... EX

Page 276
Page 277



UniSheet device marking, with very high adhesive strength

US-EMLP-HA ...

Page 278



System marking, RFID system

Handheld
RFMARK HF / UHF
Marking
UCT-PMLP ...
UCT-PMP ...

Page 280
Page 282
Page 284



Wireless exchange of printing data

MARKING system app and MINI FD BLUETOOTH

Page 288



Marking solutions with planning and marking software

CUSTOMER-SPECIFIC PRINTING SERVICE CLIP PROJECT ...

Page 290



Crimping tool, portable hand-held device

CRIMPHANDY 1.0 mm

Page 292



Customized tool sets and personalized tools

**TOOL ... CUS
CRIMPFIX ... CUS
WIREFOX ... CUS**

Page 296

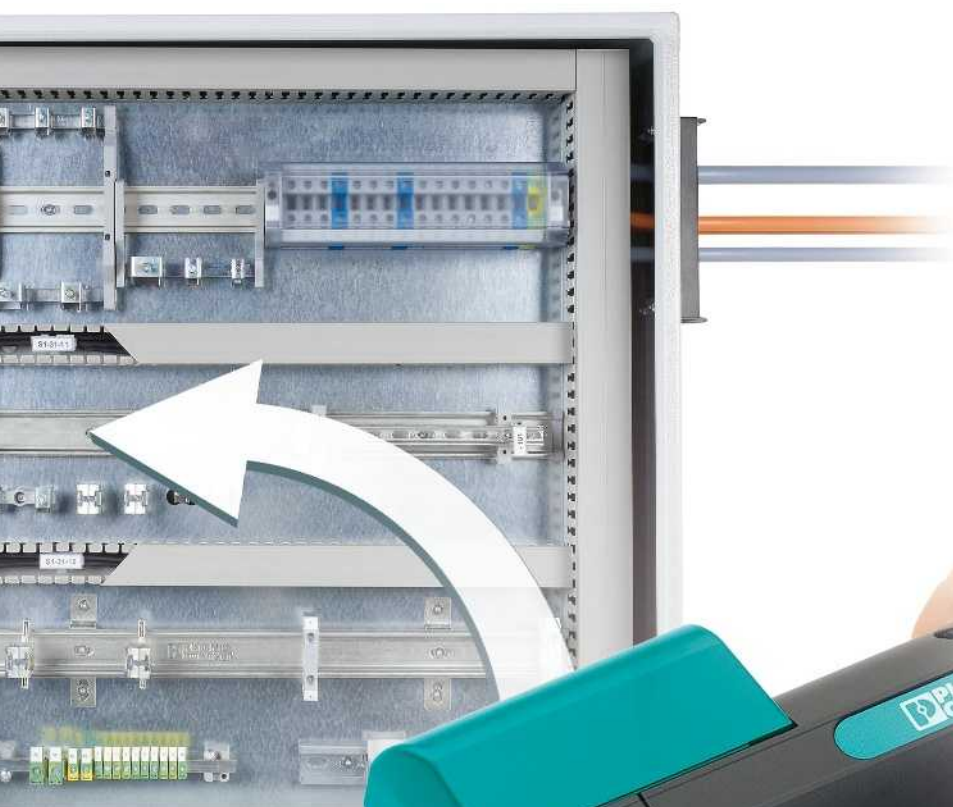
Page 298

Page 301

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Optimize all of the processes involved in the setup, installation, and maintenance of your control cabinets and switchgear. We offer optimally coordinated products from our marking, tool, and mounting material ranges.





MARKING system

MARKING system provides the perfect solutions for terminal, conductor, cable, device, and system marking. It places at your disposal the CLIP PROJECT planning and marking software, various printing systems, and a wide variety of marking materials.

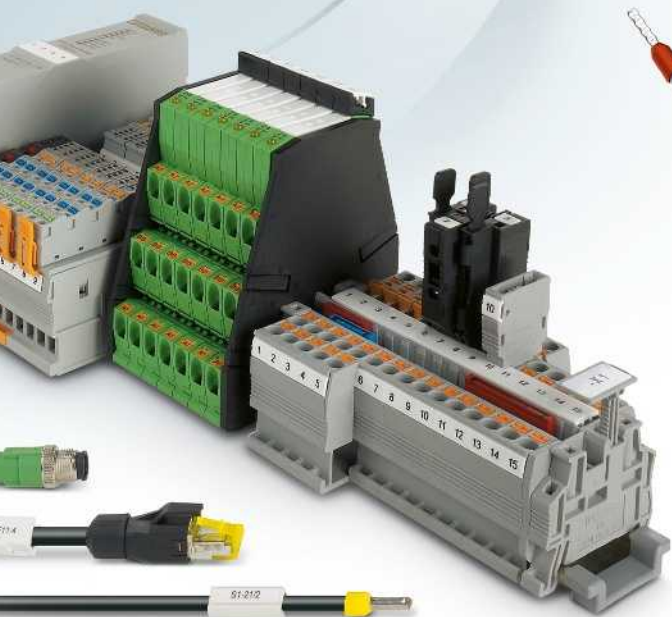
TOOL fox

TOOL fox is the complete range of professional processing and measuring tools. Designed for use in all processes in electrical engineering, the tools and automatic devices impress with their optimum handling and quality.



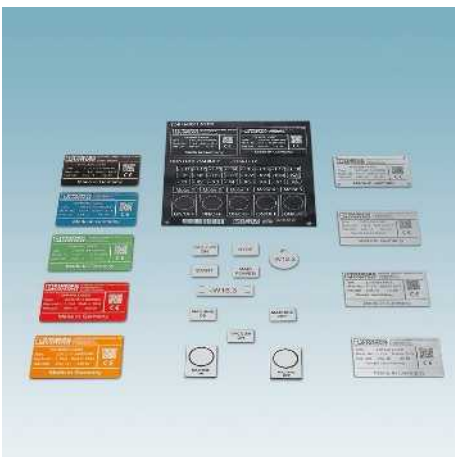
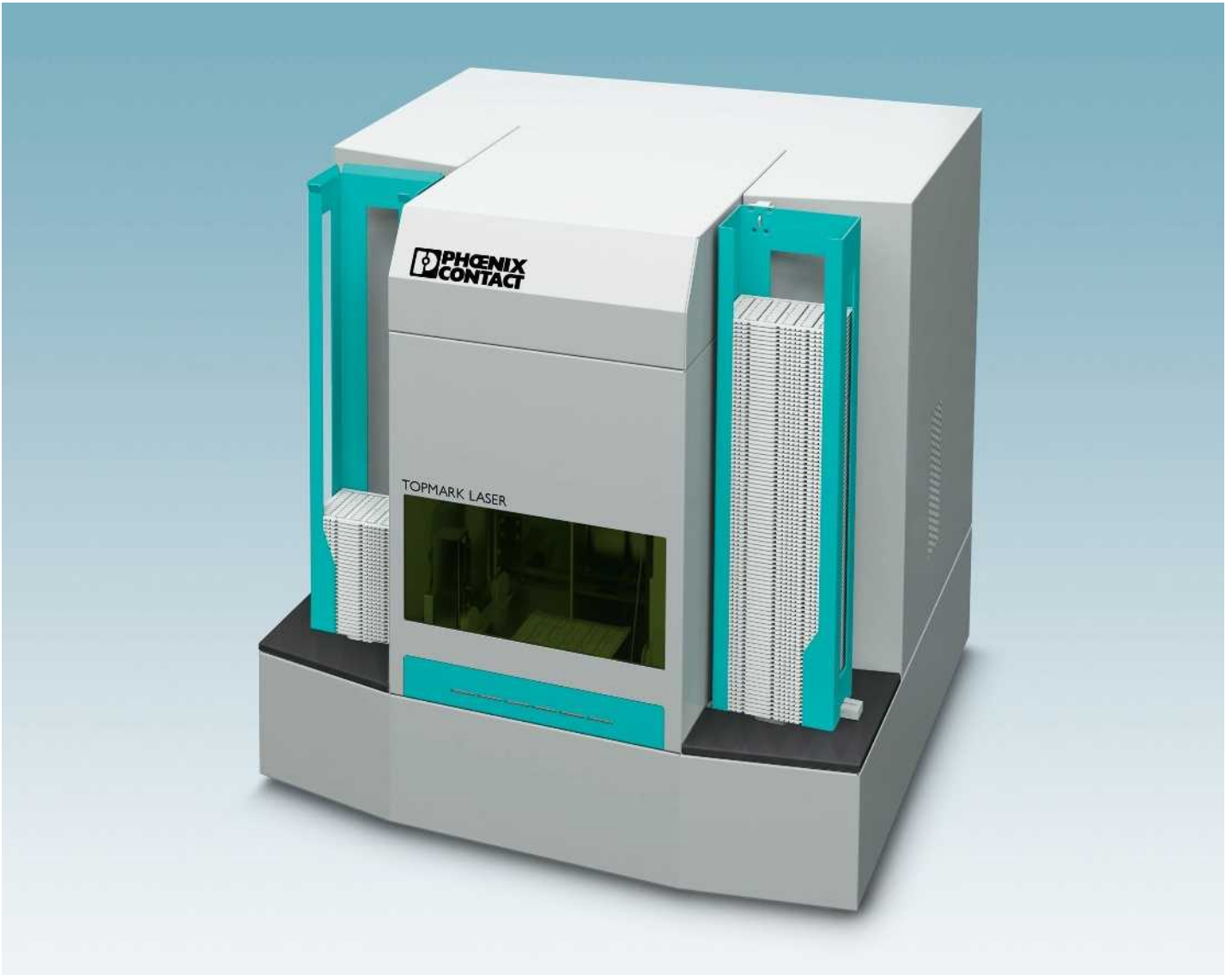
CABINET add-on

CABINET add-on stands for modern control cabinet technology. DIN rails and end brackets ensure the secure attachment of terminal blocks and modules, while shield connection clamps guarantee EMC-compliant wiring and cable ducts bring order to the control cabinet.



Service

Choose the complete range. Working to your specifications, we will manufacture and label terminal strips and complete terminal boxes or modules for direct installation in your application.



The TOPMARK LASER marking system provides you with the flexibility to implement the requirements of challenging industrial identification. With a comprehensive product range of over 400 markers for your terminal, conductor, cable, and device marking, you will find the ideal solution for your application.



The stainless steel material can be marked in two ways: through material removal (engraving) or annealing marking. The latter involves changing the color of the material while the material surface remains level.

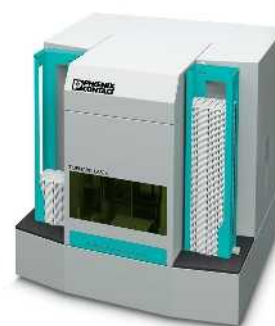


You can easily mark all materials in the UCT product range with the automated material handling of the TOPMARK LASER. The laser marker automatically detects the material sheets fed in. This means that you can carry out marking quickly and effectively - without time-consuming parameter settings.

**TOPMARK LASER,
desktop laser marker
for card material and material sheets**



Direct laser marking



Integration in the CLIP PROJECT planning and marking software makes the TOPMARK LASER the fastest desktop laser marker in its class - and the easiest to use. You can now mark all materials without special knowledge of laser technology.

- Wide range of materials comprising stainless steel, aluminum, ABS, polyacrylics, and polycarbonate
- Preset optimized laser parameters are available for all material types
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code

Dimensions	
	[mm]
General data	
Temperature range	[°C]
Marking method	Direct laser marking
Laser system	Ytterbium fiber laser, pulsed, 1064 nm
Laser class	Laser class 1 according to EN 60825-1 classification
Interfaces	10/100 Mbps Ethernet
Power supply	[V]
Weight	[kg]
Operating systems	MS Windows XP SP3, MS Windows Vista, MS Windows 7 (32/64-bit), MS Windows 8 (32/64-bit)
Power consumption	[W]
CW laser power (continuous wave)	[W]

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
664	630	682

Description	Color
Laser marker and MARKING NOTEBOOK , incl. CLIP PROJECT professional software and installed drivers, user manual, sheet hopper, card hopper and 230 V extraction unit	
With German operating system and German keyboard	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER	0831831	1

Carriage , for accommodating TOPMARK LASER, extraction unit, and MARKING NOTEBOOK
Sheet hopper , for TOPMARK LASER
Card hopper , for TOPMARK LASER

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER STATION	0831835	1
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
TOPMARK LASER-MAG CARD	0831837	1

Stainless steel and aluminum cable marking for assembly with cable binders



- The LS-WMTB ... product range is available in stainless steel (V4A) or aluminum and includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted with cable binders
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... group is particularly characterized by its high resistance to salt water, chloride, and solvents and it is therefore also suitable for the most demanding industrial requirements



- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-WMTB-V4A (29x8)
Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm



- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... product group can be marked in two ways: by engraving or annealing
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Description

Stainless steel label, for assembly with cable binders, conductor diameter
36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Aluminum label, for assembly with cable binders, conductor diameter
36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Stainless steel label, for assembly with cable binders, conductor diameter, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**
36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Aluminum label, for assembly with cable binders, conductor diameter, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**
36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø
8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Notes:

For matching stainless steel cable binders, see page 580 in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



Stainless steel, material thickness: 0.5 mm



Aluminum, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Aluminum, black, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER V4A DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-V4A (29X8)	0831516	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (40X15)	0831517	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (60X15)	0831518	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (100X15)	0831519	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (29X8) CUS	0831802	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (40X15) CUS	0831803	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (60X15) CUS	0831804	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (100X15) CUS	0831805	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8)	0831500	5
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15)	0831501	5
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15)	0831502	5
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15)	0831503	5
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8) CUS	0831786	1
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15) CUS	0831787	1
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15) CUS	0831788	1
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15) CUS	0831789	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8) BK	0831508	5
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15) BK	0831509	5
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15) BK	0831510	5
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15) BK	0831511	5
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8) BK CUS	0831794	1
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15) BK CUS	0831795	1
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15) BK CUS	0831796	1
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15) BK CUS	0831797	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Stainless steel and aluminum cable marking for assembly with cable binders



- The LS-WMTB ... product range in circular format is available in stainless steel (V4A) or aluminum and includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted with cable binders
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... group is particularly characterized by its high resistance to saltwater, chloride, and solvents and it is therefore also suitable for the most demanding industrial requirements



- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-WMTB-V4A (D25)
Diameter: 25 mm



- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... product group can be marked in two ways: by engraving or annealing
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Description

Stainless steel label, round, for assembly with cable binders

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Aluminum label, round, for assembly with cable binders

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Stainless steel label, round, for assembly with cable binders, labeled according to customer specifications¹⁾

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Aluminum label, round, for assembly with cable binders, labeled according to customer specifications¹⁾

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Notes:

For matching stainless steel cable binders, see page 580 in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



Stainless steel, material thickness: 0.5 mm



Aluminum, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Aluminum, black, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER V4A DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-V4A (D25) LS-WMTB-V4A (D30)	0831520 0831521	5 5
LS-WMTB-V4A (D25) CUS LS-WMTB-V4A (D30) CUS	0831806 0831807	1 1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) LS-WMTB-AL (D30)	0831504 0831505	5 5
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) CUS LS-WMTB-AL (D30) CUS	0831790 0831791	1 1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) BK LS-WMTB-AL (D30) BK	0831512 0831513	5 5
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) BK CUS LS-WMTB-AL (D30) BK CUS	0831798 0831799	1 1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Stainless steel and aluminum device marking for screwing or riveting



- The LS-EMSP ... product range is available in stainless steel (V4A) or aluminum and includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted with screws or rivets
- The LS-EMSP-V4A ... group is particularly characterized by its high resistance to saltwater, chloride, and solvents and is therefore also suitable for the most demanding industrial requirements
- The LS-EMSP-V4A ... product group can be permanently marked in two ways: by engraving or annealing
- **Designation example: LS-EMSP-V4A (39x15)**
Lettering field size: 39 x 15 mm
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

For matching rivets for securing the LS-EMSP-V4A ... and LS-EMSP-AL ..., see page 370 in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

For drilling diagrams, visit phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

2) From lettering field size 110 x 80 to 170 x 180 mm, the material thickness is 1.5 mm.



Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking

PRINTED
FOR YOU



Stainless steel,
material thickness: 0.5 mm

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
V4A
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Description

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter

24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section
2-section
2-section
1-section
1-section

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter

10-section, red
10-section, orange
10-section, blue
10-section, green
6-section, red
6-section, orange
6-section, blue
6-section, green

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter,
marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section
2-section
2-section
1-section
1-section

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter,
marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

10-section, red
10-section, orange
10-section, blue
10-section, green
6-section, red
6-section, orange
6-section, blue
6-section, green

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-V4A (39X15)	0831653	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X15)	0831654	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X30)	0831655	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (75,6X54)	0831656	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (90X60)	0831657	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (39X15) CUS	0831939	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X15) CUS	0831940	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X30) CUS	0831941	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (75,6X54) CUS	0831942	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (90X60) CUS	0831943	1

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
-------------------------	---------	---



Aluminum,
material thickness: 0.8 mm²)



Aluminum, black,
material thickness: 0.8 mm²)



Aluminum, colored,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15)	0831615	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15)	0831616	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30)	0831617	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54)	0831618	5
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60)	0831619	5
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80)	0831620	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80)	0831621	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120)	0831622	5
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180)	0831623	5
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15) CUS	0831901	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15) CUS	0831902	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) CUS	0831903	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) CUS	0831904	1
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60) CUS	0831905	1
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80) CUS	0831906	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80) CUS	0831907	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120) CUS	0831908	1
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180) CUS	0831909	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15) BK	0831626	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15) BK	0831627	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BK	0831628	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BK	0831629	5
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60) BK	0831630	5
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80) BK	0831631	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80) BK	0831632	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120) BK	0831633	5
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180) BK	0831634	5
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15) BK CUS	0831912	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15) BK CUS	0831913	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BK CUS	0831914	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BK CUS	0831915	1
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60) BK CUS	0831916	1
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80) BK CUS	0831917	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80) BK CUS	0831918	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120) BK CUS	0831919	1
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180) BK CUS	0831920	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) RD	0831637	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) OG	0831641	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BU	0831645	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) GN	0831649	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) RD	0831638	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) OG	0831642	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BU	0831646	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) GN	0831650	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) RD CUS	0831923	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) OG CUS	0831927	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BU CUS	0831931	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) GN CUS	0831935	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) RD CUS	0831924	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) OG CUS	0831928	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BU CUS	0831932	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) GN CUS	0831936	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Adhesive aluminum device marking

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Aluminum,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The aluminum LS-EMLP-AL ... product range includes self-adhesive device markers with a high adhesive strength
- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP-AL (27x15)
Lettering field size: 27 x 15 mm
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Description

Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive

- 40-section
- 35-section
- 24-section
- 16-section
- 10-section
- 6-section
- 2-section

Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive

- 10-section, red
- 10-section, orange
- 10-section, blue
- 10-section, green
- 6-section, red
- 6-section, orange
- 6-section, blue
- 6-section, green

Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

- 40-section
- 35-section
- 24-section
- 16-section
- 10-section
- 6-section
- 2-section

Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

- 10-section, red
- 10-section, orange
- 10-section, blue
- 10-section, green
- 6-section, red
- 6-section, orange
- 6-section, blue
- 6-section, green

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15)	0831580	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18)	0831581	5
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15)	0831582	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15)	0831583	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30)	0831584	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54)	0831585	5
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60)	0831586	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15) CUS	0831866	1
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18) CUS	0831867	1
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15) CUS	0831868	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15) CUS	0831869	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) CUS	0831870	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) CUS	0831871	1
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60) CUS	0831872	1



Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
-------------------------	---------	---



Aluminum, black,
material thickness: 0.8 mm



Aluminum, colored,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER		
Aluminum		
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)		
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15) BK	0831589	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18) BK	0831590	5
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15) BK	0831591	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15) BK	0831592	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BK	0831593	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BK	0831594	5
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60) BK	0831595	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15) BK CUS	0831875	1
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18) BK CUS	0831876	1
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15) BK CUS	0831877	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15) BK CUS	0831878	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BK CUS	0831879	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BK CUS	0831880	1
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60) BK CUS	0831881	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER		
Aluminum		
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)		
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) RD	0831598	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) OG	0831602	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BU	0831606	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) GN	0831610	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) RD	0831599	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) OG	0831603	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BU	0831607	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) GN	0831611	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) RD CUS	0831884	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) OG CUS	0831888	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BU CUS	0831892	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) GN CUS	0831896	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) RD CUS	0831885	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) OG CUS	0831889	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BU CUS	0831893	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) GN CUS	0831897	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Aluminum device marking for snapping into marker carriers

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Aluminum, material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The aluminum LS-EMP-AL ... product range includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted into existing CARRIER-EMP ... label frames
- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMP-AL (27x15)
Lettering field size: 27 x 15 mm
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Description

Marking label, aluminum, can be snapped into marker carriers

- 40-section
- 35-section
- 24-section
- 16-section
- 10-section
- 6-section
- 2-section

Marking label, aluminum, can be snapped into marker carriers, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

- 40-section
- 35-section
- 24-section
- 16-section
- 10-section
- 6-section
- 2-section

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Marker carriers, for snap-in labels

- Marker size: 27 x 15 mm
- Marker size: 49 x 15 mm
- Marker size: 60 x 15 mm
- Marker size: 60 x 30 mm
- Marker size: 85 x 54 mm

Marker carriers, for snap-in labels, for buttons and switches 22 mm in diameter

- Marker size: 27 x 15 mm
- Marker size: 27 x 18 mm



Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMP-AL (27X15)	0831661	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X18)	0831662	5
LS-EMP-AL (49X15)	0831663	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X15)	0831664	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X30)	0831665	5
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54)	0831666	5
LS-EMP-AL (100X60)	0831667	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X15) CUS	0831947	1
LS-EMP-AL (27X18) CUS	0831948	1
LS-EMP-AL (49X15) CUS	0831949	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X15) CUS	0831950	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X30) CUS	0831951	1
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54) CUS	0831952	1
LS-EMP-AL (100X60) CUS	0831953	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
CARRIER-EMP (27X15)	0827451	80
CARRIER-EMP (49X15)	0827452	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X15)	0827453	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X30)	0827454	30
CARRIER-EMP (85,6X54)	0829365	10
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X15)	0827447	50
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X18)	0827448	50

PRINTED
 FOR YOU



Aluminum, black, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
 Aluminum
 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
 Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMP-AL (27X15) BK	0831669	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X18) BK	0831670	5
LS-EMP-AL (49X15) BK	0831671	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X15) BK	0831672	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X30) BK	0831673	5
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54) BK	0831674	5
LS-EMP-AL (100X60) BK	0831675	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X15) BK CUS	0831955	1
LS-EMP-AL (27X18) BK CUS	0831956	1
LS-EMP-AL (49X15) BK CUS	0831957	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X15) BK CUS	0831958	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X30) BK CUS	0831959	1
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54) BK CUS	0831960	1
LS-EMP-AL (100X60) BK CUS	0831961	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
CARRIER-EMP (27X15)	0827451	80
CARRIER-EMP (49X15)	0827452	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X15)	0827453	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X30)	0827454	30
CARRIER-EMP (85,6X54)	0829365	10
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X15)	0827447	50
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X18)	0827448	50

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

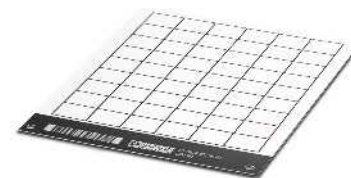
Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Plastic adhesive device marking

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



White, material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The LS-EMLP ... product range includes self-adhesive double-layer plastic device markers
- A wide range of different marker sizes is available for custom designs
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP (11x9) SR
Lettering field size: 11 x 9 mm, silver material with black marking

General data	
Can be marked with	TOPMARK LASER
Material	TRANSPLY-ABS
Temperature range	-20 ... 85 [°C]
Wipe resistance	DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components	Free from silicone and halogen

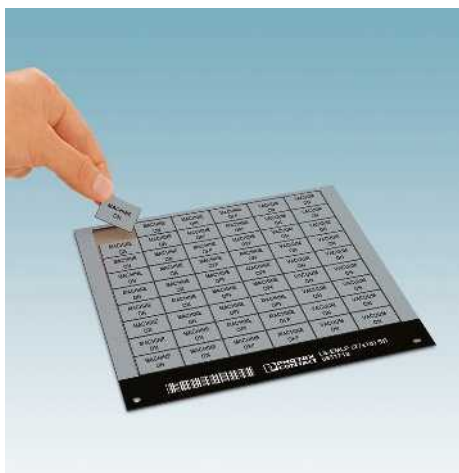
Technical data	
TOPMARK LASER	
TRANSPLY-ABS	
-20 ... 85 [°C]	
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	
Free from silicone and halogen	

Ordering data	
Description	Type
Plastic label sheet , self-adhesive, double-layer plastic labels	
1 sheet = 255 labels	LS-EMLP (11X9) WH
1 sheet = 221 labels	LS-EMLP (13X9) WH
1 sheet = 220 labels	LS-EMLP (17X7) WH
1 sheet = 170 labels	LS-EMLP (17X9) WH
1 sheet = 130 labels	LS-EMLP (17,5X12) WH
1 sheet = 100 labels	LS-EMLP (17,5X15) WH
1 sheet = 176 labels	LS-EMLP (20X7) WH
1 sheet = 160 labels	LS-EMLP (20X8) WH
1 sheet = 104 labels	LS-EMLP (22X12) WH
1 sheet = 56 labels	LS-EMLP (22X22) WH
1 sheet = 120 labels	LS-EMLP (27X8) WH
1 sheet = 78 labels	LS-EMLP (27X12,5) WH
1 sheet = 60 labels	LS-EMLP (27X15) WH
1 sheet = 54 labels	LS-EMLP (27X18) WH
1 sheet = 36 labels	LS-EMLP (27X27) WH
1 sheet = 33 labels	LS-EMLP (45X14) WH
1 sheet = 30 labels	LS-EMLP (45X15) WH
1 sheet = 30 labels	LS-EMLP (49X15) WH
1 sheet = 20 labels	LS-EMLP (60X15) WH
1 sheet = 10 labels	LS-EMLP (60X30) WH
1 sheet = 6 labels	LS-EMLP (85,6X54) WH
1 sheet = 2 labels	LS-EMLP (100X60) WH

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) WH	0831678	10
LS-EMLP (13X9) WH	0831679	10
LS-EMLP (17X7) WH	0831680	10
LS-EMLP (17X9) WH	0831681	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) WH	0831682	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) WH	0831683	10
LS-EMLP (20X7) WH	0831684	10
LS-EMLP (20X8) WH	0831685	10
LS-EMLP (22X12) WH	0831686	10
LS-EMLP (22X22) WH	0831687	10
LS-EMLP (27X8) WH	0831688	10
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) WH	0831689	10
LS-EMLP (27X15) WH	0831690	10
LS-EMLP (27X18) WH	0831691	10
LS-EMLP (27X27) WH	0831692	10
LS-EMLP (45X14) WH	0831693	10
LS-EMLP (45X15) WH	0831694	10
LS-EMLP (49X15) WH	0831695	10
LS-EMLP (60X15) WH	0831696	10
LS-EMLP (60X30) WH	0831697	10
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) WH	0831698	10
LS-EMLP (100X60) WH	0831699	10

Accessories	
Sheet hopper , for TOPMARK LASER	

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1





Yellow, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Silver, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER TRANSPLY-ABS -20 ... 85 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and halogen

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER TRANSPLY-ABS -20 ... 85 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) YE	0831732	10
LS-EMLP (13X9) YE	0831733	10
LS-EMLP (17X7) YE	0831734	10
LS-EMLP (17X9) YE	0831735	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) YE	0831736	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) YE	0831737	10
LS-EMLP (20X7) YE	0831738	10
LS-EMLP (20X8) YE	0831739	10
LS-EMLP (22X12) YE	0831740	10
LS-EMLP (22X22) YE	0831741	10
LS-EMLP (27X8) YE	0831742	10
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) YE	0831743	10
LS-EMLP (27X15) YE	0831744	10
LS-EMLP (27X18) YE	0831745	10
LS-EMLP (27X27) YE	0831746	10
LS-EMLP (45X14) YE	0831747	10
LS-EMLP (45X15) YE	0831748	10
LS-EMLP (49X15) YE	0831749	10
LS-EMLP (60X15) YE	0831750	10
LS-EMLP (60X30) YE	0831751	10
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) YE	0831752	10
LS-EMLP (100X60) YE	0831753	10

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) SR	0831705	10
LS-EMLP (13X9) SR	0831706	10
LS-EMLP (17X7) SR	0831707	10
LS-EMLP (17X9) SR	0831708	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) SR	0831709	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) SR	0831710	10
LS-EMLP (20X7) SR	0831711	10
LS-EMLP (20X8) SR	0831712	10
LS-EMLP (22X12) SR	0831713	10
LS-EMLP (22X22) SR	0831714	10
LS-EMLP (27X8) SR	0831715	10
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) SR	0831716	10
LS-EMLP (27X15) SR	0831717	10
LS-EMLP (27X18) SR	0831718	10
LS-EMLP (27X27) SR	0831719	10
LS-EMLP (45X14) SR	0831720	10
LS-EMLP (45X15) SR	0831721	10
LS-EMLP (49X15) SR	0831722	10
LS-EMLP (60X15) SR	0831723	10
LS-EMLP (60X30) SR	0831724	10
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) SR	0831725	10
LS-EMLP (100X60) SR	0831726	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

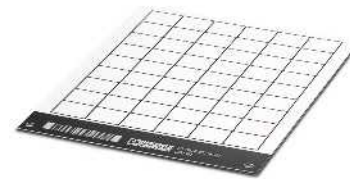
Plastic adhesive device marking, marked according to customer specifications



- The LS-EMLP ... product range includes self-adhesive double-layer plastic device markers
- A wide range of different marker sizes is available for custom designs
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP (11x9) SR CUS
Lettering field size: 11 x 9 mm, silver material with black marking
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



White, material thickness: 0.8 mm

General data	
Material	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

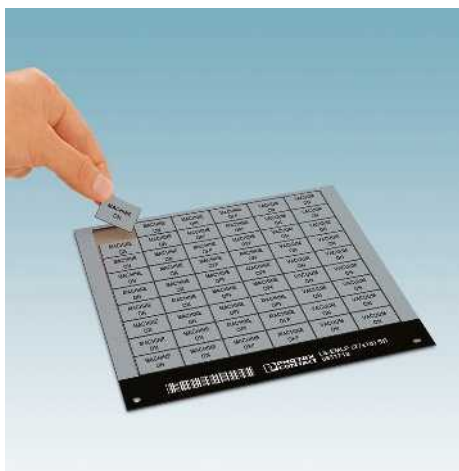
Technical data	
Material	TRANSPLY-ABS
Temperature range	-20 ... 85
Wipe resistance	DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components	Free from silicone and halogen

Description	
Plastic label sheet, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾	
1 sheet = 255 labels	
1 sheet = 221 labels	
1 sheet = 220 labels	
1 sheet = 170 labels	
1 sheet = 130 labels	
1 sheet = 100 labels	
1 sheet = 176 labels	
1 sheet = 160 labels	
1 sheet = 104 labels	
1 sheet = 56 labels	
1 sheet = 120 labels	
1 sheet = 78 labels	
1 sheet = 60 labels	
1 sheet = 54 labels	
1 sheet = 36 labels	
1 sheet = 33 labels	
1 sheet = 30 labels	
1 sheet = 30 labels	
1 sheet = 20 labels	
1 sheet = 10 labels	
1 sheet = 6 labels	
1 sheet = 2 labels	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) WH CUS	0831964	1
LS-EMLP (13X9) WH CUS	0831965	1
LS-EMLP (17X7) WH CUS	0831966	1
LS-EMLP (17X9) WH CUS	0831967	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) WH CUS	0831968	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) WH CUS	0831969	1
LS-EMLP (20X7) WH CUS	0831970	1
LS-EMLP (20X8) WH CUS	0831971	1
LS-EMLP (22X12) WH CUS	0831972	1
LS-EMLP (22X22) WH CUS	0831973	1
LS-EMLP (27X8) WH CUS	0831974	1
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) WH CUS	0831975	1
LS-EMLP (27X15) WH CUS	0831976	1
LS-EMLP (27X18) WH CUS	0831977	1
LS-EMLP (27X27) WH CUS	0831978	1
LS-EMLP (45X14) WH CUS	0831979	1
LS-EMLP (45X15) WH CUS	0831980	1
LS-EMLP (49X15) WH CUS	0831981	1
LS-EMLP (60X15) WH CUS	0831982	1
LS-EMLP (60X30) WH CUS	0831983	1
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) WH CUS	0831984	1
LS-EMLP (100X60) WH CUS	0831985	1

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER	
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1



PRINTED
FOR YOU



Yellow, material thickness: 0.8 mm

PRINTED
FOR YOU



Silver, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) YE CUS	0832018	1
LS-EMLP (13X9) YE CUS	0832019	1
LS-EMLP (17X7) YE CUS	0832020	1
LS-EMLP (17X9) YE CUS	0832021	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) YE CUS	0832022	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) YE CUS	0832023	1
LS-EMLP (20X7) YE CUS	0832024	1
LS-EMLP (20X8) YE CUS	0832025	1
LS-EMLP (22X12) YE CUS	0832026	1
LS-EMLP (22X22) YE CUS	0832027	1
LS-EMLP (27X8) YE CUS	0832028	1
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) YE CUS	0832029	1
LS-EMLP (27X15) YE CUS	0832030	1
LS-EMLP (27X18) YE CUS	0832031	1
LS-EMLP (27X27) YE CUS	0832032	1
LS-EMLP (45X14) YE CUS	0832033	1
LS-EMLP (45X15) YE CUS	0832034	1
LS-EMLP (49X15) YE CUS	0832035	1
LS-EMLP (60X15) YE CUS	0832036	1
LS-EMLP (60X30) YE CUS	0832037	1
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) YE CUS	0832038	1
LS-EMLP (100X60) YE CUS	0832039	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) SR CUS	0831991	1
LS-EMLP (13X9) SR CUS	0831992	1
LS-EMLP (17X7) SR CUS	0831993	1
LS-EMLP (17X9) SR CUS	0831994	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) SR CUS	0831995	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) SR CUS	0831996	1
LS-EMLP (20X7) SR CUS	0831997	1
LS-EMLP (20X8) SR CUS	0831998	1
LS-EMLP (22X12) SR CUS	0831999	1
LS-EMLP (22X22) SR CUS	0832000	1
LS-EMLP (27X8) SR CUS	0832001	1
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) SR CUS	0832002	1
LS-EMLP (27X15) SR CUS	0832003	1
LS-EMLP (27X18) SR CUS	0832004	1
LS-EMLP (27X27) SR CUS	0832005	1
LS-EMLP (45X14) SR CUS	0832006	1
LS-EMLP (45X15) SR CUS	0832007	1
LS-EMLP (49X15) SR CUS	0832008	1
LS-EMLP (60X15) SR CUS	0832009	1
LS-EMLP (60X30) SR CUS	0832010	1
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) SR CUS	0832011	1
LS-EMLP (100X60) SR CUS	0832012	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Plastic adhesive device marking, with hole for switch

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Diameter: 24 mm, material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The LS-EMLP 24/ 30/ 32 ... product range includes self-adhesive double-layer plastic device markers with a hole for the switch
- A wide range of different marker sizes is available for custom designs
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP 24 (30x12) WH
Lettering field size: 30 x 12 mm
Hole diameter for switch: 24 mm, white material with black marking
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:
1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



General data	
Can be marked with	TOPMARK LASER
Material	TRANSPLY-ABS
Temperature range	-20 ... 85 [°C]
Wipe resistance	DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components	Free from silicone and halogen

Technical data		
----------------	--	--

Description	Color
-------------	-------

Plastic label sheet, with hole for switch, diameter 24 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels

1 sheet = 20 labels	white
1 sheet = 20 labels	yellow
1 sheet = 20 labels	silver

Plastic label sheet, with hole for switch, diameter 30 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels

1 sheet = 9 labels	white
1 sheet = 9 labels	yellow
1 sheet = 9 labels	silver

Plastic label sheet, with hole for switch, diameter 32 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels

1 sheet = 12 labels	white
1 sheet = 12 labels	yellow
1 sheet = 12 labels	silver

Plastic label sheet, with hole for switch, diameter 24 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

1 sheet = 20 labels	white
1 sheet = 20 labels	yellow
1 sheet = 20 labels	silver

Plastic label sheet, with hole for switch, diameter 30 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

1 sheet = 9 labels	white
1 sheet = 9 labels	yellow
1 sheet = 9 labels	silver

Plastic label sheet, with hole for switch, diameter 32 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

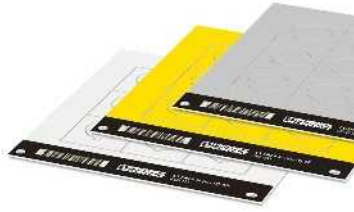
1 sheet = 12 labels	white
1 sheet = 12 labels	yellow
1 sheet = 12 labels	silver

Ordering data		
---------------	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) WH	0831700	10
LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) YE	0831754	10
LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) SR	0831727	10
LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) WH CUS	0831986	1
LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) YE CUS	0832040	1
LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) SR CUS	0832013	1

Accessories		
-------------	--	--

Sheet hopper , for TOPMARK LASER	TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
---	-------------------------	---------	---



Diameter: 30 mm,
material thickness: 0.8 mm



Diameter: 32 mm,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER TRANSPLY-ABS -20 ... 85 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and halogen

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER TRANSPLY-ABS -20 ... 85 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) WH	0831701	10
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) YE	0831755	10
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) SR	0831728	10
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) WH CUS	0831987	1
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) YE CUS	0832041	1
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) SR CUS	0832014	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) WH	0831702	10
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) YE	0831756	10
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) SR	0831729	10
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) WH CUS	0831988	1
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) YE CUS	0832042	1
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) SR CUS	0832015	1

Accessories

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
-------------------------	---------	---

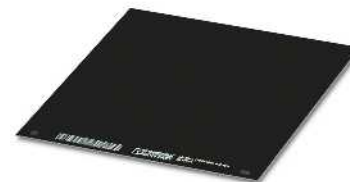
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
-------------------------	---------	---

Laser foil adhesive device marking

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Black-white

- The LS-EML ... product range includes self-adhesive, double-layer plastic foil labels that can be custom designed
- The laser foil is characterized by its high heat resistance and particularly strong adhesive properties
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EML (180x180) BK-WH
Lettering field size: 180 x 180 mm, can be custom designed, black material with white marking
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data	
TOPMARK LASER	
Polyacrylate	
-40 ... 300	
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	
Free from silicone and halogen	

Description	
Laser foil , double-layer plastic foil, for custom label design	
Lettering field size: 180 x 180 mm	
Laser foil , double-layer plastic foil, for custom label design, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾	
Lettering field size: 180 x 180 mm	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EML (180X180) BK-WH	0831784	10
LS-EML (180X180) BK-WH CUS	0832070	1

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Notes:
¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



Terminal marking - MARKING system

UM marking for terminals from other manufacturers, strips

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



UV LED technology



Plotter



For a tall marker groove



- The universal UM1-TM ... material marking range includes markers for Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemmsan, Wago, and ABB (Entrelec) terminal blocks
- The markers, which are supplied in double strips, can be quickly and easily marked with BLUEMARK ..., THERMOMARK CARD ..., and the CMS-P1-PLOTTER
- The markers support multiline labeling
- The marking strips are easy to fit and can be easily separated if required
- The marking strips are snapped into the magazine in a twist-proof manner by means of a coding pin and fed to the output devices
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy

General data

Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PC
V2
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Description	Color
UM1-TM ... , for marking terminal blocks from other manufacturers, Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemmsan	
34-section, lettering field size: 3.5 x 12 mm, pitch: 3.5 mm	white
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 10 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 12 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 10 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 12 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
14-section, lettering field size: 8 x 10 mm, pitch: 8 mm	white
14-section, lettering field size: 8 x 12 mm, pitch: 8 mm	white
10-section, lettering field size: 12 x 10 mm, pitch: 12 mm	white
UM1U-TM ... , for marking terminal blocks from other manufacturers, Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemmsan, with an offset foot	
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 10 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 10 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
UM1-TMF ... , for marking terminal blocks from other manufacturers, Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemmsan, Wago, ABB (Entrelec)	
34-section, lettering field size: 3.5 x 5 mm, pitch: 3.5 mm	white
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 5 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 5 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
14-section, lettering field size: 8 x 5 mm, pitch: 8 mm	white

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM1-TM (3,5X12)	0830925	10
UM1-TM (5X10)	0830905	10
UM1-TM (5X12)	0830912	10
UM1-TM (6X10)	0830903	10
UM1-TM (6X12)	0830909	10
UM1-TM (8X10)	0830906	10
UM1-TM (8X12)	0830920	10
UM1-TM (12X10)	0830916	10

Magazine , for THERMOMARK CARD ... for accommodating UM1-TM ... for accommodating UM1U-TM ... for accommodating UM1-TMF ...
--

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UM-MAG1	0831200	1
--------------------------------	----------------	---



For a tall marker groove, with an offset foot



For a flat marker groove

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD •
 BLUEMARK CLED • CMS-P1-PLOTTER
 PC
 V2
 -40 ... 120
 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
 Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD •
 BLUEMARK CLED • CMS-P1-PLOTTER
 PC
 V2
 -40 ... 120
 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
 Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM1U-TM (5X10)	0830910	10
UM1U-TM (6X10)	0830907	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM1-TMF (3,5X5)	0830935	10
UM1-TMF (5X5)	0830902	10
UM1-TMF (6X5)	0830904	10
UM1-TMF (8X5)	0830924	10

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UM-MAG4	0831203	1
-------------------------	---------	---

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UM-MAG3	0831202	1
-------------------------	---------	---

Terminal marking - MARKING system

Terminal marking, marker strips for tall and flat marker grooves



Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for rolls

PRINTED
FOR YOU



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The TMT labeling range includes markers for all products with tall and flat marker grooves
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all TMT markers in accordance with your requirements

Notes:
 1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.
 2) The TMT TOOL snap-in tool can only be used for terminal blocks from Phoenix Contact.

General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Material strength	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data	
THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1	
PVC	
0.50 mm	
V0	
-30 ... 80	
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	
Free from silicone and cadmium	

Description	Color
Insert strips, unprinted, 1 roll = 50 m, continuous	
Strip height: 5.5 mm	white
Strip height: 6.2 mm	white
Strip height: 6.5 mm	white
Strip height: 7.5 mm	white
Strip height: 8 mm	white
Strip height: 8.5 mm	white
Strip height: 9.5 mm	white
Strip height: 10 mm	white
Strip height: 10.5 mm	white
Strip height: 11 mm	white
Strip height: 12 mm	white
Insert strips, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾	
Strip height: 5.5 mm	white
Strip height: 6.2 mm	white
Strip height: 6.5 mm	white
Strip height: 7.5 mm	white
Strip height: 8 mm	white
Strip height: 8.5 mm	white
Strip height: 9.5 mm	white
Strip height: 10 mm	white
Strip height: 10.5 mm	white
Strip height: 11 mm	white
Strip height: 12 mm	white

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TMT (EX5,5)R	0803062	1
TMT (EX6,2)R	0803063	1
TMT (EX6,5)R	0803064	1
TMT (EX7,5)R	0803065	1
TMT (EX8)R	0803066	1
TMT (EX8,5)R	0803067	1
TMT (EX9,5)R	0828295	1
TMT (EX10)R	0803068	1
TMT (EX10,5)R	0803070	1
TMT2 (EX11)R	0802683	1
TMT (EX12)R	0803071	1
TMT (EX5,5)R CUS	0803072	1
TMT (EX6,2)R CUS	0803073	1
TMT (EX6,5)R CUS	0803075	1
TMT (EX7,5)R CUS	0803076	1
TMT (EX8)R CUS	0803077	1
TMT (EX8,5)R CUS	0803078	1
TMT (EX9,5)R CUS	0803079	1
TMT (EX10)R CUS	0803080	1
TMT (EX10,5)R CUS	0803081	1
TMT2 (EX11)R CUS	0830811	1
TMT (EX12)R CUS	0803082	1

Locking tool to snap into the TMT... materials ²⁾	
	orange

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TMT TOOL	0816650	1

TMT ... terminal marking for terminal blocks from Phoenix Contact and other manufacturers



	TMT (EX5,5)R	TMT (EX6,2)R	TMT (EX6,5)R	TMT (EX7,5)R	TMT (EX8)R	TMT (EX8,5)R	TMT (EX9,5)R	TMT (EX10)R	TMT (EX10,5)R	TMT2 (EX11)R	TMT (EX12)R
TMT- markers, roll	0803062	0803063	0803064	0803065	0803066	0803067	0828295	0803068	0803070	0802683	0803071
Strip height	5.5	6.2	6.5	7.5	8	8.5	9.5	10	10.5	10.8	12
Terminal manufacturer											
Phoenix Contact		■					■				
Fuji Electronics Industry					■			■			
IDEC	■			■			■	■			
KASUGA	■		■				■				
TOGI						■		■			■
WAGO (2001 ...- 2016 ...)										■	
Yoshida Electronics	■		■	■		■		■	■		■

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

Clip-on UniCard conductor marking

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



UV LED technology



Direct laser marking

PRINTED
FOR YOU



32 markers
for conductor diameters of 2 to 2.9 mm

- The UCT-WMCO ... UniCard marking range includes markers for the subsequent marking of conductors by clipping on
- Secure tight fit even in the event of vibrations
- The markers, which are supplied in uniform sheets, can be marked quickly and easily with the TOPMARK LASER, THERMOMARK CARD PLUS, and the BLUEMARK... printers
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- Large-surface labeling in a space-saving design
- The sheets provide space for including function texts
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all UniCard markers in accordance with your requirements

General data

Can be marked with	
Number of individual labels	
Number of individual labels per strip	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	
Conductor diameter range	[mm]
Conductor cross section range	[mm ²]

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
2 ... 2.9
0.5 ... 1.5

Description	Color
UniCard, for subsequent labeling of conductors	
Lettering field size: 12 x 4 mm	white
Lettering field size: 18 x 4 mm	white
UniCard, for subsequent labeling of conductors, labeled acc. to customer specifications ¹⁾	
Lettering field size: 12 x 4 mm	white
Lettering field size: 18 x 4 mm	white

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (12X4)	0830780	9
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (18X4)	0830781	9
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (12X4) CUS	0830788	1
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (18X4) CUS	0830789	1

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating: UCT-WMCO ...

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1
---------------------------	---------	---

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.





32 markers
for conductor diameters of 2.9 to 3.5 mm



32 markers
for conductor diameters of 3.5 to 4.1 mm



32 markers
for conductor diameters of 4.1 to 4.7 mm

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
2.9 ... 3.5
1.5 ... 2.5

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
3.5 ... 4.1
2.5 ... 4

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
4.1 ... 4.7
2.5 ... 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (12X4)	0830782	7
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (18X4)	0830783	7
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (12X4) CUS	0830790	1
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (18X4) CUS	0830791	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (12X4)	0830784	7
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (18X4)	0830785	7
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (12X4) CUS	0830792	1
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (18X4) CUS	0830793	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (12X4)	0830786	6
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (18X4)	0830787	6
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (12X4) CUS	0830794	1
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (18X4) CUS	0830795	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

UniCard cable marking for assembly with cable binders



Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



UV LED technology



Direct laser marking

PRINTED
FOR YOU



15 markers for conductor diameter > 5 mm

- The UCT-WMTBA ... UniCard marking range includes markers that can be secured using standard cable binders
- The markers, which are supplied in uniform sheets, can be marked quickly, easily, and accurately with the TOPMARK LASER, THERMOMARK CARD, THERMOMARK CARD PLUS, and BLUEMARK CLED
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- For large-surface marking of conductors and cables > 5 mm in diameter
- The sheets provide space for including function texts
- Thanks to their angular shape the markers fit perfectly onto cables
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all UniCard markers in accordance with your requirements

General data

Can be marked with	
Number of individual labels	
Number of individual labels per strip	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Components	
Cable diameter range	[mm]

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
15
5
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
> 5

Description	Color
UniCard , for assembly with cable binders	
Lettering field size: 24 x 4 mm	white yellow
Lettering field size: 29 x 6 mm	white yellow
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm	white yellow
UniCard , for assembly with cable binders, labeled acc. to customer specifications ¹⁾	
Lettering field size: 24 x 4 mm	white yellow
Lettering field size: 29 x 6 mm	white yellow
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm	white yellow

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMTBA (24X4)	1014082	10
UCT-WMTBA (24X4) YE	1014083	10
UCT-WMTBA (24X4) CUS	1014088	1
UCT-WMTBA (24X4) YE CUS	1014089	1

Notes:

For cable binders up to 5 mm wide.

For matching cable binders, see page 574 onwards in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ... for accommodating: UCT-WMTBA ...

Accessories

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG27	0802989	1



12 markers
for conductor diameter > 6 mm



3 markers
for conductor diameter > 6 mm

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
12
4
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
> 6

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
3
1
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
> 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMTBA (29X6)	1014084	10
UCT-WMTBA (29X6) YE	1014085	10
UCT-WMTBA (29X6) CUS	1014090	1
UCT-WMTBA (29X6) YE CUS	1014091	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMTBA (40X17)	1014086	10
UCT-WMTBA (40X17) YE	1014087	10
UCT-WMTBA (40X17) CUS	1014092	1
UCT-WMTBA (40X17) YE CUS	1014093	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG27	0802989	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG27	0802989	1

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

Plastic cable markers for insert labels, for assembly with cable binders



- KMK HP ... plastic cable markers for marking and bundling conductors and cables indoors
- Inflammability class V0 acc. to UL 94
- The KMK HP... cable markers are particularly suitable for use in the railway industry, traffic technology, and building technology thanks to their outstanding material properties
- The KMK... versions have eyelets and are attached with cable binders
- The printed insert label is protected from dirt by the sealing cap
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all insert labels for plastic cable markers in accordance with your requirements



Notes:
For matching cable binders, see page 574 onwards in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, for cable diameter > 6 mm

General data	
Material	PC
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Temperature range	-40 ... 125 [°C]
Components	Halogen-free

Description	Color
Cable marker carrier for cable binder assembly	transparent

UniCard, insert strip for KMK... cable marker carriers, can be marked with THERMOMARK CARD... and BLUEMARK CLED

- Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
- Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
- Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section
- Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section

UniCard, insert strips for KMK... cable marker carriers, **marked according to customer specifications**

- Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
- Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
- Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section
- Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section

UniSheet, 0.5 mm thick, inflammability class V0 according to UL 94
84-section, lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm
48-section, lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm
9-section, lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm
16-section, lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm

Insert labels for thermal transfer printer, halogen-free

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 5000 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 5400 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 2500 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 2300 labels per roll

Cable binder, inflammability class according to UL 94: V0, halogen-free, temperature range: -40°C ... 85 °C, maximum bundle Ø [mm]/minimum tensile strength [N]

35 / 130

50 / 220

79 / 220

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating UCT-EMP ...

Technical data		
----------------	--	--

Material	PC
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Temperature range	-40 ... 125 [°C]
Components	Halogen-free

Ordering data		
---------------	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK HP (25X6)	0830720	100

Accessories		
-------------	--	--

UCT-EMP (25X6)	1014117	10
-----------------------	---------	----

UCT-EMP (25X6) CUS	1014121	1
---------------------------	---------	---

US-EMP (25X6)-1	0802754	10
------------------------	---------	----

EMT (25X6)R	0817264	1
--------------------	---------	---

WT-HP HF 3,6X140	0830982	100
WT-HP HF 4,8X200	0830983	100
WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830984	100

THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1
----------------------------------	---------	---



Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm,
for cable diameter > 6 mm



Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm



Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm

Technical data			Technical data			Technical data		
PC V0 -40 ... 125 Halogen-free			PC V0 -40 ... 125 Halogen-free			PC V0 -40 ... 125 Halogen-free		
Ordering data			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK HP (29X8)	0830721	100	KMK HP (60X15)	0830722	50	KMK HP (40X17)	0830723	50
Accessories			Accessories			Accessories		
UCT-EMP (29X8)	1014118	10	UCT-EMP (60X15)	1014119	10	UCT-EMP (40X17)	1014120	10
UCT-EMP (29X8) CUS	1014122	1	UCT-EMP (40X17) CUS	1014124	1	UCT-EMP (60X15) CUS	1014123	1
US-EMP (29X8)	0829436	10	US-EMP (60X15)	0828781	10	US-EMP (40X17)	0829437	10
EMT (29X8)R	0817277	1	EMT (60X15)R	0801846	10	EMT (40X17)R	0817293	1
WT-HP HF 3,6X140 WT-HP HF 4,8X200 WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830982 0830983 0830984	100 100 100	WT-HP HF 3,6X140 WT-HP HF 4,8X200 WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830982 0830983 0830984	100 100 100	WT-HP HF 3,6X140 WT-HP HF 4,8X200 WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830982 0830983 0830984	100 100 100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1	THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1	THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

Plastic cable markers for insert labels, for assembly with cable binders



- KMK UV ... plastic cable markers for marking and bundling conductors and cables outdoors
- The KMK UV... cable markers are ultra-transparent, impact resistant, and have excellent weathering resistance. At the same time, they also possess outstanding chemical resistance
- The KMK... versions have eyelets and are attached with cable binders
- The printed insert label is protected from dirt by the sealing cap
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all insert labels for plastic cable markers in accordance with your requirements



Notes:
For matching cable binders, see page 574 onwards in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ WT-UV HF...BK cable binders are weatherproof and UV resistant according to ISO 4892 (after QUV-B 600 hours) for up to 10 years.



Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, for cable diameter > 6 mm

General data	
Material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	HB
Temperature range	-40 ... 100 [°C]
Components	Halogen-free

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Description	Color
Cable marker carrier for cable binder assembly	transparent

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (25X6)	1014106	100

UniCard, insert strip for KMK... cable marker carriers, can be marked with THERMOMARK CARD... and BLUEMARK CLED

Accessories

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
 Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
 Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section
 Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section

UCT-EMP (25X6)	1014117	10
----------------	---------	----

UniCard, insert strips for KMK... cable marker carriers, marked according to customer specifications

UCT-EMP (25X6) CUS	1014121	1
--------------------	---------	---

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
 Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
 Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section
 Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section

US-EMP (25X6)-1	0802754	10
-----------------	---------	----

UniSheet, 0.5 mm thick, inflammability class V0 according to UL 94
 84-section, lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm
 48-section, lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm
 9-section, lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm
 16-section, lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm

EMT (25X6)R	0817264	1
-------------	---------	---

Insert labels for thermal transfer printer, halogen-free

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 5000 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 5400 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 2500 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 2300 labels per roll

WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Cable binder, halogen-free, inflammability class according to UL 94: V2, maximum bundle Ø [mm] / min. tensile strength [N]!

35 / 130

50 / 220

79 / 220

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating UCT-EMP ...



Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm,
for cable diameter > 6 mm



Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm



Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (29X8)	1014107	100

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-EMP (29X8)	1014118	10
UCT-EMP (29X8) CUS	1014122	1
US-EMP (29X8)	0829436	10
EMT (29X8)R	0817277	1
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (60X15)	1014108	50

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-EMP (60X15)	1014119	10
UCT-EMP (60X15) CUS	1014124	1
US-EMP (60X15)	0828781	10
EMT (60X15)R	0801846	10
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (40X17)	1014109	50

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-EMP (40X17)	1014120	10
UCT-EMP (60X15) CUS	1014123	1
US-EMP (40X17)	0829437	10
EMT (40X17)R	0817293	1
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Device marking - MARKING system

Adhesive UniCard device marking for applications in process engineering

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The UC-EMLP...-EX UniCard labeling range includes self-adhesive device markers with good adhesive properties
- The marking requirements in terms of legibility, adhesion, and wipe resistance in potentially explosive areas (ATEX), according to IEC/EN 60079-0, can also be ensured following storage in typical gas atmospheres. Phoenix Contact developed these sheets especially for process engineering which is where these requirements typically arise. These sheets meet the requirements for wipe resistance according to DIN EN 61010-1 against aggressive media such as acetone, ethanol, and MEK
- Thanks to the special adhesive, the marker meets the demanding requirements of process engineering
- The markers can be marked quickly, easily, and inexpensively with the BLUEMARK CLED and LED
- By using modern UV LED printing technology, a highly resistant and optimum printing quality can be achieved, which is resistant to solvents and suitable for use even under harsh industrial conditions
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data	
BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED	
PA	
V2	
-40 ... 120	
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	
Free from silicone and halogen	

Description	Color
UniCard, with self-adhesive plastic labels	
6-section, lettering field size: 22 x 22 mm	white
8-section, lettering field size: 27 x 18 mm	white
6-section, lettering field size: 27 x 27 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 49 x 15 mm	white
3-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white
UniCard, with self-adhesive plastic labels, labeled according to customer specifications¹⁾	
6-section, lettering field size: 22 x 22 mm	white
8-section, lettering field size: 27 x 18 mm	white
6-section, lettering field size: 27 x 27 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 49 x 15 mm	white
3-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
UC-EMLP (22X22)-EX	0803224	10	
UC-EMLP (27X18)-EX	0803225	10	
UC-EMLP (27X27)-EX	0803226	10	
UC-EMLP (49X15)-EX	0803227	10	
UC-EMLP (60X30)-EX	0803228	10	
UC-EMLP (22X22)-EX CUS	0803229	1	
UC-EMLP (27X18)-EX CUS	0803230	1	
UC-EMLP (27X27)-EX CUS	0803231	1	
UC-EMLP (49X15)-EX CUS	0803232	1	
UC-EMLP (60X30)-EX CUS	0803233	1	

Notes:
¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

Adhesive device marking for applications in process engineering



Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for rolls

PRINTED
FOR YOU



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The EML...-EX self-adhesive device markers have been specifically developed for marking various types of equipment in the Ex area
- The marking requirements in terms of legibility, adhesion, and wipe resistance in potentially explosive areas (ATEX), according to IEC/EN 60079-0, can also be ensured following storage in typical gas atmospheres. Phoenix Contact developed these labels especially for process engineering, which is where these requirements typically arise. These labels meet the requirements for wipe resistance according to DIN EN 61010-1 against aggressive media such as acetone, ethanol, and MEK
- They are only suitable in conjunction with the TM- RIBBON110-EX
- Thanks to the special surface and adhesive, the marker meets the demanding requirements of process engineering
- If high-quality ink ribbons are used, the labeling is resistant to solvents, making it suitable for use even under harsh industrial conditions
- A wide range of marker sizes and colors are available for custom designs
- The special packaging protects rolls that have already been started from the dirt found in industrial environments
- **Designation example:**
EML (10x4)R-EX
Lettering field size: 10 x 4 mm
Type of packaging: roll
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-mark all EML markers according to your requirements

General data

Can be marked with

Material

Temperature range

Wipe resistance

Components

[°C]

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Labels				
10,000 labels per roll	white	EML (10X4)R-EX	0803251	1
2500 labels per roll	white	EML (15X9)R-EX	0803253	1
2500 labels per roll	white	EML (20X8)R-EX	0803254	1
2500 labels per roll	white	EML (30X20)R-EX	0803255	1
1000 labels per roll	white	EML (40X25)R-EX	0803256	1
400 labels per roll	white	EML (70X50)R-EX	0803257	1
300 labels per roll	white	EML (100X40)R-EX	0803258	1
300 labels per roll	white	EML (100X73)R-EX	0803259	1
250 labels per roll	white	EML (100X90)R-EX	0803260	1
Labels, labeled according to customer requirements¹⁾				
8 labels per strip	white	EML (10X4)R-EX CUS	0803261	1
5 labels per strip	white	EML (15X9)R-EX CUS	0803262	1
4 labels per strip	white	EML (20X8)R-EX CUS	0803263	1
3 labels per strip	white	EML (30X20)R-EX CUS	0803264	1
2 labels per strip	white	EML (40X25)R-EX CUS	0803266	1
1 label per strip	white	EML (70X50)R-EX CUS	0803267	1
1 label per strip	white	EML (100X40)R-EX CUS	0803268	1
1 label per strip	white	EML (100X73)R-EX CUS	0803269	1
1 label per strip	white	EML (100X90)R-EX CUS	0803270	1

Ink ribbon, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm, color: black

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TM-RIBBON 110-EX	0803211	1

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

Device marking - MARKING system

UniSheet device marking for sticking onto rough or textured surfaces

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The US-EMLP-HA ... UniSheet marking range has excellent adhesive properties on rough, textured, and low-energy surfaces, thanks to the special adhesive
- The markers, which are supplied in uniform sheets, can be marked quickly, easily, and cost-effectively using THERMOMARK CARD and THERMOMARK CARD PLUS
- The perforated markers are easy to separate and can be easily fitted
- The sheets provide space for including function texts
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-mark all US-EMLP-HA ... markers according to your requirements

General data

Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD
PVC
V0
-30 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Silicone-free

Description	Color
UniSheet , with self-adhesive plastic labels, 0.5 mm thick	
108-section, lettering field size: 17 x 7 mm	white
70-section, lettering field size: 20 x 9 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	silver
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	white
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	silver
UniSheet , with self-adhesive plastic labels, 0.5 mm thick, labeled acc. to customer specifications	
108-section, lettering field size: 17 x 7 mm	white
70-section, lettering field size: 20 x 9 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	silver
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	white
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	silver

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
US-EMLP-HA (17X7)	0830988	10
US-EMLP-HA (20X9)	0830989	10
US-EMLP-HA (60X30)	0830990	10
US-EMLP-HA (60X30) SR	0830991	10
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54)	0830992	10
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54) SR	0830993	10
US-EMLP-HA (17X7) CUS	0830994	1
US-EMLP-HA (20X9) CUS	0830995	1
US-EMLP-HA (60X30) CUS	0830996	1
US-EMLP-HA (60X30) SR CUS	0830997	1
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54) CUS	0830998	1
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54) SR CUS	0830999	1

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD..., for accommodating all US materials

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-US-MAG1	5146451	1
-------------------------	---------	---



RFMARK high-frequency handheld

RFMARK HF is a powerful handheld device for contact-free reading and writing of HF transponders. The RFMARK HF can identify and locate HF transponders. Data can be received, transmitted, and scanned on a contact-free basis and without visual contact.



RFMARK ultra-high frequency handheld

The RFMARK UHF is a powerful handheld device which is equipped with a crossed dipole antenna. This allows UHF transponders to be written and read regardless of their position. Bulk detection of 150 transponders per second is also possible.

Dimensions

General data	[mm]
Degree of protection	
Temperature range	[°C]
Weight	[kg]
Frequency	[MHz]
Read/write format	[m]
Memory	
Display	

Description

Handheld, high-frequency range

Range up to 0.1 m, depending on the environment

Handheld, ultra-high frequency range

Range up to 2.0 m, depending on the environment



Advantages and accessories

Advantages of the RFMARK readers:

- Easy operation via touch screen
- Low power consumption and long battery life
- 1D laser scanner and 2D imager

Matching accessories

You can make optimum use of the RFMARK readers and ensure they are as user-friendly as possible with our reader accessories.



Radio-frequency identification, RFID

Used for contact-free identification, data exchange, and localization of transponders/tags without visual contact. With the aid of an RFID handheld device, which acts as a transmitter and receiver, data is transmitted to and received from a transponder/tag by electromagnetic waves (UHF) or a magnetic field (HF).

Charging and data exchange station, with replacement battery, connection for USB 2.0 and Ethernet, charger

for RFMARK HF, with power supply unit and power cable (EU/UK)

for RFMARK UHF, with power supply unit and power cable (EU/UK/US/CN)

Replacement battery

for RFMARK HF, Li-ion 7.4 V, 2.6 Ah

for RFMARK UHF, Li-ion 3.7 V, 2.26 Ah

Protective bag, with strap, protection against splash water, touch screen operation not possible

for RFMARK HF

for RFMARK UHF

Belt pouch, touch screen can be operated

for RFMARK HF

for RFMARK UHF

Read and write USB stick,

Crossed dipole antenna, range: 1 m



Handheld, high-frequency (HF)



Handheld, ultra-high frequency (UHF)

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
90	250	45
IP54		
-20 ... 55		
0.55		
13.56		
Max. 0.1		
256 MB DDR RAM		
3.5" color touch screen		

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
60	147	39
IP54		
-20 ... 55		
0.235		
868		
Max. 2		
256 MB DDR RAM		
2.2" color touch screen		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RFMARK HF	5148010	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RFMARK UHF	5148011	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RFMARK HF POWER LINK STATION	5148013	1
RFMARK HF/ACCU	5148015	1
RFMARK HF PROTECTION CASE	5148017	1
RFMARK HF/BELTPOUCH	5148018	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RFMARK UHF POWER LINK STATION	5148014	1
RFMARK UHF/ACCU	5148016	1
RFMARK UHF PROTECTION CASE	5148020	1
RFMARK UHF/BELTPOUCH	5148021	1
RFMARK UHF FD	5148012	1

System marking - MARKING system

Adhesive system marking with RFID transponder

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



Unlabeled

Markers

- The UCT-PMLP-RFID ... UniCard labeling range includes self-adhesive markers for system marking, with good adhesive properties
- The markers are integrated in a uniform matrix and can be printed quickly and easily with the BLUEMARK CLED
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- The wide temperature range means that the labels can be used both indoors and outdoors

Inlays

- The HF transponder inlays comply with ISO 15693 and ISO 18000-3 mode 1
- The UHF transponder inlays comply with EPC Class 1 Gen 2 and ISO 18000-6C

General data

Can be marked with	
Material	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED
PVC/PC
-25 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and cadmium

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UniCard, self-adhesive plastic label, with integrated HF transponder 1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm, reading performance: max. 0.1 m, depending on the environment	white	UCT-PMLP-RFID/HF (90X38)	0830956	10
UniCard, self-adhesive plastic label, with integrated UHF transponder 1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm, reading performance: max. 2.0 m, depending on the environment	white			





Unlabeled

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED
 PVC/PC
 -25 ... 80
 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
 Free from silicone and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMLP-RFID/UHF (90X38)	0830957	10

System marking - MARKING system

System marking for inserting into marker carriers, with RFID transponder



Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



Unlabeled

Markers

- The UniCard UCT-PMP-RFID ... marking range includes markers for system marking, specially designed to fit into existing CARRIER-PMP (108x38) marker carriers
- The markers are integrated in a uniform matrix and can be printed quickly and easily with the BLUEMARK CLED
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- The wide temperature range means that the labels can be used both indoors and outdoors
- The CARRIER-PMP ... marker carriers can be equipped with colored PMST markers according to DIN 2403

Inlays

- The HF transponder inlays comply with ISO 15693 and ISO 18000-3 mode 1
- The UHF transponder inlays comply with EPC Class 1 Gen 2 and ISO 18000-6C

Notes:

1) RVT-PA...BK rivet for fixing PMST ... marker strips to the CARRIER-PMP ...



General data

Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED
PVC/PC
V0
-25 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and cadmium

Description

Description	Color
UniCard, plastic label with integrated HF transponder	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
UniCard, plastic label with integrated UHF transponder	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	orange
Marking label for conveyed fluids, for equipping CARRIER-PMP ... according to DIN 2403	
	white
	yellow
	orange
	red
	violet
	green
	gray
	brown
	blue
	black
Marker carriers, for UCT-PMP ... labels that can be inserted	
Carrier size: 108 x 38 mm	black

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMP-RFID/HF (90X38)	0830954	10

Mounting strip, can be screwed, for CARRIER-PMP ...

Plastic body-bound rivet, 3.5 mm diameter¹⁾

Accessories



Unlabeled



For securing with rivets on CARRIER-PMP ...



For mounting with screws, screw clamps, or cable binders

Technical data			Technical data			Technical data		
BLUEMARK CLED PVC/PC V2 -25 ... 80 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and cadmium			- PVC V0 -30 ... 80 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Silicone-free			- PA V2 -40 ... 105 - Free from silicone and halogen		
Ordering data			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMP-RFID/UHF (90X38)	0830955	10						
UCT-PMP-RFID/UHF (90X38) OG	0803048	10						
			PMST (9X38)	0830960	100			
			PMST (9X38) YE	0830964	100			
			PMST (9X38) OG	0830966	100			
			PMST (9X38) RD	0830962	100			
			PMST (9X38) VT	0830967	100			
			PMST (9X38) GN	0830961	100			
			PMST (9X38) GY	0830963	100			
			PMST (9X38) BN	0830968	100			
			PMST (9X38) BU	0830969	100			
			PMST (9X38) BK	0830965	100			
						CARRIER-PMP (108X38)	0830958	10
Accessories			Accessories			Accessories		
						SCRT 9X16-27	0830970	50
						SCRT 9X25-40	0830971	50
						SCRT 9X40-60	0830972	25
						SCRT 9X60-80	0830973	25
						SCRT 9X80-100	0830974	25
						SCRT 9X100-120	0830975	25
						SCRT 9X140-160	0830976	25
						SCRT 9X160-180	0830977	25
						SCRT 9X180-200	0830978	25
						RVT-PA 3,5 BK	0830959	100

System marking - MARKING system

System marking for sticking on or inserting into marker carriers



- The UCT-PMLP ... UniCard marking range includes self-adhesive markers for system marking, with good adhesive properties
- The UniCard UCT-PMP ... marking range includes markers for system marking, specially designed to fit into existing CARRIER-PMP (108x38) marker carriers
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- The wide temperature range means that the labels can be used both indoors and outdoors
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all UniCard markers in accordance with your requirements
- The CARRIER-PMP ... marker carriers can be equipped with colored PMST markers according to DIN 2403

Notes:

- 1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.
 2) RVT-PA...BK rivet for fixing PMST ... marker strips to the CARRIER-PMP ...

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



For self-adhesion

Dimensions	
General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
BLUEMARK CLED		
PC		
V0		
-40 ... 120		
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)		
Free from silicone and halogen		

Description	Color
UniCard , plastic label, for gluing	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
UniCard , plastic label, for gluing, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
UniCard , plastic label	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	blue
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	violet
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	yellow
UniCard , plastic label, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	blue
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	violet
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	yellow

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMLP (90X38)	0803041	10
UCT-PMLP (90X38) CUS	0803042	1

Marking label for conveyed fluids,
for equipping CARRIER-PMP ... according to DIN 2403

- white
- yellow
- orange
- red
- violet
- green
- gray
- brown
- blue
- black

Marker carriers, for UCT-PMP ... labels that can be inserted	
Carrier size: 108 x 38 mm	black



Mounting strip, can be screwed, for CARRIER-PMP ...

Plastic body-bound rivet, 3,5 mm diameter²⁾

Accessories

PRINTED
FOR YOU



For inserting into a marker carrier



For securing with rivets on CARRIER-PMP ...



For mounting with screws, screw clamps,
or cable binders

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

BLUEMARK CLED
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

-
PVC
V0
-30 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Silicone-free

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

-
PA
V2
-40 ... 105
-
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
---------------	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMP (90X38)	0803039	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) BU	0803047	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) VT	0803132	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) YE	0803133	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) CUS	0803040	1
UCT-PMP (90X38) BU CUS	8190566	1
UCT-PMP (90X38) VT CUS	8190707	1
UCT-PMP (90X38) YE CUS	8190708	1

Ordering data		
---------------	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PMST (9X38)	0830960	100
PMST (9X38) YE	0830964	100
PMST (9X38) OG	0830966	100
PMST (9X38) RD	0830962	100
PMST (9X38) VT	0830967	100
PMST (9X38) GN	0830961	100
PMST (9X38) GY	0830963	100
PMST (9X38) BN	0830968	100
PMST (9X38) BU	0830969	100
PMST (9X38) BK	0830965	100

Ordering data		
---------------	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CARRIER-PMP (108X38)	0830958	10

Accessories		
-------------	--	--

--	--	--

Accessories		
-------------	--	--

--	--	--

Accessories		
-------------	--	--

SCRT 9X16-27	0830970	50
SCRT 9X25-40	0830971	50
SCRT 9X40-60	0830972	25
SCRT 9X60-80	0830973	25
SCRT 9X80-100	0830974	25
SCRT 9X100-120	0830975	25
SCRT 9X140-160	0830976	25
SCRT 9X160-180	0830977	25
SCRT 9X180-200	0830978	25
RVT-PA 3,5 BK	0830959	100



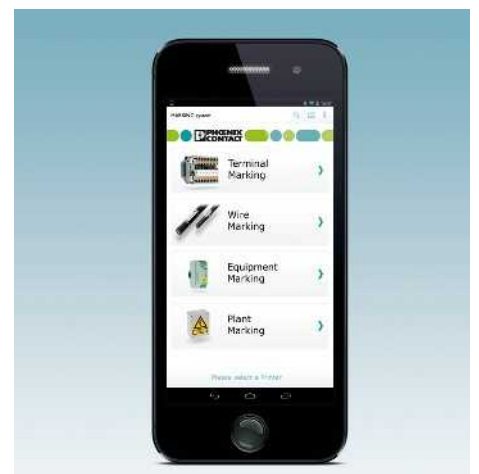
Material editor

The material editor allows you to create the required markings directly in the application environment via tablet PC or smartphone.



Product scanner

The product scanner allows you to quickly and easily call up technical data for the marking material or directly mark it via the material editor.



Search assistant

With the search assistant, you can carry out a structured, targeted search for suitable marking materials, even without knowledge of this field.

MARKING system app



You can retrofit your THERMOMARK LINE printer with MINI FD BLUETOOTH. MINI FD BLUETOOTH enables reliable, wireless data exchange between THERMOMARK LINE printers and mobile, Bluetooth-capable devices, such as smartphones and tablet PCs. This means that print orders can be conveniently sent to the printer using the MARKING system app.

Notes:
For additional information on the THERMOMARK LINE printers, please refer to the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products or main catalog 5.



General data	
Application	USB/Bluetooth
Transmission speed	3 [Mbps]

Description
Bluetooth USB adapter

Thermal transfer printer for cards, incl. European power cable, US power cable, USB cable, DVD with CLIP PROJECT ADVANCED, CD with multilingual user manual/driver/firmware, DIN A5 printed English/German user manual, magazine for UCT-TM materials, magazine for US materials, one unit pack UCT-TM 6, one unit pack US-EMLP (85.6 x 54), one ink ribbon (50-meter sample roll)

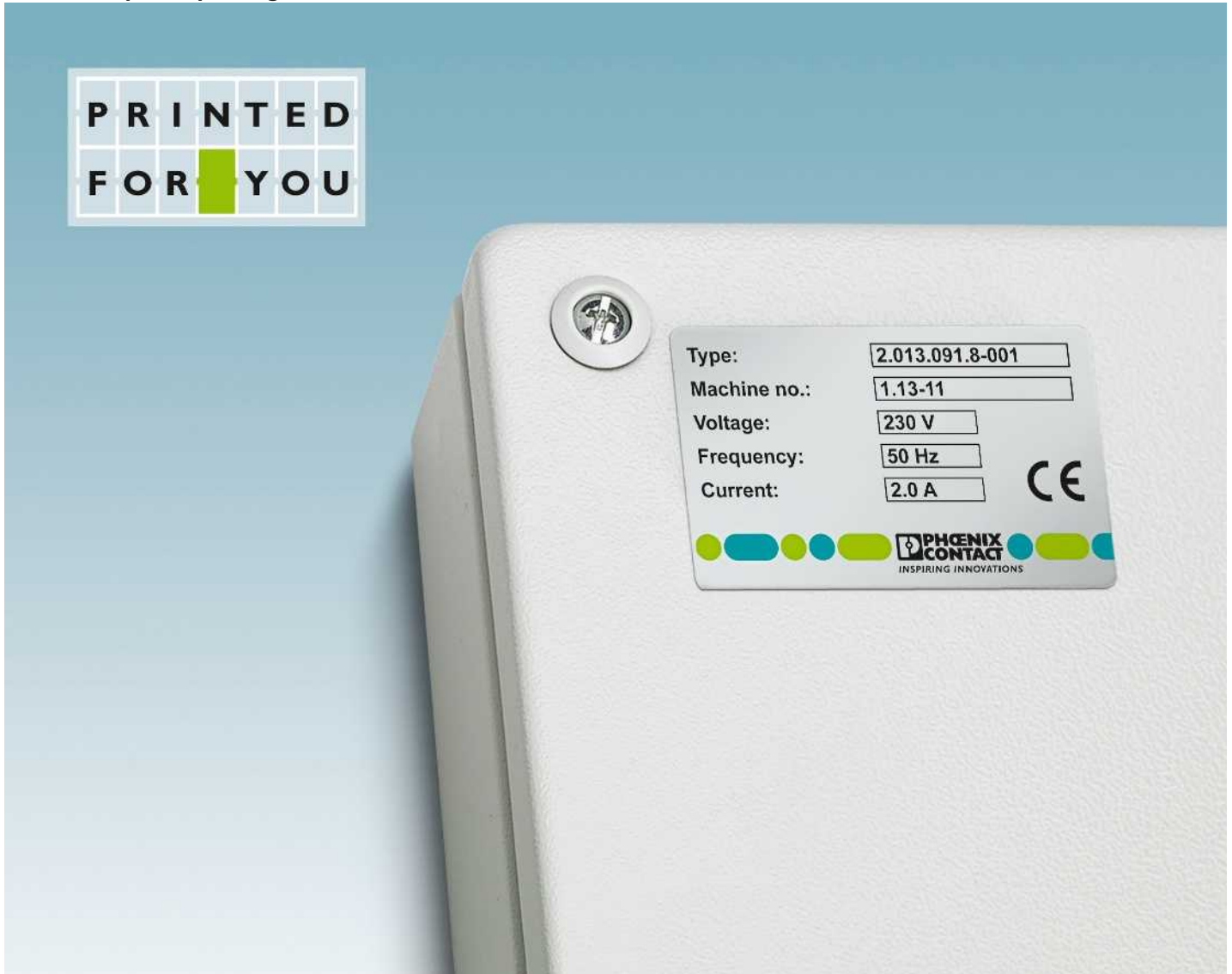
Thermal transfer printer for material off the roll, including European power cable, US power cable, USB cable, DVD with CLIP PROJECT ADVANCED, CD with multilingual user manual/driver/firmware, A5 printed English/German user manual, one roll of EML (20x8) labels containing 1000 labels, one ink ribbon (50 meters)

Thermal transfer printer, incl. connecting cable, Windows® printer driver and operating instructions, software

Technical data	
USB/Bluetooth	3

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI FD BLUETOOTH	0830986	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
THERMOMARK CARD	5146464	1
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS	5146481	1
THERMOMARK ROLL	5146477	1
THERMOMARK ROLL X1	5146723	1
THERMOMARK X1.2	5146231	1



Easy ordering process via CLIP PROJECT and e-mail

You can create customer-specific marking quickly and easily via CLIP PROJECT and order via e-mail.



New: color-printed marking solutions

You can use marking materials in UniCard and UniSheet format as well as metal labels for color printing.



We mark marking materials according to your requirements

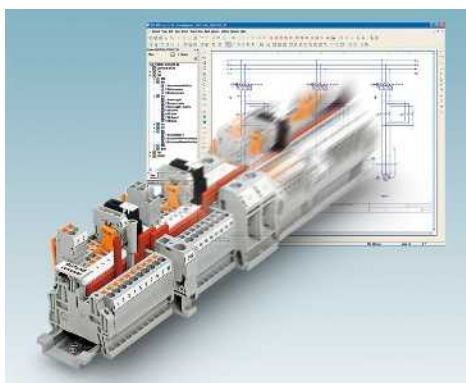
All materials which can be marked according to customer requirements are indicated with this symbol.

CLIP PROJECT
advanced and professional

CLIP PROJECT advanced

The CLIP PROJECT advanced program enables the quick planning and configuration of terminal strips for the control cabinet and field as well as custom-marking of terminal blocks, cables, and lines, plus devices and systems:

- The automatic correction function performs a logical test of the terminal strips and automatically adds the necessary accessories such as covers and end brackets
- The terminal strip configurator enables the distributed arrangement of individual terminal strips on different DIN rails
- 3D preview and complete documentation of the assembled DIN rails, such as order and mounting lists
- Numerous sorting and filter functions for efficient management of your print jobs
- One software for all output devices: CLIP PROJECT controls all marking technologies from Phoenix Contact, from the BLUEMARK CLED high-speed printer, the THERMOMARK LINE thermal transfer printer, and the TOPMARK LASER desktop laser marker
- Continual extension of the output devices and marking materials via updates
- Automatic Internet update
- Intuitive Windows® user interface
- CLIP PROJECT supports all marking materials from Phoenix Contact, from V4A stainless steel and aluminum to plastics such as polyamide or polycarbonate or foils made of PVC or polyester. These are stored with preset parameters



General data

Software interface

System requirements

Operating systems

Description

CLIP PROJECT advanced, planning and marking software,
German/English/French/Dutch/Italian/Spanish/Russian/Polish/Hungarian/Czech/Turkish/Portuguese/Chinese and Japanese

CLIP PROJECT professional, planning and marking software, with template designer,
German/English/French/Dutch/Italian/Spanish/Russian/Polish/Hungarian/Czech/Turkish/Portuguese/Chinese and Japanese

Technical data

EPLAN 5.7
EPLAN Electric P8
AUCOTEC ELCAD
AUCOTEC Engineering Base
AUCOTEC RUPLAN
ZUKEN E³
Bentley Promis-e
WSCAD
IGE XAO
PC-Schematic AUTOMATION
SDProjet SPAC

MS Windows XP SP3, MS Windows Vista,
MS Windows 7 (32/64-bit), MS Windows 8 (32/64-bit)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CLIP-PROJECT ADVANCED	5146040	1
CLIP-PROJECT PROFESSIONAL	5146053	1

CLIP PROJECT professional

- The professional version also includes an efficient template designer, which can be used to design signs of your choice and to adapt existing material descriptions
- Graphics, various barcode types, and geometric elements such as squares, circles, and lines can be accessed for design work
- Data can also be imported into the templates from various data sources

CRIMPHANDY - portable hand-held machine. Stripping and crimping in just one step.



Simply insert the conductor, ...



... stripping and crimping is carried out automatically, ...



... and you're done.



Easy operation thanks to the automatic stripping and crimping function. One tool for both work steps, resulting in time savings of approx. 75%. The device signals the operating states clearly by means of colored LEDs.

Automatic cross-section monitoring prevents faulty crimping as a result of incorrect cross sections. The device displays a corresponding message.

The efficiency is particularly evident when used in combination with the push-in connection terminal block PT: conductors are processed and contacted in no time at all.



Integrated magazine for ferrules in strip form. The automatic feed enables conductors to be crimped one after another.

Easy to remove collecting chamber for discarded insulation. This guarantees a clean working environment. At around just 430 grams, the device can also easily be used inside the control cabinet.

Integrated lithium-ion polymer rechargeable battery for up to 2000 crimps. The fast charger provided charges the battery, which is easy to replace, in just 60 minutes.

Tools - TOOL fox

CRIMPHANDY, portable hand-held machine, for a 1.0 to 1.5 mm² conductor cross section



The product innovation for switchgear manufacturing – the CRIMPHANDY. With this portable hand-held machine, you can strip and crimp your conductors in under two seconds – 75% less time than before.

- The matching reel ferrules are suitable for use on all modular terminal blocks, particularly those from the CLIPLINE complete system:
- UT screw connection terminal blocks
- ST spring-cage connection terminal blocks
- PT push-in connection terminal blocks
- COMBI plug-in connection solutions

Notes:

An application video can be found in the download area for the relevant product on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



1.0 mm² conductor cross section

Dimensions	
	[mm]
General data	
Weight	[kg]
Conductor	[mm ²]
Working cycle	[s]
Compression	

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
43	205	70
0.43	- 1	< 2
Square crimp		

Description	
Portable hand-held machine, battery-powered , for ferrules, 1.0 mm ² , incl. battery and charger, 100 - 240 V, in a robust case	
for standard PVC conductors	
Portable hand-held machine, battery-powered , for ferrules, 1.5 mm ² , incl. battery and charger, 100 - 240 V, in a robust case	
for standard PVC conductors	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CF CRIMPHANDY 1,0	1212465	1

Reel ferrules , 1.0 mm ² , 8 mm, with plastic sleeve, according to DIN 46228-4, 50 pieces per strip, 20 strips per unit pack
Red, according to DIN 46228-4
Yellow, special color
Reel ferrules , 1.5 mm ² , 8 mm, with plastic sleeve, according to DIN 46228-4, 50 pieces per strip, 20 strips per unit pack
Black, according to DIN 46228-4
Red, special color
Replacement battery , for CF CRIMPHANDY..., Li-ion 7.4 V, 0.76 Ah
Replacement charger , for CF CRIMPHANDY..., 100 - 240 V AC

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AI 1,0-8 RD-S	1212523	1000
AI 1,0-8 YE-S	1212782	1000
CF CRIMPHANDY/ACCU	1212518	1
CF CRIMPHANDY/CHARGER	1212519	1





1.5 mm² conductor cross section

Technical data

Width	Length	Height
43	205	70

0.43
- 1.5
< 2
Square crimp

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CF CRIMPHANDY 1,5	1212466	1

Accessories

AI 1,5-8 BK-S	1212524	1000
AI 1,5-8 RD-S	1212781	1000
CF CRIMPHANDY/ACCU	1212518	1
CF CRIMPHANDY/CHARGER	1212519	1

Tools - TOOL fox

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements



You can put together your own CUS tool set according to your individual requirements

- Six different bags are available, designed for typical applications
- Easily select your tools at phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool case, lockable, with straps

Description

Toolbox, lockable, with adjustable strap, equipped with: cable cutter, diagonal cutter, micro cutter, stripping and sheath stripping tools, crimping tool set, combination, needle-nose, and water pump pliers, VDE bladed and Phillips screwdrivers, control cabinet key, voltage tester, ferrule box, blades, tape measure, continuity tester, marking tool, ring, open-end, and adjustable wrench set, T-handle hexagonal wrench, safety glasses, hammer, 41-piece ratchet socket wrench set, 1/4"

Toolbox, lockable, with adjustable strap, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-CASE	1212629	1
TOOL-CASE CUS	1200072	1

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Notes:

The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool bag, with document and laptop compartments

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool bag, with strap

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-BAG CUS	1200081	1

Description

Tool bag, with adjustable straps, with document and laptop compartments, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Tool bag, with strap, very comfortable to carry thanks to ergonomic shape, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-CARRIER CUS	1200082	1

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements



Notes:
The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool belt pouch

Description
Tool belt pouch, with two robust internal pockets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-BELTPOUCH CUS	1200084	1

- Individual tool sets, with cutting, stripping, crimping, installation, and testing tools from the TOOL fox tool range
- Rugged and heavy-duty tool bags
- Select from six types of bag and equip these with the required tools at phoenixcontact.net/products

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Notes:
The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool case

TOOLS FOR YOU



Wrap-up tool bag

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-KIT CUS	1200085	1

Description
Tool case, with elastic straps to hold the tools in place, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Wrap-up tool bag, with slide-in compartments and robust elastic straps to hold the tools in place, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-WRAP CUS	1200083	1

Tools - TOOL fox

CRIMPFOX pliers, laser marked according to customer specifications



- Customize your crimping tool!
- You can now use robust laser engraving to mark CRIMPFOX pliers
- Individual laser marking prevents your tools from being mixed up

Notes:

Matching accessories can be found in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Tools with customer-specific laser marking can be ordered quickly and easily in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

- The advantages of our CRIMPFOX tools:
- Consistently high crimping quality
 - Unlockable pressure lock
 - Marked die stations for precise processing of the relevant cross sections
 - Easy work thanks to improved force transfer
 - Ergonomically designed, non-slip handles
 - CRIMPFOX 6S-F CUS: the self-adjusting die automatically adapts to the connector size

Description

Crimping pliers, for ferrules, according to DIN 46228-1 and -4, five marked die stations, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Lateral insertion, 0.25 - 6.0 mm², unlockable pressure lock, trapezoidal crimp

Front insertion, 0.5 - 6 mm², square crimp

Crimping pliers, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, oval crimp, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

For insulated cable lugs (light green, red), 0.14 - 1 mm², three marked die stations

For insulated cable lugs (red, blue), 0.75 - 2.5 mm², two marked die stations

Crimping pliers, for uninsulated cable lugs, three marked die stations, 0.34 - 2.5 mm², unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, indent crimp, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Crimping pliers, for uninsulated slip-on sleeves 2.8/4.8/6.3 mm, three marked die stations, B-crimp, 0.1 - 1.5 mm², unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Crimping pliers, for ferrules according to DIN 46228-1 and -4, self-adjusting die, trapezoidal crimp, 0.5 - 6 mm², unlockable pressure lock, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Front insertion
Lateral insertion

Crimping pliers, three marked die stations, 0.75 - 6 mm², oval crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

For insulated cable lugs, symmetrical (red, blue, yellow)
For insulated cable lugs, asymmetrical (red, blue, yellow)

Crimping pliers, for ferrules according to DIN 46228-1 and -4, WM crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Three marked die stations, 10 - 25 mm²

Two marked die stations, 35 - 50 mm²

TOOLS FOR YOU



TOOLS FOR YOU



TOOLS FOR YOU



Ordering data			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CRIMPFOX 6 CUS	1212767	1						
CRIMPFOX 6S-F CUS	1212769	1						
CRIMPFOX-RC1 1 CUS	1212772	1						
CRIMPFOX-RC1 2,5 CUS	1212773	1						
CRIMPFOX-RC 2,5 CUS	1212777	1						
CRIMPFOX-SC 1,5 CUS	1212779	1						
			CRIMPFOX 6T-F CUS	1212771	1			
			CRIMPFOX 6T CUS	1212770	1			
						CRIMPFOX-RC1 6 CUS	1212774	1
						CRIMPFOX-RC1 6-1 CUS	1212775	1
						CRIMPFOX 25R CUS	1212765	1
						CRIMPFOX 50R CUS	1212766	1

Tools - TOOL fox

CRIMPFOX and WIREFOX pliers, laser marked according to customer specifications



- Customize your crimping and stripping tool!
- You can now use robust laser engraving to mark CRIMPFOX and WIREFOX pliers
- Individual laser marking prevents your tools from being mixed up

Notes:

Matching accessories can be found in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Tools with customer-specific laser marking can be ordered quickly and easily in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

- The advantages of our WIREFOX tools:
- The special spring mechanism helps you to work precisely and safely
 - Ergonomically designed, non-slip handles
 - The WIREFOX pliers automatically adjust to different insulations and conductor diameters
 - Highly adjustable limit stop for the stripping length
 - Practical integrated wire cutter
 - Easily replaceable blade cassettes for different cross sections and insulation

Description

Crimping pliers, for uninsulated cable lugs, three marked die stations, indent crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

4 - 10 mm²
10 - 25 mm²

Crimping pliers, for uninsulated slip-on sleeves 2.8/4.8/6.3 mm, three marked die stations, 0.5 - 6 mm², B-crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Crimping pliers, for ferrules according to DIN 46228, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Square crimp, 0.14 - 10 mm²

HEX crimp, 0.14 - 6 mm²

Stripping tool, self-adjusting, easily replaceable blade cassettes, stripping length of up to 18 mm, cutting capacity: up to 1.5 mm² solid, up to 10 mm² stranded, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

For cables and conductors from 0.1 - 4 mm², specifically also intended for rubber and other kinds of special insulation

For cables and conductors from 1.5 - 6 mm², specifically for short-circuit-proof cables and rubber insulation

For standard cables and conductors from 0.02 - 10 mm²

For standard cables and conductors from 4 - 16 mm²

TOOLS FOR YOU



TOOLS FOR YOU



TOOLS FOR YOU



Ordering data			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CRIMPFOX-RC 10 CUS	1212776	1						
CRIMPFOX-RC 25 CUS	1212778	1						
CRIMPFOX-SC 6 CUS	1212780	1						
			CRIMPFOX 10S CUS	1212764	1			
			CRIMPFOX 6H CUS	1212768	1			
						WIREFOX 4 CUS	1212762	1
						WIREFOX 6SC CUS	1212763	1
						WIREFOX 10 CUS	1212760	1
						WIREFOX 16 CUS	1212761	1



Surge protection for special applications
VAL-MS-AR... Page 306



Surge protection for special applications
VAL-MS-T1/T2... Page 307



Surge protection for NEMA
VAL-SQ NP... Page 309



Surge protection for measurement and control technology
PT-IQ-2X2... Page 310



Surge protection for measurement and control technology
PT-IQ-4X1... Page 310



Surge protection for intrinsically safe circuits
PT-IQ...EX Page 312



Surge protection for information technology
PT-IQ... Page 313



Surge protection for telecommunications interfaces
DT-TELE-SHDSL Page 314



Power supplies
QUINT POWER Page 315



Power supplies
UNO POWER Page 316



Mounting set
BATTERY MOUNTING CASE Page 320



Soldering base element
CB S-BE Page 321



Bridge plug
CB RC BRIDGE Page 321



VAL-MS-AR – surge protection for the American railway industry

The VAL-MS-AR surge protective devices offer reliable, touch-proof protection while also providing a connection block for railway and signaling systems.

The VAL-MS BE-AR... base element has been designed so that the field input and house output connections are on the same side. The ground connection is on the opposite side. The integrated isolator allows you to easily carry out field diagnostics and insulation measurements.

VAL-MS-AR... complies with the practices recommended by AREMA C&S. In contrast to conventional installation with bolts and nuts, the alternative connection technology with base elements and plugs considerably reduces the effort required for installation, tests, and repair measures.

In addition to the standard products, VAL-MS-AR... /FM feature a remote monitoring function. This means that immediate failure or the removal of a protective plug can be signaled via floating contacts.

Features:

- Easy to replace, plug-in surge protection
- Protects systems against direct lightning strikes and coupled surge voltages
- Mechanical status indicator on each protective plug
- Optional remote signaling via floating PDTs
- Integrated isolator for insulation measurements and field diagnostics
- Screw terminal blocks for copper wire up to 4 AWG (25 mm²), solid, stranded, stripped or with sleeves
- Convenient marking options



Field and house connection

Independent terminal points for field and house connection enable wiring from the field side and signal lines with one conductor each. The terminal points are designed for typical wire gauges for railway applications:

House: 20 - 6 AWG (0.5 – 15 mm²),

Field: 18 - 4 AWG (1.5 - 25 mm²).



Disconnect and test point

Integrated isolator for carrying out diagnostics and insulation measurements without tampering with the installation. The disconnect knife remains connected to the field side for testing.



Function monitoring

Each plug has an optical, mechanical status indicator. In the event of a fault, the status is changed via the thermal disconnect device. In the VAL-MS-AR.../FM versions, a floating PDT is thereby switched, so that the status can be remotely indicated.



Protective plug, free of leakage current

VAL-MS...VF... plugs have a series connection consisting of a varistor and a spark gap. The advantage of this component combination is that no leakage currents flow in the passive state and therefore signals are not impaired.



Lightning current plugs with latching

The "T1/T2" plugs are robust enough to cope with direct lightning current. They are heavier than standard plugs and are equipped with latching to keep them in place in the event of vibrations, shocks, and magnetic influences.



Ground and bridging options

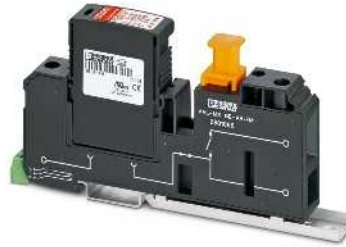
The base elements can be easily bridged together with low impedance using pre-assembled MPB bridges. The terminal points for the ground connection accommodate conductors up to 2 AWG (35 mm²).

Surge protection and power supplies

Surge protection and interference filters

VAL-MS-AR surge protection with multifunctional base element

- Base element with isolator for easy field diagnostics and carrying out insulation measurements
- Independent inputs and outputs on one side of the base element, ground connection on the opposite side
- Optical, mechanical status indication for the individual arresters
- Disconnect device on each individual plug
- With or without floating remote indication contact
- Terminal block cases capable of bearing high-current, for solid or stranded conductors that are stripped or with sleeves

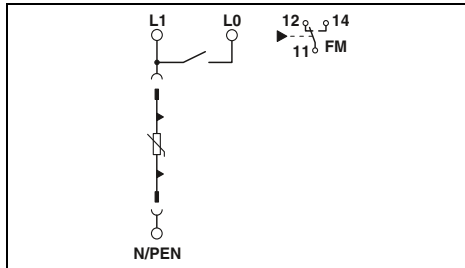


Type 1/2 lightning arrester SPD



Type 2 hybrid SPD

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	... 75
IEC test classification/EN type	I/II/T1/T2
Nominal voltage U_N	60 V DC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	-75 V DC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	Peak value 12.5 kA
	Charge 6.25 As
	Specific energy 39.00 kJ/ Ω
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	12.5 kA
Max. discharge current I_{max} (8/20) μ s	50 kA
Residual voltage Without reference direction	≤ 0.6 kV (at 5 kA)
Voltage protection level U_p Without reference direction	≤ 0.7 kV
General data	
Dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/160 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data, Ground solid / stranded / AWG	1.5 ... 35 mm ² /1.5 ... 35 mm ² /15 - 2
Connection data, Field solid/stranded/AWG	1.5 ... 25 mm ² /1.5 ... 25 mm ² /12 - 4
Connection data, House solid/stranded/AWG	0.5 ... 15 mm ² /0.5 ... 15 mm ² /20 - 6
Temperature range	-40°C ... 80°C
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Remote indication contact	PDT, 1-pos.
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Max. operating voltage	250 V AC
Max. operating current	1.5 A AC (250 V AC)/1.5 A DC (30 V DC)

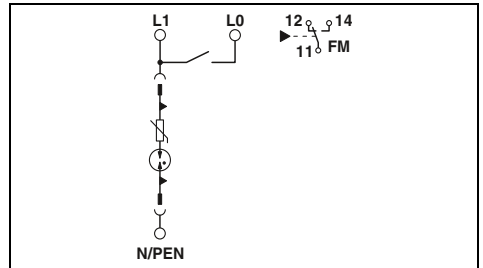
Ordering data

Description			
VAL-MS-AR, high-capacity lightning arrester			
without remote indication contact	VAL-MS-AR-T1/T2 75	2801491	10
with remote indication contact	VAL-MS-AR-T1/T2 75/FM	2801492	10
VAL-MS-AR, hybrid SPD			
without remote indication contact			
with remote indication contact			
without remote indication contact			
with remote indication contact			

Accessories

Protective plug, for inserting in base element	L-N / L-PEN 1L-N/PE	VAL-MS-T1/T2 75/12.5 ST	2801146	10
Base element, for individual assembly with protective connectors				
with remote indication contact		VAL-MS BE-AR/FM	2801066	10
without remote indication contact		VAL-MS BE-AR	2801065	10
Plug-in bridge		FBS 2-18	2801068	10
2-pos.				
MPB wiring bridge,		MPB 18/1-57	2809238	1
57-pos.				

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 75	... 350
II/T2	II/T2
60 V DC (5 V...48 V AC)	230 V AC
75 V AC/100 V DC	350 V AC/-
3 kA	3 kA
-	-
-	-
10 kA	10 kA
20 kA	20 kA
≤ 350 V (at 5 kA)	≤ 1 kV (at 5 kA)
≤ 1.4 kV	≤ 1.2 kV
	17.7 mm/160 mm/75 mm
	1.5 ... 35 mm ² /1.5 ... 35 mm ² /15 - 2
	1.5 ... 25 mm ² /1.5 ... 25 mm ² /12 - 4
	0.5 ... 15 mm ² /0.5 ... 15 mm ² /20 - 6
	-40°C ... 80°C
	V0
	PDT, 1-pos.
	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
	250 V AC
	1.5 A AC (250 V AC)/1.5 A DC (30 V DC)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VAL-MS-AR 75 VF	2801487	10
VAL-MS-AR 75 VF/FM	2801488	10
VAL-MS-AR 350 VF	2801489	10
VAL-MS-AR 350 VF/FM	2801490	10

Accessories

VAL-MS 75 VF ST	2805318	10
VAL-MS 350 VF ST	2856595	10
VAL-MS BE-AR/FM	2801066	10
VAL-MS BE-AR	2801065	10
FBS 2-18	2801068	10
MPB 18/1-57	2809238	1

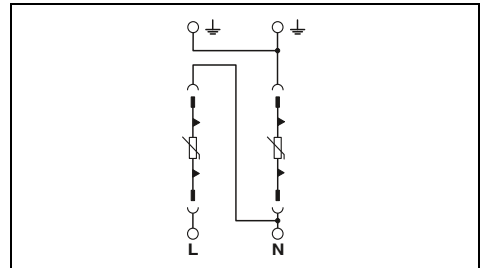
Lightning and surge arresters for 48 V DC applications

- Suitable for the protection of remote radio heads in telecommunications systems
- Extremely low voltage protection level U_p of < 400 V
- Consistent plug-in arresters, type 1/2
- Secure hold of plugs in the event of high lightning current loads and strong vibrations thanks to latching
- Thermal disconnect device for each individual plug
- Optical, mechanical status indication for the individual arresters
- Mechanical coding of all slots
- With or without floating remote indication contact
- Plugs can be checked with CHECKMASTER



Type 1/2 arrester for 48 V DC applications

Total width 35.6 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	... 48
IEC test classification/EN type	I/II/T1/T2
Nominal voltage U_N	60 V AC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	75 V AC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	Peak value 12.5 kA
	Charge 6.25 As
	Specific energy 39.00 kJ/ Ω
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	12.5 kA
Max. discharge current I_{max} (8/20) μ s	30 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	≤ 0.4 kV
Backup fuse max. in acc. with IEC	160 A (gL/gG)
General data	
Dimensions W/H/D	35.6 mm/97 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	1.5 ... 35 mm ² /1.5 ... 25 mm ² /15 - 2
Temperature range	-40°C ... 80°C
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Test standards	IEC 61643-11/EN 61643-11/UL 1449 ed. 3
Remote indication contact	PDT, 1-pos.
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Max. operating voltage	250 V AC
Max. operating current	1.5 A AC (250 V AC)/1.5 A DC (30 V DC)

Ordering data

Description	U_C	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VALVETRAB-MS, varistor-based lightning arrester				
	75 V AC	VAL-MS-T1/T2 48/12.5/1+1V	2801532	1
	75 V AC	VAL-MS-T1/T2 48/12.5/1+1V-FM	2801533	1

Accessories

Replacement plug	L-N / L-PEN	VAL-MS-T1/T2 48/12.5 ST	2801242	10
Marking material		ZBN 18..., see Catalog 6, page 63		



VAL-SQ NP... provides modular surge protection for an entire house or a small company. The surge protective device consists of a base element and plug. It has the same base area as two standard 1 inch wide circuit breakers to enable installation in the corresponding distributor boxes. Initial installation must be performed by an electrically skilled person. If necessary, the surge protection plug can be replaced by the house owner.

The status indicator on the plug indicates the state of the surge protection. If the protection fails, the VAL-SQ NP... ST protective plug can be replaced quickly and easily. Up to now, components in all other products of this type had to be replaced by an electrically skilled person in the event of a fault.

The high-performance protective circuit features a discharge capacity of 32 kA per phase. The individual protective paths are protected thermally as well as against overcurrent.

The VAL-SQ NP... is suitable for single-phase 120/240 V applications with common neutral conductor and ground.

Distributor box compatibility

VAL-SQ NP can be used in all distribution boxes for single-phase 120/240 AC SN systems with 1 inch pitch.

VAL-SQ NP... devices are compatible with the following distributor boxes:

Eaton

- BR series (prefix 1BR or B) distributor boxes

Siemens Industry, Inc.

- PL series (prefix P, PW or G)
- ES series (prefix S, SW or G)
- EQ series (prefix E or W)

General Electric Co.

- Powermark Gold series (prefix TL, TM or TP)

Schneider Electric USA Inc./ Square D Co.

- Homeline series (prefix HOM)

Surge protection for distributor boxes in houses and small businesses

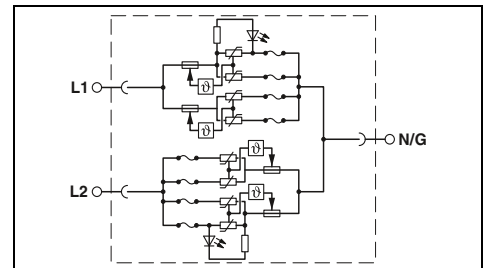
- Installs in NEMA-style distributor boxes with 1-inch pitch
- Uses the same footprint as two standard 1-inch pitch circuit breakers
- Suitable for single-phase 120/240 V AC systems
- 32 kA surge current capacity per phase
- 10 kA (UL) nominal surge discharge current (I_N)
- LEDs provide continuous feedback on the status of each phase
- UL 1449 3rd edition

Notes:

The products are offered exclusively for export outside the European Economic Area (EEA).



SPD for distributor boxes with 1-inch pitch



Technical data

Electrical data		
MCOV	L-L / L-N	350 V/175 V
Nominal voltage U_N		120 V AC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C		120 V AC
Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)		
	L-N / L-PE N-PE / L-L	800 V/ -/1200 V
Short-circuit current rating (SCCR)		10 kA
Nominal discharge current I_N		10 kA
General data		
UL Type		type 1
Degree of protection		IP20/NEMA 1
Error/status indicator		LEDs
Temperature range		-55°C ... 70°C
Test standards		UL 1449 3 rd edition

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug and base assembly, 120/240 V AC single phase			
for distributor boxes with 1-inch pitch	VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A 32	2800371	1

Accessories

Replacement plug	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Base element			
	VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A 32 ST	2800369	1
	VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A BE	2800749	1

PLUGTRAB PT-IQ

Notes:

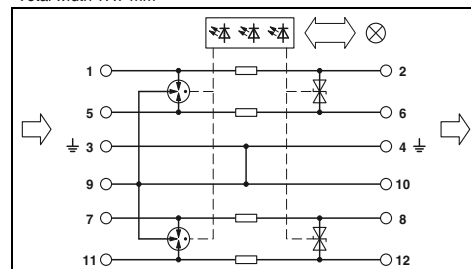
For approvals and dimensional drawing, visit phoenixcontact.net/products

- Surge protection system
- Multi-level state monitoring
- Collective message about supply and remote module
- Multi-level, floating remote signaling
- System supplied via DIN rail bus
- Up to 28 protection modules per supply module
- Maximum ease of maintenance, thanks to the two-piece design
- Plugs are coded
- Impedance-neutral disconnection of plug for maintenance purposes
- Base element remains an integral part of the installation



2 double conductors (loops), floating, 9/10 connection grounded directly

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data		... 5DC	... 48DC
IEC test classification/EN type		C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c		6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s		2.5 kA	2.5 kA
Nominal current I_N		700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s			
Total surge current (8/20) μ s		10 kA/10 kA	10 kA/10 kA
Voltage protection level U_p		20 kA	20 kA
Resistance per path		Core-core $\leq 25 \Omega$ (C3 - 25 A)	$\leq 90 \Omega$ (C3 - 25 A)
General data		Core-ground $\leq 600 \Omega$ (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)	$\leq 600 \Omega$ (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm	17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm	17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Temperature range		-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP20	IP20
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	V0
Connection method		Screw connection/push-in connection	Screw connection/push-in connection
Test standards		EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/ EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3	EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/ EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3
Remote indication contact		Via TBUS	

Ordering data

Description	Voltage U_N	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MCR-PLUGTRAB , consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with screw connection technology	5 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-UT	2800807	1
	48 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-UT	2800986	1
MCR-PLUGTRAB , consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with push-in connection technology	5 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-PT	2801259	1
	48 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-PT	2801265	1

Accessories

Replacement plug	5 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-P	2800802	1
	48 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-P	2800810	1

Marking material

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111



**2 double conductors (loops), floating,
9/10 connection grounded
via gas-filled surge**

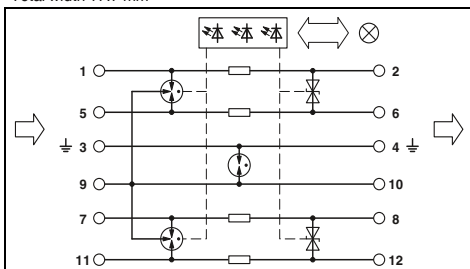


**4-wire with common reference potential,
9/10 connection grounded directly**



**4-wire with common reference potential,
9/10 connection grounded
via gas-filled surge**

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 5DC	... 48DC
C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
2.5 kA	2.5 kA
700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
10 kA/10 kA	10 kA/10 kA
20 kA	20 kA
≤ 25 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 90 V (C3 - 25 A)
≤ 900 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)	≤ 900 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)
1.2 Ω	1.2 Ω

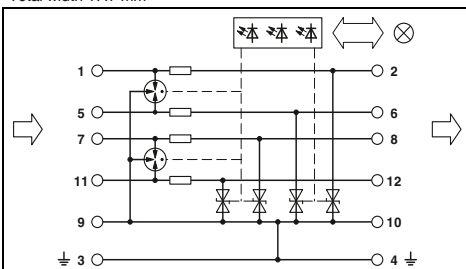
17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12

-40°C ... 70°C
IP20
V0

Screw connection/push-in connection

EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/
EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3
Via TBUS

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 5DC	... 48DC
C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
2.5 kA	2.5 kA
700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
-10 kA	20 kA
20 kA	
-	
≤ 25 V (C3 - 25 A)	
1.2 Ω	

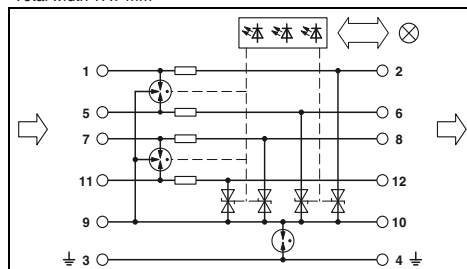
17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12

-40°C ... 70°C
IP20
V0

Screw connection/push-in connection

EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/
EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3
Via TBUS

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 5DC	... 48DC
C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
2.5 kA	2.5 kA
700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
-10 kA	20 kA
20 kA	
-	
≤ 720 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)	
1.2 Ω	

17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12

-40°C ... 70°C
IP20
V0

Screw connection/push-in connection

EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/
EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3
Via TBUS

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-2X2+F-5DC-UT	2800809	1
PT-IQ-2X2+F-48DC-UT	2800987	1
PT-IQ-2X2+F-5DC-PT	2801260	1
PT-IQ-2X2+F-48DC-PT	2801266	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-P	2800802	1
PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-P	2800810	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-UT	2801215	1
PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-PT	2801267	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-P	2800811	1
-----------------	---------	---

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-4X1+F-5DC-UT	2801216	1
PT-IQ-4X1+F-5DC-PT	2801268	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-P	2800811	1
-----------------	---------	---

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

Surge protection and power supplies

Surge protection and interference filters

PLUGTRAB PT-IQ EX With screw connection

- Tailored to the special requirements of intrinsically safe circuits
- Surge protection system
- Multi-level state monitoring
- Collective message about supply and remote module
- Multi-level, floating remote signaling
- System supplied via DIN rail bus
- Up to 10 protection modules per supply module
- Maximum ease of maintenance, thanks to the two-piece design
- Plugs are coded
- Impedance-neutral disconnection of plug for maintenance purposes
- Base element remains an integral part of the installation

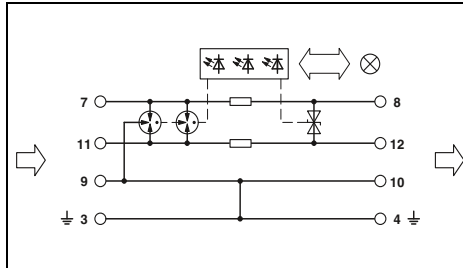


Double conductor (loop), floating, 9/10 connection grounded directly



2 double conductors (loops), floating, 9/10 connection grounded directly

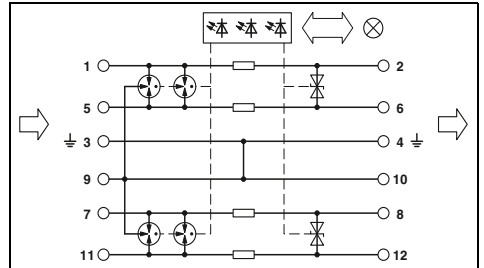
Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	... 24DC
IEC test classification/EN type	C1/C2/C3/D1
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	30 V DC/21 V AC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	2 kA
Nominal current I_N	350 mA
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	10 kA/10 kA
	20 kA
Total surge current (8/20) μ s	Core-core/core-ground
Voltage protection level U_p	Core-core
	Core-ground
	≤ 50 V (C3 - 25 A)
	≤ 1.3 kV (C3 - 100 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)	typ. 1.1 MHz
	1.2 Ω
Resistance per path	Symmetrical in the 150 Ω system
General data	
Dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Temperature range	-40°C ... 70°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529	IP20
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Test standards	EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/ EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3
Remote indication contact	Via TBUS

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Description	Voltage U_N
MCR-PLUGTRAB, consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with screw connection technology	24 V DC

Replacement plug	24 V DC
Separating plate for DIN rail NS35/7.5	
for DIN rail NS35/15	

Marking material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-1X2-EX-24DC-UT	2801512	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-1X2-EX-24DC-P	2801514	1
PT-IQ-EX-L-PP	2905023	1
PT-IQ-EX-H-PP	2905024	1

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-2X2-EX-24DC-UT	2801513	1

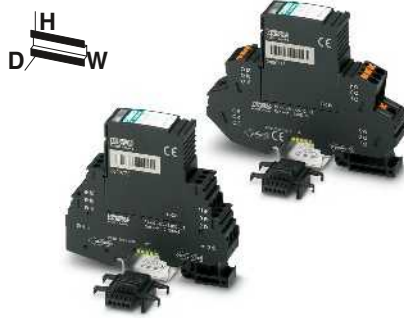
Accessories

PT-IQ-2X2-EX-24DC-P	2801515	1
PT-IQ-EX-L-PP	2905023	1
PT-IQ-EX-H-PP	2905024	1

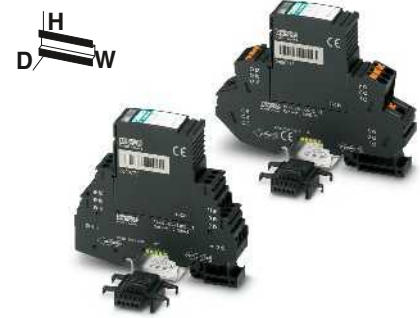
ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

PLUGTRAB PT-IQ

- Surge protection system
- Multi-level state monitoring
- Collective message about supply and remote module
- Multi-level, floating remote signaling
- System supplied via DIN rail bus
- Up to 28 protection modules per supply module
- Maximum ease of maintenance thanks to the two-piece design
- Plugs are coded
- Impedance-neutral disconnection of plug for maintenance purposes
- Base element remains an integral part of the installation

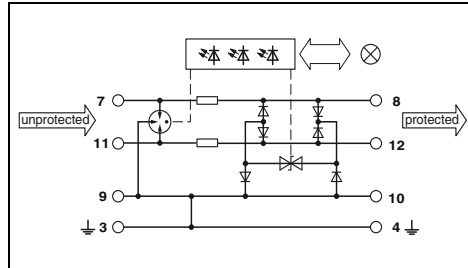


3-wire with common reference potential, 9/10 connection grounded directly

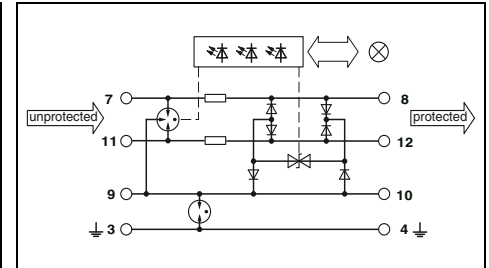


3-wire with common reference potential, 9/10 connection grounded via gas-filled surge

Total width 17.7 mm



Total width 17.7 mm



Notes:
 For approvals and dimensional drawing, visit phoenixcontact.net/products
 Attenuation characteristics at phoenixcontact.net/products

Electrical data		... 5DC	... 12DC
IEC test classification/EN type		C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C		6 V DC/4 V AC	15 V DC/10 V AC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s		2.5 kA	2.5 kA
Nominal current I_N		600 mA (up to 40°C)	600 mA (up to 40°C)
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s			
Total surge current (8/20) μ s		10 kA/10 kA	10 kA/10 kA
Voltage protection level U_p		20 kA	20 kA
		Core-core	Core-ground
		≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
		≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)		Symmetrical in the 150 Ω system	> 60 MHz
General data			
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm	
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm	
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Temperature range		-40°C ... 70°C	
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP20	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	
Connection method		Screw connection/push-in connection	
Test standards		EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3	

Technical data		... 5DC	... 12DC
C1/C2/C3/D1		C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC		15 V DC/10 V AC	15 V DC/10 V AC
2.5 kA		2.5 kA	2.5 kA
600 mA (up to 40°C)		600 mA (up to 40°C)	600 mA (up to 40°C)
10 kA/10 kA		10 kA/10 kA	10 kA/10 kA
20 kA		20 kA	20 kA
		Core-core	Core-ground
		≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
		≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)		Symmetrical in the 150 Ω system	> 60 MHz
General data			
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm	
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm	
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Temperature range		-40°C ... 70°C	
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP20	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	
Connection method		Screw connection/push-in connection	
Test standards		EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3	

Technical data		... 5DC	... 12DC
C1/C2/C3/D1		C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC		15 V DC/10 V AC	15 V DC/10 V AC
2.5 kA		2.5 kA	2.5 kA
600 mA (up to 40°C)		600 mA (up to 40°C)	600 mA (up to 40°C)
10 kA/10 kA		10 kA/10 kA	10 kA/10 kA
20 kA		20 kA	20 kA
		Core-core	Core-ground
		≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
		≤ 900 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 900 V (C3 - 25 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)		Symmetrical in the 150 Ω system	> 60 MHz
General data			
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm	
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm	
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Temperature range		-40°C ... 70°C	
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP20	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	
Connection method		Screw connection/push-in connection	
Test standards		EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3	

Ordering data	
Description	Voltage U_N
MCR-PLUGTRAB, consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with screw connection technology	5 V DC 12 V DC
MCR-PLUGTRAB, consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with push-in connection technology	5 V DC 12 V DC
Replacement plug	
5 V DC	
12 V DC	
Marking material	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-3-PB-UT	2800785	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-12DC-UT	2800786	1
PT-IQ-3-PB-PT	2801286	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-12DC-PT	2801288	1
Accessories		
PT-IQ-3-PB-P	2800783	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-12DC-P	2800784	1
ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-3-PB+F-UT	2800994	1
PT-IQ-3-HF+F-12DC-UT	2800995	1
PT-IQ-3-PB+F-PT	2801287	1
PT-IQ-3-HF+F-12DC-PT	2801289	1
Accessories		
PT-IQ-3-PB-P	2800783	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-12DC-P	2800784	1
ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111		

Surge protection and power supplies

Surge protection and interference filters

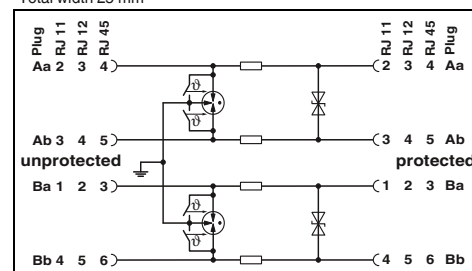
Surge protection for SHDSL telecommunications interfaces

- Protection for two SHDSL ports
- Connection: RJ45 (RJ12/RJ11) and plug-in screw terminal block (COMBICON)
- Alternatively, can be snapped onto a DIN rail
- Protective circuit: Course/fine protection combination between all cables of signal wire pairs, as well as common mode voltage coarse protection between all signal wires and ground
- Separate ground connection line
- The adapter included enables conversion from RJ45 to RJ11 and RJ12 (for contacting, see circuit diagram)



Attachment plug for two SHDSL interfaces (ports)

Total width 25 mm



Technical data

Electrical data		
IEC test classification/EN type		B2/C1/C2/C3/D1
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c		185 V DC
Nominal current I_N		≤ 380 mA (25°C)
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	Core-core/core-ground	≤ 5 kA/≤ 5 kA
Total surge current (8/20) μ s		10 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	Core-core/core-ground	≤ 250 V (C1 - 500 A)/≤ 580 V (C1 - 500 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)	Core-core	25 MHz
In a 100 Ω system		
General data		
Dimensions W/H/D		25 mm/103 mm/63 mm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG		0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Temperature range		-40°C ... 85°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP20
Connection method		RJ45/Combicon
Test standards		IEC 61643-21

Ordering data

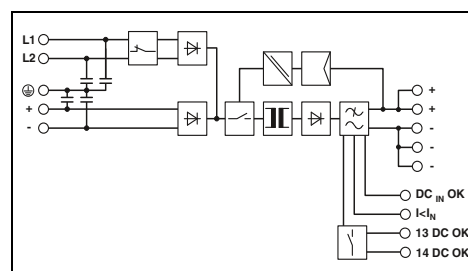
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DATATRAB adapter , protective adapter with RJ45 and screw connection for two SHDSL telecommunications interfaces	DT-TELE-SHDSL	2801593	1

QUINT POWER power supplies - with maximum functionality

- AC and DC input in a single device
- Specially designed for connection to two outer conductors of a three-phase system and to a DC intermediate circuit voltage of an inverter; typical applications include injection molding machines.
- Starts up with two-phase AC voltage or DC voltage. In the event of a mains failure connected 24 V loads continue to be supplied using the kinetic energy of the motor. In this way, the motor acts as a generator and supplies energy to the intermediate circuits as long as it is moving.
- Fast tripping of standard circuit breakers with dynamic power reserve SFB (selective fuse breaking) technology with up to 6 times the nominal current for 20 ms
- Reliably start difficult loads with the static POWER BOOST power reserve
- Preventive function monitoring warns against critical operating states before errors occur.



Power supply with two separate input circuits for frequency inverters
2 AC, 1 DC/24 V DC, 20 A



Technical data

Input data of AC	
Nominal input voltage range	2x 400 V AC ... 500 V AC
Input voltage range AC	2x 360 V AC ... 575 V AC
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Current consumption (nominal load)	2.5 A (400 V AC)/2.1 A (500 V AC)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t	< 85 A/ ² < 1.5 A ² s
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	> 20 ms (400 V AC)
Input data of DC	
Nominal input voltage range	600 V DC
Input voltage range DC	450 V DC ... 840 V DC
Max. current consumption	approx. 0.9 A (600 V DC)
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	24 V DC ±1%
Setting range of the output voltage	18 V DC ... 29.5 V DC (U _{IN} ≥ 360 V AC/480 V DC) 18 V DC ... 26 V DC (< 480 V DC)
Output current/POWER BOOST/SFB (20 ms)	20 A/26 A/120 A
Magnetic fuse tripping	-
Can be connected in parallel/series	Yes/Yes
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	11 W/51 W
Efficiency (typ.)	> 92% (600 V DC)
Residual ripple	< 50 mV _{PP}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED, relay contact
Boost signaling	LED, active switching output
General data	
Weight/dimensions W x H x D	2 kg/120 x 130 x 125 mm
Spacing when mounting	Alignable: 5 mm horizontally, 15 mm next to active components, 50 mm vertically
Connection method	Screw connection
Input connection data (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 - 6 mm ² /0.2 - 4 mm ² /24 - 10
Output connection data (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 - 6 mm ² /0.2 - 4 mm ² /12 - 10
Signal connection data (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 - 6 mm ² /0.2 - 4 mm ² /24 - 10
Degree of protection/protection class	IP20/I
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)	> 500000 h
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (> 60°C derating)
Standards/regulations	
Insulation voltage input/output	2 kV AC (routine test)/1.5 kV AC (type test)
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Electrical safety	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations	EN 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
Safe isolation	EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
UL approvals	DIN VDE 0100-410 UL applied for

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DC-DC converter, primary switched mode	QUINT-PS/2AC/1DC/24DC/20	2320830	1

Surge protection and power supplies

Power supplies and UPS

UNO POWER power supplies - with basic functionality

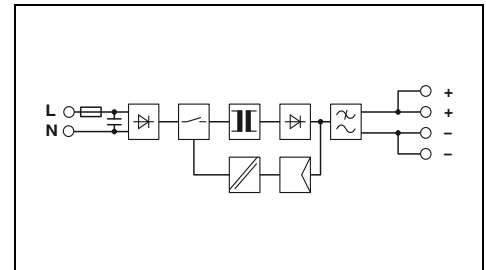
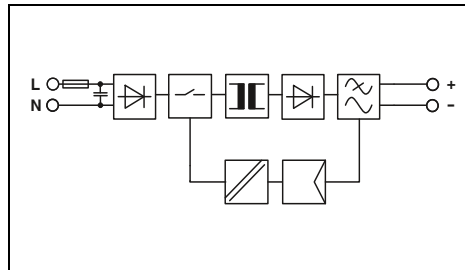
- Save energy, thanks to particularly low idling losses and a high degree of efficiency
- Save space in the control cabinet through compact housing with high power density
- Robust and reliable at temperatures from -25 to 70°C



Power supply,
1 AC, 5 DC, 25 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 5 DC, 40 W



Technical data

Input data	
Nominal input voltage range	100 V AC ... 240 V AC
Input voltage range AC/DC	85 V AC ... 264 V AC
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Current consumption (nominal load)	0.5 A (120 V AC)/0.3 A (230 V AC)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t	< 30 A/< 0.5 A ² s
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	> 35 ms (120 V AC)/> 135 ms (230 V AC)
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	5 V DC ±1%
Output current	5 A
Can be connected in parallel/series	Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	< 0.3 W/< 4.5 W
Efficiency (typ.)	> 84%
Residual ripple	< 40 mV _{pp}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED
General data	
Weight/dimensions W x H x D	0.15 kg/22.5 x 90 x 84 mm
Spacing when mounting	Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Connection method	Screw connection
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
Degree of protection / Protection class	IP20/II
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)	> 500000 h
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
Standards/regulations	
Insulation voltage input/output	3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Electrical safety	IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations	EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
Safe isolation	DIN VDE 0100-410
UL approvals	UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950
Limitation of harmonic line currents	
	EN 61000-3-2

Technical data	
Nominal input voltage range	100 V AC ... 240 V AC
Input voltage range AC/DC	85 V AC ... 264 V AC
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Current consumption (nominal load)	0.7 A (120 V AC)/0.5 A (230 V AC)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t	< 30 A/< 0.5 A ² s
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	> 30 ms (120 V AC)/> 120 ms (230 V AC)
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	5 V DC ±1%
Output current	8 A
Can be connected in parallel/series	Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	< 0.3 W/< 7.5 W
Efficiency (typ.)	> 85% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
Residual ripple	< 100 mV _{pp}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED
General data	
Weight/dimensions W x H x D	0.21 kg/35 x 90 x 84 mm
Spacing when mounting	Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Connection method	Screw connection
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
Degree of protection / Protection class	IP20/II
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)	> 500000 h
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
Standards/regulations	
Insulation voltage input/output	3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Electrical safety	IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations	EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
Safe isolation	DIN VDE 0100-410
UL approvals	UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950
Limitation of harmonic line currents	
	EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase	UNO-PS/1AC/ 5DC/ 25W	2904374	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase	UNO-PS/1AC/ 5DC/ 40W	2904375	1



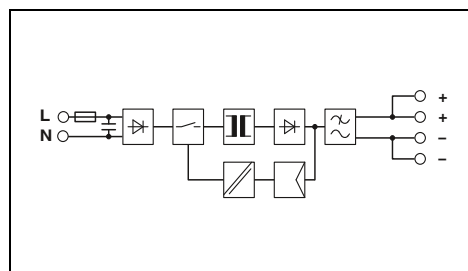
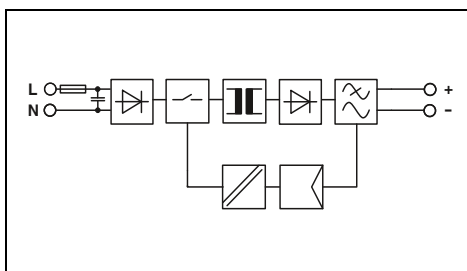
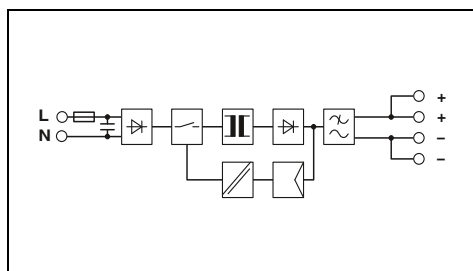
Power supply,
1 AC, 12 DC, 100 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 15 DC, 30 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 15 DC, 55 W



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.7 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 1.5 A²s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 85 ms (230 V AC)

12 V DC ±1%
8.3 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 12 W
> 89.5%
< 75 mV_{pp}

LED

0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
0.6 A (120 V AC)/0.4 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 0.3 A²s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 115 ms (230 V AC)

15 V DC ±1%
2 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.3 W/< 4.6 W
> 87% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 40 mV_{pp}

LED

0.15 kg/22.5 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1 A (120 V AC)/0.6 A (230 V AC)
< 25 A/< 0.5 A²s
> 25 ms (120 V AC)/> 90 ms (230 V AC)

15 V DC ±1%
3.7 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.3 W/< 7 W
> 88.5% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 50 mV_{pp}

LED

0.21 kg/35 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/12DC/100W	2902997	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/15DC/30W	2903000	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/15DC/55W	2903001	1

Surge protection and power supplies

Power supplies and UPS

UNO POWER power supplies - with basic functionality

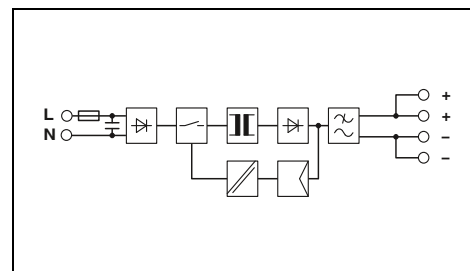
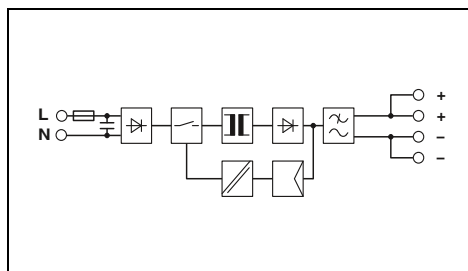
- Save energy, thanks to particularly low idling losses and a high degree of efficiency
- Save space in the control cabinet through compact housing with high power density
- Robust and reliable at temperatures from -25 to 70°C



Power supply,
1 AC, 15 DC, 100 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 24 DC, 90 W
NEC Class 2



Technical data

Input data
Nominal input voltage range
Input voltage range AC/DC
Frequency range
Current consumption (nominal load)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)
Output data
Nominal output voltage
Output current
Can be connected in parallel/series
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)
Efficiency (typ.)
Residual ripple
Signaling
Signaling DC OK
General data
Weight/dimensions W x H x D
Spacing when mounting
Connection method
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG
Degree of protection / Protection class
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)
Ambient temperature (operation)
Standards/regulations
Insulation voltage input/output
Electromagnetic compatibility
Electrical safety
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations
Safe isolation
UL approvals
Limitation of harmonic line currents

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.7 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 1.5 A ² s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 85 ms (230 V AC)
15 V DC ±1%
6.67 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 12 W
> 89% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 75 mV _{pp}
LED
0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950
EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.5 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 40 A/< 1.5 A ² s
> 25 ms (120 V AC)/> 100 ms (230 V AC)
24 V DC ±1%
3.75 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.5 W/< 12 W
> 88.5% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 45 mV _{pp}
LED
0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950, NEC Class 2 as per UL 1310
EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

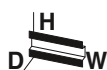
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase	UNO-PS/1AC/15DC/100W	2903002	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase	UNO-PS/1AC/24DC/90W/C2LPS	2902994	1



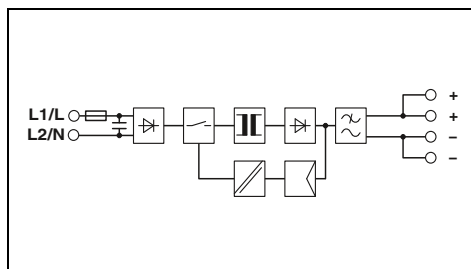
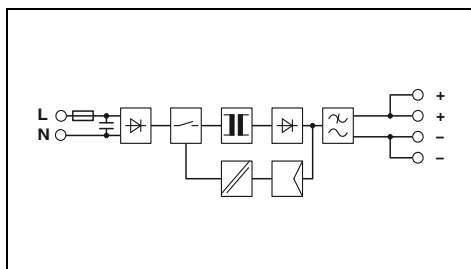
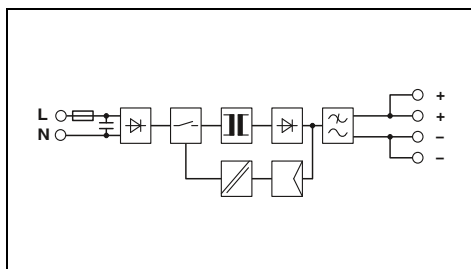
Power supply,
1 AC, 48 DC, 60 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 48 DC, 100 W



Power supply,
2 AC, 24 DC, 90 W
NEC Class 2



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1 A (120 V AC)/0.6 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 0.5 A²s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 90 ms (230 V AC)

48 V DC ±1%
1.25 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 7 W
> 90% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 35 mV_{pp}

LED

0.21 kg/35 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.7 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 40 A/< 1.4 A²s
> 25 ms (120 V AC)/> 90 ms (230 V AC)

48 V DC ±1%
2.08 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 11 W
> 90% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 40 mV_{pp}

LED

0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

2x 400 V AC ... 500 V AC
264 V AC ... 575 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
0.6 A (400 V AC)/0.5 A (500 V AC)
< 30 A/< 0.5 A²s
> 65 ms (400 V AC)/> 100 ms (500 V AC)

24 V DC ±1%
3.75 A/3.38 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.7 W/< 12 W
> 89.5%
< 50 mV_{pp}

LED

0.32 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950,
NEC Class 2 as per UL 1310
EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/48DC/ 60W	2902995	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/48DC/100W	2902996	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/2AC/24DC/90W/C2LPS	2904371	1

Mounting set

- Used for mounting power storage devices that cannot be mounted on DIN rails
- Suitable for wall and surface mounting



®

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Mounting set	BATTERY MOUNTING CASE	2320458	1

Accessories for device circuit breakers

Base element

- For accommodating CB TM.../CB E... device circuit breakers
- PCB module
- Codable

Bridge plug

- Signal contact bridging
- For equipping reserve spaces

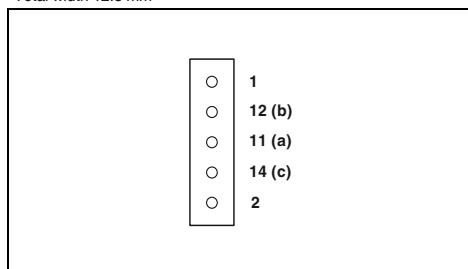


Base element for the PCB

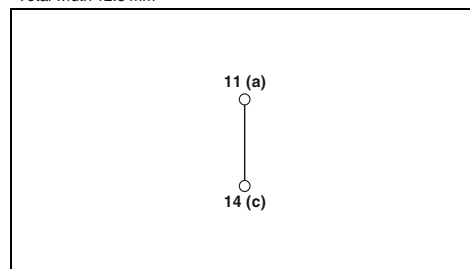


Plug for bridging contacts 11 to 14

Total width 12.3 mm



Total width 12.3 mm



		Technical data		Technical data	
Electrical data - bridge plug					
Auxiliary contacts					
		Operating voltage U_{max}	-	277 V AC/80 V DC	
		Operating current I_{max}	-	1 A	
Electrical data - base element					
Rated surge voltage		2.5 kV		-	
Rated insulation voltage U_i		80 V DC		-	
Main circuit					
		Rated voltage	80 V DC/277 V AC	-	
		Rated current I_n	16 A	-	
Remote indication circuit					
		Rated voltage	80 V DC/277 V AC	-	
		Rated current I_n	1 A	-	
General data					
Dimensions W/H/D		12.3 mm/34.8 mm/36.4 mm		12.3 mm/45 mm/52 mm	
Ambient temperature (operation)		-30°C ... 60°C		-30°C ... 60°C	
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP30 (plug-in area with plugged-in device)/IP00 (connection area)		IP30 (actuation area)/IP00 (connection area)	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0		V0	
Connection method		Solder connection		Spade connection	
Test standards		DIN EN 50155/IEC 60068-2		IEC 60068-2	

		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Soldering base element , for accommodating device circuit breakers		CB S-BE	2905067	30			
Bridge plug , for bridging contacts 11 to 14 for CB base elements					CB RC BRIDGE	2801616	1



Highly compact signal conditioners - MINI Analog Pro
- 3-way signal conditioners
Page 326



Highly compact signal conditioners - MINI Analog Pro
- Temperature transducers for resistance thermometers and thermocouples
Page 330



Highly compact signal conditioners - MINI Analog Pro
- Potipotentiometers
Page 334



Highly compact signal conditioners - MINI Analog Pro
- Supply components, fault monitoring module, marking material
Page 336



Signal conditioners with PL d and SIL functional safety - MACX Safety
- Repeater power supply
Page 342
- Temperature transducers
Page 343



Signal conditioners with PL d and SIL functional safety - MACX Safety
- Repeater power supplies, Ex i
Page 344
- Temperature transducers, Ex i
Page 346



Energy and power measuring technology
- Software for usage data acquisition
Page 348
- Software for data logging
Page 349



Energy and power measuring technology
- Pressure sensor with IO-Link
Page 350



Current and voltage measuring technology
- PACT RCP... current transformers for retrofitting
Page 353



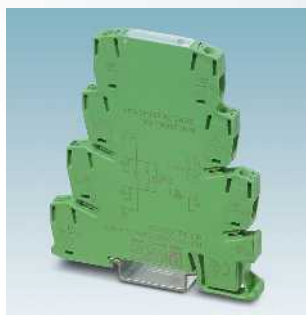
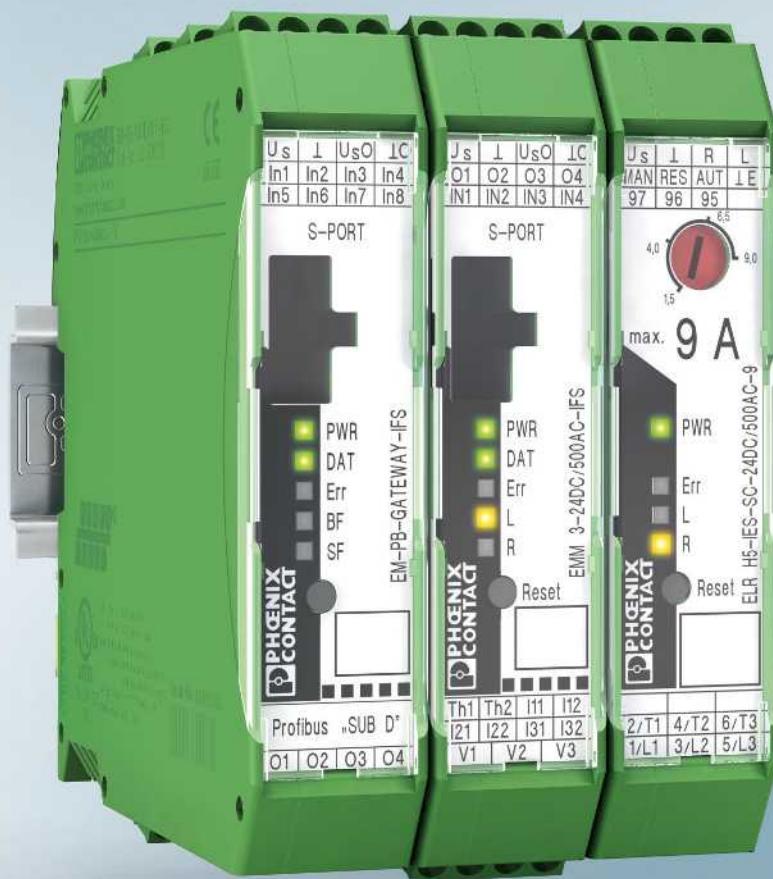
Programmable logic relay system - PLC logic
- Logic modules
Page 356
- Accessories
Page 358



Relay modules - RIFLINE complete
- Fully mounted RIF-0 relay modules with solid-state relay and push-in connection
Page 362



Relay modules - RIFLINE complete
- Fully mounted RIF-1 relay modules with relay with detectable manual operation, status LED, and push-in connection
Page 364



Relay modules - PLC series
- With integrated solid-state relay

Page 366



VARIOFACE system cabling
- VIP power cabling
Universal front adapters for
SIMATIC® S7-300

Page 368



VARIOFACE system cabling
- VIP I/O modules

Page 370
- VIP interface module for Emerson DeltaV
Page 372



VARIOFACE wiring interface
- VIP potential distributor with fuses

Page 373



Easier than ever but slim as before

The new highly compact MINI Analog Pro signal conditioners offer the easiest installation and startup in a confined space.

Easily accessible terminal points, current measurement during operation, and the unique FASTCON Pro plug-in connection technology make your work considerably easier.

Choose the right MINI Analog signal conditioner for your application:

Analog IN/OUT

- Universal and standard 3-way signal conditioners
- 3-way repeater power supplies

Temperature

- Universal measuring transducers for resistance thermometers and thermocouples

Universal potiposition transducer

- Potiposition transducers with automatic potentiometer detection

Accessories

- Supply components
- Fault monitoring module
- Marking material
- Surge protection, see Catalog 6

Easy installation in a confined space

- Thanks to the front orientation, all terminal points are easily visible and accessible at all times – this not only saves time, but also space above and below devices
- All conductors can be fed individually and in any order, regardless of whether you start wiring from the input or output side
- The FASTCON Pro connection terminal blocks can be inserted and removed in any order

Measure current signals during operation

You can conveniently measure signals for startup and servicing during operation, thanks to integrated test disconnect terminal blocks:

- The circuit does not have to be separated in order to integrate the measuring device in the signal circuit
- By setting the plug to the disconnect position, signal circuits can be easily interrupted during servicing and startup

Numerous parameterization options

Easy DIP switch configuration

Many of the MINI Analog modules can be configured: the basic functions can be easily set using DIP switches – without the need for any software.

PC configuration for extended function and monitoring

For extended functionality, you can configure the modules conveniently with the S port interface on your PC using one of the free software solutions.

Smart configuration without accessories

Place your smartphone on the device and establish a wireless connection via near field communication (NFC). Depending on the device type, the free MINI Analog Pro app offers different functions.

App functions via NFC communication



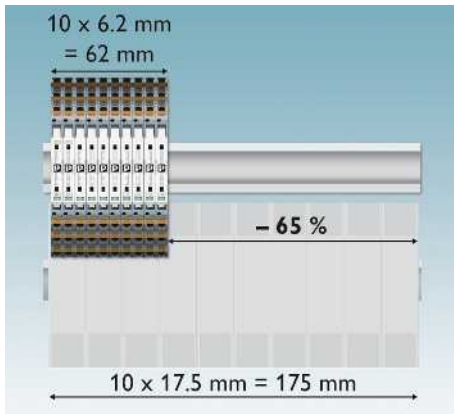
Access to information
– Access module information



DIP switch setting help
– Access module information
– Display DIP switch setting help on the smartphone

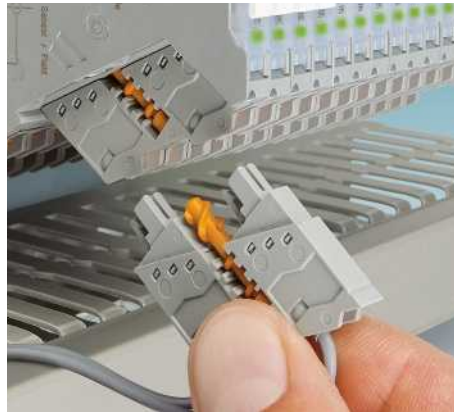


Configuration via NFC
– Access module information
– Display DIP switch setting help
– Wireless configuration via smartphone



Space savings of up to 65%

- Compared to other signal conditioners on the market with design widths up to 17.5 mm.



Easy installation

- Easily visible and accessible terminal points and FASTCON Pro plug-in connection terminal blocks.



Power bridging and fault monitoring

- The DIN rail connector simplifies supply and enables group error monitoring via remote diagnostics.



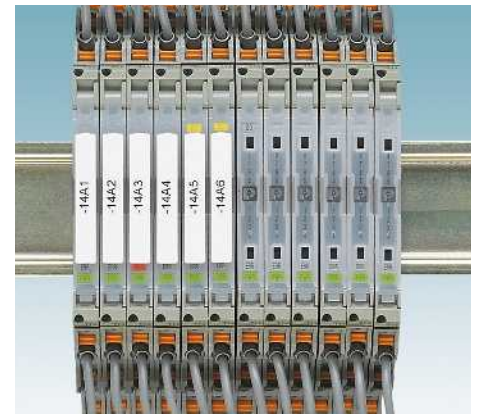
Easy to start up and control

- Measure current signals during operation, without disconnecting current loops, plus optional disconnect function.



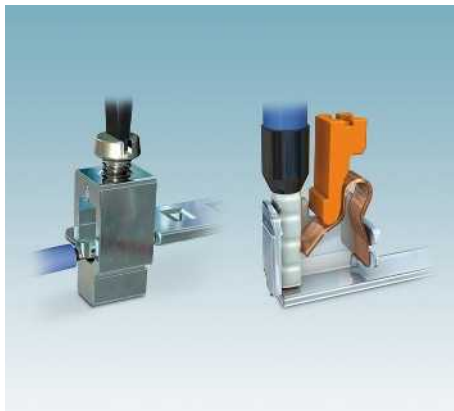
Numerous parameterization options

- Easy configuration via DIP switches as well as extended configuration via software or smartphone app without additional accessories.



Easy maintenance

- Large-surface marking areas for complete loop identification using standard marking material as well as constantly visible status LEDs in every module.



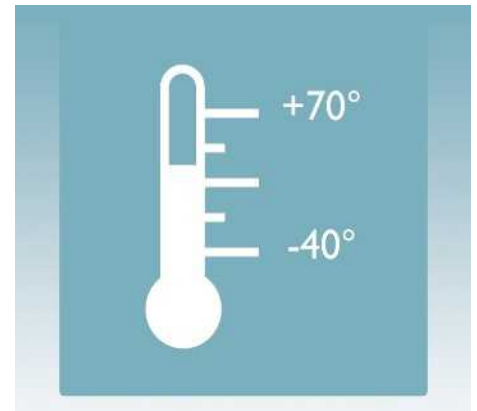
Choice of connection technology

- Wiring with screw connection or fast and tool-free push-in technology.



Optimum signal quality

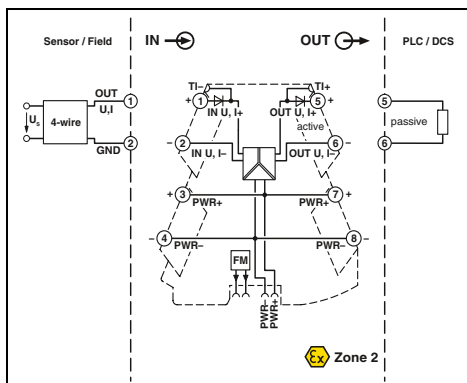
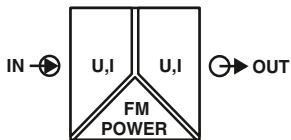
- The latest transmission technology and safe electrical isolation between input, output, and supply with 3 kV test voltage.



Suitable for any application

- Extended supply voltage and temperature range as well as multifunctional device types.

Analog IN / Analog OUT 3-way signal conditioner



Ex n



**Configurable,
Up to 144 signal combinations**



Housing width 6.2 mm

Technical data

- Configurable, ultra-compact signal conditioner for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of standard analog signals
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status LED

Input data	U input	I input
Input signal	0 V ... 5 V 1 V ... 5 V -5 V ... 5 V 0 V ... 10 V 2 V ... 10 V -10 V ... 10 V 0 V ... 20 V 4 V ... 20 V -20 V ... 20 V 0 V ... 24 V 4.8 V ... 24 V -24 V ... 24 V 0 V ... 30 V 6 V ... 30 V -30 V ... 30 V > 1000 kΩ	0 mA ... 20 mA 4 mA ... 20 mA -20 mA ... 20 mA
Input resistance		approx. 63 Ω
Output data	U output	I output
Output signal	0 V ... 5 V 1 V ... 5 V -5 V ... 5 V 0 V ... 10 V 2 V ... 10 V -10 V ... 10 V	0 mA ... 20 mA 4 mA ... 20 mA
Maximum output signal		22 mA
No-load voltage		< 17 V
Short-circuit current	< 32 mA	
Load R_B	≥ 10 kΩ	≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
Ripple	< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)	< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)
General data	U output	I output
Supply voltage U_B	9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC	
Nominal supply voltage	24 V DC	
Current consumption	25 mA (current output, at 24 V DC incl. load)	54 mA (current output, at 12 V DC incl. load) ≤ 800 mW (at $I_{OUT} = 20$ mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)
Power consumption		
Maximum transmission error	$\leq 0.1\%$ (of final value)	
Temperature coefficient	0.01%/K	
Limit frequency (3 dB)	30 Hz (via DIP switch)	
Step response (10-90%)	< 8.5 ms (with 30 Hz filter)	
Electrical isolation	Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1	
Test voltage, input/output/supply	3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C	
Mounting	Any	
Housing material	PBT	
Dimensions W/H/D	6.2/110.5/120.5 mm	
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 12	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443	
Conformance / approvals	CE-compliant	
Conformance	II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	
ATEX	508 listing applied for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for	
UL, USA / Canada	GL applied for	
GL		

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
3-way signal conditioner , for electrical isolation of analog signals				
Standard configuration	Push-in connection	MINI MCR-2-UI-UI-PT	2902040	1
Standard configuration	Screw connection	MINI MCR-2-UI-UI	2902037	1
Order configuration	Push-in connection	MINI MCR-2-UI-UI-PT-C	2902039	1
Order configuration	Screw connection	MINI MCR-2-UI-UI-C	2902036	1

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

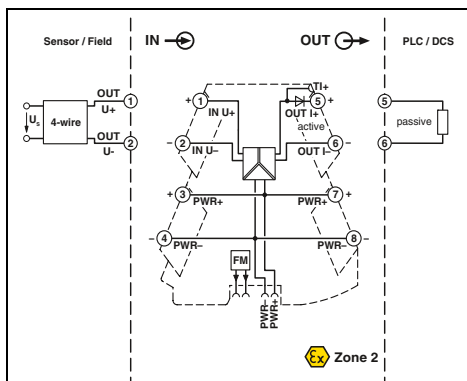
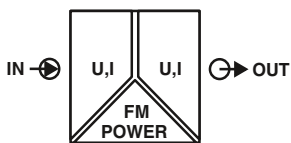
Order key for MINI-MCR-2-UI-UI...C 3-way signal conditioner (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Input	Output	Cut-off frequency
2902036	IN03	OUT01	5K
2902036 ≙ MINI-MCR-2-UI-UI-C	IN 01 ≙ 0...20 mA IN 02 ≙ 4...20 mA IN 03 ≙ 0...10 V IN 04 ≙ 2...10 V	OUT 01 ≙ 0...20 mA OUT 02 ≙ 4...20 mA OUT 03 ≙ 0...10 V OUT 04 ≙ 2...10 V	30 Hz 5 kHz
2902039 ≙ MINI-MCR-2-UI-UI-PT-C	IN 05 ≙ 0...5 V IN 06 ≙ 1...5 V IN 21 ≙ -5...5 V IN 22 ≙ -10...10 V IN 23 ≙ -20...20 V IN 32 ≙ 0...20 V IN 35 ≙ -20...20 mA IN 38 ≙ 0...24 V IN 39 ≙ 0...30 V IN 80 ≙ -30...30 V IN 93 ≙ -24...24 V IN 94 ≙ 4.8...24 V IN 95 ≙ 6...30 V IN 96 ≙ 4...20 V	OUT 05 ≙ 0...5 V OUT 06 ≙ 1...5 V OUT 13 ≙ -5...5 V OUT 14 ≙ -10...10 V	

Signal combinations for MINI-MCR-2-UI-UI... signal conditioners

Input	Output							
	0...20 mA	4...20 mA	0...5 V	1...5 V	-5...5 V	0...10 V	2...10 V	-10...10 V
0...20 mA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4...20 mA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-20...20 mA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...5 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1...5 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-5...5 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...10 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2...10 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-10...10 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...20 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4...20 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-20...20 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.8...24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-24...24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...30 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6...30 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-30...30 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Analog IN / Analog OUT 3-way signal conditioner



Ex n



With fixed signal combinations

- Highly compact signal conditioner for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of standard analog signals
- Fixed signal combinations
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status LED

Input data
Input resistance
Output data
Maximum output signal
No-load voltage
Short-circuit current
Load R_B
Ripple
General data
Supply voltage U_B
Nominal supply voltage
Typ. current consumption
Maximum transmission error
Temperature coefficient
Limit frequency (3 dB)
Step response (10-90%)
Degree of protection
Electrical isolation
Test voltage, input/output/supply
Ambient temperature (operation)
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note
Conformance / approvals
Conformance
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada
GL

Technical data	
U input	I input
approx. 100 k Ω	approx. 63 Ω
U output	I output
11 V	22 mA
	< 17 V
< 15 mA	
≥ 10 k Ω	≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{pp} (at 10 k Ω)	< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)
9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC	
24 V DC	
25 mA (at 24 V DC)	
0.1% (of final value)	
0.01%/K	
approx. 30 Hz	
approx. 10 ms	
IP20	
Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1	
3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
-40°C ... 70°C	
PBT	
6.2/110.5/120.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 12	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	
Class A product, see page 443	
CE-compliant	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	
508 listing applied for	
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for	
GL applied for	

Description	Input signal	Output signal
3-way signal conditioner, for electrical isolation of analog signals		
Push-in connection	0 ... 10 V	0 ... 20 mA
Screw connection	0 ... 10 V	0 ... 20 mA
Push-in connection	0 ... 10 V	4 ... 20 mA
Screw connection	0 ... 10 V	4 ... 20 mA
Push-in connection	0 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Screw connection	0 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Push-in connection	4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Screw connection	4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Push-in connection	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
Screw connection	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
Push-in connection	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V
Screw connection	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-U-I0-PT	2902023	1
MINI MCR-2-U-I0	2902022	1
MINI MCR-2-U-I4-PT	2902030	1
MINI MCR-2-U-I4	2902029	1
MINI MCR-2-I0-U-PT	2902001	1
MINI MCR-2-I0-U	2902000	1
MINI MCR-2-I4-U-PT	2902003	1
MINI MCR-2-I4-U	2902002	1
MINI MCR-2-I-I-PT	2901999	1
MINI MCR-2-I-I	2901998	1
MINI MCR-2-U-U-PT	2902043	1
MINI MCR-2-U-U	2902042	1

Analog IN / Analog OUT
repeater power supplies



Repeater power supply with HART transmission

- Highly-compact repeater power supply for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of standard analog signals
- Supply of 2-wire and passive 3-wire sensors
- Can also be used as an isolator without supply
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Bidirectional HART transmission as an option
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status LED

Input data

Input signal
Input resistance
Transmitter supply voltage

Output data

Output signal
Maximum output signal
No-load voltage
Load R_B
Ripple

General data

Supply voltage U_B
Nominal supply voltage
Current consumption
Power consumption

Maximum transmission error
Temperature coefficient
Limit frequency (3 dB)
Communication

Step response (10-90%)

Electrical isolation

Test voltage, input/output/supply

Degree of protection

Ambient temperature (operation)

Mounting

Housing material

Dimensions W/H/D

Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG

Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG

EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance

ATEX

UL, USA / Canada

GL

Housing width 6.2 mm

Technical data

0 ... 20 mA, isolator operation/4 ... 20 mA
approx. 68 Ω
> 19.5 V

0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA

< 20 V
 $\leq 600 \Omega$ (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV_{PP} (at 600 Ω)

9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC
24 V DC
25 mA (at 24 V DC and in isolator operation)
 ≤ 1400 mW (at $I_{OUT} = 20$ mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)

0.1% (of final value)
0.01%/K,
> 1.75 kHz (typ.)

HART specification in both operating modes
(RPSS isolator/RPSS repeater power supply)
< 200 μ s (typ.)

Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1

IP20
-40°C ... 70°C

Any

PBT

6.2/110.5/120.5 mm

0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/26 - 12

0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

508 listing applied for

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for

GL applied for

Ordering data

Description

Repeater power supply with HART transmission

Push-in connection

Screw connection

Type

MINI MCR-2-RPSS-I-I-PT

MINI MCR-2-RPSS-I-I

Order No.

2902015

2902014

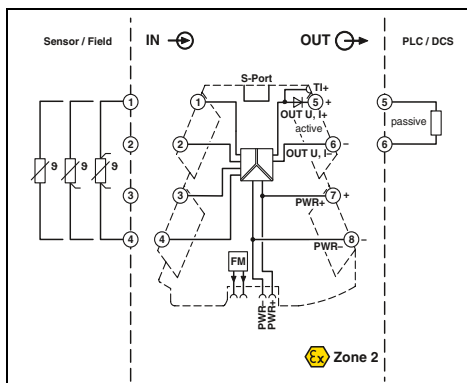
Pcs. / Pkt.

1

1

Temperature

Temperature transducers for resistance thermometers



Ex n



Universal measuring transducer for resistance thermometers

Ex: Ex

Housing width 6.2 mm

- Universally configurable, highly compact temperature transducer for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of resistance thermometer and remote resistance-type sensor signals
- For 2, 3 or 4-wire sensors according to IEC 751, JIS, GOST

- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Freely configurable via software or smartphone app
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status and error indicator LEDs

Input data

Input signal (can be configured using DIP switches)
Temperature range

Measuring range span
Linear resistance measuring range

Output data

Output signal

Maximum output signal

Load R_B

Ripple

General data

Supply voltage U_B

Current consumption

Power consumption

Transmission error

Temperature coefficient

Step response (0–99%)

Electrical isolation

Test voltage, input/output/supply

Ambient temperature (operation)

Housing material

Dimensions W/H/D

Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG

Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG

EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance

ATEX

UL, USA / Canada

GL

Technical data

Pt, Ni, Cu sensors : 2, 3, 4-wire
-200°C ... 850°C (range depending on the sensor type)

≥ 20 K
0 Ω ... 4000 Ω
(Minimum measuring span: 10% of the selected measuring range)

U output	I output
0 ... 5 V/10 ... 5 V	0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA
0 ... 10 V/10 ... 0 V	20 ... 0 mA/20 ... 4 mA
approx. 12.3 V	24.6 mA
≥ 10 k Ω	≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{pp}	< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)

9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC
32 mA (at 24 V DC)
 ≤ 850 mW (at $I_{OUT} = 20$ mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)

0.1% * 350 K/set measuring range; 0.1% > 350 K (Pt/Ni)
0.3% * 200 K/set measuring range; 0.3% > 200 K (Cu)

0.01%/K

Typ. 200 ms (2-wire)

Typ. 500 ms (3-wire)

Typ. 500 ms (4-wire)

Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1

3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)

-40°C ... 70°C

PBT

6.2/110.5/120.5 mm

0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/26 - 12

0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

508 listing applied for

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for

GL applied for

Ordering data

Description

Temperature transducers for resistance thermometers

Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Type

Order No.

Pcs. / Pkt.

MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI-PT	2902052	1
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI	2902049	1
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI-PT-C	2902051	1
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI-C	2902048	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
-----------------------------	----------------	---

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

Order key for MINI-MCR-2-RTD-UI...C temperature transducer (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Sensor type	Connection technology	Measuring range		Measuring unit	Output Output signal	Start	End
			Start	End				
2902048	PT100	3	-50	150	C	I	4.0	20.0
2902048 ≙ MINI-MCR-2-RTD-UI-C	PT100 ≙ Pt 100 IEC 751 PT200 ≙ Pt 200 IEC 751 PT500 ≙ Pt 500 IEC 751 PT1000 ≙ Pt 1000 IEC 751 PT100G ≙ Pt 100 GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00394) PT1000G ≙ Pt 1000 GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00394) PT100J ≙ Pt 100 JIS C1604/1997 PT1000J ≙ Pt 1000 JIS C1604/1997 Ni100 ≙ Ni 100 DIN 43760 Ni1000 ≙ Ni 1000 DIN 43760 Cu50 ≙ Cu 50 GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00428) Cu100 ≙ Cu 100 GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00428) Cu53 ≙ Cu 53 GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00426)	2 ≙ 2-wire 3 ≙ 3-wire 4 ≙ 4-wire	freely selectable between -200°C...850°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	freely selectable between -200°C...850°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	C ≙ °C F ≙ °F	I ≙ I U ≙ U	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	20.0 ≙ 20 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V

Failure information

Behavior in the event of an error

Open circuit

Short circuit

Overrange

Underrange

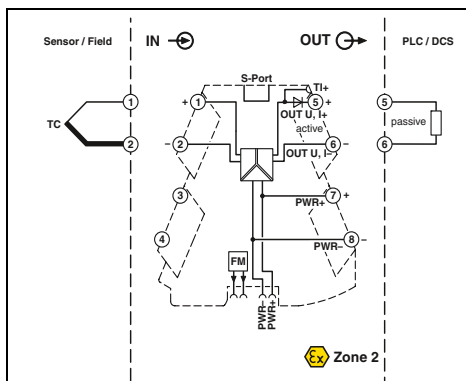
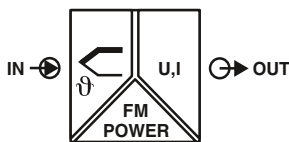
NE43DO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FD ≙ Freely definable	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)
Note: failure information according to NE 43 can only be selected for 4...20 mA output				
NE43UP ≙ NE 43 upscale NE43DO ≙ NE 43 downscale NE430 ≙ NE 43 0 mA NE43UD ≙ NE 43 upscale/downscale	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA

Sensor types and measuring ranges for MINI-MCR-2-RTD-UI... temperature transducers

Sensor type	Standard	Measuring range	Smallest measuring span	Adjustable using:
Pt100	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00385)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	DIP switch
Pt200	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00385)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	DIP switch
Pt500	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00385)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt1000	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00385)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt100	GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00391)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt1000	GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.00391)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt100	JIS C1604-1997	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt1000	JIS C1604-1997	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Ni100	DIN 43760	-60°C ... +250°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Ni1000	DIN 43760	-60°C ... +250°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Cu50	GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.0428)	-180°C ... +200°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Cu100	GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.0428)	-180°C ... +200°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Cu53	GOST 6651-2009 (α = 0.0426)	-50°C ... +180°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Customer-specific characteristic curves		-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app

Temperature

Temperature transducers for thermocouples



Universal measuring transducer for thermocouples

Ex: Ex
Housing width 6.2 mm

- Universally configurable, highly compact temperature transducer for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of thermocouple signals
- For thermocouples according to IEC 584 and GOST
- Internal cold junction compensation
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Freely configurable via software or smartphone app
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status and error indicator LEDs

Input data	Input signal (can be configured using DIP switches) Temperature range
Measuring range span	
Output data	Output signal (configurable using the DIP switch)
Maximum output signal	No-load voltage Short-circuit current Load R_B Ripple
General data	Supply voltage U_B Current consumption Power consumption
Transmission error	
Cold junction errors	Temperature coefficient Step response (0-99%) Electrical isolation Test voltage, input/output/supply Ambient temperature (operation) Housing material Dimensions W/H/D Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG EMC note
Conformance / approvals	Conformance ATEX UL, USA / Canada GL

Technical data	
B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, L, U, A-1, A-2, A-3, M, L -250°C ... 2500°C (range depending on the sensor type)	
min. 50 K	
U output	I output
0 ... 5 V/1 ... 5 V	0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA
0 ... 10 V/10 ... 0 V	20 ... 0 mA/20 ... 4 mA
approx. 12.3 V	24.6 mA < 17.5 V
< 31.5 mA	
$\geq 10 \text{ k}\Omega$	$\leq 600 \Omega$ (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{PP}	< 20 mV _{PP} (at 600 Ω)
9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC	
32 mA (at 24 V DC)	
$\leq 850 \text{ mW}$ (at $I_{OUT} = 20 \text{ mA}$, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)	
0.1% * 600 K/set measuring range; 0.1% > 600 K (E, J, K, N, T, L, U, M Gost, L Gost)	
0.2% * 600 K/set measuring range; 0.2% > 600 K (B, R, S, A1, A2, A3)	
(0.2 K * ΔT) (typ. < 2 K)	
$\leq 0.01\%/K$	
Typ. 400 ms	
Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1	
3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
-40°C ... 70°C	
PBT	
6.2/110.5/120.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 12	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	
Class A product, see page 443	
CE-compliant	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	
508 listing applied for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for GL applied for	

Description	
Temperature transducers for thermocouples	
Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI-PT	2905249	1
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI	2902055	1
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI-PT-C	2905248	1
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI-C	2902053	1

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface	

Accessories		
IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

Order key for MINI-MCR-2-TC-UI...C temperature transducer (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Sensor type	Cold junction compensation	Measuring range Start	End	Measuring unit	Output Output signal	Start	End	...
2902048	J	1	-200	1200	C	I	4.0	20.0	...
2902253 ≙ MINI-MCR-2-TC-UI-C	B ≙ B IEC 584-1 (Pt130Rh-Pt6Rh) E ≙ E IEC 584-1 (NiCr-CuNi) J ≙ J IEC 584-1 (Fe-CuNi) K ≙ K IEC 584-1 (NiCr-Ni) N ≙ N IEC 584-1 (NiCrSi-NiSi) R ≙ R IEC 584-1 (Pt13Rh-Pt) S ≙ S IEC 584-1 (Pt10Rh-Pt) T ≙ T IEC 584-1 (Cu-CuNi) L ≙ L DIN 43760 (Fe-CuNi) U ≙ U DIN 43760 (Cu-CuNi) A1G ≙ A-1 GOST 8.585-2001 A2G ≙ A-2 GOST 8.585-2001 A3G ≙ A-3 GOST 8.585-2001 MG ≙ M GOST 8.585-2001 LG ≙ L GOST 8.585-2001	0 ≙ OFF 1 ≙ ON	freely selectable between -250°C...2500°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	freely selectable between -250°C...2500°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	C ≙ °C F ≙ °F	I ≙ I U ≙ U	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	20.0 ≙ 20 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	...

Failure information

Behavior in the event of an error

Open circuit

Overrange

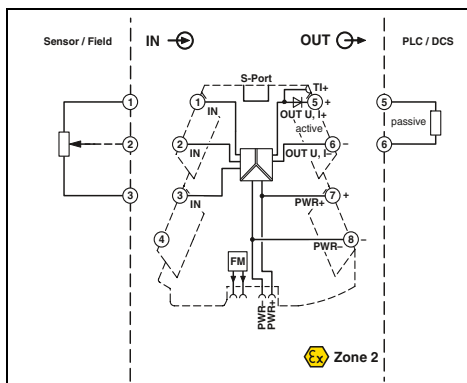
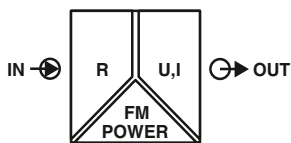
Underrange

...	NE43DO	0.0	0.0	0.0
FD ≙ Freely definable		0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)
Note: failure information according to NE 43 can only be selected for 4...20 mA output				
NE43UP ≙ NE 43 upscale		21.5 mA	21.5 mA	21.5 mA
NE43DO ≙ NE 43 downscale		3.5 mA	3.5 mA	3.5 mA
NE430 ≙ NE 43 0 mA		0 mA	0 mA	0 mA
NE43UD ≙ NE 43 upscale/downscale		3.5 mA	21.5 mA	21.5 mA

Sensor types and measuring ranges for MINI-MCR-2-TC-UI... temperature transducers

Sensor type	Standard	Measuring range	Smallest measuring span	Adjustable using:
B	IEC 584-1	+500°C ... +1820°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
E	IEC 584-1	-230°C ... +1000°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
J	IEC 584-1	-210°C ... +1200°C	50 K	DIP switch
K	IEC 584-1	-250°C ... +1372°C	50 K	DIP switch
N	IEC 584-1	-200°C ... +1300°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
R	IEC 584-1	-50°C ... +1768°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
S	IEC 584-1	-50°C ... +1768°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
T	IEC 584-1	-200°C ... +400°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
L	DIN 43710	-200°C ... +900°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
U	DIN 43710	-200°C ... +600°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
A-1	GOST 8.585	0°C ... +2500°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
A-2	GOST 8.585	0°C ... +1800°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
A-3	GOST 8.585	0°C ... +1800°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
M	GOST 8.585	-200°C ... +100°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
L	GOST 8.585	-200°C ... +800°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
Customer-specific characteristic curves		-250°C ... +2500°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app

Potentiometers, potiposition transducers



Ex n



Configurable, automatic potentiometer detection



Housing width 6.2 mm

- Universally configurable, highly compact potiposition transducer for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of potentiometer signals
- For potentiometers from 100 Ω to 100 kΩ
- Automatic potentiometer detection without manual adjustment
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Freely configurable via software or smartphone app
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status and error indicator LEDs

Input data	
Potentiometer	
Reference voltage source	
Output data	
Output signal	
Maximum output signal	
No-load voltage	
Short-circuit current	
Load R_B	
Ripple	
Behavior in the event of a sensor error	
General data	
Supply voltage U_B	
Nominal supply voltage	
Current consumption	
Power consumption	
Maximum transmission error	
Temperature coefficient	
Step response (0-99%)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage, input/output/supply	
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Mounting	
Housing material	
Dimensions W/H/D	
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
EMC note	
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	
ATEX	
UL, USA / Canada	
GL	

Technical data

100 Ω ... 100 kΩ	
-	
U output	I output
1 ... 5 V/10 ... 0 V	0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA
0 ... 5 V/0 ... 10 V	20 ... 0 mA/20 ... 4 mA
approx. 12.3 V	24.6 mA
	< 17.5 V
< 31.5 mA	
≥ 10 kΩ	≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{PP} (at 10 kΩ)	< 20 mV _{PP}
(configurable)	
9,6 V DC ... 30 V DC	
24 V DC	
33 mA (at 24 V DC)	
≤ 850 mW (at $I_{OUT} = 20$ mA, 9,6 V DC, 600 Ω load)	
< 0.1% ($R < 240$ Ω = < 0,2%)	
0.01%/K	
-	
Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1	
3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
IP20	
-40°C ... 70°C	
Any	
PBT	
6,2/110,5/120,5 mm	
0,2 ... 2,5 mm ² /0,2 ... 2,5 mm ² /26 - 12	
0,2 ... 1,5 mm ² /0,2 ... 1,5 mm ² /26 - 18	
Class A product, see page 443	
CE-compliant	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	
508 listing applied for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for	
GL applied for	

Ordering data

Description	
Potiposition transducer	
Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI-PT	2902017	1
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI	2902016	1
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI-PT-C	2905006	1
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI-C	2905005	1

Accessories

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface
--

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
----------------------	---------	---

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

Order key for MINI-MCR-2-POT-UI...C 3-way signal conditioner (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Automatic potentiometer detection	Output			Filter	Open circuit detect	...
		Output signal	Start	End			
2905005	AUTO	I	4.0	20.0	1	ON	
2905005 ≙ MINI-MCR-2- POT-UI-C	AUTO ≙ ON OFF ≙ OFF	I ≙ I U ≙ U	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	20.0 ≙ 20 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ON ≙ ON OFF ≙ OFF	
2905006 ≙ MINI-MCR-2- POT-UI-PT-C							

Failure information

Behavior in the event of an error

Open circuit slider

Input open (no potentiometer connected)

Overrange

Underrange

...	NE43DO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FD ≙ Freely definable	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (only if open circuit detection is on) (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)
Note: failure information according to NE 43 can only be selected for 4...20 mA output					
NE43UP ≙ NE 43 upscale NE43DO ≙ NE 43 downscale NE430 ≙ NE 43 0 mA NE43UD ≙ NE 43 upscale/downscale	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA

Accessories

ME 6,2 TBUS... DIN rail connector

- For bridging the supply voltage
- Reduces wiring costs
- Module replacement without interrupting the supply to the remaining modules (hot swappable)
- One DIN rail connector for two MINI Analog modules
- Only distinguished by color coding



For bridging the supply voltage



For bridging the supply voltage

Description
DIN rail connector (TBUS) , for bridging the supply voltage, can be snapped onto 35 mm DIN rails as per EN 60715, with UL approval
Color: green Color: gray

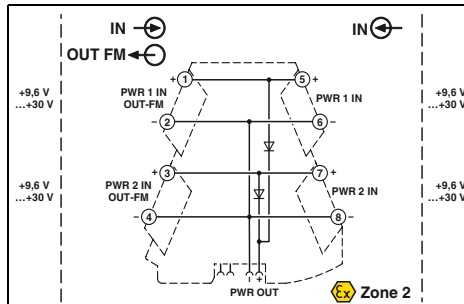
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GN	2869728	10

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GY	2695439	10

Accessories

Power terminal blocks

- Power terminal block for supplying the supply voltage to the DIN rail connector
- Plug-in connection system
- Increased output current of 3.2 A
- Monitoring of supplies in combination with the fault monitoring module
- Flexible redundant supply from one or both module sides
- Status and error indicator LEDs



Redundant supply for existing 24 V

Input data/output data
Input voltage range
Output voltage
Output current
General data
Ambient temperature (operation)
Housing material
EMC note
Conformance / approvals
Conformance
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada
GL

Technical data
9.9 V DC ... 30 V DC (Input voltage - 0.3 V) ≤ 3.2 A
-40°C ... 70°C
PBT
Class A product, see page 443
CE-compliant
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
508 listing applied for
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
GL applied for

Description
MINI Analog Pro power terminal block
Push-in connection
Screw connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-PTB-PT	2902067	1
MINI MCR-2-PTB	2902066	1

Accessories**ME 17,5 TBUS-... DIN rail connector**

- For bridging the supply voltage when using a MINI POWER system power supply

Notes:

If the system power supply is used, two ME 17,5 TBUS DIN rail connectors are required. This allows you to establish the connection to the ME 6,2 TBUS DIN rail connector of the MINI Analog system and provide an effective power supply.



For system power supply

Description
DIN rail connector , for bridging the supply voltage, can be snapped onto 35 mm DIN rails as per EN 60715, with UL approval, two pieces are required per system power supply

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10

Accessories**System power supply**

- For supplying the supply voltage via the DIN rail connector where AC voltages are available
- 100 ... 240 V AC nominal input voltage range
- 24 V DC output voltage
- For up to 60 MINI Analog modules
- For up to 1.5 A, secondary
- Status and error signaling via diagnostic LEDs



For applications with local voltages of over 100 V

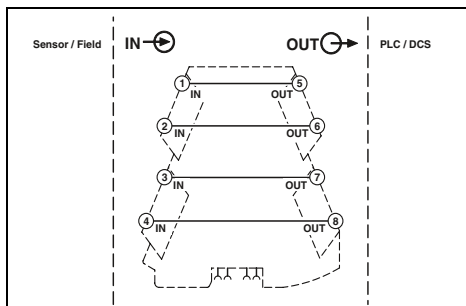
Description
System power supply , primary-switched, with zone 2 approval. Further information can be found in Catalog 6, Surge protection and power supplies.
System power supply , primary-switched (not for zone 2!) Further information can be found in Catalog 6, Surge protection and power supplies.

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5/EX	2866653	1
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories

Feed-through terminal blocks

- Feed-through terminal block for 1:1 forwarding of signals that are already electrically isolated in the MINI Analog Pro group
- Plug-in connection system



1:1 connection

General data	
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Mounting	Any
Housing material	PBT
Dimensions W/H/D	6.2/110.5/120.5 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
GL	GL applied for

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Mounting	Any
Housing material	PBT
Dimensions W/H/D	6.2/110.5/120.5 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
GL	GL applied for

Description	
MINI Analog Pro feed-through terminal block	Screw connection

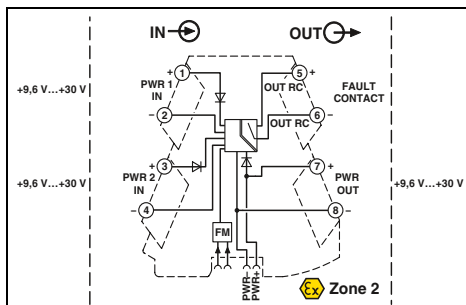
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-TB	2902068	1

Accessories

Error message modules

- Fault monitoring module for evaluating and reporting group errors from the fault monitoring system
- Monitoring of up to 115 connected MINI Analog Pro modules
- Plug-in connection system
- Monitoring of supply voltages of MINI MCR-2-PTB-(PT) power terminal blocks
- Drawing off the supply is possible
- Fault signaling via an N/C contact
- Status and error indicator LEDs



Group error message and supply monitoring

Input data/output data	
Input signal	9.9 V DC ... 30 V DC
Output signal	9.6 V DC ... 29.7 V DC
Switching output	
Max. switching voltage	30 V DC
Max. switching current	50 mA
General data	
Test voltage input/output	1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
UL, USA / Canada	508 listing applied for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
GL	GL applied for

Technical data

Input signal	9.9 V DC ... 30 V DC
Output signal	9.6 V DC ... 29.7 V DC
Switching output	
Max. switching voltage	30 V DC
Max. switching current	50 mA
General data	
Test voltage input/output	1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
UL, USA / Canada	508 listing applied for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
GL	GL applied for

Description	
MINI Analog Pro error signaling module	Push-in connection Screw connection

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-FM-RC-PT	2904508	1
MINI MCR-2-FM-RC	2904504	1

Accessories

Programming adapter

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER programming adapter for configuring Phoenix Contact INTERFACE modules with S-PORT interface.

The adapter is used with FDT/DTM software or ANALOG-CONF software. For programming MACX Analog and MINI Analog.



General data		Technical data		
EMC note		Class A product, see page 443		
Description		Ordering data		
Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1

Accessories

Marking label for transparent cover

- Snap-in labels and adhesive labels with large-area for marking
- For snapping into or sticking onto MINI Analog Pro covers, without overlapping the status and error LEDs
- The sheets can be marked quickly and easily using the BLUEMARK CLED and the THERMOMARK CARD..
- They can also be custom printed according to customer requirements



Description		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UniCard, can be labeled with THERMOMARK CARD and BLUEMARK		UCT-EM (30X5)	0801505	10	SK 5,0 WH:REEL	0805221	1
Lettering field size: 30 x 5 mm		UCT-EM (30X5) CUS	0801589	1			
Lettering field size: 30 x 5 mm		UC-EMLP (15X5)	0819301	10			
10-section, lettering field size: 15 x 5 mm		UC-EMLP (15X5) CUS	0824550	1			
10-section, lettering field size: 15 x 5 mm							
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 10 strips, strip height of 5.0 mm, 1 roll = 90 m							
	white						



Integrate analog signals safely

Integrate analog signals easily into your safety application according to the Machinery Directive. The MACX Safety analog signal conditioners are certified according to EN ISO 13849-1 with performance level PL d.

Ex i signals

MACX Safety Ex enables the easy and safe processing of intrinsically safe analog signals according to the Machinery Directive.

Cost savings

- Direct safe shutdown without an additional safety controller or in conjunction with a small-scale controller from Phoenix Contact offers a clear cost advantage
- Further cost savings can be made thanks to easy configuration and easy integration in the safety chain
- Versions with push-in technology save installation time

Choose the right MACX Safety signal conditioner for your application:

Analog IN

- 4...20 mA repeater power supplies and input signal conditioners with 2 electrically isolated outputs

Temperature

- Universal temperature transducers for resistance thermometers, resistance-type sensors, potentiometers, thermocouples, and mV sources – with safe limit value relay

Functional safety – from the initial idea to the finished product

Phoenix Contact meets the requirements of functional safety according to IEC 61508 in a standardized development process. Here, all fault avoidance and fault control measures are taken into consideration, from the very development and production of a device right up to device operation. The devices are examined by an independent test center.



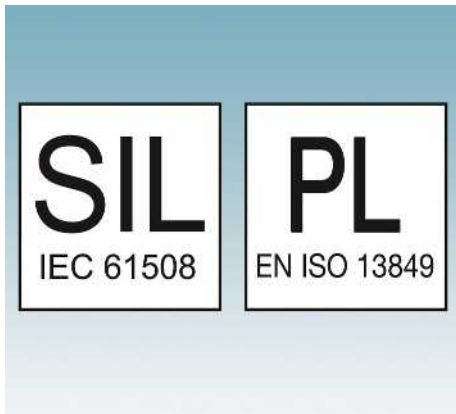
DIN rail connector-compatible

The DIN rail connector enables the modular bridging of the 24 V supply voltage.



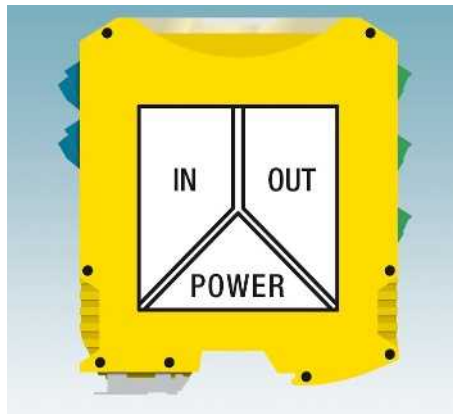
Wide range supply

The modules featuring a wide range supply (...-UP) can be used in all power supply networks the world over without the need for additional power supply units.



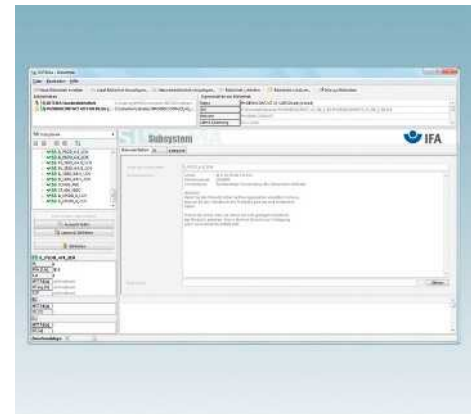
Safe and reliable functions

- Consistent PL d and SIL certification. This ensures the highest level of reliability and safety for your systems.



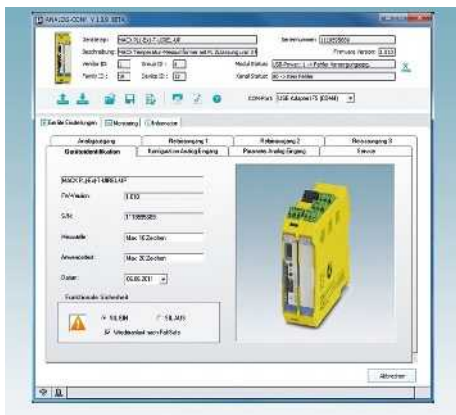
Precise transmission and high operational reliability

- Thanks to patented transmission concept
- Safe electrical isolation.



Easy integration with Sitema

- Easy integration into the safety chain via Sitema. The required data is already stored in Sitema.



Easy configuration and monitoring

- Easy configuration and monitoring with the ANALOG-CONF stand-alone software with integrated monitoring function or with FDT/DTM.



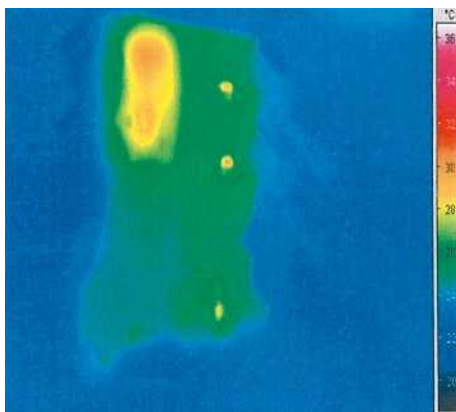
Easy to combine

- Analog signals, whether passive or active, can be easily combined with other safety modules.



Easy-maintenance connection technology

- Plug-in connection terminal blocks with screw connection or fast push-in technology - coded, with integrated sockets.



Precise transmission, long service life

- Patented circuit concepts ensure precise signal transmission and minimal self-heating.



Even for the Ex area

- Maximum explosion protection for all Ex zones with the MACX Safety Ex range as associated intrinsically safe equipment and for installation in zone 2.

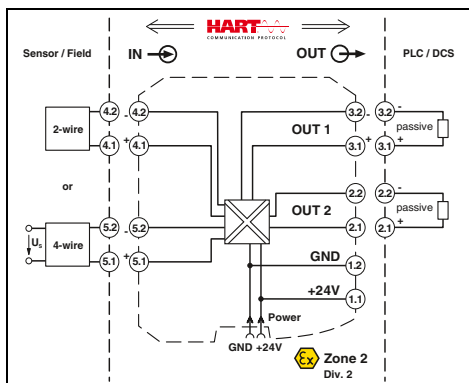
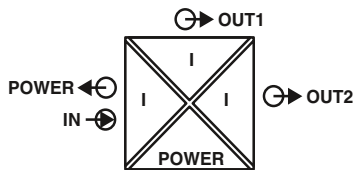


Direct safety shutdown

- Simple and direct shutdown for small applications is possible without an expensive safety controller or in conjunction with a small-scale controller.

Analog IN

Repeater power supplies



Ex n



Repeater power supply and input signal conditioner, with two electrically isolated outputs

Housing width 12.5 mm

- 4...20 mA input, powered and not powered
- Two electrically isolated 4...20 mA (active) outputs
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology
- 4-way electrical isolation
- Bidirectional HART communication possible
- Power supply via DIN rail connector possible

Technical data

Input data	
Input signal	4 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA
Transmitter supply voltage	> 21.5 V (at 20 mA)
Voltage drop	< 3.9 V (in input signal conditioner operation)
Output data	
Output signal (per output)	4 mA ... 20 mA (active)
Load	< 450 Ω (at 20 mA)
Output ripple	< 20 mV _{rms}
General data	
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (24 V DC (-20% ... +25%))
Current consumption	< 75 mA (at 24 V DC)
Power dissipation	< 1.45 W (at 24 V DC/20 mA)
Temperature coefficient	< 0.01%/K
Step response (10-90%)	< 1.3 ms (for 4 mA ... 20 mA step)
Transmission error, typical	< 0.05% (of final value)
Maximum transmission error	< 0.1% (of final value)
Under-/overload range	According to NE 43
Electrical isolation	
Input/output/power supply	300 V _{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1)) 2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
Output 1/output 2	1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage) -20°C ... 60°C (any mounting position) Green LED (PWR supply voltage) Yes HART PA 66-FR 12.5/99/114.5 mm 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16 Class A product, see page 443
Ambient temperature range	
Status indication	
SMART communication (per output)	
Protocols supported	
Housing material	
Dimensions W/H/D	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	
EMC note	
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
SIL in accordance with IEC 61508	2
Performance level according to ISO 13849	PLd

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
Repeater power supplies and input signal conditioners, signal duplicator, with performance level	Screw connection	MACX PL-RPSSI-2I	2904961	1
	Spring-cage connection	MACX PL-RPSSI-2I-SP	2904962	1

Temperature, temperature transducer



Universal, with limit value relays, wide range power supply



Housing width 35 mm

Technical data

Input data	Resistance thermometers Thermocouple sensors	Pt, Ni, Cu sensors: 2, 3, 4-wire B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, L, U, CA, DA, A1G, A2G, A3G, MG, LG
Resistor Potentiometer Voltage		0 Ω ... 50 kΩ 0 Ω ... 50 kΩ -1000 mV ... 1000 mV
Output data	Output signal Maximum output signal Load R _B Behavior in the event of a sensor error	4 mA ... 20 mA 22 mA ≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA) According to NE 43 or freely configurable
Switching output	Contact type Contact material Max. switching voltage Max. switching current	Relay output 2 PDT AgSnO ₂ , hard gold-plated 250 V AC (250 V DC) 2 A (250 V AC)/2 A (28 V DC)
General data	Supply voltage range Power consumption Temperature coefficient Maximum transmission error Electrical isolation	24 V ... 230 V AC/DC (-20%/+10%, 50/60 Hz) < 2.4 W 0.01%/K 0.1% (e.g. for Pt 100, 300 K span, 4 ... 20 mA)
	Input/output/power supply	300 V _{ins} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1)) 2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
	Input/output Input/power supply Input/switching output	375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11) 375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11) 375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11) -20°C ... 65°C Typ. 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) PA 66-FR V0 35/99/114.5 mm 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16 Class A product, see page 443
Conformance / approvals	Ambient temperature range Humidity Housing material Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94 Dimensions W/H/D Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG) EMC note	CE-compliant Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X 2 PLd
	Conformance ATEX IECEX SIL in accordance with IEC 61508 Performance level according to ISO 13849	

- Input for resistance thermometers, thermocouples, resistance-type sensors, potentiometers, mV sources
- A safety-related limit value relay, by bridging two relays
- Differential measurement possible with Pt 100
- An additional limit value relay for non-safety-related function
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Configuration via software (ANALOG-CONF or FDT/DTM)
- Cold junction compensation with separate plug
- Wide range power supply 19.2 ... 253 V AC/DC
- Status indicators for supply voltage, cable, sensor, and module errors
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology

Description	Temperature transducer and threshold value switch with performance level
	Screw connection Spring-cage connection

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface	IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
Plug with 50 Ω resistor , for current signals between +20 mA and -20 mA	MACX MCR-I20	2905680	1

Ordering data

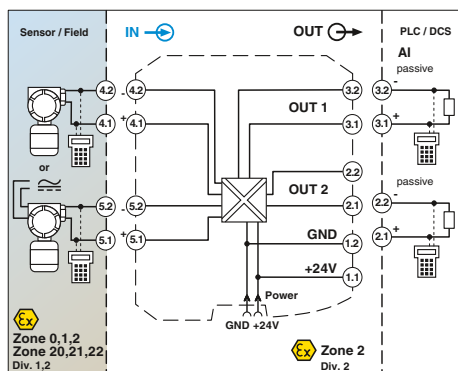
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MACX PL-T-UIREL-UP	2904901	1
MACX PL-T-UIREL-UP-SP	2904903	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
MACX MCR-I20	2905680	1

Analog IN

Repeater power supply, Ex i



Repeater power supply and input signal conditioner, with two electrically isolated outputs

Housing width 12.5 mm

Technical data

- 4...20 mA input, [Ex ia], powered and not powered
- Two electrically isolated 4...20 mA (active) outputs
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology
- 4-way electrical isolation
- Bidirectional HART communication possible
- Power supply via DIN rail connector possible

Input data

Input signal
Transmitter supply voltage
Voltage drop

Output data

Output signal (per output)
Load
Output ripple

General data

Supply voltage range
Current consumption
Power dissipation
Temperature coefficient
Step response (10-90%)
Transmission error, typical
Maximum transmission error
Under-/overload range
Electrical isolation

Input/output/power supply

Input/output
Input/power supply
Output 1/output 2

Ambient temperature range

Status indication
SMART communication (per output)
Protocols supported
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
EMC note

Safety data as per ATEX

Max. output voltage U_o
Max. output current I_o
Max. output power P_o
Maximum voltage U_m

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX

IECEX
SIL in accordance with IEC 61508
Performance level according to ISO 13849

4 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA
> 16 V (at 20 mA)
< 3.9 V (in input signal conditioner operation)

4 mA ... 20 mA (active)
< 450 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV_{rms}

19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (24 V DC (-20% ... +25%))
< 75 mA (24 V DC/ 20 mA)
< 1.45 W (24 V DC/ 20 mA)
< 0.01%/K
< 1.3 ms (for 4 mA ... 20 mA step)
< 0.05% (of final value)
< 0.1% (of final value)
According to NE 43

300 V_{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))
2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)

375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
-20°C ... 60°C (any mounting position)
Green LED (PWR supply voltage)
Yes
HART
PA 66-FR
12.5/99/114.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

25.2 V
93 mA
587 mW
253 V AC (125 V DC)

CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326
Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB
Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Ex II 3 (1) G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB, [Ex ia Da], Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
2
PLd

Ordering data

Description

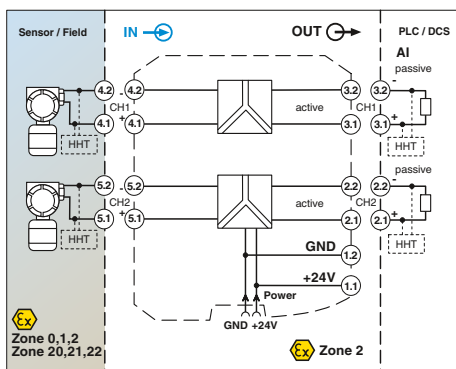
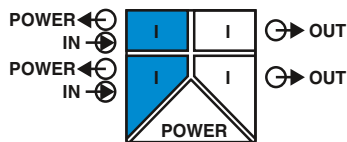
Repeater power supplies and input signal conditioners, signal duplicator, with performance level, intrinsically safe input

Screw connection
Spring-cage connection

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MACX PL-EX-RPSSI-2I	2904959	1
MACX PL-EX-RPSSI-2I-SP	2904960	1

Analog IN

Repeater power supply, Ex i



2-channel repeater power supply

- 2-channel
- 4...20 mA input, [Ex ia], powered
- 4 ... 20 mA output (active)
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology
- 3-way electrical isolation, per channel
- Bidirectional HART communication possible
- Power supply via DIN rail connector possible

Input data	
Input signal	
Transmitter supply voltage	
Underload/overload signal range	
Output data	
Output signal	
Load	
Underload/overload signal range	
General data	
Supply voltage range	
Current consumption	
Power dissipation	
Temperature coefficient	
Step response (10-90%)	
Transmission error, typical	
Maximum transmission error	
Electrical isolation	
Input/output, power supply	
Input/output	
Input/power supply	
Output 1/output 2/ power supply	
Ambient temperature range	
Status indication	
SMART communication	
Signal bandwidth	
Protocols supported	
Housing material	
Dimensions W/H/D	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	
EMC note	
Safety data as per ATEX	
Max. output voltage U_o	
Max. output current I_o	
Max. output power P_o	
Maximum voltage U_m	
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	
ATEX	
IECEx	
SIL in accordance with IEC 61508	
Performance level according to ISO 13849	

Ex: Ex

Housing width 12.5 mm

Technical data

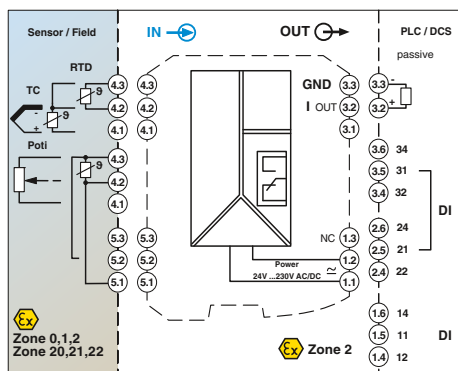
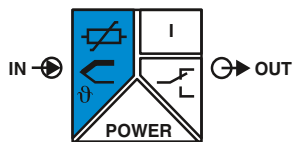
per channel	
4 mA ... 20 mA	
> 16 V (at 20 mA)	
0 mA ... 24 mA	
per channel	
4 mA ... 20 mA (active)	
≤ 450 Ω (20 mA)	
0 mA ... 24 mA	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (24 V DC (-20% ... +25%))	
< 100 mA (24 V/20 mA)	
< 1.4 W (at 24 V DC/20 mA)	
< 0.01%/K	
< 1.3 ms (for 4 mA ... 20 mA step)	
< 0.05% (of final value)	
< 0.1% (of final value)	
300 V _{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))	
2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)	
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)	
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)	
1.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)	
-20°C ... 60°C (any mounting position)	
Green LED (supply voltage)	
Yes	
as per HART specifications	
HART	
PA 66-FR	
12.5/99/114.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16	
Class A product, see page 443	
25.2 V	
93 mA	
587 mW	
253 V AC (125 V DC)	
CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326	
Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB	
Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC	
Ex II 3(1) G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc	
[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB, [Ex ia Da] IIIC, Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc	
3	
PLd	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Repeater power supply, two-channel, with performance level, intrinsically safe input			
Screw connection	MACX PL-EX-RPSS-2I-2I	2904963	1
Spring-cage connection	MACX PL-EX-RPSS-2I-2I-SP	2904964	1

Temperature

Temperature transducer, Ex i



Universal, with limit value relays, wide range power supply

Housing width 35 mm

Technical data

- Input for resistance thermometers, thermocouples, resistance-type sensors, potentiometers, mV sources, [Ex ia]
- Differential measurement possible with Pt 100
- A safety-related limit value relay, by bridging two relays
- An additional limit value relay for non-safety-related function
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Configuration via software (ANALOG-CONF or FDT/DTM)
- Cold junction compensation with separate plug
- Wide range power supply 19.2 ... 253 V AC/DC
- Status indicators for supply voltage, cable, sensor, and module errors
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology

Input data

Resistance thermometers
Thermocouple sensors

Resistor
Potentiometer
Voltage

Output data

Output signal
Maximum output signal
Load R_B
Behavior in the event of a sensor error

Switching output

Contact type
Contact material
Max. switching voltage
Max. switching current

General data

Supply voltage range
Power consumption
Temperature coefficient
Maximum transmission error
Electrical isolation

Input/output/power supply

Input/output
Input/power supply
Input/switching output
Output/supply

Ambient temperature range

Humidity
Housing material
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94
Dimensions W/H/D
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
EMC note

Safety data as per ATEX

Max. output voltage U_o
Max. output current I_o
Max. output power P_o
Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX

IECEX

SIL in accordance with IEC 61508
Performance level according to ISO 13849

Pt, Ni, Cu sensors: 2, 3, 4-wire
B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, L, U, CA, DA, A1G, A2G, A3G, MG, LG

0 Ω ... 50 k Ω
0 Ω ... 50 k Ω
-1000 mV ... 1000 mV

4 mA ... 20 mA
22 mA
 $\leq 600 \Omega$ (20 mA)
According to NE 43 or freely configurable

Relay output
2 PDT
AgSnO₂, hard gold-plated
250 V AC (250 V DC)
2 A (250 V AC)/2 A (28 V DC)

24 V ... 230 V AC/DC (-20%/+10%, 50/60 Hz)
< 2.4 W
0.01%/K
0.1% (e.g. for Pt 100, 300 K span, 4 ... 20 mA)

2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
300 V_{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))

-20°C ... 65°C
Typ. 5% ... 95% (non-condensing)

PA 66-FR
V0
35/99/114.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

6 V
7.4 mA
11 mW

CE-compliant

Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC
Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X
[Ex ia Ga] IIC, [Ex ia Da] IIIC, Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X
2
PLd

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MACX PL-EX-T-UIREL-UP	2904910	1
MACX PL-EX-T-UIREL-UP-SP	2904912	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
MACX MCR-EX-I20	2905679	1

Description

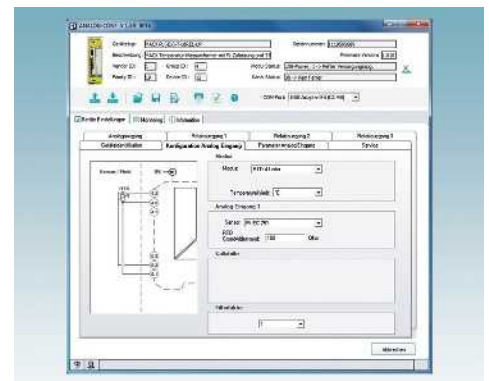
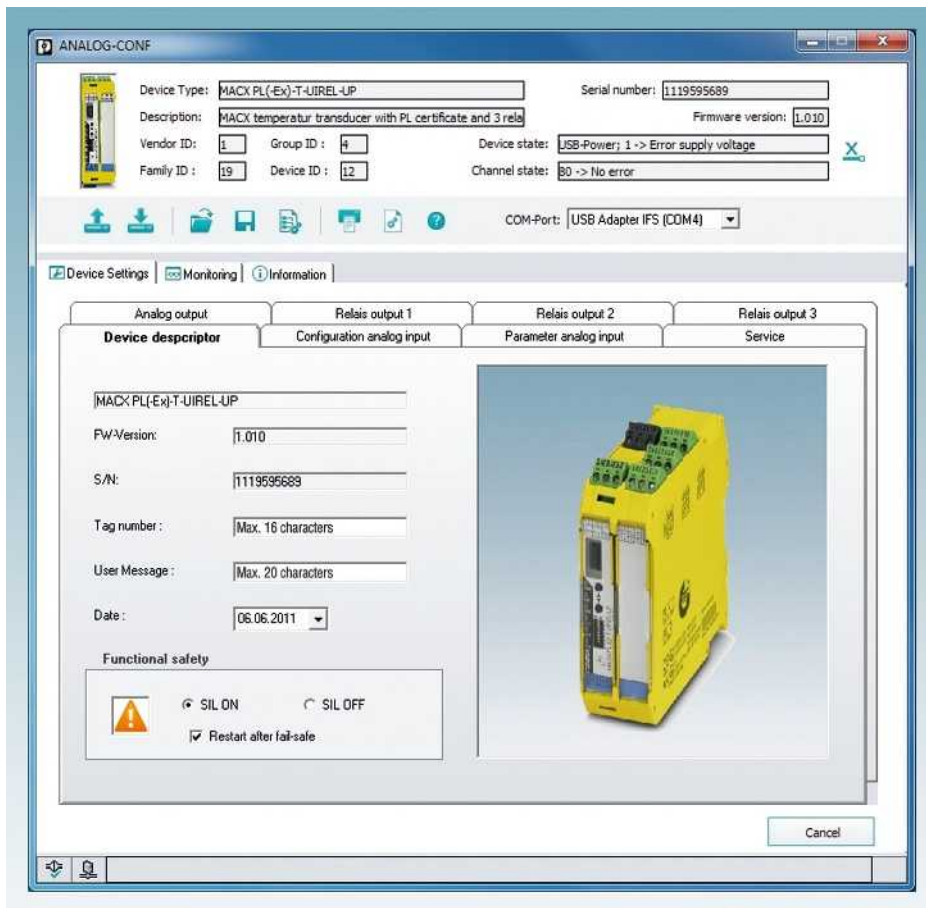
Temperature transducer with threshold value switch, with performance level, intrinsically safe input

Screw connection
Spring-cage connection

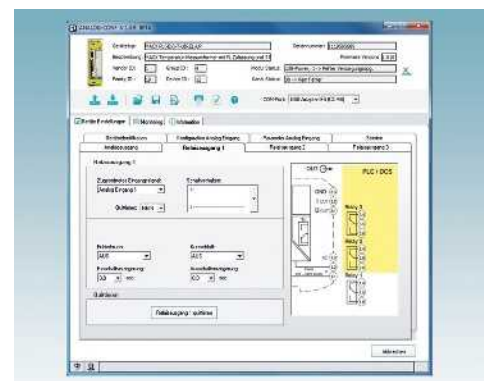
Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Plug with 50 Ω resistor, for current signals between +20 mA and -20 mA

Configuration software
ANALOG-CONF and FDT/DTM



Input configuration with indication of the pin assignment



Relay configuration

ANALOG-CONF

The user-friendly ANALOG-CONF software allows you to quickly and clearly configure the temperature modules. The pin assignment for the input and output is directly displayed. You have access to the complete range of configurable parameters. You have the option to pre-configure parameters and then import them into any number of temperature transducers or read the data from the device and directly display the settings and measured values.

FDT/DTM

Configuration is also possible via the FDT/DTM universal configuration tool. The DTM files can simply be downloaded in the download area for the item.

The following parameters can be configured:

– Restart following failsafe

Input:

- Resistance thermometer
- Thermocouples
- Potentiometer
- Remote resistance-type sensor
- Voltage signals ± 1 V
- User characteristic curve
- Additional analog signals
- Filter
- Cold junction

Analog output:

– Type of fault signaling

Switching outputs:

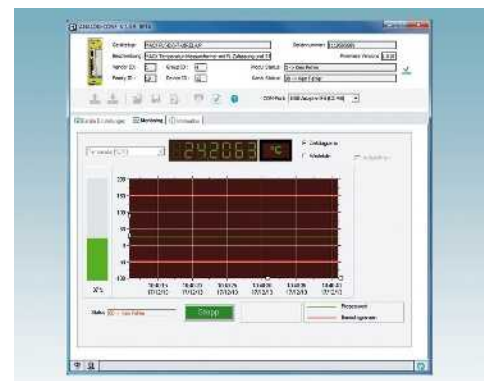
- Acknowledgement, switching behavior
- Switch-on/off delay

Monitoring:

– Representation in diagram or value list, recording possible

Service:

- Reset, password protection, display DIP switch position
- and much more



Monitoring function



Configuration with FDT/DTM

Software for acquisition of usage data

The EMwise software from Phoenix Contact is the efficient solution for acquiring energy data regarding heat, cold, air or electricity in conjunction with a small-scale controller.

Integrate up to 24 digital inputs, 8 analog channels, 50 EMpro energy meters, 30 M-bus counters, and 4 IO-Link measuring sensors.

A web-based interface is available for system parameterization. Each device/channel can be configured individually, without any programming knowledge. The configuration is saved to a file and can be reused for identical systems.

Your advantages:

- Startup without programming knowledge
- Direct parameterization of predefined sensors

Three software versions, suitable for every application:

- EMWISE IMPULS: for up to 16 digital signals
- EMWISE IMP ANALOG: for up to 16 digital and 6 analog signals
- EMWISE EXTENDED: for up to 24 digital and 8 analog signals, EMpro energy meters, M-bus counters, M-bus level converters, IO-Link sensors



Technical data

See phoenixcontact.net/products

Ordering data

Description
Program and configuration memory , plug-in, 2 GB with license key and application program for reading from measuring devices via pulses
Program and configuration memory , plug-in, 2 GB with license key and application program for reading from measuring devices via pulses and analog values
Program and configuration memory , plug-in, 2 GB with license key and application program for reading from measuring devices via pulses, analog values, M-bus, Modbus RTU, and IO-Link

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SD FLASH 2GB EMWISE IMPULS	2701745	1
SD FLASH 2GB EMWISE IMP ANALOG	2701746	1
SD FLASH 2GB EMWISE EXTENDED	2701747	1

Software for data logging

Turn your controller into a data logger. The SD FLASH 512MB ILDLC FLEX memory card from Phoenix Contact provides all the software needed to extend your PLC for use as a data logger. The software contains the familiar application from the FLEX data logger kit.

In conjunction with the ILC 151 GSM/GPRS small-scale controller, 3 digital and 4 analog input or output terminal blocks can be mounted. The mounted terminals are automatically detected and started up by the controller. Different PCP channels can also be selected during parameterization.

Your advantages:

- Send digital and analog status information via SMS or e-mail or write it to an SQL database
- Startup without programming knowledge



Technical data

See phoenixcontact.net/products

Ordering data

Description
SD FLASH card with data logger FLEX application

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB ILDLC FLEX	2701873	1

Pressure sensor with IO-Link

Pressure sensors from Phoenix Contact detect the operating pressure of gas media in a range from -1 to 10 bar. The overload-proof ceramic measuring cell is designed for in excess of 100 million cycles and enables a high switching point accuracy. The pressure switch offers the option of using the set switching points via two switching outputs or reading all process data via the IO-Link interface.

Your advantages:

- IO-Link communication
- Parameterization, diagnostics, and process value monitoring via IO-Link
- Programmable function
- 4-character alphanumeric display

 IO-Link



Pressure monitoring
Measuring range
Pressure resistance
Process connection
Supply for module electronics
Connection method
No. of pos.
Supply voltage range
Current draw
Digital outputs
Number of outputs
Connection method
Delay time
IO-Link
Specification
Transmission speed
General data
Weight
Width
Height
Depth
Degree of protection
Protection class
Ambient temperature (operation)
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)
Vibration resistance in acc. with EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6

Technical data

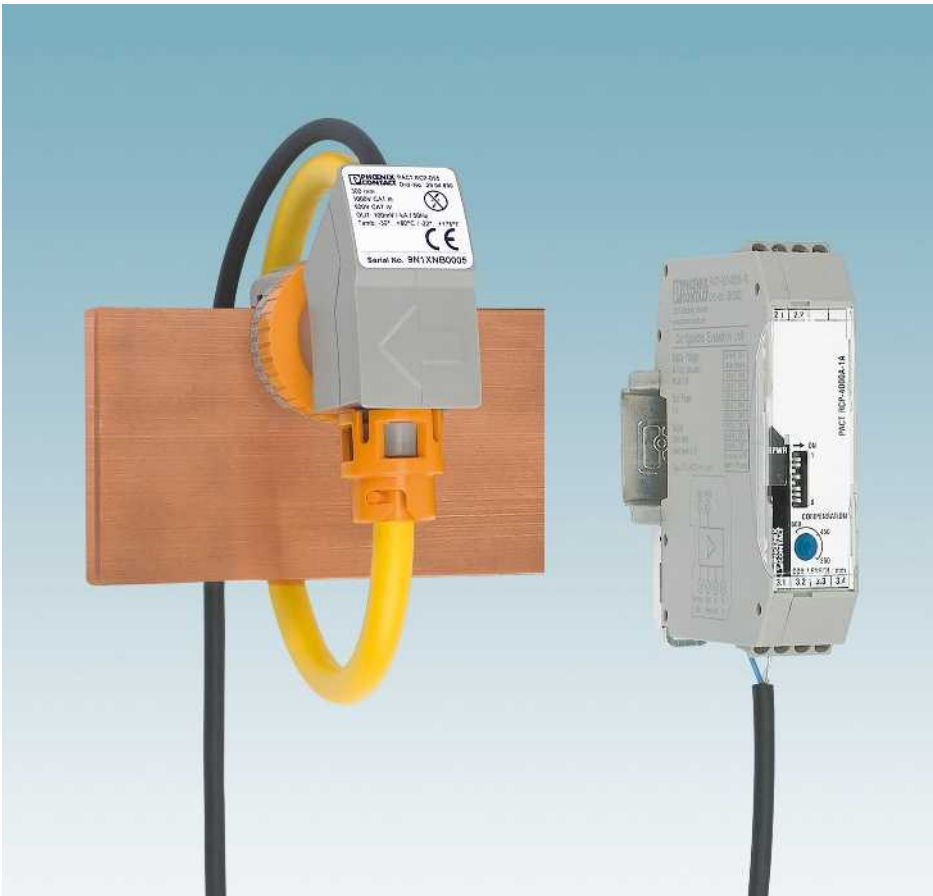
-1 bar ... 10 bar (minimum burst pressure 150 bar)
75 bar
G1/4 I
M12 connector
4
18 V DC ... 36 V DC
< 35 mA
2 (OUT1 = switching output, OUT2 = switching output or diagnostic output)
M12 connectors, assigned four times
0.3 s (operational readiness)
V1.1
(38.4 kbaud)
263 g
34 mm
91.5 mm
48 mm
IP65
III
-25°C ... 80°C
-40°C ... 100°C
20g (10 Hz ... 2000 Hz)

Description
Pressure switch with indicator, G1/4 I process connection, IO-Link communication

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSK APS7004IOL	2700710	1

Current transformers for retrofitting PACT RCP



Fast installation without removing system parts



Eight different current measuring ranges from 100 to 4000 A

Fast installation in a confined space

PACT current transformers for retrofitting can be conveniently mounted where there is not enough space for split core current transformers. System downtimes are reduced as system parts do not have to be removed for installation.

Simply place the handy Rogowski coil quickly around power rails and circular conductors. The measuring transducer connected downstream supplies the same typical secondary currents as a standard current transformer.

Your advantages:

- High system availability due to reduced downtimes: fast installation without removing system parts
- Transform alternating currents up to 4000 A using a single measuring system
- Space saving and handy, as the current strength does not affect the size and weight of the coil
- Safe installation and operation: no dangerous open circuit voltages
- Harmonics and transients detected with phase accuracy with a large frequency spectrum from 10 to 5000 Hz
- Rogowski coil secured on power rails and circular conductors thanks to professional holding device



Detect harmonics and transients with a large frequency spectrum from 10 to 5000 Hz



Professional holding device for power rails

Current transformers for retrofitting PACT RCP

- Practical handling due to the flexible measuring coil for opening
- Universal application possibilities through 8 different current measuring ranges in one device: (0 ... 100/ ... / ... /4,000 A)
- The large bandwidth (10 ... 5,000 Hz) enables harmonics and transients to be detected
- It is not possible for dangerous open circuit voltages to occur
- The bracket ensures optimum alignment of the measuring coil to the power rail
- Low space requirement in the control cabinet



Current transformer for subsequent installation in the field

Technical data	
Measuring coil input data	
Frequency range	10 Hz ... 5000 Hz
Input signal	Sine
Position error	< 1% (the measuring coil is at right angles to the live connector.)
Measuring coil signal output	
Output signal (at 50 Hz)	100 mV (no load, at 1,000 A)
General data, measuring coil	
Length of signal cable	3000 mm
Rated insulation voltage	1000 V AC (rms CAT III) 600 V AC (rms CAT IV) 10.45 kV (DC/1 min.)
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30°C ... 80°C (measuring coil)
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-40°C ... 90°C (measuring coil)
Measuring transducer input data	
Measuring ranges (current) via DIP switch	100 A 250 A 400 A 630 A 1000 A 1500 A 2000 A 4000 A
Phase angle	< 1°
Measuring transducer signal input	
Input signal (at 50 Hz)	100 mV (1000 A)
Measuring transducer signal output	
Current output signal	1 A AC (effective at sine)
Miscellaneous data for measuring transducer	
Nominal supply voltage	24 V DC -20 % ... +25 %
Nominal supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Transmission error, maximum	≤ 0.5% (from the range end value)
Linearity error	< 0.5% (from the range end value)
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Degree of protection	IP20
Test voltage	1.5 kV AC (supply/input and output)
Dimensions W/H/D	22.5/70.4/85 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 70°C (measuring transducer)
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-25°C ... 85°C (measuring transducer)
General data for the set	
Altitude	< 2000 m
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Approvals / conformities	
Standards/specifications	IEC 61010-1 IEC 61010-031 IEC 61010-2-031 IEC 61010-2-032

Description
Current transformer for retrofitting , set consisting of Rogowski coil and measuring transducer, output signal: 1 A AC (effective for sine)
Length of measuring coil 300 mm
Length of measuring coil 450 mm
Length of measuring coil 600 mm

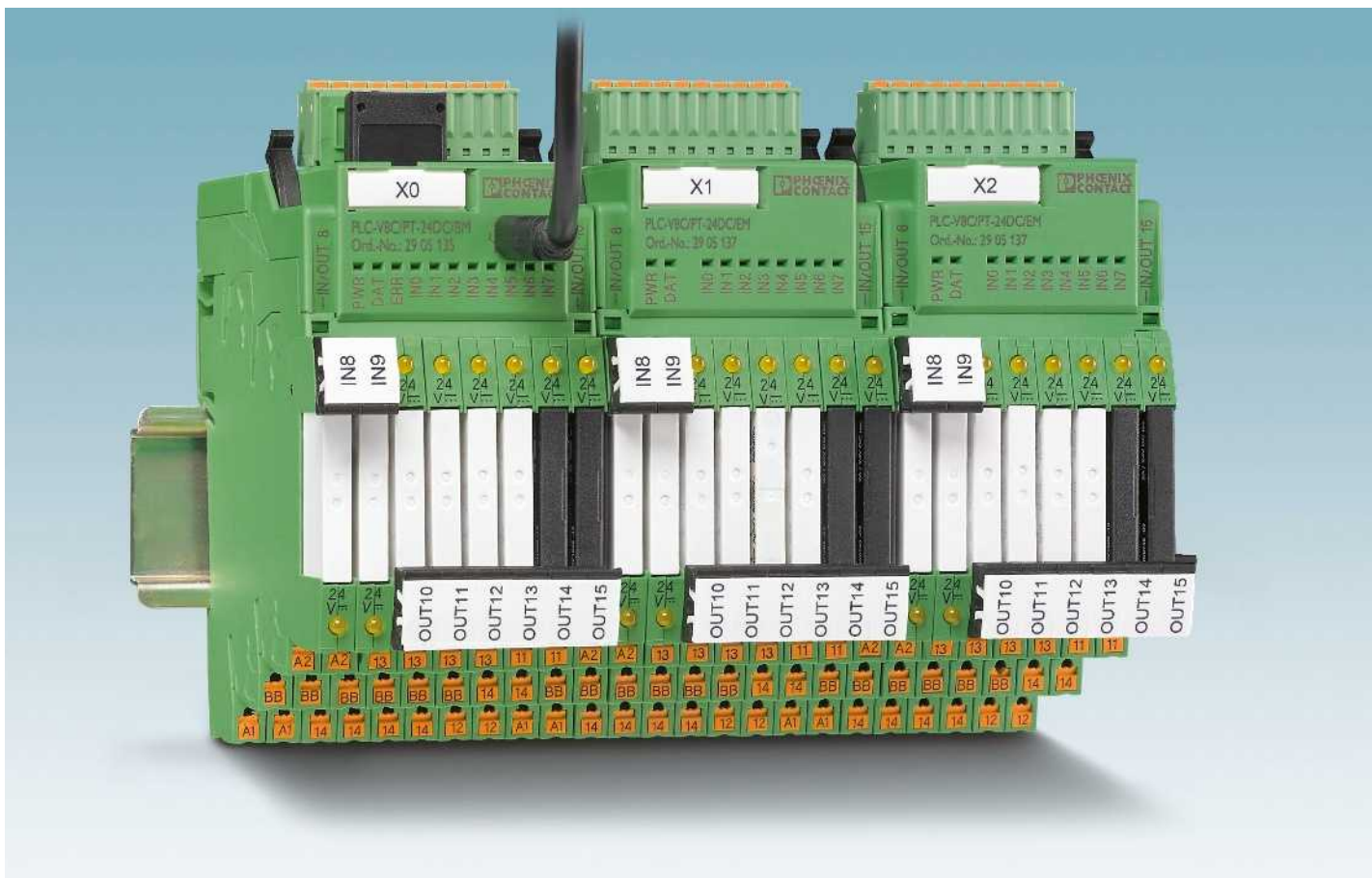
Holding device for power rail
PACT RCP-CLAMP

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PACT RCP-4000A-1A-D95	2904921	1
PACT RCP-4000A-1A-D140	2904922	1
PACT RCP-4000A-1A-D190	2904923	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PACT RCP-CLAMP	2904895	1

Recommendations for the use of coil lengths and power rail dimensions

Power rail	Dia-meter/coil length	1 power rail per phase	2 power rails per phase	3 power rails per phase
[mm x mm]	[mm]			
30 x 10	95/300	X	X	
40 x 10	95/300	X	X	
40 x 10	140/450			X
50 x 10	95/300	X		
50 x 10	140/450		X	X
60 x 10	95/300	X		
60 x 10	140/450		X	X
60 x 10	140/450	X	X	X
100 x 10	140/450	X	X	
100 x 10	190/600			X
120 x 10	140/450	X		
120 x 10	190/600		X	X
160 x 10	190/600	X	X	X



Extremely compact control

The PLC logic programmable logic relay system is the extremely compact way to carry out small automation tasks easily and flexibly. It consists of the PLC-V8C logic modules, the PLC-INTERFACE relay system, and the LOGIC+ software. The logic modules are simply plugged into a row of eight PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks and combine the logic and interface level in one unit. Depending on the switching requirements, plug-in electromechanical and solid-state relays can be combined in order to flexibly switch and control the I/O signals.

PLC logic processes digital and analog input signals as well as logic functions and timer modules - and replaces conventional switching and control devices. Up to 16 I/O signals can be processed using the stand-alone logic modules - that's with a design width of just 50 mm. If more I/O signals are required, a maximum of 48 I/O signals can be linked using the basic and extension modules.

Switching and controlling with plug-in relays

- PLC logic brings together the standard combination of logic module and separate plug-in relay and eliminates the wiring effort and additional switching elements
- Convenient connections with screw or push-in connection technology, which also accommodate return conductors, remove the need for separate potential terminal blocks
- Each relay channel can be freely configured as an input or output. PLC logic therefore perfectly adapts to fit the application at hand

Intuitive programming

Programming is quick and easy with the intuitive LOGIC+ programming software. Ladder (LD) and function block diagrams (FBD) can be created by selecting the relevant functions and their connection using drag & drop. The graphical representation of PLC logic in the hardware editor supports intuitive operation. The programs created can be simulated offline on the PC and tested online during operation. Basic functions, such as AND, OR, NOT, etc. are complemented by special functions, such as counters, seven-day timers, timer modules, and mathematical functions, to name a few.



Logic module with plug-in relays

PLC logic combines a logic module and plug-in relay and eliminates the wiring effort and additional switching elements. Each relay channel can be flexibly equipped with an electromechanical or a solid-state relay. PLC logic processes 16 I/O signals with just one logic module and boasts an extremely compact design width of just 50 mm.



Intuitive programming with LOGIC+

- Function block diagram or ladder diagram
- Numerous integrated function blocks
- Specific function blocks are available to download
- Hardware view in the program
- Download free of charge at www.phoenixcontact.com.



Standard programming cable

PLC logic is connected to a PC via a standard micro USB cable. The drivers for PLC logic are automatically installed on connection by means of plug and play.



Easily connect extension modules

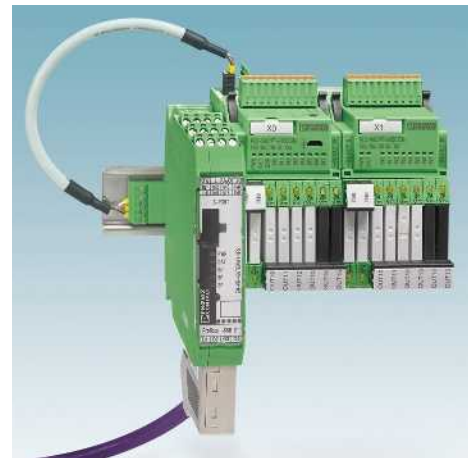
The basic module and the extension module are connected via integrated connectors - no tools required. A maximum of two extension modules can be connected to a basic module. This means that PLC logic can work with up to 48 I/Os.



Saving and copying data

PLC logic programs are saved by the memory block or can be easily copied to other devices.

If settings such as time or date are required on the new device, these values can be configured via the integrated web server. The new device does not need access to the LOGIC+ software for this.



Integration into PROFIBUS DP

Adaptable fieldbus gateways, available as an option, can be used to integrate PLC logic into a PROFIBUS DP network. This enables communication with a higher-level controller for remote control, diagnostics, and visualization purposes.

DTM device drivers and GSD files for configuring the gateway can be downloaded free of charge at www.phoenixcontact.com.

Logic modules

PLC-V8C are the plug-in logic modules which form the PLC logic relay system in conjunction with the narrow 6.2 mm PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks. Eight freely selectable PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks must be separately ordered for each logic module. You can find an overview of matching PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks on page 360.

All logic modules feature these properties:

- 8 integrated digital inputs (of which two inputs are configurable as analog inputs), connection via connector with screw or push-in connection technology
- A further 8 channels can be configured with matching PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks as digital inputs or outputs
- Programming with the LOGIC+ software

PLC-V8C.../SAM

- Stand-alone logic module with 16 I/Os, not extendable
- Connection to PC via micro USB socket
- Integrated realtime clock (RTC)
- Accommodates external IFS-CONFSTICK memory block

PLC-V8C.../BM

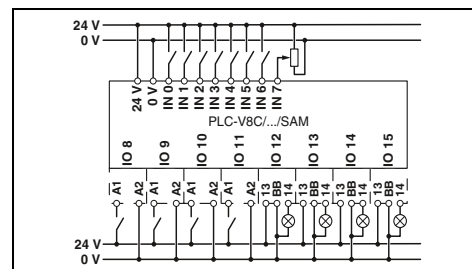
- Basic logic module with 16 I/Os, can be extended with a maximum of two extension modules (PLC-V8C.../EM) to 48 I/Os
- Connection to PC via micro USB socket
- Integrated realtime clock (RTC)
- Accommodates external IFS-CONFSTICK memory block
- Optional connection to PROFIBUS-GATEWAY-IFS

PLC-V8C.../EM

- Extension logic module with 16 I/Os, for extending the basic module



Stand-alone module



Technical data

Supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
Max. input current at U_N	120 mA
Input data (digital)	
Number of inputs	8 (2 configurable as analog)
Input voltage	24 V DC
Description of the input	EN 61131-2, type 3
Input current 0-signal	< 1 mA
Input current 1-signal	Typ. 2.5 mA
Input data (analog)	
Number of inputs	2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)
Input voltage range	0 V ... 10 V
Input resistance	> 4 kΩ
Input data (PLC-INTERFACE)	
Number of inputs	≤ 8
Output data (for controlling PLC-INTERFACE)	
Number of outputs	≤ 8
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Nominal current	9 mA
Realtime clock (basic module only)	
Buffer time (capacitor)	24 h (capacitor)
Realtime clock accuracy	±2 s/d
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 45°C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-20°C ... 70°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	90%
Air and creepage distances between the power circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated insulation voltage	50 V
Rated surge voltage	0.8 kV
Insulation	Basic insulation
Mounting type	Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
Degree of protection	IP20
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16

Ordering data

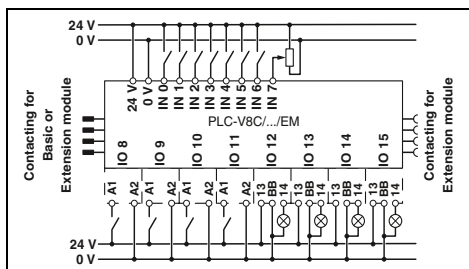
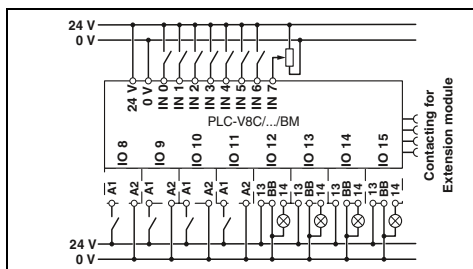
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C plug-in logic modules			
With screw connection	PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/SAM	2905082	1
With push-in connection	PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/SAM	2905136	1



Basic module



Extension module



Technical data

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
120 mA

8 (2 configurable as analog)
24 V DC
EN 61131-2, type 3
< 1 mA
Typ. 2.5 mA

2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)

0 V ... 10 V
> 4 kΩ

≤ 8

≤ 8
24 V DC
9 mA

24 h (capacitor)
±2 s/d

-20°C ... 45°C
-20°C ... 70°C
90%
DIN EN 50178

50 V
0.8 kV
Basic insulation
Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
IP20
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/28 - 16
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Technical data

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
65 mA

8 (2 configurable as analog)
24 V DC
EN 61131-2, type 3
< 1 mA
Typ. 2.5 mA

2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)

0 V ... 10 V
> 4 kΩ

≤ 8

≤ 8
24 V DC
9 mA

-

-20°C ... 45°C
-20°C ... 70°C
90%
DIN EN 50178

50 V
0.8 kV
Basic insulation
Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
IP20
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/28 - 16
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/BM	2903094	1
PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/BM	2905135	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/EM	2903095	1
PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/EM	2905137	1

Relay modules - PLC logic programmable logic relay system

Accessories

Programming cable and memory block

- The programming cable (MICRO USB B to USB A) is used to connect PLC logic to a PC, length: 2 m
- PLC logic programs are saved by the memory block or can be easily copied to other devices



General data		Technical data			Technical data		
EMC note					Class A product, see page 443		
Description		Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Programming cable		CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1			
Multi-functional memory block for the INTERFACE system					IFS-CONFSTICK	2986122	1
- Flat design							

Accessories

Gateway to PROFIBUS DP

The gateways are connected to the PLC-V8C.../BM PLC logic basic modules via the ME 22,5 TBUS... DIN rail connector and the PLC-V8C/CAB... connecting cable.

The gateways are connected to a PC and configured via the integrated S-PORT interface and the IFS-USB-DATACABLE.



General data		Technical data			Technical data		
EMC note		Class A product, see page 443					
Description		Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IFS gateway for PROFIBUS DP		EM-PB-GATEWAY-IFS	2297620	1			
Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface Cable length: 3 m		IFS-USB-DATACABLE	2320500	1			
DIN rail connector		ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50			
Connecting cable for connecting PLC logic with the ME 22,5 TBUS DIN rail connector, cable length: 0.3 m					PLC-V8C/CAB/TBUS/0,3M	2905263	1

Accessories

PLC logic starter kit

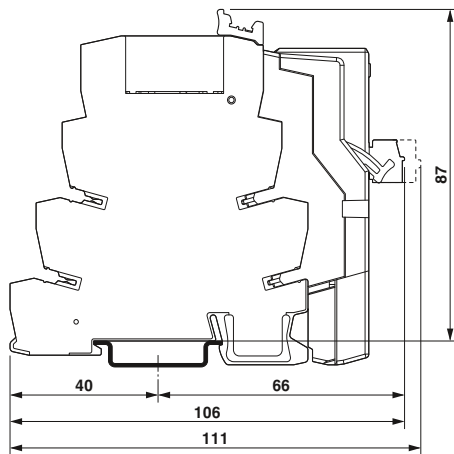
The PLC logic starter kit contains all the components needed to get started quickly and easily with PLC logic with push-in connection technology and 8 inputs and 8 outputs.

- PLC-V8C-PT/24DC/BM plug-in logic module
- PLC-RPT-24DC/1/ACT eight relay output terminal blocks
- Micro USB programming cable
- Software LOGIC+
- "PLC logic quick start guide" poster



		Ordering data		
Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC logic starter kit 1 , 8 integrated inputs (24 V DC) and 8 outputs via PLC-INTERFACE (switching capacity 250 V AC/DC, max. 6 A)		PLC-LOGIC-STARTERKIT1	2905504	1

Dimensional drawing



Selection table for PLC-INTERFACE

Relay output	Push-in connection		Screw connection	
	Type	Order No.	Type	Order No.
1 PDT, output data 6 A, 250 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-24DC/21	2900299	PLC-RSC-24DC/21	2966171
1 PDT, output data 50 mA, 36 V DC, gold contact	PLC-RPT-24DC/21AU	2900306	PLC-RSC-24DC/21AU	2966265
1 N/O contact, output data 6 A, 250 V AC/DC, actuator type	PLC-RPT-24DC/1/ACT	2900312	PLC-RSC-24DC/1/ACT	2966210
1 N/O contact with switch, output data 6 A, 250 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-24UC/1/S/H	2900328	PLC-RSC-24UC/1/S/H	2982236
Solid-state relay output				
Output data 100 mA, 3 V DC - 48 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/48DC/100	2900352	PLC-OSC-24DC/48DC/100	2966728
Output data 3 A, 3 V DC - 33 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/24DC/2	2900364	PLC-OSC-24DC/24DC/2	2966634
Output data 750 mA, 24 V AC - 253 V AC	PLC-OPT-24DC/230AC/1	2900369	PLC-OSC-24DC/230AC/1	2967840
Output data 3 A, 3 V DC - 33 V DC, actuator type	PLC-OPT-24DC/24DC/2/ACT	2900376	PLC-OSC-24DC/24DC/2/ACT	2966676
Output data 750 mA, 24 V AC - 253 V AC, actuator type			PLC-OSC-24DC/230AC/1/ACT	2967947
Output data 1 A, 12 V DC - 300 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/300DC/1	2900383	PLC-OSC-24DC/300DC/1	2980678
Output data 10 A, 3 V DC - 33 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/24 DC/10/R	2900398	PLC-OSC-24DC/24DC/10/R	2982702
Output data 500 mA, 3 V DC - 48 V DC, electronic PDT	PLC-OPT-24DC/48DC/500/W	2900378	PLC-OSC-24DC/48DC/500/W	2980636
Output data, TTL, 50 mA, 5 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/TTL	2900363	PLC-OSC-24DC/TTL	2982728
Relay input				
Input voltage 24 V DC	PLC-RPT-24DC/1AU/SEN	2900313	PLC-RSC-24DC/1AU/SEN	2966317
Input voltage 120 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-120UC/1AU/SEN	2900314	PLC-RSC-120UC/1AU/SEN	2966320
Input voltage 230 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-230UC/1AU/SEN	2900315	PLC-RSC-230UC/1AU/SEN	2966333
Input voltage 5 V DC (basic terminal block without relay)			PLC-BSC- 5DC/ 1/SEN	2980267
Relay for 5 V DC basic terminal block			REL-MR-4,5DC/21AU	2961370
Solid-state relay input				
Input voltage 24 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904693	PLC-OSC-24DC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904690
Input voltage 120 V AC/DC	PLC-OPT-120UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904694	PLC-OSC-120UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904691
Input voltage 230 V AC/DC	PLC-OPT-230UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904695	PLC-OSC-230UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904692
Dummy or reserve				
Basic terminal block output	PLC-BPT-24DC/21	2900445	PLC-BSC-24DC/21	2966016
Basic terminal block input	PLC-BPT-24DC/1/SEN	2900262	PLC-BSC-24DC/1/SEN	2966061

LOGIC+ programming software



Integrated web server

PLC logic basic settings are easily configured via the integrated web server. The LOGIC+ software does not need to be installed in order to do so.

- Time and date
- Password and access control
- Firmware update
- Status indicators for inputs and outputs
- General device information



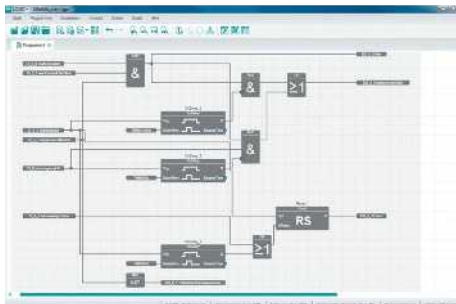
LOGIC+ user interface

- Clear separation in program editor, toolbox, hardware view, and signaling window
- All elements can be easily placed using drag & drop
- Notes and errors are highlighted in color in the program editor



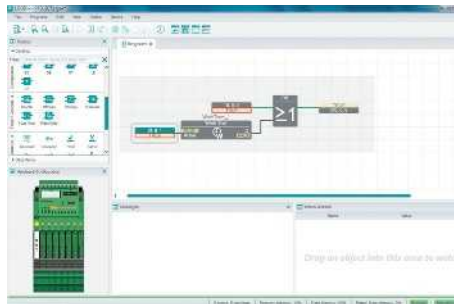
Hardware configurator

- Each relay channel can be configured as an input or output with an electromechanical or a solid-state relay
- Clear assignment of the inputs and outputs thanks to the graphical representation of the hardware connections



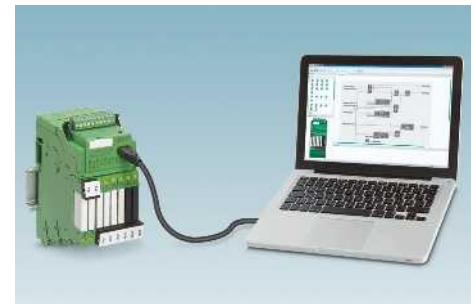
Function blocks

- Basic functions: AND, OR, NOT, XOR
- Mathematical functions: add, divide, multiply, subtract, generate absolute value
- Positive and negative edge detection
- RS and SR flip-flops
- Switch-on and switch-off delay, pulse encoder, pulse stretching, weekly clock timer
- Up and down counter
- Analog and digital comparators
- Special functions, e.g., solar altitude calculations are available for download



Simulation and online values

- Offline simulation:
 - Simulation of the created program directly in LOGIC+
 - Virtualization of the values in the program editor, hardware view, and in the observation window
- Online values:
 - Representation of the program running on the hardware in LOGIC+ with online values
 - Overwriting of values from LOGIC+



Example programs

Numerous application examples make it easy to get started with LOGIC+. These include:

- Underground garage ventilation
- Conveyor belt
- Pumping plant
- Two-way control
- Tips for creating shift registers or surge relays

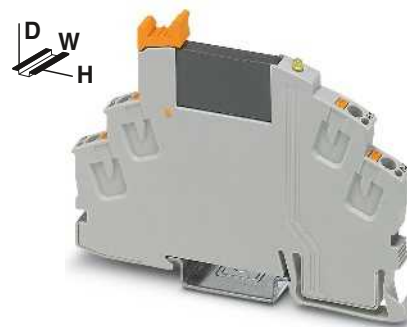
Fully mounted RIF-0 relay modules

Fully mounted RIF-0 relay modules, consisting of:

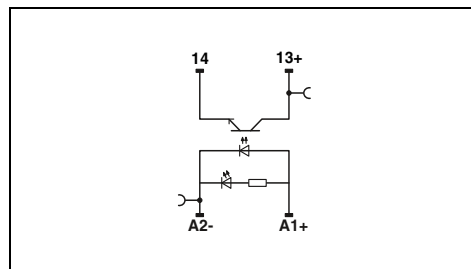
- Relay base with push-in connection
- Solid-state relays
- Relay ejector lever on the housing

The advantages:

- Status LED integrated into the base
- RTIII sealed solid-state relay
- Zero voltage switch at AC output
- Professional bridging of adjacent modules saves wiring time



Max. DC voltage output of 3 A

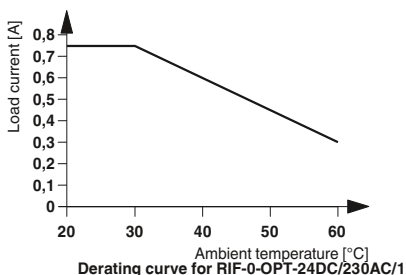
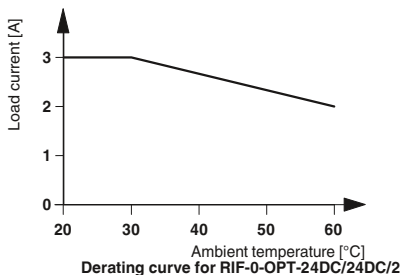


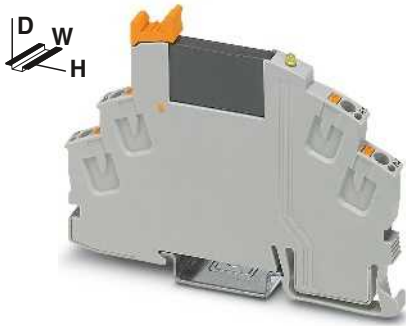
Technical data

Input data		①
Rated actuating voltage range with reference to U_C		0.8 - 1.2
Switching level (with reference to U_C)	1 signal ("H")	> 0.8
	0 signal ("L")	< 0.4
Rated actuating current I_C	[mA]	8.5
Typ. switch-on time at U_N	[ms]	0.02
Typ. switch-off time at U_N	[ms]	0.3
Transmission frequency f_{limit}	[Hz]	300
Input circuit DC		Yellow LED, free-wheeling diode
Output data		
Max. switching voltage		33 V DC
Min. switching voltage		3 V DC
Max. inrush current		15 A (10 ms)
Min./max. switching current		-/3 A (see derating curve)
Output protection		Protection against polarity reversal, surge protection
Voltage drop at max. limiting continuous current		< 200 mV
Leakage current in off state		-
Phase angle (cos ϕ)		-
Max. load value		-
General data		
Test voltage input/output		2.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Ambient temperature (operation)		-25°C ... 60°C
Standards/regulations		DIN EN 50178
Pollution degree/surge voltage category		2/III
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG		0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
Dimensions		W / H / D 6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
EMC note		Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Rated actuating voltage U_C	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Coupling relay modules with solid-state relay and push-in connection	① 24 V DC	RIF-0-OPT-24DC/24DC/2	2905293	10

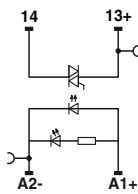
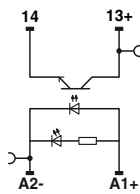




Max. DC voltage output of 100 mA



Max. AC voltage output of 750 mA



Technical data

①
 0.8 -
 1.2
 > 0.8
 < 0.4
 8.5
 0.02
 0.3
 300
 Yellow LED, free-wheeling diode

48 V DC
 3 V DC
 -
 -/100 mA
 Protection against polarity reversal, surge protection
 < 1 V
 -
 -
 -

2.5 kV_{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
 -25°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178
 2/III
 0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16
 6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
 Class A product, see page 443

Technical data

①
 0.8 -
 1.2
 > 0.8
 < 0.4
 8
 10
 10
 10
 10
 Yellow LED, free-wheeling diode

253 V AC
 24 V AC
 30 A (10 ms)
 10 mA/0.75 A (see derating curve)
 RCV circuit
 < 1 V
 1 mA (in off state)
 0.5
 4.5 A²s (tp = 10 ms, at 25°C)

2.5 kV_{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
 -25°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178
 2/III
 0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16
 6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
 Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-0-OPT-24DC/48DC/100	2905294	10

Ordering data

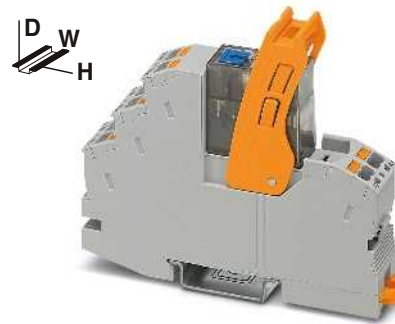
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-0-OPT-24DC/230AC/1	2905295	10

Relay modules - RIFLINE complete

Fully mounted RIF-1 relay modules

Fully mounted RIF-1 relay modules, consisting of:

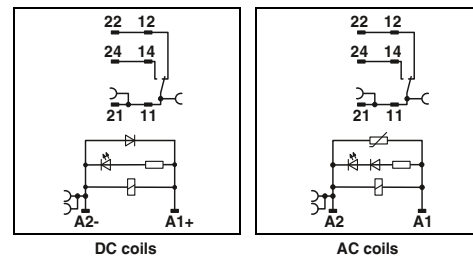
- Relay base with push-in connection
- 1 or 2 PDT relays with detectable manual operation
- Relay retaining bracket
- Input module/interference suppr. module (AC types only)



RIF-1 relay module with 1 PDT relay

The advantages:

- Relay with lockable manual operation and status LED
- With DC types, free-wheeling diode is integrated into relay
- Mechanical switch position indicator
- Professional bridging of adjacent modules saves wiring time



DC coils

AC coils

Technical data

Input data	①	②
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	see diagram	
Typ. input current at U_N	[mA]	18 4.5
Typ. response time at U_N	[ms]	9 4 - 12
Typ. release time at U_N	[ms]	10 4 - 20
Input circuit AC	Yellow LED, varistor	
Input circuit DC	Yellow LED, damping diode	
Output data		
Contact type	1 PDT	
Contact material	AgNi	
Max. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC	
Min. switching voltage	12 V (at 10 mA)	
Limiting continuous current	(see diagram)	
Max. inrush current	32 A (20 ms, N/O contact)	
Min. switching current	10 mA (at 12 V)	
General data		
Test voltage (winding / contact)	4 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
Ambient temperature (operation), AC	-40°C ... 50°C	
Ambient temperature (operation), DC	-40°C ... 70°C	
Nominal operating mode	100% operating factor	
Mechanical service life	Approx. 5 x 10 ⁶ cycles	
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178, IEC 62103	
Pollution degree/surge voltage category	2/III	
Mounting position/mounting	Any/in rows with zero spacing	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	
Dimensions	W / H / D 16 mm/93 mm/75 mm	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443	

Ordering data

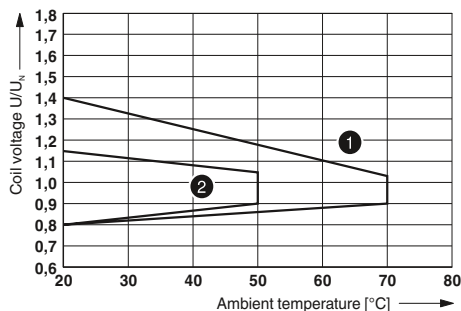
Description	Input voltage U_N	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Coupling relay modules with power contact relay with manual operation and push-in connection	① 24 V DC	RIF-1-RPT-LDP-24DC/1X21MS	2905289	10
	② 230 V AC	RIF-1-RPT-LV-230AC/1X21MS	2905290	10



RIF-1 relay module with 2 PDT relay

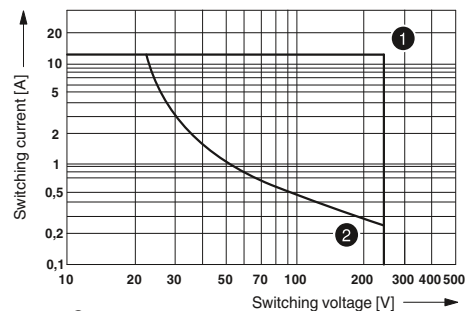
RIF-1-RPT.../1X21... (1 PDT)

Operating voltage range

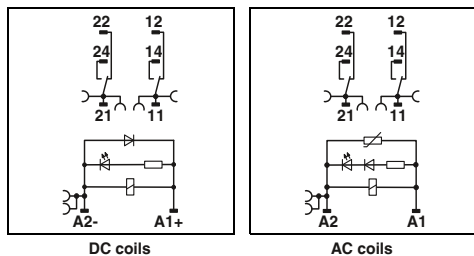


- ① DC coils
- ② AC coils

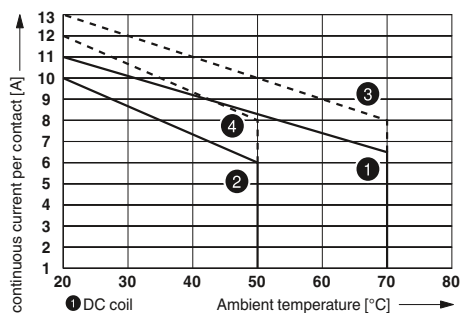
Interrupting rating



- ① = AC, ohmic load
- ② = DC, ohmic load

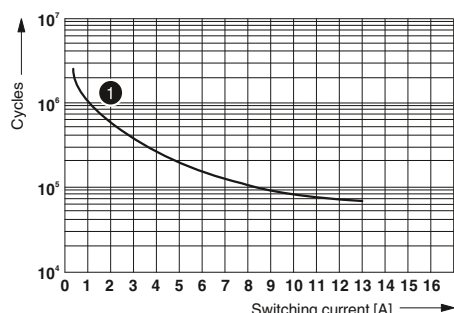


Contact derating



- ① DC coil
- ② AC coil
- ③ DC coil, jumper between 11 and 21
- ④ AC coil, jumper between 11 and 21

Electrical service life



- ① = 250 V AC, ohmic load

Technical data

① ②
see diagram
18 4.5
9 4 - 12
10 4 - 20
Yellow LED, varistor
Yellow LED, damping diode

2 PDT
AgNi
250 V AC/DC
12 V (at 10 mA)
(see diagram)
16 A (20 ms, N/O contact)
10 mA (at 12 V)

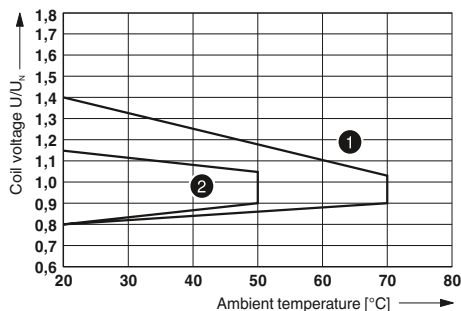
4 kV_{ms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-40°C ... 50°C
-40°C ... 70°C
100% operating factor
Approx. 5 x 10⁶ cycles
DIN EN 50178, IEC 62103
2/III
Any/in rows with zero spacing
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16
16 mm/93 mm/75 mm
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-1-RPT-LDP-24DC/2X21MS	2905291	10
RIF-1-RPT-LV-230AC/2X21MS	2905292	10

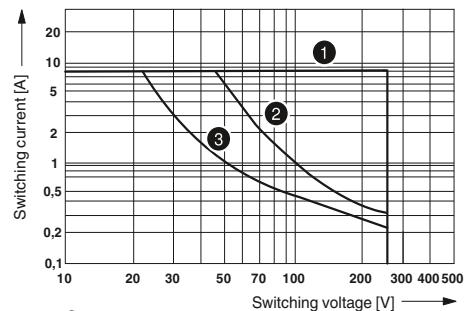
RIF-1-RPT.../2X21... (2 PDTs)

Operating voltage range



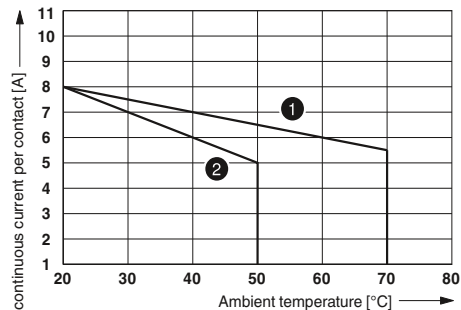
- ① DC coils
- ② AC coils

Interrupting rating



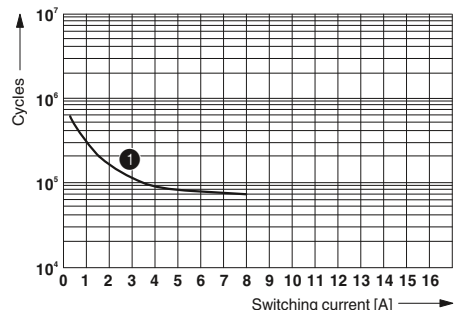
- ① AC, ohmic load
- ② DC, ohmic load, contacts in series
- ③ DC, ohmic load

Contact derating



- ① DC coil
- ② AC coil

Electrical service life



- ① 250 V AC, ohmic load

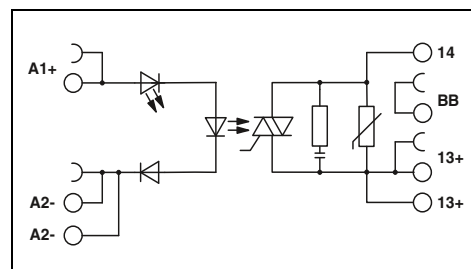
PLC RELAY with an integrated solid-state relay

6.2 mm narrow solid-state relay for switching AC loads

- Status display
- Protection circuits in input and output
- Wear-free
- Switching capacity up to 230 V AC/2.4 A
- Screw and push-in connection technology



Solid-state power relay with AC voltage output of 2.4 A, max.

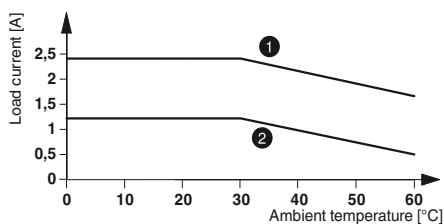


Technical data

Input data	①
Rated actuating voltage range with reference to U_C	0.8 - 1.2
Switching level (with reference to U_C)	1 signal ("H") > 0.8 0 signal ("L") < 0.4
Rated actuating current I_C	[mA] 8
Typ. switch-on time at U_N	[ms] 10
Typ. switch-off time at U_N	[ms] 10
Transmission frequency f_{limit}	[Hz] 10
Input circuit DC	Yellow LED, protection against polarity reversal, surge protection
Output data	
Max. switching voltage	253 V AC
Min. switching voltage	24 V AC
Max. inrush current	250 A (20 ms)
Min./max. switching current	10 mA/2.4 A (see derating)
Output protection	RCV circuit
Voltage drop at max. limiting continuous current	< 1 V
Leakage current in off state	< 1 mA
Phase angle (cos ϕ)	-
Max. load value	340 A ² s (tp = 10 ms, at 25°C)
General data	
Rated insulation voltage	260 V AC
Rated surge voltage	4 kV
Insulation	Basic insulation
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 60°C
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178
Pollution degree/surge voltage category	2/III
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 2.5 mm ² /0.14 - 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
Dimensions	6.2 mm/80 mm/86 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Rated actuating voltage U_C	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC INTERFACE, with screw connection				
①	24 V DC	PLC-OSC- 24DC/230AC/2.4/ACT	2904631	10
PLC-INTERFACE, with push-in connection				
①	24 V DC	PLC-OPT- 24DC/230AC/2.4/ACT	2904632	10



① = aligned with > 20 mm spacing
② = aligned without spacing

Load current as a function of the ambient temperature
Operating time: 100% operating factor

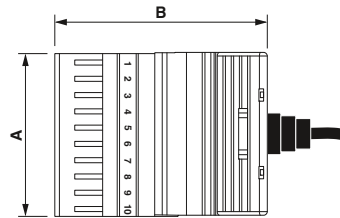
System cabling for controllers - VARIOFACE system cabling

VIP - power cabling

Universal front adapters for SIMATIC® S7-300

Four connection options are available:

- Connection of 40-pos. modules via four cables, each with a 10-pos. COMBI connector
- Connection of 20-pos. modules via two cables, each with a 10-pos. COMBI connector
- Connection of 40-pos. modules via 40 individual wires in rope structure (not assembled)
- Connection of 20-pos. modules via 20 individual wires in rope structure (not assembled)



	A	B
...4X10COMBI...	52	70
...2X10COMBI...		
...4X10 PT...	35	62
...2X10 PT...		



Front adapter with punched-on connectors for 40 plug-in modular terminal blocks

The front adapters have the following features:

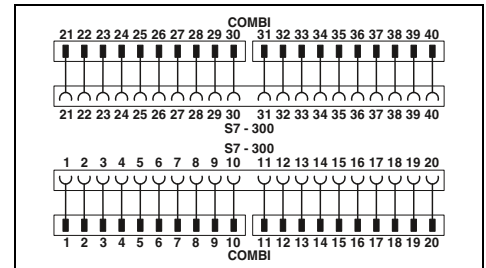
- Can be screwed on/snapped in with the I/O module
- Suitable for all common S7-300 modules, up to max. 250 V AC/DC, 6 A
- Universal 1:1 connection
- Numerically marked wires/connectors

Combination example:

A front adapter with punched-on 10-pos. COMBI connectors can be combined with the following modular terminal blocks for field connection:

- 3045017 UT 2,5/1P
- 3210033 PT 2,5/1P
- 3040012 ST 2,5/1P
- 3040766 ST 2,5-TWIN-MT/1P

You can find further versions, accessories, and combination options in Catalog 3 “Modular terminal blocks” in the “Plug-in COMBI connection solutions” section, or online at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Technical data

Max. perm. operating voltage	≤ 250 V AC/DC
Max. perm. current carrying capacity per path	6 A (per single wire at 40°C) 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
Max. perm. total current	20 A (per cable at 40°C) 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
Rated surge voltage	4 kV
Insulation	Basic insulation
Max. conductor resistance	39 Ω/km
Conductor cross section	AWG 21/0,5 mm ²
Conductor structure: stranded wires / material	16/Cu uninsulated
Outside diameter	9 mm
Ambient temperature range	-20°C ... 60°C
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178,
Connection method	Can be plugged onto 40-pin I/O modules

COMBI	21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
S7 - 300	21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
S7 - 300	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
COMBI	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Front adapter	
System cable	COMBICON connectors SP-H 2,5/10

Ordering data

Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP - power adapter, for universal connection of the SIMATIC S7-300				
	0.5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 0,5M/S7	2904702	1
	1 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 1,0M/S7	2904703	1
	1.5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 1,5M/S7	2904704	1
	2 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 2,0M/S7	2904705	1
	2.5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 2,5M/S7	2904706	1
	3 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 3,0M/S7	2904707	1
	4 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 4,0M/S7	2904708	1
	5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 5,0M/S7	2904709	1
	6 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 6,0M/S7	2904710	1
	8 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 8,0M/S7	2904711	1
	10 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/10,0M/S7	2904712	1



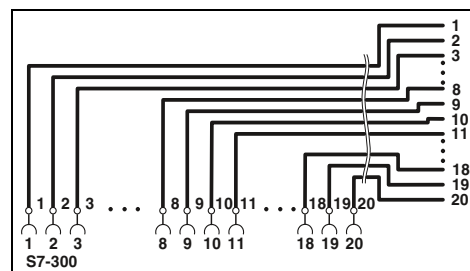
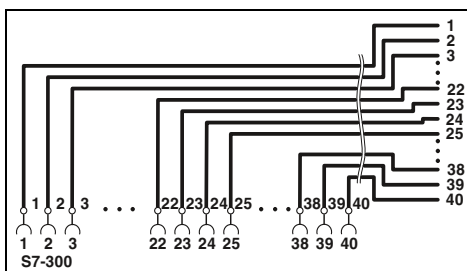
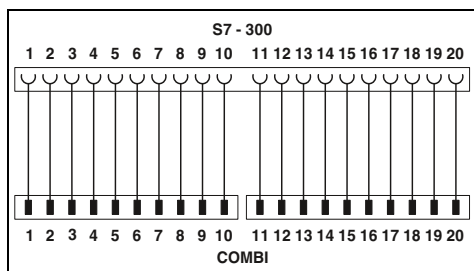
Front adapter with punched-on connectors for 20 plug-in modular terminal blocks



Front adapter with 40 open cable ends



Front adapter with 20 open cable ends



Technical data

≤ 250 V AC/DC
 6 A (per single wire at 40°C)
 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
 20 A (per cable at 40°C)
 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
 4 kV
 Basic insulation
 39 Ω/km
 AWG 21/0.5 mm²
 16/Cu uninsulated
 9 mm
 -20°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178,
 Can be plugged onto 20-pin I/O modules
 COMBICON connectors SP-H 2,5/10

Technical data

≤ 250 V AC/DC
 6 A (per single wire at 40°C)
 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
 20 A (per cable at 40°C)
 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
 2.3 kV
 Basic insulation
 39 Ω/km
 AWG 21/0.5 mm²
 16/Cu uninsulated
 13 mm
 -20°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178,
 Can be plugged onto 40-pin I/O modules
 Open cable end

Technical data

≤ 250 V AC/DC
 6 A (per single wire at 40°C)
 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
 20 A (per cable at 40°C)
 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
 2.3 kV
 Basic insulation
 39 Ω/km
 AWG 21/0.5 mm²
 16/Cu uninsulated
 9 mm
 -20°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178,
 Can be plugged onto 20-pin I/O modules
 Open cable end

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 0,5M/S7	2904713	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 1,0M/S7	2904714	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 1,5M/S7	2904715	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 2,0M/S7	2904716	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 2,5M/S7	2904717	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 3,0M/S7	2904718	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 4,0M/S7	2904719	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 5,0M/S7	2904720	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 6,0M/S7	2904721	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 8,0M/S7	2904722	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/10,0M/S7	2904723	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 1,0M/S7	2904731	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 2,0M/S7	2904732	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 3,0M/S7	2904733	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 4,0M/S7	2904734	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 6,0M/S7	2904735	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 8,0M/S7	2904736	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/10,0M/S7	2904737	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 1,0M/S7	2904724	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 2,0M/S7	2904725	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 3,0M/S7	2904726	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 4,0M/S7	2904727	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 6,0M/S7	2904728	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 8,0M/S7	2904729	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/10,0M/S7	2904730	1

VIP output module

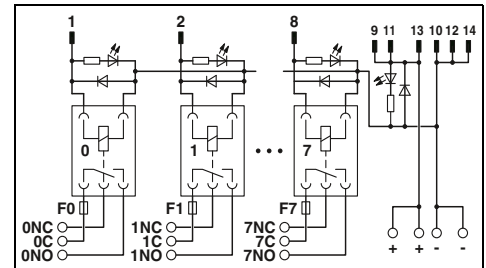
These VIP VARIOFACE output modules are used in combination with the respective front adapters. Like the front adapters, the modules are connected via 14-pos. system cables.

Features:

- Plug-in miniature relays, each with a PDT contact
- LED status display for each signal path and supply voltage
- Free-wheeling diode for each signal path
- Push-in connection



Output module with 8 miniature relays, 1 PDT and fuse per output circuit



Technical data

Coil side		
Operating voltage U_N		24 V DC
Typ. input current at U_N		9 mA
Typ. response time at U_N		5 ms
Typ. release time at U_N		8 ms
Input circuit		Free-wheeling diode
Status display/channel		Yellow LED
Connection method		IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)
No. of pos.		14
Contact side		
Contact type		Single contact, 1-PDT
Contact material		AgSnO
Max. switching voltage		250 V AC/DC
Min. switching voltage		12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current		5 A (observe derating)
Min. switching current		10 mA
Max. interrupting rating:		24 V DC 140 W
		48 V DC 20 W
		60 V DC 18 W
		110 V DC 23 W
		220 V DC 40 W
		250 V AC 1500 VA
Connection method		Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG		0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)		-20°C ... 60°C
Nominal operating mode		100% operating factor
Mechanical service life		2 x 10 ⁷ cycles
Standards/regulations		DIN EN 50178
Mounting position		Any
Mounting		In rows with zero spacing
Dimensions	H / D	109.8 mm/63 mm
EMC note		Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Module width W	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VARIOFACE output module, with eight miniature relays, plugged, for 24 V DC (incl. relays)	87.6	VIP-8RPT-24DC/21/D0/FU/PLC	2903601	1

VIP input module

These VIP VARIOFACE input modules are used in combination with the respective front adapters. Like the front adapters, the modules are connected via 14-pos. system cables.

Features:

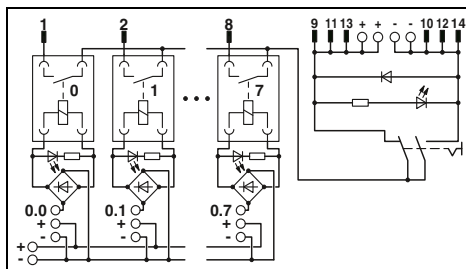
- Plug-in miniature relays, each with an N/O contact
- LED status display for each signal path and supply voltage
- Free-wheeling diode for each signal path
- Push-in connection



Digital input module with 8 channels for 24 V DC

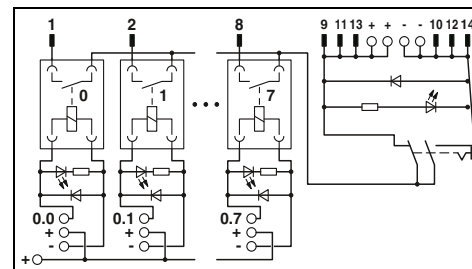


Digital input module with 8 channels for 120 V AC



Technical data

Coil side	
Operating voltage U_N	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ (Supply, 2 A)
Typ. input current at U_N	9 mA (per channel)
Typ. response time at U_N	5 ms
Typ. release time at U_N	8 ms
Input circuit	Free-wheeling diode
Status display/channel	Yellow LED
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
Contact side	
Contact type	1 N/O contact
Contact material	AgSnO, hard gold-plated
Limiting continuous current	50 mA
Connection method	IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)
No. of pos.	14
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C
Nominal operating mode	100% operating factor
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 ⁷ cycles
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178
Mounting position	Any
Mounting	In rows with zero spacing
Dimensions	109.8 mm/63 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443



Technical data

Coil side	
Operating voltage U_N	120 V AC $\pm 10\%$ (Supply, 2 A)
Typ. input current at U_N	3.5 mA (per channel)
Typ. response time at U_N	6 ms
Typ. release time at U_N	15 ms
Input circuit	Free-wheeling diode
Status display/channel	Yellow LED
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 26
Contact side	
Contact type	1 N/O contact
Contact material	AgSnO, hard gold-plated
Limiting continuous current	50 mA
Connection method	IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)
No. of pos.	14
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C
Nominal operating mode	100% operating factor
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 ⁷ cycles
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178
Mounting position	Any
Mounting	In rows with zero spacing
Dimensions	109.8 mm/63 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Module width W
VARIOFACE interface module , for eight channels,	
24 V DC (incl. relays)	92.7
120 V AC (incl. relays)	92.7

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-8RPT-24DC/1AU/DI/PLC	2903600	1

Ordering data

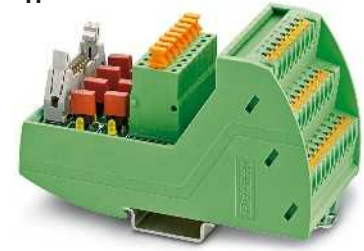
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-8RPT-120AC/1AU/DI/PLC	2904576	1

Emerson DeltaV VIP controller board with fuses for 8 channels

System-specific interface module for use in combination with the respective system cables. The controller board is connected to 8-channel modules through 16-position "mass termination blocks" with flat ribbon cable connection.

Features:

- Fuse per channel
- Separate equipotential terminals per channel
- Knife disconnection for each channel
- Push-in connection



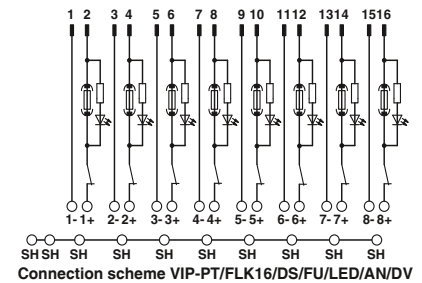
**Interface module with fuses
for 16-pos. mass termination block**

Technical data

Max. perm. operating voltage	24 V DC
Max. perm. current (per branch)	63 mA (in as supplied state, with one 63 mA fuse)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C
Mounting position	Any
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178,
Connection method	Field level Controller level Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm) 0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
Dimensions	H / D 109.8 mm/63 mm

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Module width W	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Interface module for 16-pos. mass termination block	16	57.1 mm	VIP-PT/FLK16/DS/FU/LED/AN/DV	2903599	1



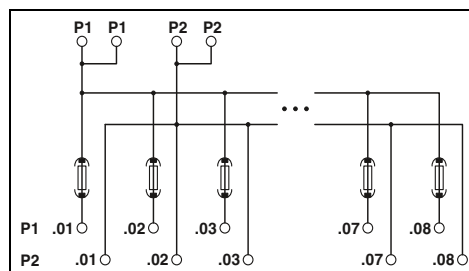
VIP potential distributor with fuses

The VIP-2/PT/PDM-2/16/FU 6.3A module has the following features:

- Two potential levels
- P1 potential has 6.3 A fusing
- Separate supply
- Consecutive labeling
- Push-in connection



Push-in connection and 2 potential levels



Technical data

<p>Operating voltage Max. perm. current (per branch) Total current Ambient temperature (operation) Mounting position Standards/regulations Supply connection data solid/stranded/AWG</p>	<p>250 V AC/DC 6.3 A (fuse limited) 30 A (per potential) -20°C ... 60°C Any IEC 60664, DIN EN 50178, IEC 62103 0.2 - 10 mm²/0.2 - 6 mm²/24 - 8</p>
<p>Distribution connection data solid/stranded/AWG</p>	<p>0.14 - 2.5 mm²/0.14 - 2.5 mm²/26 - 14</p>
<p>Dimensions</p>	<p>H / D 109.8 mm/51 mm</p>

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Module width W	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
<p>VARIOFACE module with 2 busbars for potential distribution</p>					
- 2 power terminal blocks/8 distributor blocks		97.70	VIP-2/PT/PDM-2/16/FU 6.3A	2903603	1



Industrial Ethernet
Power over Ethernet switch Page 376
Lean Managed Switch Page 378
Smart Managed Switches Page 379
Advanced Managed Switches Page 380



Industrial Ethernet
Redundancy modules acc. to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613 Page 382
Managed Switches acc. to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613 Page 383
Media module Page 386



Industrial Ethernet
WLAN access point Page 387



Industrial communication technology
Media converters for Ethernet applications in realtime Page 388
COM server for extreme fields of application Page 390
Patch panel Page 392



Industrial communication technology
Remote signaling and remote control system Page 394



Industrial communication technology
Fast connection plugs Page 396



Industrial communication technology
Wireless system for license-free use in Europe Page 398
 Process infrastructure
Device couplers for field devices Page 399



Functional Safety
Multifunctional safety relays Page 400
 Configurable safety modules
Safe relay extension module Page 402



Functional Safety
Safe I/O modules Page 404



Functional Safety
Safe analog value processing Page 406



I/O systems — Axioline F
Bus coupler Page 408
Digital and analog input and output modules Page 410
Temperature recording modules Page 414



I/O systems — Inline
M-bus master terminal Page 416



HMI and industrial PCs
 HMIs for maritime applications Page 418



HMI and industrial PCs
 Box PCs Page 420
 Panel PCs Page 422
 Outdoor panel PCs Page 424
 IP65 panel PCs Page 426



Software
 Visualization app Page 428
 Multiplexer function for retrofitting Page 429



Controllers
 Standard logic modules Page 430
 Programmable logic relay system Page 354

Industrial Ethernet switches

Power over Ethernet switch

Gigabit switch

The FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE offers a unique combination of a high degree of protection, gigabit transmission, and Power over Ethernet.

The IP67 switches can be installed in a distributed manner and enable connection of Power over Ethernet devices with gigabit transmission.

Features:

- Connection via gigabit M12 plug CAT6A
- Flexible use of PoE devices thanks to powerful 30 W PoE ports (IEEE 802.3at)
- -40°C ... +70°C ambient temperature
- Gigabit support
- Jumbo frames with up to 9720 bytes
- Rugged metal housing
- IP67 protection
- Easy panel mounting

Ethernet



8 ports (M12 socket), for wall mounting

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	8 (M12 socket)
Transmission speed	10/100/1000 Mbps
Connection method	M12 connector, 8-pos.
Function	
Basic functions	
Status and diagnostic indicators	
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (M12 connector)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 32 V DC
Typical current consumption	300 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Weight	2300 g
Width	176 mm
Height	112 mm
Depth	100 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP66/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C (non-condensing)
Permissible humidity (operation)	10% ... 95%
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005

Technical data

Technical data		
Store-and-forward switch, 10/100/1000 Mbps, auto negotiation, complies with standard IEEE 802.3, 4 priority classes according to IEEE 802.1p, PoE according to IEEE 802.3at/802.3af, jumbo frames up to 9720 bytes		
3 status LEDs per Ethernet port: LINK, Activity, and PoE status. Supply voltage U _{S1} and U _{S2} (redundant supply voltage) as well as FAIL, PoE Power Status.		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE	2701883	1

Description
Gigabit Power-over-Ethernet switch

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE	2701883	1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Managed switches

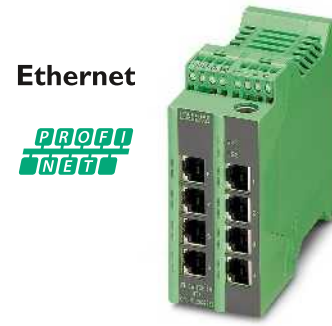
Lean Managed Switch

Maximum possible diagnostics in the minimum amount of space. The compact Ethernet switch is optimized for PROFINET applications in standard machine production.

The switch supports the functions required by PROFINET Class A, such as PTCF filter and Quality of Service. In addition, the Lean Managed Switch features important management functions such as a broadcast limiter, port mirroring, as well as the non-proprietary redundancy protocol RSTP.

Features:

- Compact housing
- PROFINET support
- RSTP
- PTCF filter
- Web-based management, SNMP
- Configuration can be stored externally
- Configurable alarm contact



8 RJ45 ports

Technical data			
Ethernet interface			
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)		
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps		
Connection method	RJ45		
Other connections			
Serial (RS-232)	RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)		
Function			
Basic functions	Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3 2, priority classes according to IEEE 802.1 P, TCP/IP protocol, BootP-compatible, port mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), DHCP server, PTCF filter		
Supported browsers	Internet Explorer 5.5 or higher		
SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol	Supported SNMP-MIBs: Enterprise, MIB II, Bridge		
Redundancy	Rapid Spanning Tree 802.1w, Fast Ring Detection		
Status and diagnostic indicators	2 status LEDs per Ethernet port: Link and Status Activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex, supply voltage U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage)		
Network expansion parameters			
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any		
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m		
Power supply			
Supply voltage	24 V DC		
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}		
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC		
Typical current consumption	250 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)		
General data			
Weight	230 g		
Width	45 mm		
Height	99 mm		
Depth	112 mm		
Degree of protection	IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 55°C		
Permissible humidity (operation)	30% ... 95% (non-condensing)		
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443		
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-3/-4		
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005		
Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lean Managed Switch	FL SWITCH LM 8TX-B	2989446	1

Smart Managed Switches

The Smart Managed Narrow switch **FL SWITCH SMN 8TX-PN** is an Ethernet switch suitable for industrial applications with eight Fast Ethernet ports in RJ45 format. The switch is optimized for use in PROFINET RT and EtherNet/IP™ applications.

The switch has PROFINET mode activated by default. You can easily and quickly switch to EtherNet/IP™ or universal mode using the SMART button.

Features:

- Narrow design
- VLANs
- RSTP
- MRP client
- MRP master with FL MEM PLUG/MRM configuration memory as an option
- Web-based management, SNMP
- PROFINET device function
- LLDP

Ethernet




8 RJ45 ports

Technical data		
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Connection method	RJ45	
Other connections		
Serial (RS-232)	RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)	
Function		
Basic functions	Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).	
Status and diagnostic indicators	2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable Status Activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex, supply voltage U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. FD/FO LED indicates duplex mode for Twisted-Pair ports and the system reserve for optical interfaces.	
Network expansion parameters		
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any	
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m	
Power supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC	
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}	
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 32 V DC	
Typical current consumption	320 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)	
General data		
Weight	720 g	
Width	56 mm	
Height	133 mm	
Depth	125 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 55°C (non-condensing)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-3 +A11	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMN 8TX-PN	2989501	1
Accessories		
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1
Description	Smart Managed Narrow Switch	
Configuration memory, replaceable	Configuration memory, can be replaced with MRM function	

Industrial Ethernet switches

Advanced Managed Switches

The automation switches in the 7000 series are the first switches to support direct integration into a Device Level Ring (DLR). Direct integration of the switches into the DLR is a considerable advantage when installing and operating EtherNet/IP™ networks.

Up to six devices can be integrated into a DLR via the FL SWITCH 7000. In system networks, the switches allow the redundant rings to be connected to the higher-level networking level. In this way, you can create networks with minimal switch-over times of less than three milliseconds (< 3 ms).

The Managed Switches of the 7000 series communicate directly via the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP) in the EtherNet/IP™ network. Via CIP, you can integrate the switch into an EtherNet/IP™ control system from where it can be configured and diagnosed.

Pure copper versions and versions with up to three fiberglass ports are available for flexible use.

Features:

- Narrow design
- -40°C ... +70°C ambient temperature
- VLANs
- Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
- Device Level Ring (DLR)
- RSTP
- Web-based management



Ethernet



8 RJ45 ports

Technical data			
Ethernet interface			
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)		
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps		
Connection method	RJ45		
Fiber optic interface			
Number of ports	-		
Transmission speed	-		
Connection method	-		
Transmission length	-		
Fiber optic interface			
Number of ports	-		
Transmission speed	-		
Connection method	-		
Transmission length	-		
Function			
Basic functions	Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P (QoS), N:1 port mirroring, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Large Tree Support, Fast Ring Detection (FRD), link aggregation (802.3ad), MAC-based port security, DHCP option 82, LLDP, ACD, Device Level Ring (DLR), Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)		
Status and diagnostic indicators	2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable status LED: activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex. Supply voltage: U _{S1} and U _{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod		
Network expansion parameters			
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any		
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m		
Power supply			
Supply voltage	24 V DC		
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}		
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 60 V DC		
Typical current consumption	350 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)		
General data			
Weight	900 g		
Width	60 mm		
Height	130 mm		
Depth	135.5 mm		
Degree of protection	IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C		
Permissible humidity (operation)	10% ... 95% (non-condensing)		
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4		
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005		
Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Advanced Managed Switch - 8 RJ45 ports - 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (multi-mode) - 5 RJ45 ports, 2 SC fiber optic ports (multi-mode), 1 SC fiber optic port (single-mode)	FL SWITCH 7008-EIP	2701418	1
Parameterization memory, replaceable		Accessories	
	SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Ethernet



**6 RJ45 ports and
2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)**

Ethernet



**5 RJ45 ports and
1 fiber optic port (multi-mode),
2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)**

Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps
RJ45

2 (SC multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC
11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

-
-
-
-

Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P (QoS), N:1 port mirroring, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Large Tree Support, Fast Ring Detection (FRD), link aggregation (802.3ad), MAC-based port security, DHCP option 82, LLDP, ACD, Device Level Ring (DLR), Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)

2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable status LED: activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex. Supply voltage: U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

24 V DC
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 60 V DC
470 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

990 g
60 mm
130 mm
135.5 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7006/2FX-EIP	2701419	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
----------------	---------	---

Technical data

5 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps
RJ45

1 (SC multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC
11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

2 (SC single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC
36000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)

Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P (QoS), N:1 port mirroring, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Large Tree Support, Fast Ring Detection (FRD), link aggregation (802.3ad), MAC-based port security, DHCP option 82, LLDP, ACD, Device Level Ring (DLR), Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)

2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable status LED: activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex. Supply voltage: U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

24 V DC
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 60 V DC
520 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

1000 g
60 mm
130 mm
135.5 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7005/FX-2FXSM-EIP	2701420	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
----------------	---------	---

Industrial Ethernet switches

Redundancy modules according to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613

Energy networks rely on particularly high fault tolerance. The new PRP redundancy modules enable parallel redundancy without switch-over time in the event of a fault. You can therefore ensure maximum availability of your network.

Interruption-free communication

- The FL RED 2000E redundancy module is equipped with the Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)
- Interoperability in high-availability networks is possible, as required in the energy sector
- The system continues to operate in the case of redundancy without switch-over time

Robust design

- Developed according to the requirements of IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613: complies with the high requirements for network technology in this area
- Robust to withstand voltage fluctuations due to a wide input voltage range of 18 V DC ... 58 V DC
- Rugged metal housing
- -40°C ... 70°C operating temperature

Easy handling

- Design of a high-availability network without configuration
- LED indicators provide on-site information regarding the status of the network and redundancy
- Alarm signal contact indicates the status of the module and network

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



Redundancy module

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	3 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Transmission length	100 m (per segment)
Fiber optic interface	
Interface	Ethernet FO
Number of ports	2
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Connection method	LC
Transmission length	2 km (per segment)
Function	
Basic functions	Ethernet redundancy module for the Parallel Redundancy Protocol
Status and diagnostic indicators	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant) 48 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 58 V DC
Typical current consumption	250 mA (@24 V DC)
General data	
Weight	
Width	40 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	109 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005

Technical data	
FL RED 2003E PRP	FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC
3 (RJ45 ports)	1 (RJ45 port)
	10/100 Mbps
	100 m (per segment)
-	Ethernet FO
-	2
-	100 Mbps (full duplex)
-	LC
-	2 km (per segment)
Ethernet redundancy module for the Parallel Redundancy Protocol	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	
48 V DC (redundant)	
3.6 V _{pp}	
18 V DC ... 58 V DC	
250 mA (@24 V DC)	
40 mm	
100 mm	
109 mm	
IP20	
-40°C ... 70°C	
10% ... 95% (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005	

Description
Redundancy module
- 3 RJ45 ports
- 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Managed Switches according to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613

Ethernet switches control Ethernet traffic and maximize uptime. Operation in extreme environments is assured with a wide temperature range and an electrical noise immunity up to four times that of normal industrial switches.

Features:

- DIN rail mounting
- Mix IEEE and Extended Ring redundancy options which provide 15 ms recovery time for hundreds of switches
- Comprehensive IEEE security and performance functions
- Unique web customization, diagnostic viewing mode and, help pages simplify maintenance
- Optional PRP redundancy modules provide 0 ms recovery times

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



16 RJ45 ports

Technical data			
	FL SWITCH 3016E	FL SWITCH 3012E-2SFX	
Ethernet interface			
Number of ports	16 (RJ45 ports)	12 (RJ45 ports)	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)		
Fiber optic interface			
Number of ports	-	2 (FO ports)	
Transmission speed	-	100 Mbps (full duplex)	
Connection method	-	SFP ports	
Function			
Basic functions	Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts		
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port		
Network expansion parameters			
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any		
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m		
Power supply			
Supply voltage	24 V DC		
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}		
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 48 V DC		
Typical current consumption	312 mA (24 V DC)		
General data			
Weight			
Width	66 mm		
Height	173 mm		
Depth	140 mm		
Degree of protection	IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C		
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)		
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443		
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4		
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005		
Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Managed switch - 16 RJ45 ports - 12 RJ45 and 2 SFP FO ports	FL SWITCH 3016E	2891066	1
	FL SWITCH 3012E-2SFX	2891067	1
Accessories			
Redundancy module - 3 RJ45 ports - 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)	FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
	FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Managed Switches according to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613, 19" rack-mount

The FL SWITCH 4800E line of managed switches combines 24 ports of 10/100 Mbps device connections with four 10/100/1000 Mbps uplink ports for a total of 28 ports. Application flexibility is assured with different mixes of copper/fiber and fiber types, gigabit fiber/copper "combination" ports and modular power supplies. Operation in extreme environments is assured with a wide temperature range and an electrical noise immunity up to four times that of normal industrial switches.

Features:

- All switches have four Gigabit RJ45/SFP combination ports for supervisory or high throughput field network connections
- Flexible cabling using eight or 24 10/100 Mbps RJ45 connections with up to 16 fiber (100 Mbps) fiber connections
- Mix IEEE and Extended Ring redundancy options which provide 15 ms recovery time for hundreds of switches
- Optional PRP redundancy modules provide 0 ms recovery times
- Comprehensive IEEE security and performance functions
- Unique web customization, diagnostic viewing mode and help pages simplify maintenance
- Supports up to two modular, hot-swappable power supplies for maximum power flexibility and uptime
- Electrical noise immunity per IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613

Notes:
 1) Requires the installation of at least one FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 or FL SWITCH 4800E-P5 for operation.

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



24 RJ45 ports and 4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	24 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)	
Interface	Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)
Connection method	RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC)
Note on connection method	Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Connection method	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTp, web customization, user accounts
Status and diagnostic indicators	
	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Power supply connection	From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
Supply voltage	-
Nominal input voltage range	-
General data	
Weight	4494 g
Width	442 mm
Height	44 mm
Depth	375 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005

Technical data

Technical data		
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	24 (RJ45 ports)	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)		
Interface	Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)	
Connection method	RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC)	
Note on connection method	Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)	
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports	-	
Transmission speed	-	
Connection method	-	
Transmission length	-	
Function		
Basic functions	Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTp, web customization, user accounts	
Status and diagnostic indicators		
	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network expansion parameters		
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any	
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m	
Power supply		
Power supply connection	From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...	
Supply voltage	-	
Nominal input voltage range	-	
General data		
Weight	4494 g	
Width	442 mm	
Height	44 mm	
Depth	375 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005	

Description
Managed switch , 19-inch rack mounted - 24 RJ45 and 4 GB combo ports
Managed switch , 19-inch rack mounted with 8 RJ45 and 4 GB combo ports - 16 fiber optic (LC duplex) ports - 16 fiber optic (LC single-mode) ports - 16 fiber optic (SC duplex) ports - 16 fiber optic (SC single-mode) ports

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4824E-4GC¹⁾	2891072	1

Power supply , modular redundant - 48 V DC nominal - 230 V nominal
Redundancy module - 3 RJ45 ports - 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Accessories

	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



**8 RJ45 ports,
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports,
and 16 LC FO ports**

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



**8 RJ45 ports,
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports,
and 16 SC FO ports**

IEC 61850-3



Power supply modules for 4800E switches

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX LC-4GC ¹⁾	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-LC-4GC ¹⁾
8 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo) RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC) Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)	
16 (multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) LC	16 (single-mode) 40 km (typical)
2 km (typical)	
Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, Sntp, web customization, user accounts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m	
From FL SWITCH 4800E-P... -	
4706 g	4700 g
442 mm 44 mm 375 mm IP20 -40°C ... 70°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4	
IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX-4GC ¹⁾	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-4GC ¹⁾
8 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo) RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC) Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)	
16 (multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) SC	16 (single-mode) 40 km (typical)
2 km (typical)	
Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, Sntp, web customization, user accounts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m	
From FL SWITCH 4800E-P... -	
4470 g	4680 g
442 mm 44 mm 375 mm IP20 -40°C ... 70°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4	
IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	FL SWITCH 4800E-P5
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
48 V DC 36 V DC ... 75 V DC	230 V AC/DC 88 V DC ... 370 V DC 90 V AC ... 264 V AC
836 g	884 g
	150 mm 40 mm 193 mm IP20 -40°C ... 75°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX LC-4GC ¹⁾	2891073	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM LC-4GC ¹⁾	2891074	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX-4GC ¹⁾	2891079	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-4GC ¹⁾	2891080	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Fiber optic interface module

Rugged, small form-factor pluggable (SFP) modules provide a variety of fiber optic interfaces. They are inserted into SFP sockets on managed switches, customizing both quantity and type of fiber used.

Features:

- Supports 100 Mbps full duplex fiber communication
- Electrical noise immunity per IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613
- Wide temperature range



IEC 61850-3

SFP modules for transmission ranges up to 40 km

		Technical data	
Fiber optic interface		FL SFP FX	FL SFP FX SM
Number of ports		1 (LC multi-mode)	1 (LC single-mode)
Wavelength			1300 nm
Transmission length		Typ. 2 km	Typ. 40 km
Function		SFP module as FO port	
Basic functions		via SFP slot	
Power supply			
Power supply connection			
General data			
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 85°C (non-condensing)	
Permissible humidity (operation)		30% ... 95% (non-condensing)	
		Ordering data	
Description		Type	Order No.
Small form pluggable (SFP) fiber module (100 Mbps)			Pcs. / Pkt.
- Multi-mode (2 km)		FL SFP FX	2891081
- Single-mode (40 km)		FL SFP FX SM	2891082
			1
			1

WLAN access point

The latest generation of WLAN modules offers maximum reliability, data throughput, and range.

Faster

- The new high-speed WLAN 5100 brings WLAN 802.11n to industrial applications and with it a data rate of up to 300 Mbps

Configuration

- Central cluster management enables the entire wireless network to be set up in just minutes

More reliable

- MiMo technology with three antennas for wireless communication that is more robust, faster, and covers a wider range

WLAN

**WLAN access point/client 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz
802.11 a, b, g, n
Approval for Japan**

	Technical data
Wireless interface	
Wireless standard	IEEE 802.11
Frequency band	2.4 GHz/5 GHz
Antenna connection method	RSMA (female)
Number	3
Antenna	
Assembly instructions	Antennas not included in scope of supply
Ethernet ports	
Number	2
Connection method	RJ45 socket
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Connection method	Via COMBICON
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 36 V DC
Supply current	200 mA
Security	
	802.11i WPA PSK (preshared key) WPA2 AES TKIP Supports 802.1X/RADIUS MAC filter
Function	
Operating modes	Access point/client adapter/repeater/WDS bridge
Basic functions	SNMP (V2/V3), CLI, WPS, DHCP, DCP, BootP, HTTP, HTTPS, Syslog, SD card, dual FW image, 1 x DI, 1 x DO, 2 x Ethernet 10/100 Mbit, auto crossover, auto negotiation, MODE button
Configuration	Cluster management, web-based management, WPS
General data	
Weight	418 g
Width	40 mm
Height	109 mm
Depth	109 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 60°C (extended temperature range on request)
Permissible humidity (operation)	10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Air pressure (operation)	800 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)
Shock in acc. with EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27	30g
Vibration resistance in acc. with EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6	5g

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL WLAN 5102	2701850	1
Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1

Description	Wireless LAN Access Point - Approval for Japan
Parameterization memory, Flash card without license	

Media converters

FL MC 2000T... media converters optimize the performance and reliability of industrial Ethernet applications and are optimized for use in extreme environments. Selectable port settings provide usability with a wider range of devices. Selectable low latency (700 ns) allows the media converter to be used in time-critical applications. Configurable link monitoring diagnostics increase network reliability.

Features:

- Optional multi-mode or single-mode SC duplex fiber optic connection at 100 Mbps
- DIP switch selectable auto negotiate or fixed port settings, data rate and half or full duplex
- DIP switch selectable store-and-forward or pass-through mode (low latency, 700 ns)
- Alarm contact provides power and link status diagnostics
- Link fault pass through (LFP) function for easy connection monitoring
- Wide operating temperature range (-40°C... 75°C)

Ethernet



Multi-mode fiberglass SC duplex or B-FOC (ST®) connection

Supply	
Supply voltage	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
FO interface	
Wavelength	1310 nm
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Signal LEDs	
Switching output	LNK/ACT
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45 socket, shielded
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Link through	Link fault pass through
MDI-/MDI-X switchover	Auto-MDI(X)
Signal LEDs	LNK/ACT, 100
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 75°C
Test voltage	500 V DC
Dimensions	28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Technical data	
Supply	
Supply voltage	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
FO interface	
Wavelength	1310 nm
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Signal LEDs	
Switching output	LNK/ACT
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45 socket, shielded
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Link through	Link fault pass through
MDI-/MDI-X switchover	Auto-MDI(X)
Signal LEDs	LNK/ACT, 100
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 75°C
Test voltage	500 V DC
Dimensions	28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Description
FO converter, for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to:
Multi-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), SC duplex connection
Multi-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), B-FOC (ST®) connection
FO converter, for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to:
Single-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), SC duplex connection
Single-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), LC duplex connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SC	2891315	1
FL MC 2000T ST	2891316	1

Ethernet



Single-mode fiberglass
SC duplex connection

Ethernet



Single-mode fiberglass
SC duplex connection

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



Single-mode fiberglass
LC duplex connection

Technical data
12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1310 nm 20 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.3 dB/km)
LNK/ACT Floating relay output
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
-40°C ... 75°C 500 V DC 28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Technical data
12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1310 nm 40 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.3 dB/km)
LNK/ACT Floating relay output
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
-40°C ... 75°C 500 V DC 28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Technical data
12 V DC ... 57 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1300 nm 40 km (typical)
LNK/ACT Floating relay output
RJ45 socket, shielded 100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
-40°C ... 75°C 500 V DC 30 mm/130 mm/100 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SM20 SC	2891317	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SM40 SC	2891318	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000E SM40 LC	2891156	1

COM server for extreme fields of application



The **FL COMSERVER...232/422/485-T** offer extended temperature and supply voltage ranges. This means that you can now integrate serial RS-232/422/485 interfaces in existing Ethernet networks, even under extreme ambient conditions. Implement functions such as cable replacement, network integration or a Modbus gateway with ease.

Both devices extend the existing FL COMSERVER product range.

- FL COMSERVER BASIC 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313478)
- FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313452)
- FL COMSERVER WLAN 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313559)
- FL COMSERVER PRO 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313465)

Cable replacement

Two devices in combination tunnel serial connections via Ethernet, using either the TCP or UDP protocol.

Network integration

You can integrate automation devices such as controllers or frequency inverters into a network using corresponding programming and diagnostics software. COM diversion software creates a virtual COM port on the PC and transmits the data to the FL COMSERVER.

Modbus gateway

The integrated Modbus gateway function provided in FL COMSERVER UNI converts serial Modbus ASCII or RTU data into Modbus TCP. Naturally, the conversion process also works in the opposite direction.

Features of the T versions

- Extended temperature range -40°C to +70°C
- Supply voltage 12 ... 30 V AC/DC
- Serial interfaces: RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
- 10/100 Base-T(X) interface
- Software for virtual COM ports supplied as standard
- 3-way electrical isolation VCC // RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 // network
- Configuration via web-based management

FL COMSERVER UNI...-T

- Supports TCP, UDP, Modbus TCP/RTU/ASCII
- Can be used exactly as required on Modbus master or slave

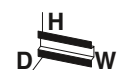
FL COMSERVER BAS...-T

- Best-value version
- Supports TCP and UDP

Supply	
Supply voltage	
Nominal current consumption	
Serial port	
Interfaces	
Connection method	RS-232
	RS-422
	RS-485
Data format/encoding	
Data flow control/protocols	
Transmission speed	
Termination resistor	
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Supported protocols	
Auxiliary protocols	
Functions	
Management	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Standards/regulations	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Conformance / approvals	
ATEX	

Description	
FL COMSERVER...232/422/485 , for converting serial interfaces to Ethernet. COM port redirector software and additional software supplied as standard	
TCP, UDP, MODBUS, PPP	
TCP, UDP	

D-SUB plug , with screw connection	
- 9-pos., socket	
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m	
- 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket	
- 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket	
Patch cable , CAT5, preassembled	
3 m	
Shield connection clamp for RS-485/422 operation	



Ethernet



Universal device - Modbus gateway between RTU/ASCII and TCP



Ethernet



Basic version for redirector operation - TCP and UDP

Technical data
12 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (observe derating) 100 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 D-SUB-9 plug Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit data, 1/2 bit stop, 1 bit parity
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff, or hardware handshake RTS/CTS // 3964 R compatible, Modbus RTU/ASCII
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4 kbps 390 Ω/180 Ω/390 Ω (configurable)
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP, Modbus (TCP, RTU/ASCII), PPP ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP
Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and serial
-40°C ... 70°C (free-standing, 40mm space on all sides)
DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC EN 50121-4 45 mm/99 mm/116 mm
II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data
12 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (observe derating) 100 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 D-SUB-9 plug Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit data, 1/2 bit stop, 1 bit parity
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff, or hardware handshake RTS/CTS // 3964 R compatible, Modbus RTU/ASCII
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4 kbps 390 Ω/180 Ω/390 Ω (configurable)
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP
Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and serial
-40°C ... 70°C (free-standing, 40mm space on all sides)
DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC EN 50121-4 45 mm/99 mm/116 mm
II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485-T	2904817	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL COMSERVER BAS 232/422/485-T	2904681	1

Accessories		
SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 3,0	2832292	10
ME-SAS	2853899	10

Accessories		
SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 3,0	2832292	10
ME-SAS	2853899	10

Passive patch panel for the DIN rail

The mini patch panels provide a convenient alternative to on-site assembly of RJ45 plugs.

The cross-control-cabinet field cabling is simply connected to screw connection terminal blocks or RJ45 sockets, depending on the version selected.

The connection to the termination devices is then completed using pre-assembled RJ45 patch cables.

The new patch panels extend the product range of passive connection fields with new properties.

General features

- CAT5e
- 10/100 Mbps
- Mounted on DIN rails

FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B

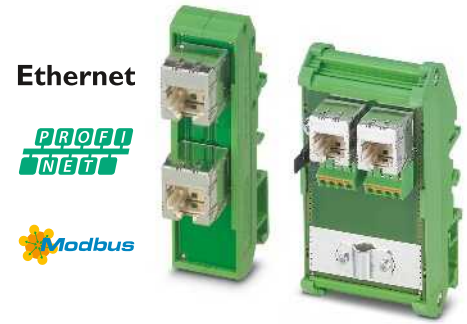
Ethernet interface module with two RJ45 sockets as basic version with compact design and extended temperature range.

- Two RJ45 sockets
- 8-pin assignment: 1:1
- Extended temperature range -40°C to 85°C
- Narrow design W/H/D: 22.5 mm/78 mm/44 mm

FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/...

Y-splitter for transmission of two individual network connections with 10/100 Mbps via a CAT cable with eight wires.

- Spring-cage connection terminal blocks
- Option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers
- For **FL-PP-.../SC041**: two RJ45 sockets, vertical
- For **FL-PP-.../SC045**: two RJ45 sockets, horizontal



General data	
Cable impedance	100 Ω
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Connection line	twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better
Transmission length	100 m (including patch cables)
Plug connection	RJ45 CAT5
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≤ 2500
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing material	PA 6.6-FR
Weight	33 g

Technical data		
Cable impedance	100 Ω	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Connection line	twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better	
Transmission length	100 m (including patch cables)	
Plug connection	RJ45 CAT5	
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≤ 2500	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Housing material	PA 6.6-FR	
Weight	33 g	

Description	
Patch panel, two RJ45 sockets (1:1 assignment), extended temperature range , CAT5, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, consistent shield, width 22.5 mm	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B	2904933	10
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC041	2903532	1
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC045	2904577	1

Description	
Cable sharing module , two RJ45 sockets with Ethernet assignment, to 8 spring-cage connection terminal blocks, CAT5e, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers	
- Cable outlet at the front, width 52 mm	
- Cable outlet at the top, width 56 mm	

Remote signaling and remote control system

Alarm and remote control via the mobile phone network

Use the mobile phone network, monitor analog and digital values, and switch relays remotely using the TC mobile I/O product range.

Depending on the product version, data is transmitted via SMS, e-mail, GPRS or ODP protocol.

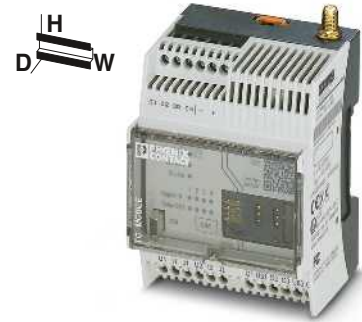
Thanks to the large voltage range and the different inputs, the signaling system is suitable for use in a wide range of applications.

Features:

- Event-controlled or continual communication
- 4 digital inputs
- 2 analog inputs (current/voltage)
- 4 relay outputs, switchable via mobile phone
- Alarming in case of voltage failure via SMS
- Configuration via USB and web browser
- Standard SIM card
- Compact design: 4 pitches (DIN 43880)
- Cover can be sealed
- Numerous helpful software functions

Applications:

- Machine, building and system monitoring
- Pumps, sewage treatment plants, water supply
- Light controllers, remote switching systems
- Lifts, doors
- Alarm and domestic engineering
- Climate and ventilation engineering
- Battery monitoring up to 60 V
- Railway applications according to EN 50121-4



Communication via SMS and e-mail, 2 additional analog inputs

Supply	
Supply voltage	10 V DC ... 60 V DC
Supply voltage	-
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
Stand-by current consumption	40 mA (stand by)
USB interface	
Connection method	Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
Transmission length	≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
Mobile phone network	
Frequencies	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
Digital input	
Number of inputs	4
Analog input	
Number of inputs	2
Signal range	0 V DC ... 60 V DC/0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)
Resolution	15 bit
Accuracy	± 0.1%
Switching output	
Contact type	4 x N/O contact
Max. switching voltage	60 V
Limiting continuous current	6 A
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
Approvals for countries	EU, other countries in preparation
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Dimensions	72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data		
Supply		
Supply voltage	10 V DC ... 60 V DC	
Supply voltage	-	
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)	
Stand-by current consumption	40 mA (stand by)	
USB interface		
Connection method	Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.	
Transmission length	≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)	
Mobile phone network		
Frequencies	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))	
Digital input		
Number of inputs	4	
Analog input		
Number of inputs	2	
Signal range	0 V DC ... 60 V DC/0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)	
Resolution	15 bit	
Accuracy	± 0.1%	
Switching output		
Contact type	4 x N/O contact	
Max. switching voltage	60 V	
Limiting continuous current	6 A	
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)	
Approvals for countries	EU, other countries in preparation	
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC	
Dimensions	72 mm/90 mm/62 mm	
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X	

Description	Compact signaling system , for mobile phone networks, monitors inputs, switches relay outputs - Analog and digital inputs - Digital inputs
-------------	---

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X200	2903805	1

Multi-band antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristic, 2 m antenna cable with SMA round plug, degree of protection: IP65, dimensions: 76 x 20 mm	PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
Multiband antenna for external panel and external mast mounting for UMTS and quad-band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristics, 5 m antenna cable with SMA round plug	PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, 5 m long, antenna cable with SMA plug and SMA coupling	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, 10 m long, antenna cable with SMA plug and SMA coupling	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
Power supply unit , primary-switched	STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
USB connecting cable (individual) for configuration	CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
Surge protection for UMTS and quad-band GSM antenna, with SMA plug and SMA coupling	CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

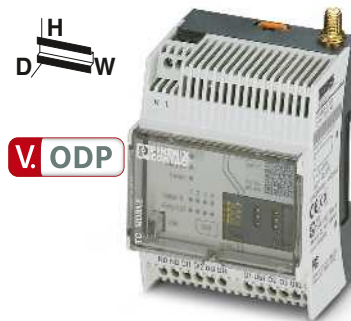
Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
Multi-band antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristic, 2 m antenna cable with SMA round plug, degree of protection: IP65, dimensions: 76 x 20 mm	PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
Multiband antenna for external panel and external mast mounting for UMTS and quad-band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristics, 5 m antenna cable with SMA round plug	PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, 5 m long, antenna cable with SMA plug and SMA coupling	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, 10 m long, antenna cable with SMA plug and SMA coupling	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
Power supply unit , primary-switched	STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
USB connecting cable (individual) for configuration	CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
Surge protection for UMTS and quad-band GSM antenna, with SMA plug and SMA coupling	CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1



Communication via SMS and e-mail, with wide range power supply



Communication via ODP protocol, 2 additional analog inputs



Communication via ODP protocol, with wide range power supply

Technical data
-
93 V AC ... 250 V AC (47.5 Hz ... 63 Hz)
30 mA (230 V AC)
10 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0
Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4
-
-
-
-
4 x N/O contact
60 V
5 A
-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data
10 V DC ... 60 V DC
-
110 mA (24 V DC)
40 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0
Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4
2
0 V DC ... 60 V DC/0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)
15 bit
± 0.1%
4 x N/O contact
250 V AC
6 A
-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data
-
93 V AC ... 250 V AC (48 Hz ... 62 Hz)
30 mA (230 V AC)
10 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0
Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4
-
-
-
-
4 x N/O contact
250 V AC
5 A
-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X200 AC	2903806	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X300	2903807	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X300 AC	2903808	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

**SUBCON-PLUS-M12-
fast connection**

The new SUBCON-PLUS fast connection plugs with M12 connection ensure error-free installation of bus systems, thanks to the use of fully-tested components, such as cables and connection plugs.

The innovative housing concept is lightweight yet offers optimum mechanical protection against environmental influences. This means that the fast connection plugs are ideal, even in applications subject to vibration.

The unique SPEEDCON fast locking system on the M12 connections offers reliable connection with just half a turn.

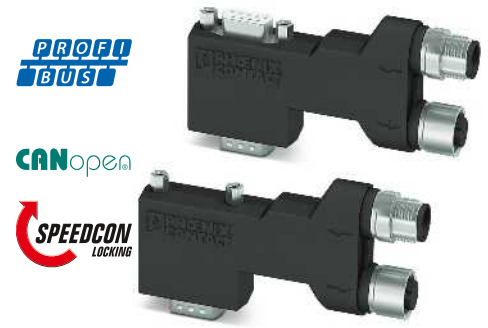
Features:

- Easy startup, plug and play
- Error-free installation, particularly in standard machine production
- Quick connection thanks to M12-SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Low weight
- Termination using M12 termination resistor
- Adapter between IP20 and IP67 environments
- For PROFIBUS and CANopen® systems

General data	
Cable entry	90° (left)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30°C ... 80°C
Degree of protection	IP40
Housing material	Polyamide
Number of positions	5
Termination resistor	(separately via M12 termination resistor)
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
Dimensions	16 mm/41 mm/93 mm

Description	
Fast connection plugs , for PROFIBUS systems, Pin assignment 3, 5, 6, 8 - Standard version Pg version with programming connection	
Fast connection plugs , for CAN-based systems, Pin assignment 2, 3, 5, 7, 9 - Standard version Pg version with programming connection	

PROFIBUS termination resistor - M12 pin design - M12 socket design	
PROFIBUS bus cable , Straight socket, shielded, M12 B-coded, 2-pos., Straight pin, shielded, M12 B-coded, 2-pos. - Cable length 1 m - Variable cable length	
DeviceNet™/CANopen® termination resistor - M12 pin design - M12 socket design	
DeviceNet™/CANopen® bus cable , Straight socket, shielded, M12 A-coded, 5-pos., Straight pin, shielded, M12 A-coded, 5-pos. - Cable length 1 m - Variable cable length	



90° version, long,
suitable for Siemens S7

Technical data

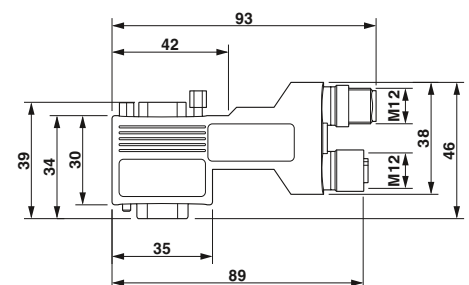
90° (left)
-30°C ... 80°C
IP40
Polyamide
5
(separately via M12 termination resistor)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm/41 mm/93 mm

Ordering data

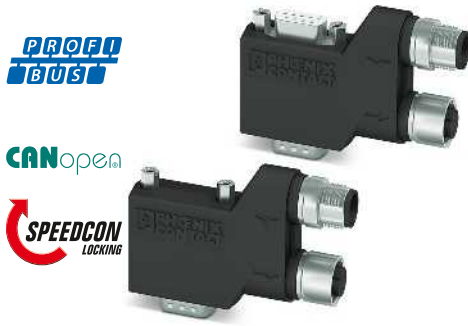
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90X/M12	2902729	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90X/PG/M12	2902728	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90X/M12	2902731	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90X/PG/M12	2902730	1

Accessories

SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	1
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1



SUBCON-PLUS...90X...M12 dimensional drawing, long 90°
version



90° version, short, universal



35° version, universal

Technical data
90° (left)
-30°C ... 80°C
IP40
Polyamide
5
(separately via M12 termination resistor)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm/41 mm/72 mm

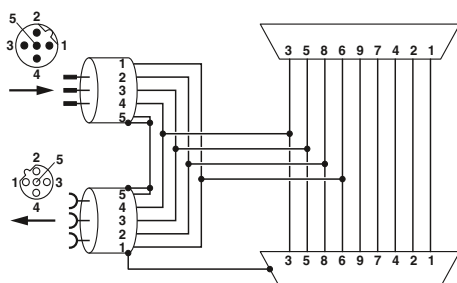
Technical data
35° (left)
-30°C ... 80°C
IP40
Polyamide
5
(separately via M12 termination resistor)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm/48 mm /80 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/M12	2902318	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/PG/M12	2902317	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90/M12	2902323	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90/PG/M12	2902322	1

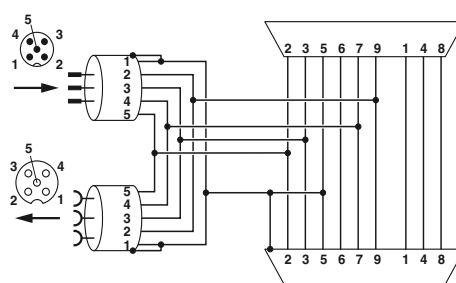
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/35/M12	2902320	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/35/PG/M12	2902319	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/35/M12	2902325	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/35/PG/M12	2902324	1

Accessories		
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	1
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1

Accessories		
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	1
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1



SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/...M12 function block diagram



SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/...M12 function block diagram

Wireless system for license-free use in Europe

The RAD-868-IFS wireless module is suitable for license-free use in Europe.

Features:

- Trusted Wireless 2.0 wireless technology
- 868 MHz frequency band
- Adjustable transmission power up to 500 mW
- Range of up to several kilometers
- Integrated RS-232 and RS-485 interface
- Distribute signals at the turn of a switch (I/O mapping)
- Can be easily extended with up to 32 I/O extension modules via T-connector
- Optionally transmits I/O signals or serial data



868 MHz wireless transceiver, can be extended with I/O extension modules

Housing width 17.5 mm

Wireless path	
Direction	Bi-directional
Frequency range	869.4 MHz ... 869.65 MHz
Transmission power	≤ 500 mW (default setting, adjustable)
Security	128-bit data encryption
Connection method	RSMA (female)
Serial port	
Connection method	COMBICON plug-in screw terminal block
Serial transmission speed	0.3 ... 115.2 kbit/s
Termination resistor (switchable via DIP switches)	-
Analog output	
Signal range	0 V ... 3 V
Digital output	
Contact type	PDT
Switching voltage	30 V AC/60 V DC
Switching current	500 mA
General data	
Supply voltage	19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature range	-40°C ... 70°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	20% ... 85%
Housing material	PA 6.6-FR
Dimensions W / H / D	17.5/99/114.5 mm
Screw connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE compliance (R&TTE directive 1999/5/EC)
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data

Technical data	
Bi-directional	
869.4 MHz ... 869.65 MHz	
≤ 500 mW (default setting, adjustable)	
128-bit data encryption	
RSMA (female)	
RS-232	RS-485
COMBICON plug-in screw terminal block	COMBICON plug-in screw terminal block
0.3 ... 115.2 kbit/s	0.3 ... 187.5 kbit/s
-	390 Ω/150 Ω/390 Ω
RSSI voltage output	
0 V ... 3 V	
RF link relay output	
PDT	
30 V AC/60 V DC	
500 mA	
19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
IP20	
-40°C ... 70°C	
20% ... 85%	
PA 6.6-FR	
17.5/99/114.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14	
CE compliance (R&TTE directive 1999/5/EC)	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X	

Description	
Wireless module	
Memory stick , for saving custom configuration data	
USB cable , for diagnostics and extended configuration	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RAD-868-IFS	2904909	1

Accessories		
RAD-MEMORY	2902828	1
RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

Device couplers for field devices

- Couple field devices and provide short-circuit current limiting
- Provide non-sparking and FISCO ic spur connections
- Single-sided connection configuration simplifies wiring in field housing
- Diagnostic LEDs indicate DC OK and errors at the spur connection
- Fulfills the requirements of EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-11:2012, EN 60079-15:2005, and EN 60079-15:2010.

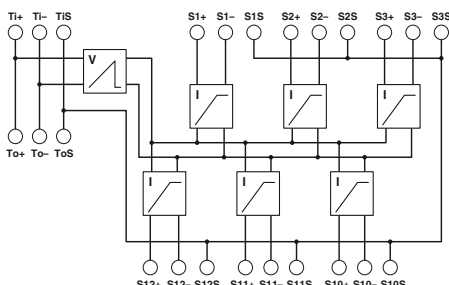


Device couplers for 6 and 12 spurs

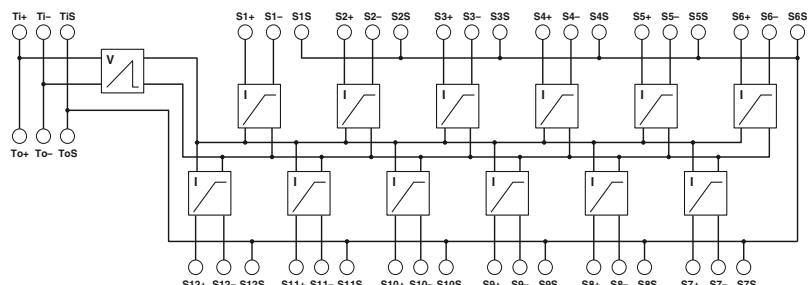
Ex:

Technical data	
Supply	FB-6SP FB-12SP
Supply voltage range	10.5 V DC ... 32 V DC (input on trunk line side)
Rated current	≤ 2 A
Nominal current consumption	4.8 mA 6.5 mA
Fieldbus interface	
Rated voltage	≤ 32 V (each spur) ≤ 32 V (each spur)
Rated current	38 mA 38 mA
Termination resistor	100 Ω, external removable plug included
General data	FB-6SP FB-12SP
Screw connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Weight	240 g 395 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 148.2 mm/112.5 mm/83.5 mm 254.1 mm/112.5 mm/83.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-50°C ... 90°C
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	< 95% (non-condensing)
Conformance / approvals	
NE	NE21
ATEX	Sira 13ATEX4247X; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Entity/FISCO ic spurs Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic
IECEX	SIR 08.0110X; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Entity/FISCO ic spurs; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic
CSA, USA/Canada	Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4; Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA [nC] IIC T4
Fieldbus Foundation	FF-846

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Device coupler, for Foundation Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA			
- 6 spurs	FB-6SP	2316307	1
- 12 spurs	FB-12SP	2316310	1



Connection diagram: FB-6SP



Connection diagram: FB-12SP

Functional Safety - safety switching devices

Multifunctional safety relays

You can easily implement three safety functions, such as emergency stop, safety door or light grid monitoring, with the PSR-MXF device range – and all using a single device.

In total, there are four function versions available each with three connection methods.

Features:

- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061
- Low housing width of only 22.5mm
- No software configuration required

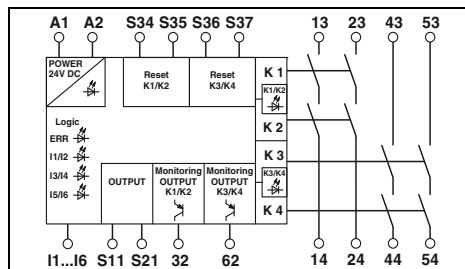


Screw connection



Spring-cage connection

△ FS



Technical data

Input data

Nominal input voltage U_N
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays)/55 mA (two-channel 24 V/0 V + max.
200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

Recovery time

1 s (availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

Output data

Contact type

Contact material
Max./min. switching voltage
Limiting continuous current

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0.2 -0.4 μ m Au
250 V AC/DC/10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact), max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

Max./min. inrush current

Min. switching power
Switching capacity (360/h cycles)
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits

6 A/10 mA
0.1 W
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact),
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

General data

Ambient temperature range
Air and creepage distances between the circuits
Rated surge voltage/insulation

-20°C ... 45°C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

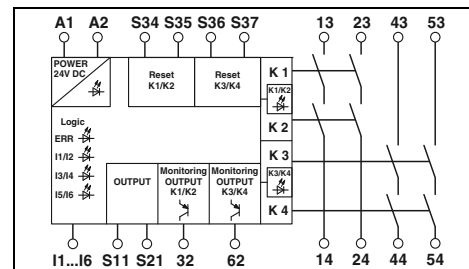
Dimensions

Screw connection Solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note

W / H / D

22.5 mm/112.2 mm/114.5 mm
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
Class A product, see page 443

△ FS



Technical data

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays)/55 mA (two-channel 24 V/0 V + max.
200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

1 s (availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0.2 -0.4 μ m Au
250 V AC/DC/10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact), max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

6 A/10 mA
0.1 W
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact),
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

-20°C ... 45°C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

22.5 mm/117.4 mm/114.5 mm
0.2 - 1.5 mm²/0.2 - 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description

Multi-functional safety relay, three safety functions, one and two-channel, two local shutdown levels

- Emergency stop and safety door monitoring
- Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring
- Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring
- Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring

Type

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902725	1
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903254	1
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903257	1
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903260	1

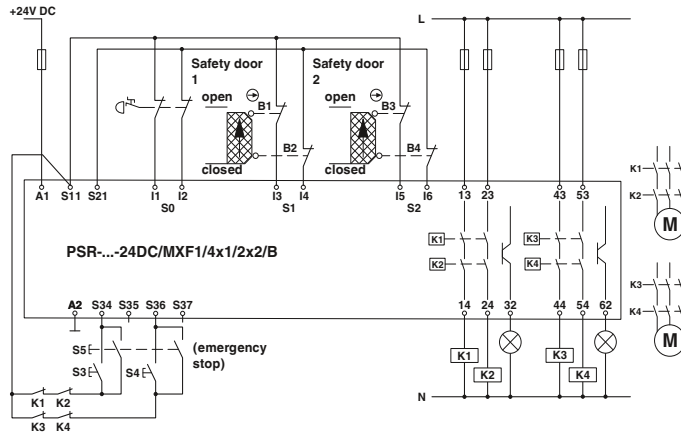
Ordering data

Type

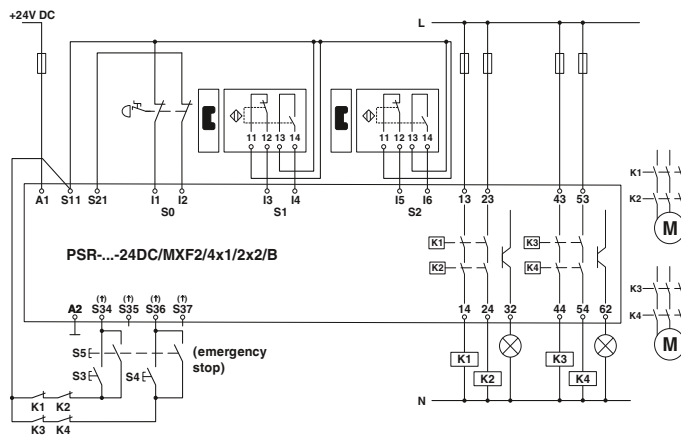
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902726	1
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903255	1
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903258	1
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903261	1



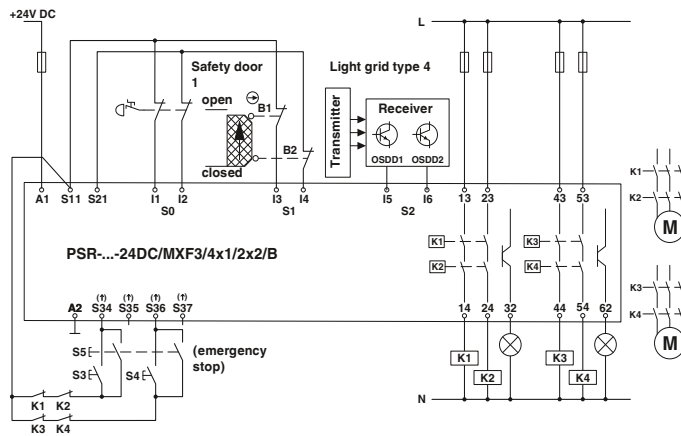
Push-in connection



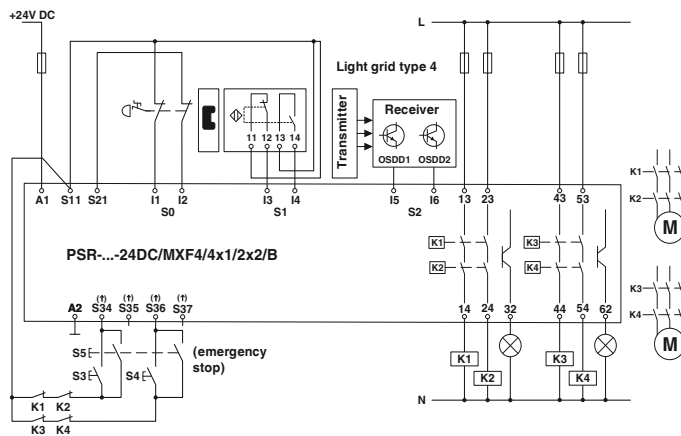
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring



Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring

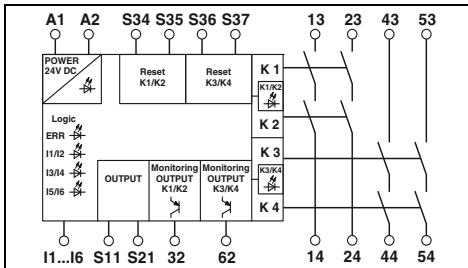


Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring



Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring

FS



Technical data

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays)/55 mA (two-channel 24 V/0 V + max.
200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

1 s (availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0.2 -0.4 μm Au
250 V AC/DC/10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact), max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

6 A/10 mA
0.1 W
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact),
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

-20°C ... 45°C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV
between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1
(13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

22.5 mm/116.4 mm/114.5 mm
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

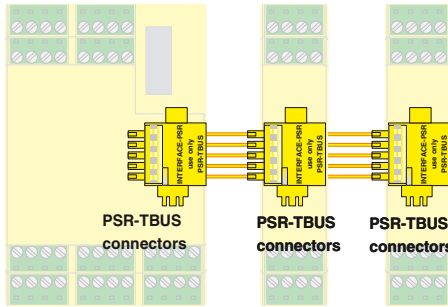
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2903253	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903256	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903259	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903262	1

PSR-TRISAFE modular

The PSR-TS-SDOR4 is a safe relay extension module for the PSR-TRISAFE-M safety module. It makes additional configurable relay outputs available to the master module.

Features:

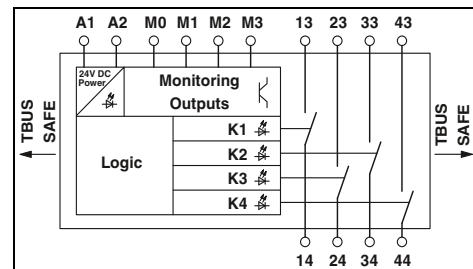
- Output extension for PSR-TRISAFE-M (modular)
- 4 single-channel relay outputs or (configurable via SAFECONF) 2 two-channel relay outputs
- 4 signal outputs
- Slim 22.5 mm housing
- Including PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector for adapting to the PSR-TRISAFE-M master module
- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061



PSR-TBUS DIN rail connectors are used for cross-wiring between the modules.



Extension module with 4 relay outputs



Module data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	24 V DC (via PSR-TBUS)
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	0.85 ... 1.1
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	120 mA
Interfaces	
Output data	
Contact type	
Contact material	
Max./min. switching voltage	
Limiting continuous current	
Max./min. inrush current	
Min. switching power	
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	
Response time	
Alarm outputs	
General data	
Ambient temperature range	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	
Dimensions	Screw version
W / H / D	Spring-cage version
EMC note	

Technical data		
24 V DC (via PSR-TBUS)		
0.85 ... 1.1		
120 mA		
DIN rail TBUS for connection to the master module, supplied as standard		
4 enabling current paths		
AgCuNi, + 0.2 μ m Au		
250 V AC/5 V AC/DC		
4 A (see derating curve)		
6 A/5 mA		
60 mW		
3 A (230 V (AC 15)); 5 A (24 V (DC13))		
6 A gL/gG		
Max. 50 ms		
4		
-20°C ... 55°C		
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12		
0.2 - 1.5 mm ² /0.2 - 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16		
22.5 mm/99 mm/114.5 mm		
22.5 mm/112 mm/114.5 mm		
Class A product, see page 443		

Description
Extension module , 4 relay outputs (1-channel) or 2 relay outputs (2-channel)
With screw connection
With spring-cage connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986096	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986106	1

Freely configurable master module , for monitoring emergency stops, safety doors, light grids, etc., with 20 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs, 4 alarm outputs and 2 clock outputs, safe and standard extension, including memory stick and PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector
With screw connection
With spring-cage connection
PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector , for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)

Accessories		
PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/M	2986012	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/M	2986025	1
PSR-TBUS	2890425	50

Safe I/O modules

You can install the safety-related Axioline F PROFIsafe I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061



Digital input module



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Name	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Typ. 280 mA (Normal operation)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_i	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_i	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_i	Typ. 40 mA (when using the appropriate clock supply)
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Description of the inputs	IEC 61131-2 type 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	Typ. 4.2 mA
Input filter time	1.5 ms 3 ms (default) 5 ms 15 ms
General data	
Connection method	Direct plug-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Width	53.6 mm
Height	126.1 mm
Depth	54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35°C ... 60°C (mounting position: any)

Ordering data

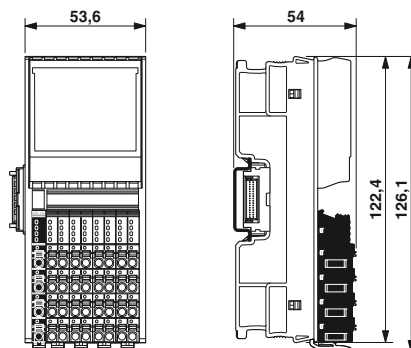
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Fail-safe digital input module			
- 4 inputs (two-channel), 8 inputs (single-channel)	AXL F PSDI8/4 1F	2701559	1

Safe I/O modules

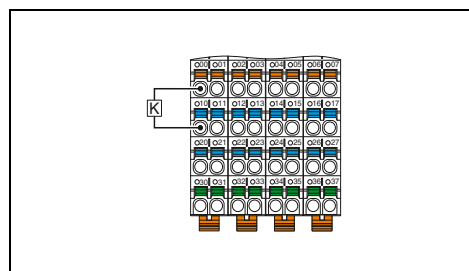
You can install the safety-related Axioline F PROFI-safe I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061



Digital output module

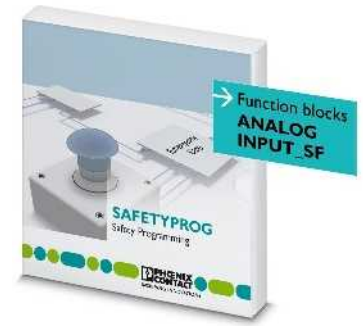
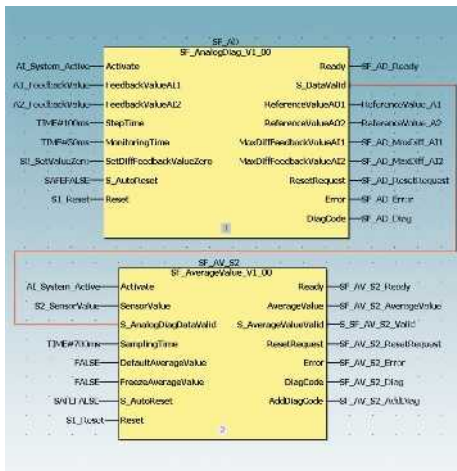


Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Typ. 260 mA (Normal operation)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_o	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_o	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_o	Typ. 26 mA (all outputs set including actuator current)
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Output voltage	24 V DC
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	8 A
Behavior with overload	Affected output is disabled and a diagnostic message is generated.
Protective circuit	Overload protection, freewheeling circuit for inductive loads, Discharge circuit for accelerated discharge of capacitive loads
General data	
Connection method	Direct plug-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Width	53.6 mm
Height	126.1 mm
Depth	54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35°C ... 60°C (mounting position: any)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F PSD08/3 1F	2701560	1

Description
Fail-safe digital output module
- 4 outputs (two-channel), 8 outputs (single-channel)

Safe analog value processing



Wherever analog values need to be processed in a safety-related manner, the Safe AI solution package from Phoenix Contact is the ideal solution. With this TÜV-certified and software-based analog value processing, no safety-related I/O modules are required. This saves you money and offers flexibility.

Components of the Safe AI solution package:

- Initial application advice via telephone on the required software and hardware components
- License key for using the ANALOGINPUT_SF function block library including user documentation
- Advice from the Competence Center Safety in the form of a web meeting

24-hour safety hotline

+49 5281 9-462777
safety-service@phoenixcontact.com

Description
Function block library for safety-related analog acquisition with standard I/O modules

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAFE AI	2400057	1

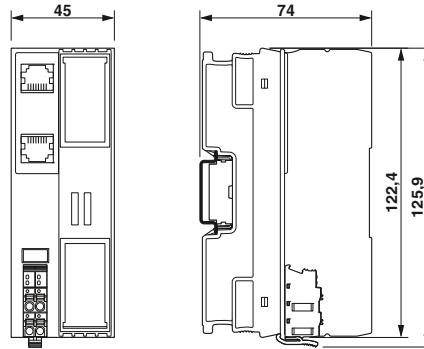
Bus couplers

The Axioline F bus coupler is the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level third-generation Sercos network.

For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either the service interface or an Ethernet port on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

Features:

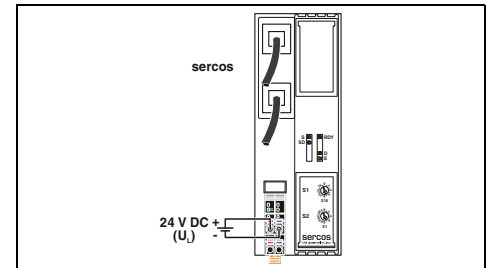
- Sercos specification V1.3
- Minimum Sercos cycle time of 31.25 μs
- Two rotary encoding switches for address assignment
- 2 RJ45 connections (with integrated switch)
- Up to 63 additional Axioline devices can be connected
- Typical cycle time of the Axioline F local bus is around 10 μs
- Runtime in bus coupler is negligible (almost 0 μs)
- FSP-IO (Function Specific Profile-IO) for modular I/O devices
- Firmware can be updated
- Diagnostic and status indicators



sercos
the automation bus



Sercos III bus coupler



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	Sercos
Connection method	RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and auto crossing
Number	2
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Transmission length	Max. 100 m
Network/bus system	
Device profile	FSP_IO
Equipment type	Sercos slave
Update rate	31.25 μs
Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Transmission speed	100 Mbps
Number of supported devices	Max. 63 (per station)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply of communications power U _L	24 V DC
Maximum permissible voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U _{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current supply at U _{Bus}	2 A
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	177 g

Sercos		
RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and auto crossing		
2		
100 Mbps (full duplex)		
Max. 100 m		
FSP_IO		
Sercos slave		
31.25 μs		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
100 Mbps		
Max. 63 (per station)		
24 V DC		
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
5 V DC (via bus base module)		
2 A		
Surge protection of the supply voltage		
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage		
Push-in technology		
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16		
177 g		

Ordering data

Description	
Axioline bus coupler	
- For Sercos	

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F BK S3	2701686	1

Accessories

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)
--

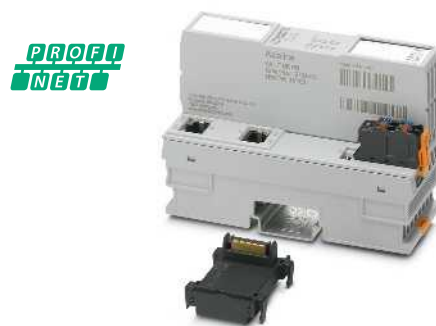
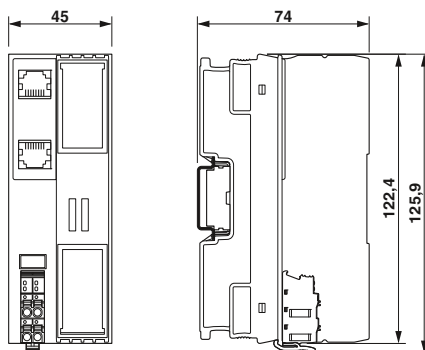
AXL BS BK	2701422	5
------------------	----------------	----------

Bus coupler

The Axioline F bus coupler is the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level Ethernet system.

The new version of the device features web-based management. It can be used to access static information (e.g., technical data, MAC address, IP address) or dynamic information (e.g., IP address, status information).

For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either the service interface or an Ethernet port on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

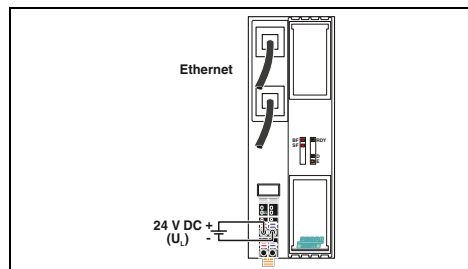


PROFINET bus coupler



Features:

- PROFINET RT and PROFINET IRT support
- Minimum cycle time of PROFINET for RT and IRT is 250 μs
- Module replacement without software possible
- 2 RJ45 connections (with integrated switch)
- Up to 63 additional Axioline devices can be connected
- Typical cycle time of the Axioline F local bus is around 10 μs
- MRP client
- Shared device
- Firmware can be updated
- Diagnostic and status indicators



Interface	
Fieldbus system	PROFINET
Connection method	RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and autocrossing
Number	2
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Transmission length	Max. 100 m
Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Transmission speed	100 Mbps
Number of supported devices	Max. 63 (per station)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply of communications power U_L	24 V DC
Maximum permissible voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current supply at U_{Bus}	2 A
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	177 g

Technical data

PROFINET		
RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and autocrossing		
2		
100 Mbps (full duplex)		
Max. 100 m		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
100 Mbps		
Max. 63 (per station)		
24 V DC		
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
5 V DC (via bus base module)		
2 A		
Surge protection of the supply voltage		
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage		
Push-in technology		
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16		
177 g		

Description
Axioline bus coupler - For PROFINET

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F BK PN	2701815	1

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)
--

Accessories

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
------------------	----------------	----------

Digital input and output modules

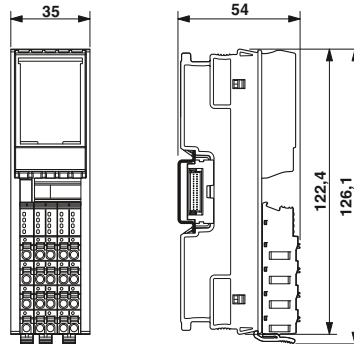
This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

It is used to acquire and output digital data.

You can adjust the filter times of the inputs to increase noise immunity. Filter times of 100 µs enable you to implement a counting function with a maximum input frequency of 5 kHz in the application.

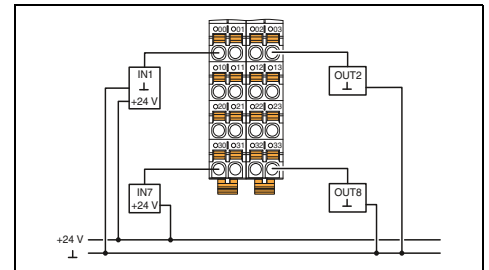
Features:

- 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs
- 24 V DC, 500 mA
- Connection of sensors or actuators in single-wire technology
- Minimum update time < 100 µs, bus synchronous
- Filter times can be set in three increments: < 100 µs, 1000 µs or 3000 µs
- Maximum input frequency: 5 kHz
- Short-circuit-proof outputs
- Stored device rating plate
- Diagnostic and status indicators



8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs

BSH



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Name	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Communications power U _{Bus}	Max. 120 mA
Current consumption from U _{Bus}	
I/O supply	24 V DC
Digital input and output module supply U _{IO}	
Supply voltage range U _{IO}	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Digital inputs	1-wire
Connection method	8
Number of inputs	EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
Description of the inputs	24 V DC
Nominal input voltage U _{IN}	2.4 mA
Nominal input current at U _{IN}	< 100 µs
Input filter time	1000 µs
	3000 µs (default)
Protective circuit	Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
Digital outputs	1-wire
Connection method	8
Maximum number of outputs	24 V
Output voltage	500 mA
Maximum output current per channel	4 A (external fuse)
Maximum output current per module	Shutdown with automatic restart
Behavior with overload	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
Protective circuit	
General data	Push-in technology
Connection method	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	133 g
Weight	35 mm
Width	126.1 mm
Height	54 mm
Depth	Class A product, see page 443
EMC note	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F DI8/1 DO8/1 1H	2701916	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---

Description	Axioline digital input/output module, complete with accessories (bus base module) - 8 inputs, 8 outputs
Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	

Analog input modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

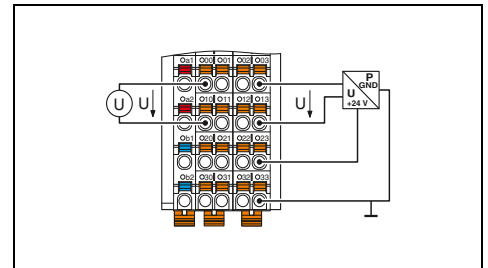
It is used to acquire standard analog voltage signals. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 4 analog differential signal inputs
- Voltage measuring ranges
- Input filter selection
- Minimum update time of 250 µs, bus synchronous
- 16-bit measured value representation
- Stored device rating plate
- Integrated sensor supply
- Diagnostic and status indicators



**4 analog inputs
Voltage signals**



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Name	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U _{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U _{Bus}	Max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of analog modules U _A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Protection against polarity reversal Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	Max. 4 (differential inputs, voltage)
Voltage input signal	0 V ... 5 V/-5 V ... 5 V/0 V ... 10 V/-10 V ... 10 V
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter	30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)
Precision	0.1% (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	145 g

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
Axioline analog input module , complete with accessories (bus base module) - 4 inputs	AXL F AI4 U 1H	2688501	1

Accessories

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

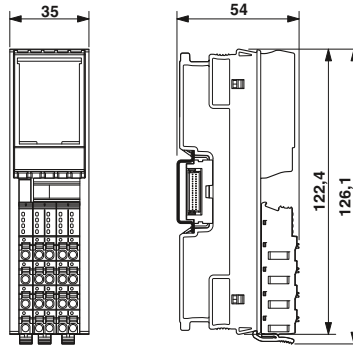
Analog input modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

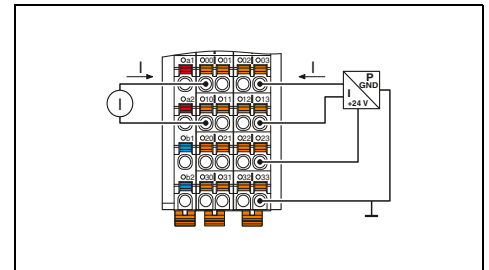
It is used to acquire standard analog current signals. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 4 analog differential signal inputs
- Current measuring ranges
- Input filter selection
- Minimum update time of 250 µs, bus synchronous
- 16-bit measured value representation
- Stored device rating plate
- Integrated sensor supply
- Diagnostic and status indicators



4 analog inputs
Current signals



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Name	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Communications power U_{Bus}	Max. 150 mA
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	
I/O supply	24 V DC
Supply of analog modules U_A	Surge protection
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal
	Transient protection
Analog inputs	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Connection method	Max. 4 (differential inputs, current)
Number of inputs	0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA/-20 mA ... 20 mA
Current input signal	
Characteristics	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Measured value representation	30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)
Input filter	
Precision	0.1% (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)
General data	Push-in technology
Connection method	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	145 g
Weight	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F AI4 I 1H	2688491	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Description	Axioline analog input module , complete with accessories (bus base module) - 4 inputs
AXL F BS H	AXIOLINE bus base module (replacement part)
AXL SHIELD SET	AXIOLINE shield connection set

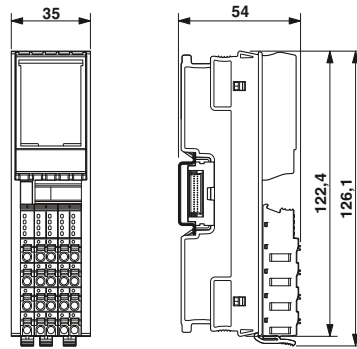
Analog output modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

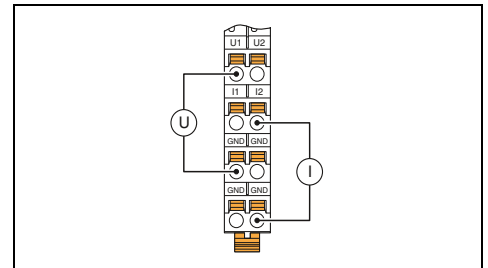
The module is used to output standard analog current and voltage signals. It is connected using 2-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 4 analog outputs
- Bipolar voltage outputs, Unipolar current outputs
- Minimum update time of 250 μ s, bus synchronous
- 16-bit output value
- Overload and short-circuit protected
- Stored device rating plate
- Diagnostic and status indicators



4 analog outputs
Current/voltage signals



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{bus}	Max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire (shielded, twisted pair)
Number of outputs	4
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V/-5 V ... 5 V/0 V ... 10 V/-10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	to 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Precision	Typ. 0.1% (of output range final value)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	145 g

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Axioline analog output module , complete with accessories (bus base module) - 4 outputs	AXL F AO4 1H	2688527	1

Accessories

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

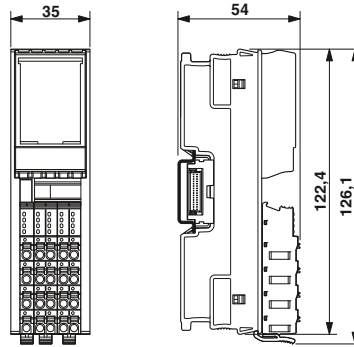
Temperature recording modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

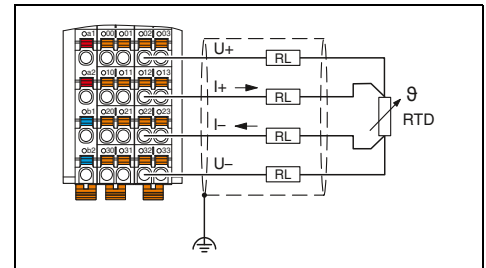
It is used to record resistive temperature sensors. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

RTD features:

- 4 inputs for temperature shunts
- 500 Ω and 5 kΩ linear inputs
- Programmable filters
- Short-circuit-proof inputs
- Stored device rating plate



4 RTD inputs



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Name	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Communications power U_{Bus}	Max. 140 mA
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	
I/O supply	24 V DC
Supply of analog modules U_A	Surge protection
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal
	Transient protection
Analog inputs	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Connection method	4 (for resistance temperature detectors)
Number of inputs	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs
Protective circuit	Transient protection of inputs
	Transient protection of sensor supplies
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors
Linear resistance measuring range	0 Ω ... 500 Ω/0 kΩ ... 5 kΩ
Characteristics	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Measured value representation	40 ms/60 ms/100 ms/120 ms (adjustable)
Input filter time	Typ. ± 0.1 K (Pt100 with 3-wire termination)
Accuracy	
General data	Push-in technology
Connection method	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	144 g
Weight	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F RTD4 1H	2688556	1

Accessories

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Temperature recording modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

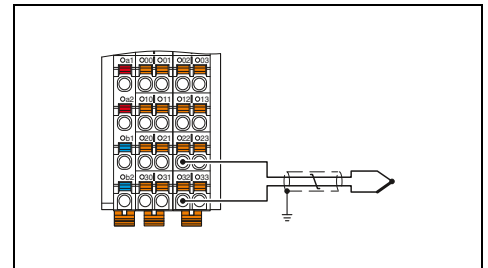
It is used to acquire data from thermocouples. Connection is via 2-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features of UTH:

- 4 inputs for thermocouples
- Linear voltages from -100 mV to +100 mV
- 1 input from -5 V to +5 V
- 2 Pt 100 inputs (external cold junction)
- Configurable cold junction type
- Stored device rating plate



4 UTH inputs



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Max. 40 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2-wire (shielded, twisted pair)
Number of inputs	4 + 1 (4 inputs for thermocouples or linear voltage, plus 1 input -5 V to +5 V)
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt 100 (2 external cold junctions, can also be used as a sensor input)
Linear voltage range	-100 mV ... 100 mV
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter time	40 ms/60 ms/100 ms/120 ms (adjustable)
Accuracy	Typ. ± 0.19 K (Thermocouple type K, plus tolerance of cold junction)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	144 g

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Axioline analog input module , complete with accessories (bus base module) - 4 inputs for connection of thermocouple sensors	AXL F UTH4 1H	2688598	1

Accessories

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

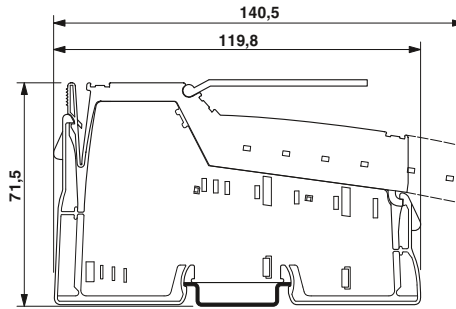
M-bus master terminal

The Inline terminal is designed for use within an Inline station.

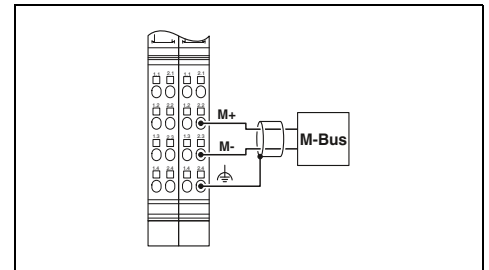
It enables communication with standard M-bus counters according to EN 13757.

Features:

- M-bus connection for up to 30 devices
- Transmission speed can be set from 300 baud to 19,200 baud
- Parameterization via process data
- Process data width: 16 words
- Diagnostic and status indicators



M-bus master



Local bus interface
Connection method
Communication interface
Interface
Connection method
Power supply for module electronics
Communications power U_L
Current consumption from U_L
General data
Connection method
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG
Weight
Width
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
M-Bus	
Inline plugs	
7.5 V (via potential jumper)	
Typ. 65 mA	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16	
125 g	
24.4 mm	
-25°C ... 55°C	

Description
Inline Modular communication terminal , complete with accessories (connector plug and labeling field)
- for the connection of M-bus devices

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IB IL MBUS-PAC	2701927	1

HMI and industrial PCS - HMIs

HMIs for maritime applications

HMI devices for maritime applications are the reliable and robust solution for demanding applications on ships. The touch panels are specifically tested and approved for shipbuilding.

Your advantages:

- Tested quality - certified according to GL, LR, BV, DNV, and ABS
- Flexible communication, even with third-party systems, thanks to numerous drivers
- Save costs and increase service life, thanks to LED backlighting that can be adjusted directly via buttons
- Increase system availability, thanks to temperature and voltage monitoring
- Save costs for acoustic signaling devices: integrated buzzer
- Global use: additional fonts are easy to install
- Cost-effective solution, since there are no additional costs for SCADA runtime: unlimited runtime license for Visu+ RT and AX OPC Server included



17.8 cm (7") TFT color display

Display data
Display
Monitor resolution
Display lighting type
Brightness
Display backlight MTBF
Color spectrum
Touch screen
Computer data
Operating systems
Processor
RAM
Mass storage
Interfaces
Network
External dimensions
Width
Height
Depth
Installation dimensions
Width
Height
Installation depth
General data
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Mounting type
Vibration (operation)
Shock
EMC note

Technical data		
17.8 cm/7" TFT		
800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)		
LED		
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)		
50000 h		
65,536 colors		
Resistive industrial touch screen		
Windows CE 6.0		
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz		
128 MByte SDRAM		
1 GB Flash		
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®		
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45		
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)		
0°C ... 55°C		
Installation in front plate		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
DIN EN 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 443		

Description
Touch panel with graphics-capable display, for maritime applications

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 07T/M 211	2701452	1

Stylus for touch screens
USB Flash memory
CMOS battery
Mounting kit , including hardware for installation
- panel installation
Protective foil for touch screen

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1
7" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701374	1



26.4 cm (10.4") TFT color display



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



38.1 cm (15") color TFT display

Technical data
26.4 cm/10.4" TFT
640 x 480 pixels (VGA)
LED
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65,536 colors
Resistive industrial touch screen
Windows CE 6.0
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
128 MByte SDRAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
328 mm
265 mm
5 mm
303 mm
238 mm
57 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0°C ... 55°C
Installation in front plate
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 443

Technical data
30.7 cm/12.1" TFT
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED
300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65,536 colors
Resistive industrial touch screen
Windows CE 6.0
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
128 MByte SDRAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
340 mm
285 mm
5 mm
315 mm
259 mm
62 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0°C ... 55°C
Installation in front plate
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 443

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
LED
480 cd/m ²
50000 h
256 colors
Resistive industrial touch screen
Windows CE 6.0
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
128 MByte SDRAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
400 mm
338 mm
5 mm
373 mm
312 mm
62 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0°C ... 55°C
Installation in front plate
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 10T/M 211	2701843	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 12T/M 211	2701844	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 15T/M 211	2701845	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
10,4" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701376	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
12,1" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701377	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
15,1" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701378	1

Box PCs

Box PCs are compact and flexible. They can be used in a wide variety of applications such as measurement, control and process testing. The compact size and numerous mounting options also work well for distributed systems with remote monitors.

Features:

- High system availability thanks to a fanless design or convection booster, suitable for industrial applications and absence of moving parts
- 3rd generation of Intel® Celeron® and Core™ i7 processors
- Versatile use, thanks to various mounting options, e.g., on the DIN rail
- Large-scale compatibility with open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating system options



Box PC for DIN rail or wall mounting

Technical data			
Computer data	Processor Intel® Celeron® N2920 2.0 GHz RAM (configuration option) 2 GB DDR3 SODIMM 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
Mass storage (configuration option)	CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive		
Interfaces	1x USB 3.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 3x USB 2.0		
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
Power supply unit	24 V DC ±20%		
General data			
Width	162 mm		
Height	146.2 mm		
Depth	49 mm		
Degree of protection	IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 50°C		
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)		
Mounting type	Wall or DIN rail		
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6		
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Industrial computer - Configurable	BL BPC 2000	2701712	1
Industrial computer - Preconfigured with 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system - Preconfigured with 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system	BL BPC 2001	2701711	1



Box PC for wall mounting



High-performance box PC for wall mounting

Technical data
Intel® Celeron® 1020E 2.2 GHz
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
16 GB DDR3 SODIMM
CompactFlash®
2.5" SATA hard drive
2.5" SATA solid-state drive
4x USB 2.0
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
2x COM (RS-232)
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20%
357 mm
190 mm
87 mm
IP20
0°C ... 45°C
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Wall mount
DIN EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Technical data
Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE 3.2 GHz
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
16 GB DDR3 SODIMM
CompactFlash®
2.5" SATA hard drive
2.5" SATA solid-state drive
4x USB 2.0
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
2x COM (RS-232)
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20%
357 mm
190 mm
87 mm
IP20
0°C ... 45°C
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Wall mount
DIN EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL BPC 3000	2400082	1
BL BPC 3001	2400080	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL BPC 7000	2400083	1
BL BPC 7001	2400081	1

HMI and industrial PCs - industrial PCs

Panel PCs

Panel PCs combine the advantages of a modern industrial PC with the operation and monitoring functions of a touch screen monitor. Typically installed in the front of the control cabinet, they provide monitoring and control directly on site.

Features:

- High system availability thanks to a fanless design or convection booster, suitable for industrial applications and absence of moving parts
- 3rd generation of Intel® Celeron® and Core™ i7 processors
- Large-scale compatibility with open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating system options
- Display sizes from 12 (SVGA) to 17 (SXGA) inches
- High graphic performance with Intel HD graphics 4000



Panel PC with Atom™ processor

Display data	
Display (configuration option)	
Monitor resolution	
Brightness	
Display backlight MTBF	
Touch screen	
Computer data	
Processor (configuration option)	
RAM (configuration option)	
Mass storage (configuration option)	
Interfaces	
Network	
Power supply unit	
General data	
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Mounting type	
Vibration (operation)	
Shock	
EMC note	

Technical data	
30.7 cm/12.1" TFT	
38.1 cm/15" TFT	
43.2 cm/17"-TFT	
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)	
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)	
1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)	
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	
> 50000 h	
Resistive industrial touch screen	
Intel® Atom™ N455 1.66 GHz	
2 GB DDR3 SODIMM	
CompactFlash®	
2.5" SATA hard drive	
2.5" SATA solid-state drive	
4x USB 2.0	
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)	
2x COM (RS-232)	
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20%	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)	
0°C ... 50°C	
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)	
Panel PC for mounting in the front panel	
DIN EN 60068-2-6	
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 443	

Description
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with resistive touch screen. Configurable options for display size, memory and mass storage.
- Atom processor
- Celeron processor
- Core i7 processor
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with resistive touch screen.
- Preconfigured with 12.1-inch display, 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system
- Preconfigured with 15-inch display, 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system
- Preconfigured with 17-inch display, 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system
- Preconfigured with 15-inch display, 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system
- Preconfigured with 17-inch display, 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL PPC 1000	2701401	1
BL PPC12 1000	2701336	1
BL PPC15 1000	2701338	1
BL PPC17 1000	2701337	1



Panel PC with Celeron® processor



Panel PC with Core™ i7 processor

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT 43.2 cm/17"-TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Resistive industrial touch screen
Intel® Celeron® 1020E 2.2 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive 4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0°C ... 45°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) Panel PC for mounting in the front panel DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 443

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT 43.2 cm/17"-TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Resistive industrial touch screen
Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE 3.2 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive 4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0°C ... 45°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) Panel PC for mounting in the front panel DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL PPC 3000	2701397	1
BL PPC15 3000	2701393	1
BL PPC17 3000	2701394	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL PPC 7000	2701398	1
BL PPC15 7000	2701395	1
BL PPC17 7000	2701396	1

Outdoor panel PCs

The new outdoor panel PCs fit seamlessly into the existing portfolio of panel PCs. Designed for use under extreme ambient conditions, the devices meet the requirements for an extended temperature range, easily readable displays in direct sunlight, UV resistance, and a high level of mechanical and chemical resistance.

Additional features:

- Display can be read in direct sunlight
- Resistant to UV and IR radiation
- Extended temperature range
- Watertight thanks to IP67 protection
- Resistant to environmental influences, such as salt spray and termites
- Resistant to chemicals, e.g., aggressive cleaning agents, deicers for aircraft
- Can be operated when wearing work gloves



17.8 cm (7") widescreen display

Display data
Display
Monitor resolution
Display lighting type
Brightness
Display backlight MTBF
Touch screen
Computer data
Processor
RAM
Mass storage (configuration option)
Interfaces
Slots
Monitor output
Network
Power supply unit
General data
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Mounting type
Vibration (operation)
Shock

Technical data	
17.8 cm/7" TFT	
800 x 400 pixels (WVGA)	
LED	
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	
> 50000 h	
Resistive industrial touch screen (GFG)	
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz	
2 GB DDR2 800	
Flash SSD 8 GB	
Flash SSD 16 GB	
Flash SSD 32 GB	
4 x USB host 2.0	
SD card	
Without	
1 x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20%	
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)	
-20°C ... 65°C	
20% ... 85% (non-condensing)	
Installation in front plate	
DIN EN 60068-2-6	
DIN EN 60068-2-27	

Description
Panel PC for outdoor applications

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EL PPC7 1000/WT	2400065	1



30.5 cm (12.1") display



38.1 cm (15") display

Technical data		
30.7 cm/12.1" TFT		
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)		
LED		
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)		
> 50000 h		
Resistive industrial touch screen (GFG)		
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz		
2 GB DDR2 800		
Flash SSD 8 GB		
Flash SSD 16 GB		
Flash SSD 32 GB		
4 x USB host 2.0		
SD card		
Without		
1 x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20%		
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)		
-20°C ... 65°C		
20% ... 85% (non-condensing)		
Installation in front plate		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
DIN EN 60068-2-27		

Technical data		
38.1 cm/15" TFT		
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)		
LED		
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)		
> 50000 h		
Resistive industrial touch screen (GFG)		
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz		
2 GB DDR2 800		
Flash SSD 8 GB		
Flash SSD 16 GB		
Flash SSD 32 GB		
4 x USB host 2.0		
SD card		
Without		
1 x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20%		
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)		
-20°C ... 65°C		
20% ... 85% (non-condensing)		
Installation in front plate		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
DIN EN 60068-2-27		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EL PPC12 1000/WT	2400066	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EL PPC15 1000/WT	2400067	1

HMIs and industrial PCs - industrial PCs

IP65 panel PCs

Designline 7000 IPCs are powerful panel PCs that utilize Intel® Core™ i7 processors. The fanless design and completely enclosed IP65 housing makes the Designline 7000 suitable for demanding industrial applications. VESA 100 mounting allows installation directly on a machine or system for an integrated, attractive appearance.

Features:

- 4th generation Intel Core i7 processors
- Projected capacitive touch screen (PCT)
- 15-inch XGA to 21.5-inch displays with Intel HD graphics 5000
- Fanless for clean, quiet operation
- Slim, attractive design
- All-in-one, IP65-rated design
- Conforms to VESA MIS-D, 100 mounting standard

Notes:
 1) Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See data sheet for details.



Fully enclosed IP65 IPC with 38.1 cm (15") display

Display data	
Display	38.1 cm/15" TFT
Monitor resolution	1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h
Touch screen	Capacitive multi-touch screen
Computer data	
Processor	Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	4 GB DDR3 8 GB DDR3 12 GB DDR3
Mass storage (configuration option)	2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive
Interfaces	
Network	4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 1x Audio 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply unit	24 V DC ±20%
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 45°C ¹⁾
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Mounting type	VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)
Vibration (operation)	1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Technical data		
Technical data		
38.1 cm/15" TFT		
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)		
LED		
400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)		
> 50000 h		
Capacitive multi-touch screen		
Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz		
4 GB DDR3		
8 GB DDR3		
12 GB DDR3		
2.5" SATA hard drive		
2.5" SATA solid-state drive		
4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
1x Audio		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20%		
IP65		
0°C ... 45°C ¹⁾		
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)		
VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)		
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6		
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		

Description
High performance IPC with touch screen and IP65 housing
- 38.1 cm (15") display
- 47 cm (18.5") display
- 54.6 cm (21.5") display

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DL PPC15M 7000	2400017	1



Fully enclosed IP65 IPC
with 47 cm (18.5") display



Fully enclosed IP65 IPC
with 54.6 cm (21.5") display

Technical data
47 cm/18,5" TFT
1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
LED
300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Capacitive multi-touch screen
Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3
8 GB DDR3
12 GB DDR3
2.5" SATA hard drive
2.5" SATA solid-state drive
4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
1x Audio
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20%
IP65
0°C ... 45°C ¹⁾
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Technical data
54.6 cm/21,5" TFT
1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)
LED
300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Capacitive multi-touch screen
Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3
8 GB DDR3
12 GB DDR3
2.5" SATA hard drive
2.5" SATA solid-state drive
4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
1x Audio
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20%
IP65
0°C ... 45°C ¹⁾
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DL PPC18.5M 7000	2400015	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DL PPC21.5M 7000	2400016	1



Extend your system visualization to smartphones or tablets with the **Visu+ mobile** visualization app from Phoenix Contact. You can design flexible operating and monitoring concepts, as the Visu+ mobile app allows you to access your system at any time and from any location.

Integrate Visu+ mobile quickly and easily in existing touch panel or industrial PC visualization solutions. The Visu+ web server required for the app is already pre-installed in numerous devices from Phoenix Contact, such as touch panels. IPCs with Visu+ simply need to be extended with the web license option.

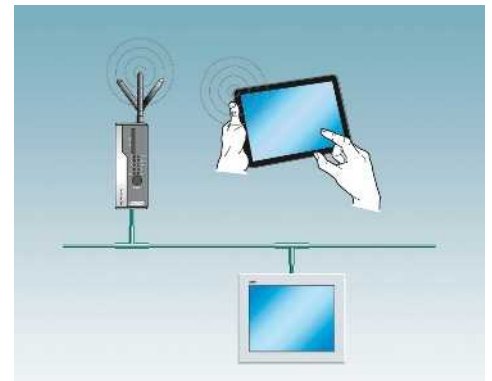
You can conveniently download the app in the usual way from the Google Play Store for Android or the App Store for Apple devices.

Features:

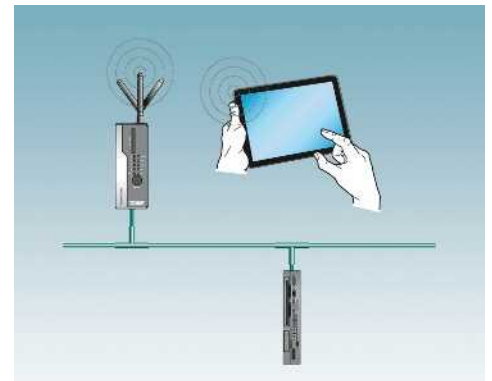
- Familiar comfort: simply use conventional smartphones or tablets to perform operation and monitoring
- Conventional SCADA functions such as trend display or alarm handling now also available on mobile devices
- Easy installation via Google Play store or App store
- High-performance, scalable Visu+ web server: up to 100 clients can be operated simultaneously in its maximum configuration
- Convenient generation of HTML visualization pages for the Visu+ web server from the Visu+ development environment



Easy app installation via Google Play store or Apple app store



Visu+ mobile on a mobile termination device via access point, with a touch panel and web server



Visu+ mobile on a mobile termination device via access point, with an industrial PC and web server

Multiplexer function for retrofitting

With the software for multiplexer systems, you can create a multiplexer system from two ILC 131 ETH small-scale controllers. Without any time-consuming programming.

To do so, extend each small-scale controller with an SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX SD card and the corresponding I/O panel. Configuration is easy with few wire bridges - you just need to define the master and slave.

The software is therefore ideal for all areas of application where a multiplexer solution is required, without additional programming work for the controller.

- Wireless, Ethernet cable or network connection
- Multiplexer solution with standard components (2x ILC 131 ETH and 2x SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX)
- Integration in Ethernet network via web interface, with PC and standard browser

Notes:
When ordering, please note that you require two controllers and two SD cards respectively.



Description
Multiplexer application on SD card for configuring two ILC 131 ETH controllers as a multiplexer

Technical data

See phoenixcontact.net/products

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX	2701872	1

Controllers - programmable logic modules

Logic modules

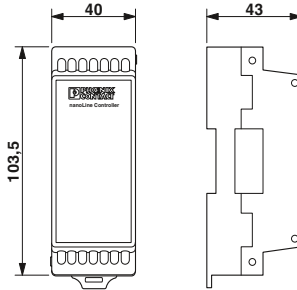
Minimal effort with maximum benefits – for Nanoline programmable logic modules the focus is on simplicity and flexibility. This means a modular and adaptable design with optimum networking options.

Your advantages:

- Save time – by intelligently controlling basic tasks
- Easy use without prior knowledge, thanks to intuitive programming
- Versatile communication with numerous integration and networking options
- Maximum flexibility, thanks to the modular design

Additional features:

- Two high-speed counters and two analog inputs
- Supports four mathematical functions
- Integrated digital I/O
- Add an additional digital I/O extension module for a maximum of 12 I/O points
- Support for large Nanoline operator panel
- Integrated realtime clock (RTC)
- Integrated RS-232 for connection to a PC for programming and configuration
- Integrated RS-232 and RS-485 allow you to use your logic module as a Modbus RTU server
- Flexible programming with nanoNavigator or LOGIC+



24 V DC, 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs

Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (power available to the I/O and Communications modules)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Typical current consumption	74 mA
Max. current consumption	81 mA
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Description of the inputs	PNP
Typical response time	10 µs (channel 1 and 2)
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Description of the outputs	Relay output
Maximum output current per channel	5 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	10 A
Software interfaces	
Programming tool	nanoNavigator 4.2 or above LOGIC+
General data	
Connection method	Screw connection
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C

Technical data	
NLC-035-024D 041-02QRD-05A	NLC-040-024D-041-02QRD-05A
24 V DC (power available to the I/O and Communications modules)	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
74 mA	
81 mA	
4	
PNP	
10 µs (channel 1 and 2)	
2	
Relay output	
5 A	
10 A	
nanoNavigator 4.2 or above LOGIC+	
Screw connection	
IP20	
-25°C ... 70°C	

Description	
Nanoline controller	
- Programmable with nanoNavigator 4.2 and above	
- Programmable with LOGIC+	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-035-024D 041-02QRD-05A	2702031	1
NLC-040-024D-041-02QRD-05A	2400079	1

Programming cable	
- 9-pos. D-SUB to RJ11/12	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-PC/SERIAL-CBL 1M	2701234	1

Large operator panel

The operator panel is your interface for interacting with the Nanoline system. Read the status of all I/O points, registers, timers, counters, and system flags directly. In addition, the application program sends prompts and instructions to the display. The operator panel offers numerical (0-9), directional (up, down, left, right), and input keys. In addition, each of the 14 keys on the operator panel can be used to create user-specific menus in a flow chart.

Additional features:

- 76 mm diagonal screen
- Variable text sizes for enhanced readability of custom messages (4 x 20 or 2 x 10 or a combination)
- Cable length of up to 15 m allows remote mounting away from the logic module
- External 24 V DC
- Variable backlight: red, blue or green
- Adjustable backlight timer to save energy



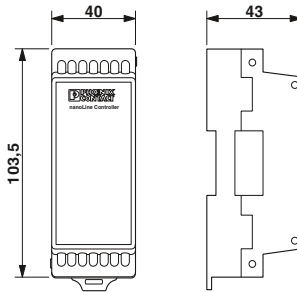
User interface for Nanoline controllers

Technical data		
Display data	Backlit LC display, monochrome, 4 lines with 20 characters or 2 lines with 10 characters	
Display		
Interfaces	9-pos. D-SUB male	
Operator panel	Max. 15 m	
Transmission length		
Power supply for module electronics	24 V DC	
Supply voltage	3-pos. Combicon	
Connection method	38 mA (24 V DC)	
Typical current consumption	40 mA (24 V DC)	
Max. current consumption		
General data		
Programming tool	nanoNavigator	
Mounting type	Panel mounting	
Keys	17	
Height	102 mm	
Width	128 mm	
Depth	44.5 mm	
Degree of protection	IP66	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 50°C	
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	0°C ... 60°C	
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-OP2-LCD-076-4X20	2701945	1
Accessories		
NLC-OP1-MKT-BASE	2701250	1
SUBCON-PLUS-M/AX 9	2904467	1
Description		
Operator panel		
Base module for remote mounting Operator Panel (included in nLC-OP1-MKT)		
D-SUB plug, with two cable entries, universal type, pin assignment 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 on every screw terminal block		

Analog I/O extension module

Temperature extension module provides RTD and thermocouple inputs as well as four digital outputs.

- Two temperature sensor inputs
- Configuration options for PT100 and PT1000 RTD sensors with two or three wires
- Configuration options for thermocouple types B, E, J, K, N, R, S, and T
- Four PNP digital outputs
- Automatically recognized by nanoNavigator



2 temperature inputs, 4 PNP outputs

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V
Temperature input	
Connection method	2 or 3-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	2
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt 100, Pt 1000
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Description of the outputs	PNP outputs
Nominal output voltage	24 V DC
Maximum output current per channel	0.5 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	2 A
Maximum switching voltage	24 V DC
Minimum switching voltage	0.8 V DC
General data	
Connection method	Screw connection
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 60°C

Technical data

Description	Nanoline controllers, I/O extension module	
	- 2 temperature inputs, 4 PNP outputs	

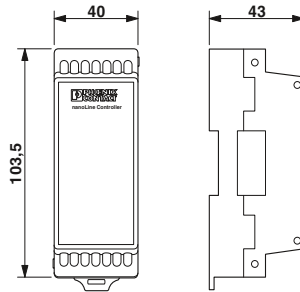
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-IO-2RTD/UTH-4QTP-01A	2701671	1

Digital I/O extension module for NLC-035 and NLC-040 logic modules

You can extend your Nanoline with an additional I/O extension module. Extension modules provide additional inputs and outputs beyond what is available on the logic module.

- The NLC-IOX is only compatible with the NLC-035 and NLC-040
- One module can be added to the right side of a logic module
- Automatically recognized by nanoNavigator



Digital I/O extension module

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Digital inputs	
Maximum number of inputs	4
Description of the inputs	PNP
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Description of the outputs	Relay output
Maximum output current per channel	5 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	10 A

Technical data

Supply voltage	24 V DC
Maximum number of inputs	4
Description of the inputs	PNP
Number of outputs	2
Description of the outputs	Relay output
Maximum output current per channel	5 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	10 A

Description			
Nanoline controllers, I/O extension module			
- 4 digital inputs, 2 relay outputs			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-IOX-041-02QRD-05A	2702032	1

Index

Alphabetical

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A BE	2800749	309						
VIP-2/PT/PDM-2/16/FU 6.3A	2903603	373						
VIP-8RPT-120AC/1AU/DI/PLC	2904576	371						
VIP-8RPT-24DC/1AU/DI/PLC	2903600	371						
VIP-8RPT-24DC/21/D0/FU/PLC	2903601	370						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 1,0M/S7	2904724	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 2,0M/S7	2904725	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 3,0M/S7	2904726	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 4,0M/S7	2904727	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 6,0M/S7	2904728	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 8,0M/S7	2904729	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/10,0M/S7	2904730	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 0,5M/S7	2904713	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 1,0M/S7	2904714	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 1,5M/S7	2904715	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 2,0M/S7	2904716	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 2,5M/S7	2904717	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 3,0M/S7	2904718	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 4,0M/S7	2904719	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 5,0M/S7	2904720	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 6,0M/S7	2904721	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 8,0M/S7	2904722	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/10,0M/S7	2904723	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 1,0M/S7	2904731	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 2,0M/S7	2904732	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 3,0M/S7	2904733	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 4,0M/S7	2904734	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 6,0M/S7	2904735	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 8,0M/S7	2904736	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/10,0M/S7	2904737	369						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 0,5M/S7	2904702	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 1,0M/S7	2904703	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 1,5M/S7	2904704	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 2,0M/S7	2904705	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 2,5M/S7	2904706	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 3,0M/S7	2904707	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 4,0M/S7	2904708	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 5,0M/S7	2904709	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 6,0M/S7	2904710	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 8,0M/S7	2904711	368						
VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/10,0M/S7	2904712	368						
VIP-PT/FLK16/DS/FU/LED/AN/DV	2903599	372						
VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	44						

W

WIREFOX 10 CUS	1212760	301
WIREFOX 16 CUS	1212761	301
WIREFOX 4 CUS	1212762	301
WIREFOX 6SC CUS	1212763	301
WT-HP HF 3,6X140	0830982	272
WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830984	272
WT-HP HF 4,8X200	0830983	272
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	274
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	274
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	274

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
------	-----------	------	------	-----------	------	------	-----------	------	------	-----------	------

EMC: Class A product:

In accordance with statutory regulations, our products are indicated with this footnote if they are intended for use in industrial environments. This means that the permissible limit values for residential applications may be exceeded in the event of conducted and emitted interference. In such cases, the operator may have to take additional safety measures in order to ensure electromagnetic compatibility in residential applications.



Компания «Океан Электроники» предлагает заключение долгосрочных отношений при поставках импортных электронных компонентов на взаимовыгодных условиях!

Наши преимущества:

- Поставка оригинальных импортных электронных компонентов напрямую с производств Америки, Европы и Азии, а так же с крупнейших складов мира;
- Широкая линейка поставок активных и пассивных импортных электронных компонентов (более 30 млн. наименований);
- Поставка сложных, дефицитных, либо снятых с производства позиций;
- Оперативные сроки поставки под заказ (от 5 рабочих дней);
- Экспресс доставка в любую точку России;
- Помощь Конструкторского Отдела и консультации квалифицированных инженеров;
- Техническая поддержка проекта, помощь в подборе аналогов, поставка прототипов;
- Поставка электронных компонентов под контролем ВП;
- Система менеджмента качества сертифицирована по Международному стандарту ISO 9001;
- При необходимости вся продукция военного и аэрокосмического назначения проходит испытания и сертификацию в лаборатории (по согласованию с заказчиком);
- Поставка специализированных компонентов военного и аэрокосмического уровня качества (Xilinx, Altera, Analog Devices, Intersil, Interpoint, Microsemi, Actel, Aeroflex, Peregrine, VPT, Syfer, Eurofarad, Texas Instruments, MS Kennedy, Miteq, Cobham, E2V, MA-COM, Hittite, Mini-Circuits, General Dynamics и др.);

Компания «Океан Электроники» является официальным дистрибьютором и эксклюзивным представителем в России одного из крупнейших производителей разъемов военного и аэрокосмического назначения «JONHON», а так же официальным дистрибьютором и эксклюзивным представителем в России производителя высокотехнологичных и надежных решений для передачи СВЧ сигналов «FORSTAR».



JONHON

«JONHON» (основан в 1970 г.)

Разъемы специального, военного и аэрокосмического назначения:

(Применяются в военной, авиационной, аэрокосмической, морской, железнодорожной, горно- и нефтедобывающей отраслях промышленности)

«FORSTAR» (основан в 1998 г.)

ВЧ соединители, коаксиальные кабели, кабельные сборки и микроволновые компоненты:

(Применяются в телекоммуникациях гражданского и специального назначения, в средствах связи, РЛС, а так же военной, авиационной и аэрокосмической отраслях промышленности).



Телефон: 8 (812) 309-75-97 (многоканальный)

Факс: 8 (812) 320-03-32

Электронная почта: ocean@oceanchips.ru

Web: <http://oceanchips.ru/>

Адрес: 198099, г. Санкт-Петербург, ул. Калинина, д. 2, корп. 4, лит. А